

Подшипники больших размеров

Технические характеристики

По вопросам продаж и поддержки обращайтесь:

Алматы (7273)495-231
Ангарск (3955)60-70-56
Архангельск (8182)63-90-72
Астрахань (8512)99-46-04
Барнаул (3852)73-04-60
Белгород (4722)40-23-64
Благовещенск (4162)22-76-07
Брянск (4832)59-03-52
Владивосток (423)249-28-31
Владикавказ (8672)28-90-48
Владимир (4922)49-43-18
Волгоград (844)278-03-48
Вологда (8172)26-41-59
Воронеж (473)204-51-73
Екатеринбург (343)384-55-89
Иваново (4932)77-34-06
Ижевск (3412)26-03-58
Иркутск (395)279-98-46
Казань (843)206-01-48
Россия +7(495)268-04-70

Калининград (4012)72-03-81
Калуга (4842)92-23-67
Кемерово (3842)65-04-62
Киров (8332)68-02-04
Коломна (4966)23-41-49
Кострома (4942)77-07-48
Краснодар (861)203-40-90
Красноярск (391)204-63-61
Курск (4712)77-13-04
Курган (3522)50-90-47
Липецк (4742)52-20-81
Магнитогорск (3519)55-03-13
Москва (495)268-04-70
Мурманск (8152)59-64-93
Набережные Челны (8552)20-53-41
Нижний Новгород (831)429-08-12
Новокузнецк (3843)20-46-81
Ноябрьск (3496)41-32-12
Новосибирск (383)227-86-73
Киргизия +996(312)-96-26-47

Омск (3812)21-46-40
Орел (4862)44-53-42
Оренбург (3532)37-68-04
Пенза (8412)22-31-16
Петрозаводск (8142)55-98-37
Псков (8112)59-10-37
Пермь (342)205-81-47
Ростов-на-Дону (863)308-18-15
Рязань (4912)46-61-64
Самара (846)206-03-16
Саранск (8342)22-96-24
Санкт-Петербург (812)309-46-40
Саратов (845)249-38-78
Севастополь (8692)22-31-93
Симферополь (3652)67-13-56
Смоленск (4812)29-41-54
Сочи (862)225-72-31
Ставрополь (8652)20-65-13
Сургут (3462)77-98-35
Казахстан +7(7172)727-132

Сыктывкар (8212)25-95-17
Тамбов (4762)50-40-97
Тверь (4822)63-31-35
Тольятти (8482)63-91-07
Томск (3822)98-41-53
Тула (4872)33-79-87
Тюмень (3452)66-21-18
Ульяновск (8422)24-23-59
Улан-Удэ (3012)59-97-51
Уфа (347)229-48-12
Хабаровск (4212)92-98-04
Чебоксары (8352)28-53-07
Челябинск (351)202-03-61
Череповец (8202)49-02-64
Чита (3022)38-34-83
Якутск (4112)23-90-97
Ярославль (4852)69-52-93

kryo@nt-rt.ru || <https://koyo.nt-rt.ru/>

1 Selection of bearing dimensions ... 4

3 Bearing fits 35

2 Bearing tolerances 17

4 Internal clearance 47



68, 69, 160, 62, 63,
SB..., 3...



DB



DF

78, 79, 70, 72, 73
AC...



2AC...
3...



NU



(NJ)



(NUP)



(N)



(NF)

18, 28, 38, 19, 29,
10, 30, 31, 2, 22,
32, 3, 23, 33



NN



NNU

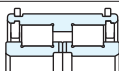


48, 39, 49,
30, 40, 31,

FC...,
3...,
4CR...



DC48(V), 49(V)

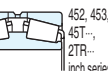


DC50(NR)

Shielded type



329, 320, 330, 331,
302, 322, 332, 303,
313, 323, inch series,
metric J series



TDI



452, 453,
45T...,
2TR...
inch series

TDIS (For axial support)



45T...,
2TR...
inch series

TDIT (Tapered bore)



462, 463, 46T302,
46T322, 46T303,
46T323, 46T...,
2TR..., inch series

TDO, TDOS



46T...,
inch series

TNA



R, RR



RH, RHR



RHA

238, 239, 230,
231, 241, 222,
232, 213, 223



511, 512, 513, 514



T..., THR...



2THR...



292, 293, 294



SC...

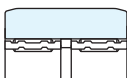
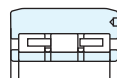
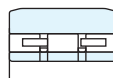


SCP...

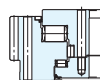


PBA...

HSC bearing unit



DC...



DTR...T



2TR...

• Other products 466

• Supplementary table 476

5 Lubrication 56

7 Examples of failures 70

6 Bearing materials 66

Technical data

Deep groove ball bearings

Angular contact ball bearings

Cylindrical roller bearings

Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves

Tapered roller bearings

Spherical roller bearings

Thrust ball bearings

Tapered roller thrust bearings

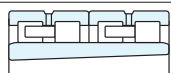
Spherical thrust roller bearings

Bearings for continuous casting machines

Cylindrical roller bearings for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills

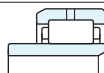
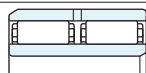
Slewing rim bearings for tunnel-boring machine

Bearing specification tables

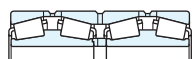


FC...,
3...

Tapered bore

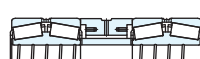


99..., D99...,
T99...



TQO

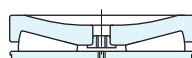
372, 472,
473, 47T...,
4TR...,
inch series



45D

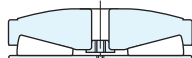


Sealed type



THR...

For screw down spindle



THR...X

For screw down spindle

**Other products
Supplementary table**

Koyo

Publication of LARGE SIZE BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

We are pleased to offer you this newly issued Koyo large size rolling bearing catalogue.

The conventional large size rolling bearing catalogue has been thoroughly revised. This catalogue includes information such as the latest bearing types, bearing numbers, and technical data.

We are confident that this catalogue will help every people engaged in design and maintenance of machinery.

This catalogue also shows bearings intended for special purposes. If you have any inquiry for selection of bearings, please contact JTEKT. We are grateful for your patronage and look forward to continuing to serve you in the future.

Technical data

1	Selection of bearing dimensions	4
2	Bearing tolerances	17
3	Bearing fits	35
4	Internal clearance	47

Bearing specification tables

■ Deep groove ball bearings	88
Single-row	90
■ Angular contact ball bearings	100
Single-row and Matched pair	104
Double-row	116
■ Cylindrical roller bearings	118
Single-row	124
Double-row	138
Four-row	146
Four-row (Tapered bore)	172
■ Wide series cylindrical roller bearings ..	174
■ Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves	180
Double-row, open type	182
Double-row, shielded type	186
■ Tapered roller bearings	190
Single-row	196
Double-row (Face to face ... TDI type)	234
Double-row (Face to face, For axial support ... TDIS type)	254
Double-row (Face to face, Tapered bore ... TDIT type)	264
Double-row (Back to back ... TDO, TDOS type) ..	268
Double-row (Back to back ... TNA type)	314

Other products

• Spherical roller bearing for wind turbine generator main shaft	466
• Back-up roll units for hot leveler	467
• Back-up roll units for tension leveler	468
• Ladder bearing for converter	470
• Trunnion split bearing for converter	471
• Sealed bearing for sintered equipment	472
• Spherical roller bearings for shaker screens ...	473
• Regrinding jigs for bearings for backing shafts ...	474
• Oil / air lubricator for steel making and rolling equipment	475

5	Lubrication	56
6	Bearing materials	66
7	Examples of failures	70

Four-row (TQO type)	318
Four-row (45D type)	352
Four-row (Sealed type)	356
■ Spherical roller bearings	370
■ Thrust ball bearings	400
Single-row	402
■ Tapered roller thrust bearings	406
Single-row	410
Double-row	414
Single-row (Screw down spindle...THR...type)	418
Single-row (Screw down spindle...THR...X type) ..	420
■ Spherical thrust roller bearings ...	424
■ Bearings for continuous casting machines ..	434
SC · SCP bearings	436
HSC bearing unit	442
■ Cylindrical roller bearings for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills	448
■ Slewing rim bearings for tunnel-boring machine	454
Tripel-row combined roller type (DTR...T type)	456
Tripel-row combined roller type (SP/DTR...T type) ..	462
Double-row tapered roller type (2TR...type)	464

Supplementary table

• SI units and conversion factors	476
• Inch/millimeter conversion	479
• Steel hardness conversion	480
• Viscosity conversion	481
• Shaft tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)	482
• Housing bore tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)	484

1. Selection of bearing dimensions

1-1 Bearing service life

When bearings rotate under load, material flakes from the surfaces of inner and outer rings or rolling elements by fatigue arising from repeated contact stress.

This phenomenon is called flaking.

The total number of bearing rotations until flaking occurs is regarded as the bearing "(fatigue) service life".

"(Fatigue) service life" differs greatly depending upon bearing structures, dimensions, materials, and processing methods.

Since this phenomenon results from fatigue distribution in bearing materials themselves, differences in bearing service life should be statistically considered.

When a group of identical bearings are rotated under the same conditions, the total number of revolutions until 90 % of the bearings are left without flaking (i.e. a service life of 90 % reliability) is defined as the basic rating life. In operation at a constant speed, the basic rating life can be expressed in terms of time.

In actual operation, a bearing fails not only because of fatigue, but other factors as well, such as wear, seizure, creep, fretting, brinelling, cracking etc.

These bearing failures can be minimized by selecting the proper mounting method and lubricant, as well as the bearing most suitable for the application.

1-2 Calculation of service life

1-2-1 Basic dynamic load rating

The basic dynamic load rating (C) is either pure radial (for radial bearings) or central axial load (for thrust bearings) of constant magnitude in a constant direction, under which the basic rating life of 1 million revolutions can be obtained, when the inner ring rotates while the outer ring is stationary, or vice versa. The basic dynamic load rating, which represents the capacity of a bearing under rolling fatigue, is specified as **the basic dynamic radial load rating (C_r) for radial bearings, and basic dynamic axial load rating (C_a) for thrust bearings**. These load ratings are listed in the specification table.

These values are prescribed by ISO 281/1990, and are subject to change by conformance to the latest ISO standards.

1-2-2 Basic rating life

The basic rating life in relation to the basic dynamic load rating and dynamic equivalent load can be expressed using equation (1-1).

It is convenient to express the basic rating life in terms of time, using equation (1-2), when a bearing is used for operation at a constant speed.

$$\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{Total} \\ \text{revolutions} \end{array} \right) L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{P} \right)^p \dots\dots\dots(1-1)$$

$$\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{Time} \end{array} \right) L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60n} \left(\frac{C}{P} \right)^p \dots\dots\dots(1-2)$$

where :

L_{10} :	basic rating life	10^6 revolutions
L_{10h} :	basic rating life	h
P :	dynamic equivalent load	N
	(refer to page 12)	
C :	basic dynamic load rating	N
n :	rotational speed	min ⁻¹
p :	for ball bearings	$p = 3$
	for roller bearings	$p = 10/3$
-

Accordingly, where the dynamic equivalent load is P , and rotational speed is n , equation (1-3) can be used to calculate the basic dynamic load rating C ; the bearing size most suitable for a specified purpose can then be selected, referring to the bearing specification table.

$$C = P \left(L_{10h} \times \frac{60n}{10^6} \right)^{1/P} \quad (1-3)$$

[Reference]

The equations using a service life coefficient (f_h) and rotational speed coefficient (f_n) respectively, based on equation (1-2), are as follows :

$$L_{10h} = 500 f_h^P \quad (1-4)$$

Coefficient of service life :

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C}{P} \quad (1-5)$$

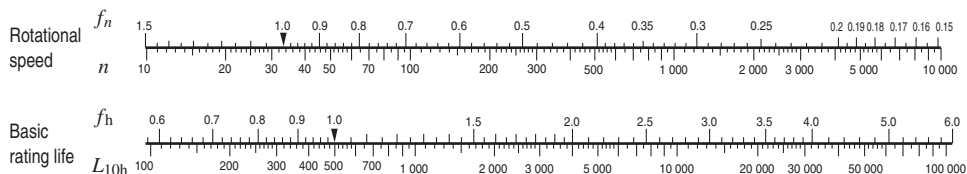
Coefficient of rotational speed :

$$f_n = \left(\frac{10^6}{500 \times 60n} \right)^{1/P}$$

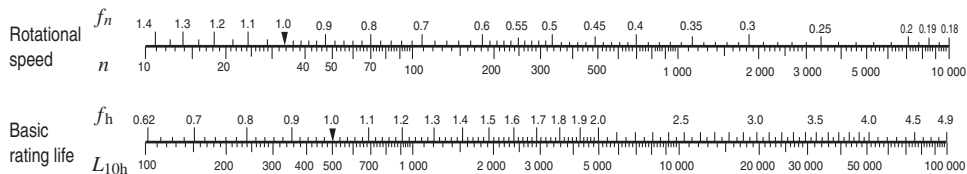
$$= (0.03n)^{-1/P} \quad (1-6)$$

For reference, the values of f_n , f_h , and L_{10h} can be easily obtained by employing the nomograph attached to this catalog, as an abbreviated method.

[Ball bearing]



[Roller bearing]



[Reference] Rotational speed (n) and its coefficients (f_n), and service life coefficient (f_h) and basic rating life (L_{10h})

1. Selection of bearing dimensions

1-2-3 Correction of basic dynamic load rating for high temperature use and dimension stabilizing treatment

In high temperature operation, bearing material hardness deteriorates, as material compositions are altered. As a result, the basic dynamic load rating is diminished. Once altered, material composition is not recovered, even if operating temperatures return to normal.

Therefore, for bearings used in high temperature operation, the basic dynamic load rating should be corrected by multiplying the basic dynamic load rating values specified in the bearing specification table by the temperature coefficient values in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1 Temperature coefficient values

Bearing temperature, °C	125	150	175	200	250
Temperature coefficient	1	1	0.95	0.90	0.75

Since normal heat treatment is not effective in maintaining the original bearing size in extended operation at 120 °C or higher, dimension stabilizing treatment is necessary. Dimension stabilizing treatment codes and their effective temperature ranges are described in Table 1-2.

Since dimension stabilizing treatment diminishes material hardness, the basic dynamic load rating may be reduced for some types of bearings.

Table 1-2 Dimension stabilizing treatment

Dimension stabilizing treatment code	Effective temperature range
S0	Over 100 °C, up to 150 °C
S1	150 °C 200 °C
S2	200 °C 250 °C

1-2-4 Modified rating life L_{nm}

The life of rolling bearings was standardized as a basic rating life in the 1960s, but in actual applications, sometimes the actual life and the basic rating life have been quite different due to the lubrication status and the influence of the usage environment. To make the calculated life closer to the actual life, a corrected rating life has been considered since the 1980s. In this corrected rating life, bearing characteristic factor a_2 (a correction factor for the case in which the characteristics related to the life are changed due to the bearing materials, manufacturing process, and design) and usage condition factor a_3 (a correction factor that takes into account usage conditions that have a direct influence on the bearing life, such as the lubrication) or factor a_{23} formed from the interdependence of these two factors, are considered with the basic rating life. These factors were handled differently by each bearing manufacturer, but they have been standardized as a modified rating life in **ISO 281** in 2007. In 2013, **JIS B 1518** (dynamic load ratings and rating life) was amended to conform to the **ISO**.

The basic rating life (L_{10}) shown in equation (1-1) is the (fatigue) life with a dependability of 90 % under normal usage conditions for rolling bearings that have standard factors such as internal design, materials, and manufacturing quality. **JIS B 1518:2013** specifies a calculation method based on **ISO 281:2007**. To calculate accurate bearing life under a variety of operating conditions, it is necessary to consider elements such as the effect of changes in factors that can be anticipated when using different reliabilities and system approaches, and interactions between factors. Therefore, the specified calculation method considers additional stress due to the lubrication status, lubricant contamination, and fatigue load limit C_u (refer to p. 9) on the inside of the bearing. The life that uses this life modification factor a_{ISO} , which considers the above factors, is called modified rating life L_{nm} and is calculated with the following equation (1-7).

$$L_{nm} = a_1 a_{ISO} L_{10} \quad \text{..... (1-7)}$$

In this equation,

L_{nm} : Modified rating life 10^6 rotations

(This rating life has been modified for one of or a combination of the following: reliability of 90 % or higher, fatigue load limit, special bearing characteristics, lubrication contamination, and special operating conditions.)

L_{10} : Basic rating life 10^6 rotations (reliability: 90 %)

a_1 : Life modification factor for reliability
..... refer to section (1)

a_{ISO} : Life modification factor
..... refer to section (2)

[Remark]

When bearing dimensions are to be selected given L_{nm} greater than 90 % in reliability, the strength of shaft and housing must be considered.

(1) Life modification factor for reliability a_1

The term "reliability" is defined as "for a group of apparently identical rolling bearings, operating under the same conditions, the percentage of the group that is expected to attain or exceed a specified life" in ISO 281:2007. Values of a_1 used to calculate a modified rating life with a reliability of 90 % or higher (a failure probability of 10 % or less) are shown in Table 1-3.

Table 1-3 Life modification factor for reliability a_1

Reliability, %	L_{nm}	a_1
90	L_{10m}	1
95	L_{5m}	0.64
96	L_{4m}	0.55
97	L_{3m}	0.47
98	L_{2m}	0.37
99	L_{1m}	0.25
99.2	$L_{0.8m}$	0.22
99.4	$L_{0.6m}$	0.19
99.6	$L_{0.4m}$	0.16
99.8	$L_{0.2m}$	0.12
99.9	$L_{0.1m}$	0.093
99.92	$L_{0.08m}$	0.087
99.94	$L_{0.06m}$	0.080
99.95	$L_{0.05m}$	0.077

(Citation from JIS B 1518:2013)

(2) Life modification factor a_{ISO}

a) System approach

The various influences on bearing life are dependent on each other. The system approach of calculating the modified life has been evaluated as a practical method for determining life modification factor a_{ISO} (ref. Fig. 1-1). Life modification factor a_{ISO} is calculated with the following equation (Fig. 1-8). A diagram is available for each bearing type (radial ball bearings, radial roller bearings, thrust ball bearings, and thrust roller bearings). (Each diagram (Figs. 1-2 to 1-5) is a citation from JIS B 1518:2013.)

Note that in practical use, this is set so that life modification factor $a_{ISO} \leq 50$.

$$a_{ISO} = f \left(\frac{e_c C_u}{P}, \kappa \right) \quad \text{..... (1-8)}$$

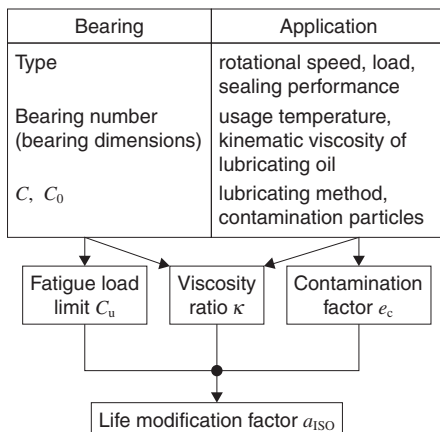


Fig. 1-1 System approach

1. Selection of bearing dimensions

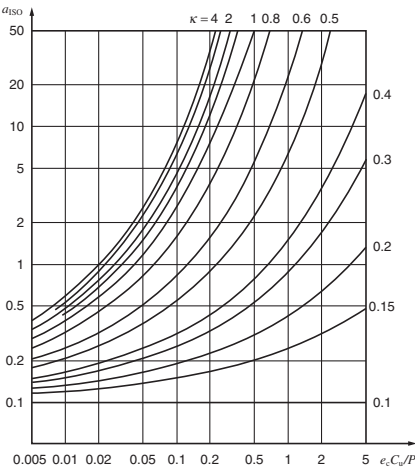


Fig. 1-2 Life modification factor a_{ISO}
(Radial ball bearings)

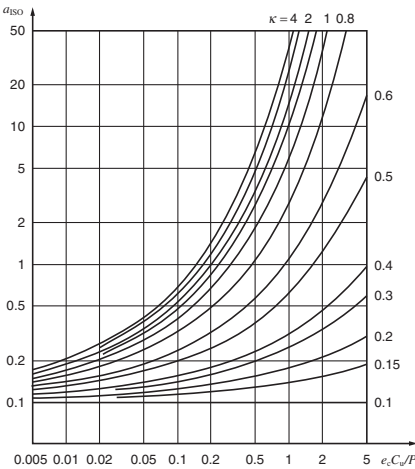


Fig. 1-3 Life modification factor a_{ISO}
(Radial roller bearings)

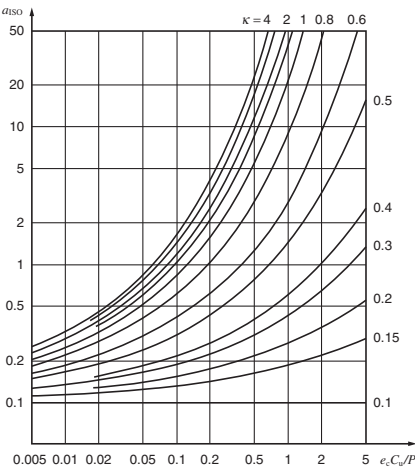


Fig. 1-4 Life modification factor a_{ISO}
(Thrust ball bearings)

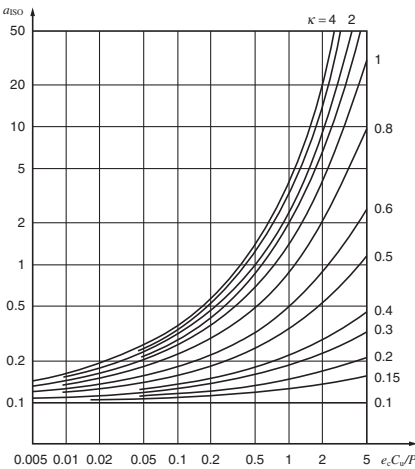


Fig. 1-5 Life modification factor a_{ISO}
(Thrust roller bearings)

(Figs. 1-2 to 1-5 Citation from JIS B 1518:2013)

b) Fatigue load limit C_u

For regulated steel materials or alloy steel that has equivalent quality, the fatigue life is unlimited so long as the load condition does not exceed a certain value and so long as the lubrication conditions, lubrication cleanliness class, and other operating conditions are favorable. For general high-quality materials and bearings with high manufacturing quality, the fatigue stress limit is reached at a contact stress of approximately 1.5 GPa between the raceway and rolling elements. If one or both of the material quality and manufacturing quality are low, the fatigue stress limit will also be low.

The term “fatigue load limit” C_u is defined as “bearing load under which the fatigue stress limit is just reached in the most heavily loaded raceway contact” in **ISO 281:2007**. and is affected by factors such as the bearing type, size, and material.

For details on the fatigue load limits of special bearings and other bearings not listed in this catalog, contact JTEKT.

c) Contamination factor e_c

If solid particles in the contaminated lubricant are caught between the raceway and the rolling elements, indentations may form on one or both of the raceway and the rolling elements. These indentations will lead to localized increases in stress, which will decrease the life. This decrease in life attributable to the contamination of the lubricant can be calculated from the contamination level as contamination factor e_c .

D_{pw} shown in this table is the pitch diameter of ball/roller set, which is expressed simply as $D_{pw} = (D + d)/2$. (D : Outside diameter, d : Bore diameter)

For information such as details on special lubricating conditions or detailed investigations, contact JTEKT.

Table 1-4 Values of contamination factor e_c

Contamination level	e_c	
	$D_{pw} < 100 \text{ mm}$	$D_{pw} \geq 100 \text{ mm}$
Extremely high cleanliness: The size of the particles is approximately equal to the thickness of the lubricant oil film, this is found in laboratory-level environments.	1	1
High cleanliness: The oil has been filtered by an extremely fine filter, this is found with standard grease-packed bearings and sealed bearings.	0.8 to 0.6	0.9 to 0.8
Standard cleanliness: The oil has been filtered by a fine filter, this is found with standard grease-packed bearings and shielded bearings.	0.6 to 0.5	0.8 to 0.6
Minimal contamination: The lubricant is slightly contaminated.	0.5 to 0.3	0.6 to 0.4
Normal contamination: This is found when no seal is used and a coarse filter is used in an environment in which wear debris and particles from the surrounding area penetrate into the lubricant.	0.3 to 0.1	0.4 to 0.2
High contamination: This is found when the surrounding environment is considerably contaminated and the bearing sealing is insufficient.	0.1 to 0	0.1 to 0
Extremely high contamination	0	0

(Table 1-4 Citation from **JIS B 1518:2013**)

1. Selection of bearing dimensions

d) Viscosity ratio κ

The lubricant forms an oil film on the roller contact surface, which separates the raceway and the rolling elements. The status of the lubricant oil film is expressed by viscosity ratio κ ; the actual kinematic viscosity at the operating temperature ν divided by the reference kinematic viscosity ν_1 as shown in the following equation.

A κ greater than 4, equal to 4, or less than 0.1 is not applicable.

For details on lubricants such as grease and lubricants with extreme pressure additives, contact JTEKT.

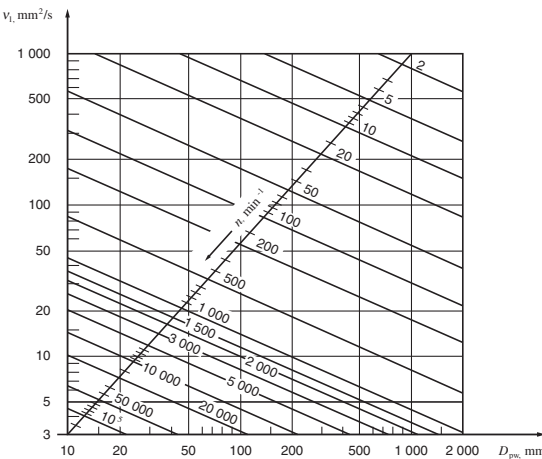
$$\kappa = \frac{\nu}{\nu_1} \dots\dots\dots (1-9)$$

ν

: Actual kinematic viscosity at the operating temperature; the viscosity of the lubricant at the operating temperature (refer to Fig. 5-3, page 65)

ν_1

: Reference kinematic viscosity; determined according to the speed and pitch diameter of ball/roller set D_{pw} of the bearing (ref. Fig. 1-6)



(Fig. 1-6 Citation from JIS B 1518:2013)
Fig. 1-6 Reference kinematic viscosity ν_1

1-3 Calculation of loads

Loads affecting bearings includes force exerted by the weight of the object the bearings support, transmission force of devices such as gears and belts, loads generated in equipment during operation etc.

Seldom can these kinds of load be determined by simple calculation, because the load is not always constant.

In many cases, the load fluctuates, and it is difficult to determine the frequency and magnitude of the fluctuation.

Therefore, loads are normally obtained by multiplying theoretical values with various coefficients obtained empirically.

1-3-1 Load coefficient

Even if radial and axial loads are obtained through general dynamic calculation, the actual load becomes greater than the calculated value due to vibration and impact during operation.

In many cases, the load is obtained by multiplying theoretical values by the load coefficient as shown below.

$$F = f_w \cdot F_c \quad \text{..... (1-10)}$$

where :

F : actual load N
 F_c : calculated load N
 f_w : load coefficient (refer to Table 1-5)

Table 1-5 Load coefficient f_w

Operating condition	Application example	f_w
Operation with little vibration or impact	Motors Machine tools Measuring instrument	1.0 – 1.2
Normal operation (slight impact)	Railway rolling stock Automobiles Paper manufacturing equipment Air blowers Compressors Agricultural equipment	1.2 – 2.0
Operation with severe vibration or impact	Rolling mills Crushers Construction equipment Shaker screens	2.0 – 3.0

1. Selection of bearing dimensions

1-4 Dynamic equivalent load

Bearings are used under various operating conditions; however, in most cases, bearings receive radial and axial load combined, while the load magnitude fluctuates during operation.

Therefore, it is impossible to directly compare the actual load and basic dynamic load rating.

The two are compared by replacing the loads applied to the shaft center with one of a constant magnitude and in a specific direction, that yields the same bearing service life as under actual load and rotational speed.

This theoretical load is referred to as the dynamic equivalent load (P).

1-4-1 Calculation of dynamic equivalent load

Dynamic equivalent loads for radial bearings and thrust bearings ($\alpha \neq 90^\circ$) which receive a combined load of a constant magnitude in a specific direction can be calculated using the following equation.

$$P = XF_r + YF_a \dots\dots\dots (1-11)$$

where :

- P : dynamic equivalent load N
- P_r : dynamic equivalent radial load
- P_a : dynamic equivalent axial load
- F_r : radial load N
- F_a : axial load N
- X : radial load factor
- Y : axial load factor
- (values of X and Y are listed in the bearing specification table.)

■ When $F_a/F_r \leq e$ for single-row radial bearings, it is taken that $X = 1$, and $Y = 0$. Hence, the dynamic equivalent load rating is $P_r = F_r$.

(Values of e , which designates the limit of F_a/F_r , are listed in the bearing specification table.)

■ For single-row angular contact ball bearings and tapered roller bearings, axial component forces (F_{ac}) are generated as shown in Fig. 1-7, therefore a pair of bearings is arranged face-to-face or back-to-back.

The axial component force can be calculated using the following equation.

$$F_{ac} = \frac{F_r}{2Y} \dots\dots\dots (1-12)$$

Table 1-6 describes the calculation of the dynamic equivalent load when radial loads and external axial loads (K_a) are applied to bearings.

Paired mounting	
Back-to-back arrangement	Face-to-face arrangement

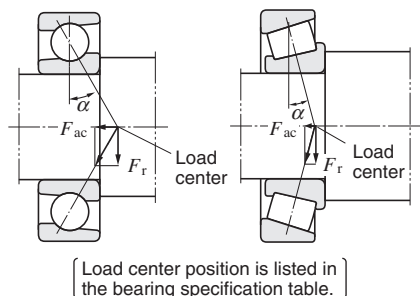


Fig. 1-7 Axial component force

- For thrust ball bearings with contact angle $\alpha = 90^\circ$, to which an axial load is applied, $P_a = F_a$.
- The dynamic equivalent load of spherical thrust roller bearing can be calculated using the following equation.

$$P_a = F_a + 1.2 F_r \quad \text{..... (1-13)}$$

$$\text{where : } F_r / F_a \leq 0.55$$

Table 1-6 Dynamic equivalent load calculation : when a pair of single-row angular contact ball bearings or tapered roller bearings is arranged face-to-face or back-to-back.

Loading condition	Bearing	Axial load	Dynamic equivalent load
$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \geq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A \left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \right)$ $P_A = F_{rA}$, where $P_A < F_{rA}$
	Bearing B	—	$P_B = F_{rB}$
$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a < \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	—	$P_A = F_{rA}$
	Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B \left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a \right)$ $P_B = F_{rB}$, where $P_B < F_{rB}$
$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} \leq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	—	$P_A = F_{rA}$
	Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B \left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a \right)$ $P_B = F_{rB}$, where $P_B < F_{rB}$
$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} > \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A \left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a \right)$ $P_A = F_{rA}$, where $P_A < F_{rA}$
	Bearing B	—	$P_B = F_{rB}$

[Remarks] 1. These equations can be used when internal clearance and preload during operation are zero.

2. Radial load is treated as positive in the calculation, if it is applied in a direction opposite that shown in Fig. in Table 1-6.

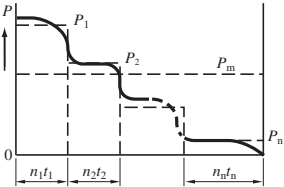
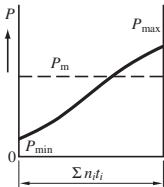
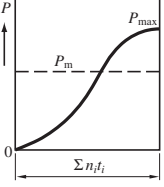
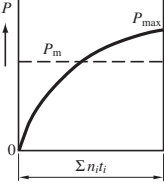
1. Selection of bearing dimensions

1-4-2 Mean dynamic equivalent load

When load magnitude or direction varies, it is necessary to calculate the mean dynamic equivalent load, which provides the same length

of bearing service life as that under the actual load fluctuation.

The mean dynamic equivalent load (P_m) under different load fluctuations is described using Graphs (1) to (4).

(1) Staged fluctuation	(2) Stageless fluctuation
	
$P_m = \sqrt[p]{\frac{P_1^p n_1 t_1 + P_2^p n_2 t_2 + \dots + P_n^p n_n t_n}{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \dots + n_n t_n}} \dots\dots\dots (1-14)$	$P_m = \frac{P_{\min} + 2 P_{\max}}{3} \dots\dots\dots (1-15)$
(3) Fluctuation forming sine curve	(4) Fluctuation forming sine curve (upper half of sine curve)
	
$P_m = 0.68 P_{\max} \dots\dots\dots (1-16)$	$P_m = 0.75 P_{\max} \dots\dots\dots (1-17)$

Symbols for Graphs (1) to (4)

P_m : mean dynamic equivalent load	N
P_1 : dynamic equivalent load applied for t_1 hours at rotational speed n_1	N
P_2 : dynamic equivalent load applied for t_2 hours at rotational speed n_2	N
$\vdots$	$\vdots$
P_n : dynamic equivalent load applied for t_n hours at rotational speed n_n	N
$P_{\min}$: minimum dynamic equivalent load	N
$P_{\max}$: maximum dynamic equivalent load	N
$\Sigma n_i t_i$: total rotation in (t_1 to t_i) hours	
p : for ball bearings $p = 3$	
for roller bearings $p = 10/3$	

[Reference] Mean rotational speed n_m can be calculated using the following equation :

$$n_m = \frac{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \dots\dots\dots + n_n t_n}{t_1 + t_2 + \dots\dots\dots + t_n}$$

1-5 Basic static load rating and static equivalent load

1-5-1 Basic static load rating

Excessive static load or impact load even at very low rotation causes partial permanent deformation of the rolling element and raceway contacting surfaces. This permanent deformation increases with the load; if it exceeds a certain limit, smooth rotation will be hindered.

The basic static load rating is the static load which responds to the calculated contact stress shown below, at the contact center between the raceway and rolling elements which receive the maximum load.

- Self-aligning ball bearings ... 4 600 MPa
- Other ball bearings 4 200 MPa
- Roller bearings 4 000 MPa

The total extent of contact stress-caused permanent deformation on surfaces of rolling elements and raceway will be approximately 0.000 1 times greater than the rolling element diameter.

The basic static load rating for radial bearings is specified as **the basic static radial load rating**, and for thrust bearings, as **the basic static axial load rating**. These load ratings are listed in the bearing specification table, using C_{0r} and C_{0a} respectively.

These values are prescribed by ISO 78/1987 and are subject to change by conformance to the latest ISO standards.

1-5-2 Static equivalent load

The static equivalent load is a theoretical load calculated such that, during rotation at very low speed or when bearings are stationary, the same contact stress as that imposed under actual loading condition is generated at the contact center between raceway and rolling element to which the maximum load is applied.

For radial bearings, radial load passing through the bearing center is used for the calculation; for thrust bearings, axial load in a direction along the bearing axis is used.

The static equivalent load can be calculated using the following equations.

[Radial bearings]

...The greater value obtained by the following two equations is used.

$$P_{0r} = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a \quad (1-18)$$

$$P_{0r} = F_r \quad (1-19)$$

[Thrust bearings]

($\alpha \neq 90^\circ$)

$$P_{0a} = X_0 F_r + F_a \quad (1-20)$$

[When $F_a < X_0 F_r$,
the solution becomes less accurate.]

($\alpha = 90^\circ$)

$$P_{0a} = F_a \quad (1-21)$$

where :

P_{0r} : static equivalent radial load	N
P_{0a} : static equivalent axial load	N
F_r : radial load	N
F_a : axial load	N
X_0 : static radial load factor	
Y_0 : static axial load factor	
(values of X_0 and Y_0 are listed in the bearing specification table.)	

1. Selection of bearing dimensions

1-5-3 Safety coefficient

The allowable static equivalent load for a bearing is determined by the basic static load rating of the bearing; however, bearing service life, which is affected by permanent deformation, differs in accordance with the performance required of the bearing and operating conditions.

Therefore, a safety coefficient is designated, based on empirical data, so as to ensure safety in relation to basic static load rating.

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{P_0} \dots\dots\dots (1-22)$$

where :
 f_s : safety coefficient (ref. Table 1-7)
 C_0 : basic static load rating N
 P_0 : static equivalent load N

Table 1-7 Values of safety coefficient f_s

Operating condition		f_s (min.)	
		Ball bearing	Roller bearing
With bearing rotation	When high running accuracy is required	2	3
	Normal operation	1	1.5
	When impact load is applied	1.5	3
Without bearing rotation (occasional oscillation)	Normal operation	0.5	1
	When impact load or uneven distribution load is applied	1	2

[Remark] For spherical thrust roller bearings, $f_s \geq 4$.

2. Bearing tolerances

Bearing tolerances and permissible values for the boundary dimensions and running accuracy of bearings are specified. These values are prescribed in JIS, ISO, ABMA, etc.

Bearing tolerances are classified into 6, 5, 4 etc., other than ordinary class 0. Class 0 bearings offer adequate performance for general applications, and bearings of class 5, 4, or higher are required for machine tools.

Table 2-1 shows the tolerance classes and JTEKT codes applied to the types of bearings shown in the dimensional tables.

Bearing tolerances of these bearings are shown in Tables 2-2 through 2-8. Table 2-9 shows the allowable limited values of chamfer dimensions, and Table 2-10 includes the tolerances for tapered bore.

Table 2-1 Tolerance class for each bearing type

Bearing type		Applied standards of tolerance class				Applied tolerance table
Deep groove ball bearing		JIS class 0	JIS class 6	JIS class 5	(JIS class 4)	Table 2-2
Angular contact ball bearing		JIS class 0	JIS class 6	JIS class 5	(JIS class 4)	
Cylindrical roller bearing		JIS class 0	JIS class 6	JIS class 5	(JIS class 4)	
Wide series cylindrical roller bearing		Equivalent to class 0	Equivalent to class 6	—	—	
Full complement cylindrical roller bearing		Equivalent to class 0	Equivalent to class 6	—	—	
Tapered roller bearing	Metric series (single-row)	JIS class 0, 6X	JIS class 6	JIS class 5	(JIS class 4)	Table 2-3
	Metric series (double or four-row)	BAS class 0	—	—	—	Table 2-4
	Metric series (J-series)	Class PK	Class PN	Class PC	(Class PB)	Table 2-6
	Inch series	ABMA Class 4	ABMA Class 2	ABMA Class 3	(ABMA Class 0)	Table 2-5
Spherical roller bearing		JIS class 0	—	—	—	Table 2-2
Thrust ball bearing		JIS class 0	JIS class 6	(JIS class 5)	—	Table 2-7
Metric series tapered roller thrust bearing		Equivalent to class 0	—	—	—	Table 2-8
Spherical thrust roller bearing		JIS class 0	—	—	—	

- [Remarks] 1. Products of tolerance classes included in parentheses shown in the table above are required, contact JTEKT.
 2. Thrust tapered roller bearings for screw down, cylindrical roller bearings for multistage rolling mill back-up roll, and bearings for tunneling machine are manufactured with the special tolerances appropriate for their operating conditions.

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-2 (1) Radial bearing tolerances (tapered roller bearings excluded) = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Inner ring (bore diameter)

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}								Single bore diameter deviation $\Delta_{ds}^{1)}$		Single plane				
												Diameter series 7, 8, 9				
		class 0		class 6		class 5		class 4		class 4		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	
		over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.				
30	50	0	− 12	0	−10	0	− 8	0	− 6	0	− 6	15	13	8	6	
50	80	0	− 15	0	−12	0	− 9	0	− 7	0	− 7	19	15	9	7	
80	120	0	− 20	0	−15	0	−10	0	− 8	0	− 8	25	19	10	8	
120	150	0	− 25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−10	0	−10	31	23	13	10	
150	180	0	− 25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−10	0	−10	31	23	13	10	
180	250	0	− 30	0	−22	0	−15	0	−12	0	−12	38	28	15	12	
250	315	0	− 35	0	−25	0	−18	0	−15	0	−15	44	31	18	15	
315	400	0	− 40	0	−30	0	−23	0	−18	0	−18	50	38	23	18	
400	500	0	− 45	0	−35	0	−28	0	−23	0	−23	56	44	28	23	
500	630	0	− 50	0	−40	0	−35	−	−	−	−	63	50	35	−	
630	800	0	− 75	0	−50	0	−45	−	−	−	−	94	63	45	−	
800	1 000	0	−100	0	−60	0	−60	−	−	−	−	125	75	60	−	
1 000	1 250	0	−125	0	−75	0	−75	−	−	−	−	156	94	75	−	
1 250	1 600	0	−160	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	200	−	−	−	
1 600	2 000	0	−200	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	250	−	−	−	

(2) Inner ring (running accuracy and width)

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring K_{ia}				S_d		$S_{ia}^{2)}$		Single inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}					
		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4					class 0		class 6		class 5	
		max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
over	up to														
30	50	15	10	5	4	8	4	8	4	0	-120	0	-120	0	-120
50	80	20	10	5	4	8	5	8	5	0	-150	0	-150	0	-150
80	120	25	13	6	5	9	5	9	5	0	-200	0	-200	0	-200
120	150	30	18	8	6	10	6	10	7	0	-250	0	-250	0	-250
150	180	30	18	8	6	10	6	10	7	0	-250	0	-250	0	-250
180	250	40	20	10	8	11	7	13	8	0	-300	0	-300	0	-300
250	315	50	25	13	10	13	8	15	9	0	-350	0	-350	0	-350
315	400	60	30	15	13	15	9	20	12	0	-400	0	-400	0	-400
400	500	65	35	20	15	18	11	25	15	0	-450	0	-450	0	-450
500	630	70	40	25	-	25	-	30	-	0	-500	0	-500	0	-500
630	800	80	50	30	-	30	-	35	-	0	-750	0	-750	0	-750
800	1 000	90	60	40	-	40	-	45	-	0	-1 000	0	-1 000	0	-1 000
1 000	1 250	100	70	50	-	50	-	60	-	0	-1 250	0	-1 250	0	-1 250
1 250	1 600	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-1 600	-	-	-	-
1 600	2 000	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-2 000	-	-	-	-

S_d : Perpendicularity of inner ring face with respect to the bore S_{ia} : Axial runout of assembled bearing inner ring

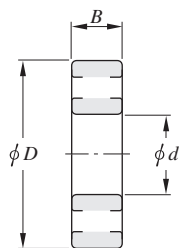
[Notes] 1) These shall be applied to bearings of diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4.

2) These shall be applied to deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.

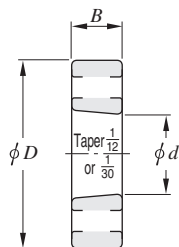
3) These shall be applied to individual bearing rings manufactured for matched pair or stack bearings.

Unit : μm

bore diameter variation V_{dsp}									Mean bore diameter variation V_{dmp}					Nominal bore diameter d mm	
Diameter series 0, 1					Diameter series 2, 3, 4										
class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4				
max.					max.				max.				over	up to	
	12	10	6	5	9	8	6	5	9	8	4	3	30	50	
	19	15	7	5	11	9	7	5	11	9	5	3.5	50	80	
	25	19	8	6	15	11	8	6	15	11	5	4	80	120	
	31	23	10	8	19	14	10	8	19	14	7	5	120	150	
	31	23	10	8	19	14	10	8	19	14	7	5	150	180	
	38	28	12	9	23	17	12	9	23	17	8	6	180	250	
	44	31	14	11	26	19	14	11	26	19	9	8	250	315	
	50	38	18	14	30	23	18	14	30	23	12	9	315	400	
	56	44	21	17	34	26	21	17	34	26	14	12	400	500	
	63	50	26	—	38	30	26	—	38	30	18	—	500	630	
	94	63	34	—	56	38	34	—	56	38	23	—	630	800	
	125	75	45	—	75	45	45	—	75	45	30	—	800	1 000	
	156	94	56	—	94	56	56	—	94	56	38	—	1 000	1 250	
	200	—	—	—	120	—	—	—	120	—	—	—	1 250	1 600	
	250	—	—	—	150	—	—	—	150	—	—	—	1 600	2 000	



Cylindrical bore



Tapered bore

Unit : μm

			Matched pair inner ring width deviation								Inner ring width variation				Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> mm	
			$\Delta_{Bs}^{3)}$								V_{Bs}					
	class 4		class 0 ⁴⁾		class 6 ⁴⁾		class 5 ⁴⁾		class 4		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	over	up to
	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.					
	0	−120	0	−250	0	−250	0	−250	0	−250	20	20	5	3	30	50
	0	−150	0	−380	0	−380	0	−250	0	−250	25	25	6	4	50	80
	0	−200	0	−380	0	−380	0	−380	0	−380	25	25	7	4	80	120
	0	−250	0	−500	0	−500	0	−380	0	−380	30	30	8	5	120	150
	0	−250	0	−500	0	−500	0	−380	0	−380	30	30	8	5	150	180
	0	−300	0	−500	0	−500	0	−500	0	−500	30	30	10	6	180	250
	0	−350	0	−500	0	−500	0	−500	—	—	35	35	13	8	250	315
	0	−400	0	−630	0	−630	0	−630	—	—	40	40	15	9	315	400
	0	−450	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	45	18	11	400	500
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	50	20	—	500	630
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	70	60	23	—	630	800
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80	60	35	—	800	1 000
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	60	45	—	1 000	1 250
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	120	—	—	—	1 250	1 600
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140	—	—	—	1 600	2 000

4) Also applicable to the inner ring with tapered bore of $d \geq 50$ mm.

[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-2 (2) Radial bearing tolerances (tapered roller bearings excluded)
(3) Outer ring (outside diameter)

Nominal outside dia. D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation										Single outside diameter deviation $\Delta_{Ds}^{(1)}$		Single plane			
		Δ_{Dmp}												Diameter series 7, 8, 9			
														class 0 ⁽²⁾	class 6 ⁽²⁾	class 5 ⁽⁵⁾	class 4 ⁽⁵⁾
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.					
50	80	0	− 13	0	− 11	0	− 9	0	− 7	0	− 7	16	14	9	7		
80	120	0	− 15	0	− 13	0	−10	0	− 8	0	− 8	19	16	10	8		
120	150	0	− 18	0	− 15	0	−11	0	− 9	0	− 9	23	19	11	9		
150	180	0	− 25	0	− 18	0	−13	0	−10	0	−10	31	23	13	10		
180	250	0	− 30	0	− 20	0	−15	0	−11	0	−11	38	25	15	11		
250	315	0	− 35	0	− 25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−13	44	31	18	13		
315	400	0	− 40	0	− 28	0	−20	0	−15	0	−15	50	35	20	15		
400	500	0	− 45	0	− 33	0	−23	0	−17	0	−17	56	41	23	17		
500	630	0	− 50	0	− 38	0	−28	0	−20	0	−20	63	48	28	20		
630	800	0	− 75	0	− 45	0	−35	−	−	−	−	94	56	35	−		
800	1 000	0	−100	0	− 60	0	−50	−	−	−	−	125	75	50	−		
1 000	1 250	0	−125	0	− 75	0	−63	−	−	−	−	156	94	63	−		
1 250	1 600	0	−160	0	− 90	0	−80	−	−	−	−	200	113	80	−		
1 600	2 000	0	−200	0	−120	−	−	−	−	−	−	250	150	−	−		
2 000	2 500	0	−250	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	313	−	−	−		

(4) Outer ring (running accuracy and width)

Unit : μm

Nominal outside dia. D mm		Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring				$S_D^{(4)}$		$S_{ea}^{(3)(4)}$		$\Delta_{Cs}^{(3)}$		Outer ring width variation		
		K_{ea}										$V_{Cs}^{(3)}$		
		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6, 5, 4		classes 0, 6	class 5	class 4
over	up to	max.				max.		max.		upper	lower	max.		
50	80	25	13	8	5	8	4	10	5	Shall conform to the tolerance Δ_{Bs} on d of the same bearing	Shall conform to the tolerance V_{Bs} on d of the same bearing	6	3	
80	120	35	18	10	6	9	5	11	6					
120	150	40	20	11	7	10	5	13	7					
150	180	45	23	13	8	10	5	14	8			8	5	
180	250	50	25	15	10	11	7	15	10					
250	315	60	30	18	11	13	8	18	10					
315	400	70	35	20	13	13	10	20	13			13	8	
400	500	80	40	23	15	15	12	23	15					
500	630	100	50	25	18	18	13	25	18					
630	800	120	60	30	-	20	-	30	-			20	-	
800	1 000	140	75	40	-	23	-	40	-					
1 000	1 250	160	85	45	-	30	-	45	-					
1 250	1 600	190	95	60	-	45	-	60	-			45	-	
1 600	2 000	220	110	-	-	-	-	-	-					
2 000	2 500	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

S_D : Perpendicularity of outer ring outside surface with respect to the face

S_{ea} : Axial runout of assembled bearing outer ring

Δ_{Cs} : Deviation of a single outer ring width

Unit : μm

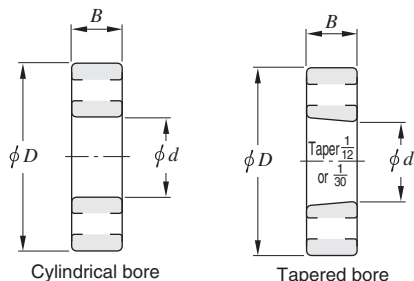
outside diameter variation V_{Dsp}										Mean outside diameter variation				Nominal outside dia.	
Shielded/sealed type															
Diameter series 0, 1				Diameter series 2, 3, 4				Diameter series				V_{Dmp}			
								2, 3, 4 0, 1, 2, 3, 4							
Class 0 ²⁾	Class 6 ²⁾	Class 5 ⁵⁾	Class 4 ⁵⁾	Class 0 ²⁾	Class 6 ²⁾	Class 5 ⁵⁾	Class 4 ⁵⁾	Class 0 ²⁾	Class 6 ²⁾	Class 0 ²⁾	Class 6 ²⁾	Class 5	Class 4	D mm	
max.				max.				max.		max.				over	up to
13	11	7	5	10	8	7	5	20	16	10	8	5	3.5	50	80
19	16	8	6	11	10	8	6	26	20	11	10	5	4	80	120
23	19	8	7	14	11	8	7	30	25	14	11	6	5	120	150
31	23	10	8	19	14	10	8	38	30	19	14	7	5	150	180
38	25	11	8	23	15	11	8	—	—	23	15	8	6	180	250
44	31	14	10	26	19	14	10	—	—	26	19	9	7	250	315
50	35	15	11	30	21	15	11	—	—	30	21	10	8	315	400
56	41	17	13	34	25	17	13	—	—	34	25	12	9	400	500
63	48	21	15	38	29	21	15	—	—	38	29	14	10	500	630
94	56	26	—	55	34	26	—	—	—	55	34	18	—	630	800
125	75	38	—	75	45	38	—	—	—	75	45	25	—	800	1 000
156	94	47	—	94	56	47	—	—	—	94	56	31	—	1 000	1 250
200	113	60	—	120	68	60	—	—	—	120	68	40	—	1 250	1 600
250	150	—	—	150	90	—	—	—	—	150	90	—	—	1 600	2 000
313	—	—	—	188	—	—	—	—	—	188	—	—	—	2 000	2 500

[Notes]

- 1) These shall be applied to bearings of diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4.
- 2) Shall be applied when locating snap ring is not fitted.
- 3) These shall be applied to deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.
- 4) These shall not be applied to flanged bearings.
- 5) These shall not be applied to shielded bearings and sealed bearings.

[Remark]

Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.



d : nominal bore diameter
 D : nominal outside diameter
 B : nominal assembled bearing width

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-3 (1) Tolerances for metric series tapered roller bearings = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Inner ring

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation						Single bore diameter deviation Δ_{ds}		Single plane bore diameter variation V_{dsp}				Mean bore diameter variation V_{dmp}			
		Δ_{dmp}															
		classes 0, 6X	classes 6, 5	class 4	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.				max.			
80	120	0	-20	0	-15 ²⁾	0	-10	0	-10	20	15	11	8	15	11	8	5
120	180	0	-25	0	-18 ²⁾	0	-13	0	-13	25	18	14	10	19	14	9	7
180	250	0	-30	0	-22 ²⁾	0	-15	0	-15	30	22	17	11	23	16	11	8
250	315	0	-35	0	-25	0	-18	0	-18	35	25	19	12	26	19	13	9
315	400	0	-40	0	-30	-	-	-	-	40	30	23	-	30	23	15	-
400	500	0	-45	0	-35	-	-	-	-	45	35	28	-	34	26	17	-
500	630	0	-60	0	-40	-	-	-	-	60	40	35	-	40	30	20	-
630	800	0	-75	0	-50	-	-	-	-	75	50	45	-	45	38	25	-
800	1 000	0	-100	0	-60	-	-	-	-	100	60	60	-	55	45	30	-
1 000	1 250	0	-125	0	-75	-	-	-	-	125	75	56	-	94 ¹⁾	56	38	-
1 250	1 600	0	-160	0	-90	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	120 ¹⁾	-	-	-
1 600	2 000	0	-200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	150 ¹⁾	-	-	-

(2-1) Outer ring

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation						Single outside diameter deviation Δ_{Ds}		Single plane outside diameter variation V_{Dsp}				Mean outside diameter variation V_{Dmp}			
		Δ_{Dmp}															
		classes 0, 6X	classes 6, 5	class 4	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.				max.			
80	120	0	-18	0	-13 ²⁾	0	-10	0	-10	18	13	10	8	14	10	7	5
120	150	0	-20	0	-15 ²⁾	0	-11	0	-11	20	15	11	8	15	11	8	6
150	180	0	-25	0	-18 ²⁾	0	-13	0	-13	25	18	14	10	19	14	9	7
180	250	0	-30	0	-20 ²⁾	0	-15	0	-15	30	20	15	11	23	15	10	8
250	315	0	-35	0	-25 ²⁾	0	-18	0	-18	35	25	19	14	26	19	13	9
315	400	0	-40	0	-28 ²⁾	0	-20	0	-20	40	28	22	15	30	21	14	10
400	500	0	-45	0	-33	-	-	-	-	45	33	26	-	34	25	17	-
500	630	0	-50	0	-38	-	-	-	-	60	38	30	-	38	29	20	-
630	800	0	-75	0	-45	-	-	-	-	80	45	38	-	55	34	25	-
800	1 000	0	-100	0	-60	-	-	-	-	100	60	50	-	75	45	30	-
1 000	1 250	0	-125	0	-80	-	-	-	-	130	75	65	-	90	56	38	-
1 250	1 600	0	-160	0	-100	-	-	-	-	170	90	90	-	100	68	50	-
1 600	2 000	0	-200	0	-120	-	-	-	-	200 ¹⁾	120	90	-	150 ¹⁾	90	60	-

[Notes] 1) These shall be applied to bearing of tolerance class 0.

2) These shall be applied to bearing of tolerance class 6.

3) These shall be applied to bearing of tolerance class 5.

4) These shall not be applied to flanged bearings.

[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

Unit : μm

Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring K_{ia}				S_d		S_{ia}	Single inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}								Nominal bore diameter d mm	
classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	class 4	class 0		class 6X		class 6		classes 5, 4		over	up to
max.				max.		max.	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower		
30	13	8	5	9	5	5	0	-200	0	-50	0	-200	0	-400	80	120
35	18	11	6	10	6	7	0	-250	0	-50	0	-250	0	-500	120	180
50	20	13	8	11	7	8	0	-300	0	-50	0	-300	0	-600	180	250
60	30	13	9	13	8	9	0	-350	0	-50	0	-350	0	-700	250	315
70	35	15	-	15	-	-	0	-400	0	-50	0	-400	0	-800 ³⁾	315	400
80	40	20	-	17	-	-	0	-450	0	-50	0	-450	0	-900 ³⁾	400	500
90	50	25	-	20	-	-	0	-500	-	-	0	-500	0	-1 100 ³⁾	500	630
100	60	30	-	25	-	-	0	-750	-	-	0	-750	0	-1 600 ³⁾	630	800
115	75	37	-	30	-	-	0	-1 000	-	-	0	-1 000	0	-2 000 ³⁾	800	1 000
120 ¹⁾	85	28	-	30	-	-	0	-1 250	-	-	0	-1 250	0	-2 500 ³⁾	1 000	1 250
120 ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 600
140 ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	2 000

S_d : Perpendicularity of inner ring face with respect to the bore, S_{ia} : Axial runout of assembled bearing inner ring

Unit : μm

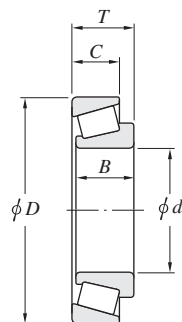
(2-2) Outer ring Unit : μm

Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring K_{ea}				$S_D^{4)}$		$S_{ea}^{4)}$	Nominal outside diameter D mm	
classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	class 4	over	up to
max.				max.		max.		
35	18	10	6	9	5	6	80	120
40	20	11	7	10	5	7	120	150
45	23	13	8	10	5	8	150	180
50	25	15	10	11	7	10	180	250
60	30	18	11	13	8	10	250	315
70	35	20	13	13	10	13	315	400
80	40	24	-	17	-	-	400	500
100	50	30	-	20	-	-	500	630
120	60	36	-	25	-	-	630	800
140	75	43	-	30	-	-	800	1 000
160	85	52	-	38	-	-	1 000	1 250
180	95	62	-	50	-	-	1 250	1 600
220 ¹⁾	115	45	-	40	-	-	1 600	2 000

S_D : Perpendicularity of outer ring outside surface with respect to the face

S_{ea} : Axial runout of assembled bearing outer ring

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single outer ring width deviation Δ_{Cs}			
		class 6X ⁴⁾		classes 0, 6, 5, 4	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	0	-100	Shall conform to the tolerance Δ_{Bs} on d of the same bearing	
120	180	0	-100		
180	250	0	-100		
250	315	0	-100		
315	400	0	-100		
400	500	0	-100		
500	630	-	-		
630	800	-	-		
800	1 000	-	-		



d : nominal bore diameter

D : nominal outside diameter

B : nominal inner ring width

C : nominal outer ring width

T : nominal assembled bearing width

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-3 (2) Tolerances for metric series tapered roller bearings

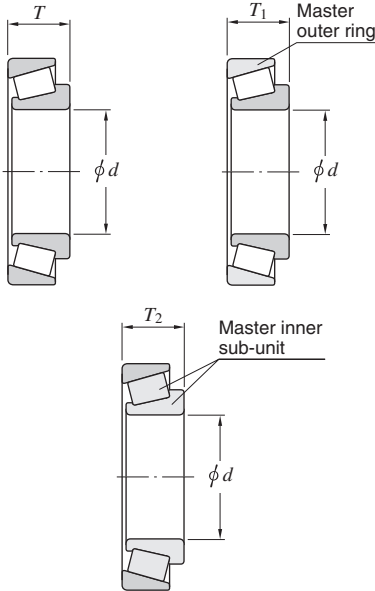
(3) Assembled bearing width and effective width

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Actual bearing width deviation								Actual effective inner sub-unit width deviation					
		ΔT_s								ΔT_{1s}					
		class 0		class 6X		class 6		classes 5, 4		class 0		class 6X		classes 5, 4	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	+200	-200	+100	0	+200	-200	+200	-200	+100	-100	+ 50	0	+100	-100
120	180	+350	-250	+150	0	+350	-250	+350	-250	+150	-150	+ 50	0	+150	-150
180	250	+350	-250	+150	0	+350	-250	+350	-250	+150	-150	+ 50	0	+150	-150
250	315	+350	-250	+200	0	+350	-250	+350	-250	+150	-150	+100	0	+150	-150
315	400	+400	-400	+200	0	+400	-400	+400	-400 ¹⁾	+200	-200	+100	0	+200	-200 ¹⁾
400	500	+450	-450	+200	0	+400	-400	+450	-450 ¹⁾	+225	-225	+100	0	+225	-225 ¹⁾
500	630	+500	-500	-	-	+500	-500	+500	-500 ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-
630	800	+600	-600	-	-	+600	-600	+600	-600 ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-
800	1 000	+750	-750	-	-	+750	-750	+750	-750 ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Actual effective outer ring width deviation					
		ΔT_{2s}					
		class 0		class 6X		classes 5, 4	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	+100	-100	+ 50	0	+100	-100
120	180	+200	-100	+100	0	+200	-100
180	250	+200	-100	+100	0	+200	-100
250	315	+200	-100	+100	0	+200	-100
315	400	+200	-200	+100	0	+200	-200 ¹⁾
400	500	+225	-225	+100	0	+225	-225 ¹⁾
500	630	-	-	-	-	-	-
630	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
800	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

[Note] 1) These shall be applied to bearings of tolerance class 5.
[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.



d : nominal bore diameter
 T : nominal assembled bearing width
 T_1 : nominal effective width of inner sub-unit
 T_2 : nominal effective width of outer ring

Table 2-4 Tolerances for metric series double-row and four-row tapered roller bearings (class 0)
= BAS 1002 =

(1) Inner ring, outer ring width and overall width

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}		V_{dsp} max.	V_{dmp} max.	K_{ia} max.	Single outer ring or inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}, Δ_{Cs}		Actual overall inner rings / outer rings width deviation			
									Double-row Δ_{Ts}		Four-row Δ_{Ts}, Δ_{Ws}	
over	up to	upper	lower				upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
50	80	0	-15	15	11	25	0	-150	+300	-300	-	-
80	120	0	-20	20	15	30	0	-200	+400	-400	+500	-500
120	180	0	-25	25	19	35	0	-250	+500	-500	+600	-600
180	250	0	-30	30	23	50	0	-300	+600	-600	+750	-750
250	315	0	-35	35	26	60	0	-350	+700	-700	+900	-900
315	400	0	-40	40	30	70	0	-400	+800	-800	+1 000	-1 000
400	500	0	-45	45	34	80	0	-450	+900	-900	+1 200	-1 200
500	630	0	-60	60	40	90	0	-500	+1 000	-1 000	+1 200	-1 200
630	800	0	-75	75	45	100	0	-750	+1 500	-1 500	-	-
800	1 000	0	-100	100	55	115	0	-1 000	+1 500	-1 500	-	-

V_{dsp} : Single plane bore diameter variation,

V_{dmp} : Mean bore diameter variation

K_{ia} : Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring

(2) Outer ring

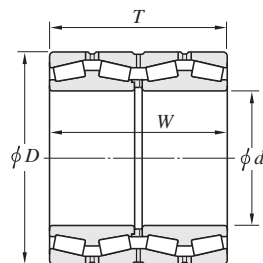
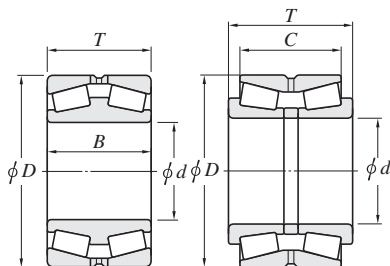
Unit : μm

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}		V_{Dsp} max.	V_{Dmp} max.	K_{ea} max.
over	up to	upper	lower			
80	120	0	-18	18	14	35
120	150	0	-20	20	15	40
150	180	0	-25	25	19	45
180	250	0	-30	30	23	50
250	315	0	-35	35	26	60
315	400	0	-40	40	30	70
400	500	0	-45	45	34	80
500	630	0	-50	60	38	100
630	800	0	-75	80	55	120
800	1 000	0	-100	100	75	140
1 000	1 250	0	-125	130	90	160
1 250	1 600	0	-160	170	100	180

V_{Dsp} : Single plane outside diameter variation

V_{Dmp} : Mean outside diameter variation

K_{ea} : Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring



d : nominal bore diameter

D : nominal outside diameter

B : nominal double inner ring width

C : nominal double outer ring width

T, W : nominal overall width of outer rings (inner rings)

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-5 Tolerances for inch series tapered roller bearings = ABMA 19 =

(1) Inner ring

Unit : μm

Applied bearing type	Nominal bore diameter d , mm (1/25.4)		Deviation of a single bore diameter Δ_{ds}							
			Class 4		Class 2		Class 3		Class 0	
	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
All types	—	76.2 (3.0)	+ 13	0	+13	0	+13	0	+13	0
	76.2 (3.0)	266.7 (10.5)	+ 25	0	+25	0	+13	0	+13	0
	266.7 (10.5)	304.8 (12.0)	+ 25	0	+25	0	+13	0	+13	0
	304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+ 51	0	+51	0	+25	0	—	—
	609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+ 76	0	—	—	+38	0	—	—
	914.4 (36.0)	1 219.2 (48.0)	+102	0	—	—	+51	0	—	—
	1 219.2 (48.0)	—	+127	0	—	—	+76	0	—	—

(2) Outer ring

Unit : μm

Applied bearing type	Nominal outside diameter D , mm (1/25.4)		Deviation of a single outside diameter Δ_{Ds}							
			Class 4		Class 2		Class 3		Class 0	
	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
All types	—	266.7 (10.5)	+ 25	0	+25	0	+13	0	+13	0
	266.7 (10.5)	304.8 (12.0)	+ 25	0	+25	0	+13	0	+13	0
	304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+ 51	0	+51	0	+25	0	—	—
	609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+ 76	0	+76	0	+38	0	—	—
	914.4 (36.0)	1 219.2 (48.0)	+102	0	—	—	+51	0	—	—
	1 219.2 (48.0)	—	+127	0	—	—	+76	0	—	—

(3) Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring / outer ring

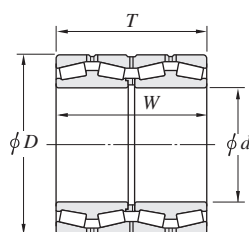
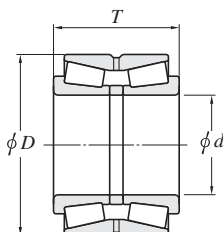
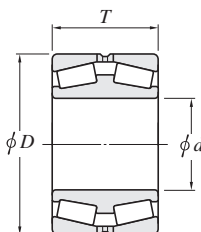
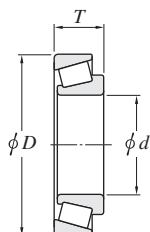
Unit : μm

Applied bearing type	Nominal outside diameter D , mm (1/25.4)		Radial runout of inner ring / outer ring K_{ia} , K_{ea}			
			Class 4	Class 2	Class 3	Class 0
	over	up to	max.	max.	max.	max.
All types	—	266.7 (10.5)	51	38	8	4
	266.7 (10.5)	304.8 (12.0)	51	38	8	4
	304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	51	38	18	—
	609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	76	51	51	—
	914.4 (36.0)	1 219.2 (48.0)	76	—	76	—
	1 219.2 (48.0)	—	76	—	76	—

(4) Assembled bearing width and overall width

Unit : μm

Applied bearing type	Nominal bore diameter d , mm (1/25.4)		Nominal outside diameter D , mm (1/25.4)		Deviation of the actual bearing width and overall width of inner rings / outer rings $\Delta T_s, \Delta W_s$							
	over	up to	over	up to	Class 4		Class 2		Class 3		Class 0	
					upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
Single-row	—	101.6 (4.0)	—	—	+ 203	0	+ 203	0	+ 203	— 203	+ 203	— 203
	101.6 (4.0)	266.7 (10.5)	—	—	+ 356	— 254	+ 203	0	+ 203	— 203	+ 203	— 203
	266.7 (10.5)	304.8 (12.0)	—	—	+ 356	— 254	+ 203	0	+ 203	— 203	+ 203	— 203
	304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	—	508.0 (20.0)	—	—	+ 381	— 381	+ 203	— 203	—	—
	304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	508.0 (20.0)	—	—	—	+ 381	— 381	+ 381	— 381	—	—
	609.6 (24.0)	—	—	—	+ 381	— 381	—	—	+ 381	— 381	—	—
Double-row	—	101.6 (4.0)	—	—	+ 406	0	+ 406	0	+ 406	— 406	+ 406	— 406
	101.6 (4.0)	266.7 (10.5)	—	—	+ 711	— 508	+ 406	— 203	+ 406	— 406	+ 406	— 406
	266.7 (10.5)	304.8 (12.0)	—	—	+ 711	— 508	+ 406	— 203	+ 406	— 406	+ 406	— 406
	304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	—	508.0 (20.0)	—	—	+ 762	— 762	+ 406	— 406	—	—
	304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	508.0 (20.0)	—	—	—	+ 762	— 762	+ 762	— 762	—	—
	609.6 (24.0)	—	—	—	+ 762	— 762	—	—	+ 762	— 762	—	—
Double-row (TNA type)	—	127.0 (5.0)	—	—	—	—	+ 254	0	+ 254	0	—	—
	127.0 (5.0)	—	—	—	—	—	+ 762	0	+ 762	0	—	—
Four-row	Total dimensional range		—	—	+1 524	—1 524	+1 524	—1 524	+1 524	—1 524	+1 524	—1 524



d : nominal bore diameter

D : nominal outside diameter

T, W : nominal assembled bearing width and
nominal overall width of outer rings (inner rings)

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-6 Tolerances for metric J series tapered roller bearings¹⁾

(1) Bore diameter and width of inner ring and assembled bearing width

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Deviation of a single bore diameter Δ_{ds}								Deviation of a single inner ring width Δ_{Bs}								
		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB		
		over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	
80	120	0	-20	0	-20	0	-15	0	-10	0	-150	0	-50	0	-300	0	-300	
120	180	0	-25	0	-25	0	-18	0	-13	0	-200	0	-50	0	-300	0	-300	
180	250	0	-30	0	-30	0	-22	0	-15	0	-200	0	-50	0	-350	0	-350	
250	315	0	-35	0	-35	0	-22	0	-15	0	-200	0	-50	0	-350	0	-350	

(2) Outside diameter and width of outer ring and radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring / outer ring

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Deviation of a single outside diameter Δ_{Ds}								Deviation of a single outer ring width Δ_{Cs}								
		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB		
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	
120	150	0	−20	0	−20	0	−15	0	−11	0	−200	0	−100	0	−200	0	−200	
150	180	0	−25	0	−25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−200	0	−100	0	−250	0	−250	
180	250	0	−30	0	−30	0	−20	0	−15	0	−250	0	−100	0	−250	0	−250	
250	315	0	−35	0	−35	0	−25	0	−18	0	−250	0	−100	0	−300	0	−300	
315	400	0	−40	0	−40	0	−28	–	–	0	−250	0	−100	0	−300	–	–	

[Note] 1) Bearings with supplementary code "J" attached at the front of bearing number.

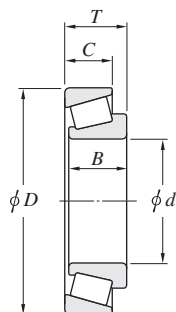
Ex. JHM720249/JHM720210, and the like

Unit : μm

		Deviation of the actual bearing width ΔT_s								Nominal bore diameter d mm	
		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB			
		upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower		
		upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to
		+200	-200	+100	0	+200	-200	+200	-200	80	120
		+350	-250	+150	0	+350	-250	+200	-250	120	180
		+350	-250	+150	0	+350	-250	+200	-300	180	250
		+350	-250	+200	0	+350	-300	+200	-300	250	315

Unit : μm

Radial runout of inner ring / outer ring K_{ia}, K_{ea}					Nominal outside diameter D mm	
Class PK	Class PN	Class PC	Class PB		over	up to
max.	max.	max.	max.			
40	40	7	4		120	150
45	45	8	4		150	180
50	50	10	5		180	250
60	60	11	5		250	315
70	70	13	—		315	400



d : nominal bore diameter
 D : nominal outside diameter
 B : nominal inner ring width
 C : nominal outer ring width
 T : nominal assembled bearing width

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-7 Tolerances for thrust ball bearings = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Shaft washer

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}		Single plane bore diameter variation V_{dsp}	Washer raceway to back face thickness variation $S_1^{(1)}$			Deviation of the actual bearing height Δ_{Ts}	
		classes 0, 6, 5		classes 0, 6, 5	class 0	class 6	class 5	classes 0, 6, 5	
over	up to	upper	lower	max.	max.			upper	lower
80	120	0	- 20	15	15	8	4	0	-150
120	180	0	- 25	19	15	9	5	0	-175
180	250	0	- 30	23	20	10	5	0	-200
250	315	0	- 35	26	25	13	7	0	-225
315	400	0	- 40	30	30	15	7	0	-300
400	500	0	- 45	34	30	18	9	0	-375
500	630	0	- 50	38	35	21	11	0	-450
630	800	0	- 75	55	40	25	13	0	-525
800	1 000	0	-100	75	45	30	15	0	-600
1 000	1 250	0	-125	95	50	35	18	0	-675

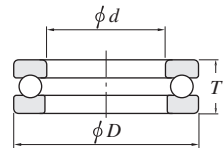
[Note] 1) Applies only to thrust ball bearings with 90° contact angle.

[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

(2) Housing washer

Unit : μm

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}		Single plane outside diameter variation V_{Dsp}	Washer raceway to back face thickness variation $S_e^{(1)(2)}$
		classes 0, 6, 5		classes 0, 6, 5	classes 0, 6, 5
over	up to	upper	lower	max.	max.
80	120	0	- 22	17	Shall conform to the tolerance S_i on d of the same bearing
120	180	0	- 25	19	
180	250	0	- 30	23	
250	315	0	- 35	26	
315	400	0	- 40	30	
400	500	0	- 45	34	
500	630	0	- 50	38	
630	800	0	- 75	55	
800	1 000	0	-100	75	
1 000	1 250	0	-125	95	
1 250	1 600	0	-160	120	



d : shaft washer nominal bore diameter

D : housing washer nominal outside diameter

T : nominal bearing height (single direction)

[Notes] 1) These shall be applied to washer with flat back face only.

2) Applies only to thrust ball bearings with 90° contact angle.

Table 2-8 Accuracies of spherical thrust roller bearings (class 0) = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Shaft washer

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation		Single plane bore diameter variation	Refer.		
d		Δ_{dmp}		V_{dsp}	S_d	Deviation of the actual bearing height Δ_{Ts}	
over	up to	upper	lower	max.	max.	upper	lower
80	120	0	- 20	15	25	+200	-200
120	180	0	- 25	19	30	+250	-250
180	250	0	- 30	23	30	+300	-300
250	315	0	- 35	26	35	+350	-350
315	400	0	- 40	30	40	+400	-400
400	500	0	- 45	34	45	+450	-450
500	630	0	- 50	38	60	+500	-500
630	800	0	- 75	55	70	+550	-550
800	1 000	0	-100	75	80	+600	-600
1 000	1 250	0	-125	95	100	+650	-650

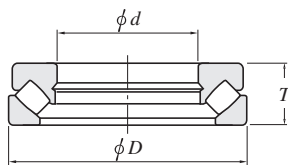
S_d : Perpendicularity of inner ring face with respect to the bore

[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

(2) Housing washer

Unit : μm

Nominal outside diameter		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation	
D , mm		Δ_{Dmp}	
over	up to	upper	lower
120	180	0	- 25
180	250	0	- 30
250	315	0	- 35
315	400	0	- 40
400	500	0	- 45
500	630	0	- 50
630	800	0	- 75
800	1 000	0	-100



d : shaft washer nominal bore diameter

D : housing washer nominal outside diameter

T : nominal bearing height

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-9 Permissible values for chamfer dimensions = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Radial bearing
(tapered roller bearings excluded)

Unit : mm

$r_{\min}$ or $r_{1\min}$	Nominal bore diameter d mm		$r_{\max}$ or $r_{1\max}$	
			Radial direction	Axial direction
	over	up to		
0.6	— 40	40 —	1 1.3	2 2
1	— 50	50 —	1.5 1.9	3 3
1.1	— 120	120 —	2 2.5	3.5 4
1.5	— 120	120 —	2.3 3	4 5
2	— 80 220	80 220 —	3 3.5 3.8	4.5 5 6
2.1	— 280	280 —	4 4.5	6.5 7
2.5	— 100 280	100 280 —	3.8 4.5 5	6 6 7
3	— 280	280 —	5 5.5	8 8
4	—	—	6.5	9
5	—	—	8	10
6	—	—	10	13
7.5	—	—	12.5	17
9.5	—	—	15	19
12	—	—	18	24
15	—	—	21	30
19	—	—	25	38

[Remarks]

- Value of $r_{\max}$ or $r_{1\max}$ in the axial direction of bearings with nominal width lower than 2 mm shall be the same as the value in radial direction.
- There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of $r_{\min}$ or $r_{1\min}$ which contacts the inner ring side face and bore, or the outer ring side face and outside surface.

(2) Radial bearings with locating snap ring (snap ring groove side) and cylindrical roller bearings (separate thrust collar and loose rib side)

Unit : mm

$r_{1\min}$	Nominal bore dia. or nominal outside dia. d or D		$r_{1\max}$	
			Radial direction	Axial direction
	over	up to		
0.6	— 40	40 —	1 1.3	1.5 1.5
1	— 50	50 —	1.5 1.9	2.2 2.2
1.1	— 120	120 —	2 2.5	2.7 2.7
1.5	— 120	120 —	2.3 3	3.5 3.5
2	— 80 220	80 220 —	3 3.5 3.8	4 4 4
2.1	— 280	280 —	4 4.5	4.5 4.5
2.5	— 100 280	100 280 —	3.8 4.5 5	5 5 5
3	— 280	280 —	5 5.5	5.5 5.5
4	—	—	6.5	6.5
5	—	—	8	8
6	—	—	10	10

[Remark] There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of $r_{1\min}$ which contacts the inner ring side face and bore, or the outer ring side face and outside surface.

(3) Cylindrical roller bearings (non-rib side)
and angular contact ball bearings
(front face side)

Unit : mm

$r_{1\min}$	Nominal bore dia. or nominal outside dia. d or D		$r_{1\max}$	
			Radial direction	Axial direction
	over	up to		
0.6	— 40	40 —	1 1.3	2 2
1	— 50	50 —	1.5 1.9	3 3
1.1	— 120	120 —	2 2.5	3.5 4
1.5	— 120	120 —	2.3 3	4 5
2	— 80 220	80 220 —	3 3.5 3.8	4.5 5 6

[Remark] There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of $r_{1\min}$ which contacts the inner ring side face and bore, or the outer ring side face and outside surface.

(4) Metric series tapered roller bearing

Unit : mm

$r_{\min}$ or $r_{1\min}$	Nominal bore dia. or nominal outside dia. d or D , mm		$r_{\max}$ or $r_{1\max}$	
	over	up to	Radial direction	Axial direction
0.6	—	40	1.1	1.7
	40	—	1.3	2
1	—	50	1.6	2.5
	50	—	1.9	3
1.5	—	120	2.3	3
	120	250	2.8	3.5
	250	—	3.5	4
2	—	120	2.8	4
	120	250	3.5	4.5
	250	—	4	5
2.5	—	120	3.5	5
	120	250	4	5.5
	250	—	4.5	6
3	—	120	4	5.5
	120	250	4.5	6.5
	250	400	5	7
	400	—	5.5	7.5
4	—	120	5	7
	120	250	5.5	7.5
	250	400	6	8
	400	—	6.5	8.5
5	—	180	6.5	8
	180	—	7.5	9
6	—	180	7.5	10
	180	—	9	11
7.5	—	—	<i>12.5</i>	<i>17</i>
9.5	—	—	<i>15</i>	<i>19</i>

[Note] 1) Inner ring shall be included in division d , and outer ring, in division D .

[Remarks]

1. There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of $r_{\min}$ or $r_{1\min}$ which contacts the inner ring back face and bore, or the outer ring back face and outside surface.

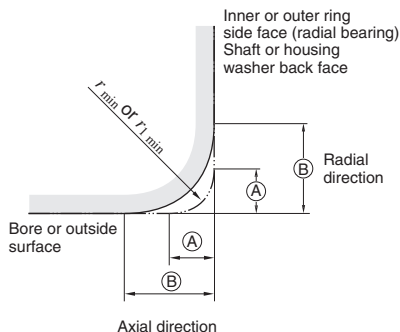
2. Values in *Italics* are provided in JTEKT standards.

(5) Thrust bearing

Unit : mm

$r_{\min}$ or $r_{1\min}$	$r_{\max}$ or $r_{1\max}$
	Radial and axial direction
0.6	1.5
1	2.2
1.1	2.7
1.5	3.5
2	4
2.1	4.5
3	5.5
4	6.5
5	8
6	10
7.5	12.5
9.5	15
12	18
15	21
19	25

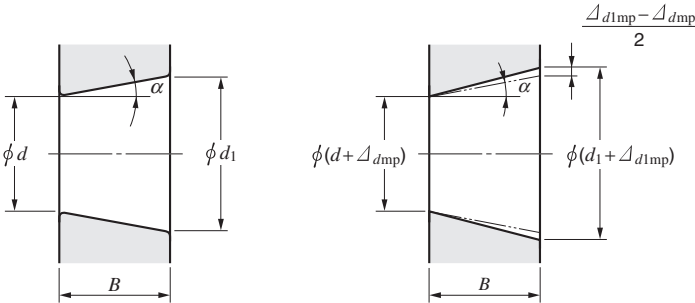
[Remark] There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of $r_{\min}$ or $r_{1\min}$ which contacts with the shaft washer back face and bore, or the housing washer back face and outside surface.



$$\begin{pmatrix} \text{A} \\ \text{B} \end{pmatrix} : \begin{pmatrix} r_{\min} \text{ or } r_{1\min} \\ r_{\max} \text{ or } r_{1\max} \end{pmatrix}$$

2. Bearing tolerances

Table 2-10 Tolerances for tapered bores of radial bearings (class 0 ... JIS B 1514)



Theoretical tapered bore

Tapered bore with single plane mean bore diameter deviation

(1) Basically tapered bore (taper 1:12) Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> , mm		Δ_{dmp}		$\Delta_{d1mp} - \Delta_{dmp}$		$V_{dsp}^{1)}$
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.
30	50	+ 39	0	+ 25	0	16
50	80	+ 46	0	+ 30	0	19
80	120	+ 54	0	+ 35	0	22
120	180	+ 63	0	+ 40	0	40
180	250	+ 72	0	+ 46	0	46
250	315	+ 81	0	+ 52	0	52
315	400	+ 89	0	+ 57	0	57
400	500	+ 97	0	+ 63	0	63
500	630	+110	0	+ 70	0	70
630	800	+125	0	+ 80	0	—
800	1 000	+140	0	+ 90	0	—
1 000	1 250	+165	0	+105	0	—
1 250	1 600	+195	0	+125	0	—

(2) Basically tapered bore (taper 1:30) Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> , mm		Δ_{dmp}		$\Delta_{d1mp} - \Delta_{dmp}$		$V_{dsp}^{1)}$
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.
50	80	+15	0	+30	0	19
80	120	+20	0	+35	0	22
120	180	+25	0	+40	0	40
180	250	+30	0	+46	0	46
250	315	+35	0	+52	0	52
315	400	+40	0	+57	0	57
400	500	+45	0	+63	0	63
500	630	+50	0	+70	0	70

[Note] 1) These shall be applied to all radial planes with tapered bore, not be applied to bearings of diameter series 7, 8.

[Remark] 1) Symbols of quantity d_1 : reference diameter at theoretical large end of tapered bore

$$d_1 = d + \frac{1}{12} B \quad \text{or} \quad d_1 = d + \frac{1}{30} B$$

Δ_{dmp} : single plane mean bore diameter deviation at theoretical small end of tapered bore

Δ_{d1mp} : single plane mean bore diameter deviation at theoretical large end of tapered bore

V_{dsp} : single plane bore diameter variation (a tolerance for the diameter variation given by a maximum value applying in any radial plane of the bore)

B : nominal inner ring width

α : $\frac{1}{2}$ of nominal tapered angle of tapered bore

(tapered ratio 1/12)

$$\alpha = 2^\circ 23' 9.4''$$

$$= 2.385 \, 94^\circ$$

$$= 0.041 \, 643 \, \text{rad}$$

(tapered ratio 1/30)

$$\alpha = 0^\circ 57' 17.4''$$

$$= 0.954 \, 84^\circ$$

$$= 0.016 \, 665 \, \text{rad}$$

3. Bearing fits

3-1 Purpose of fit

The purpose of fit is to securely fix the inner or outer ring to the shaft or housing, to preclude detrimental circumferential sliding on the fitting surface.

Such detrimental sliding (referred to as "creep") will cause abnormal heat generation, wear of the fitting surface, infiltration of abrasion metal particles into the bearing, vibration, and many other harmful effects, which cause a deterioration of bearing functions.

Therefore, it is necessary to fix the bearing ring which is rotating under load to the shaft or housing with interference.

3-2 Tolerance and fit for shaft & housing

For metric series bearings, tolerances for the shaft diameter and housing bore diameter are standardized in JIS B 0401 "limits and fits for engineering" (based on ISO 286 ; shown in Appendixes at the back of this catalog).

Bearing fits on the shaft and housing are determined based on the tolerances specified in the above standard.

Fig. 3-1 shows the relationship between tolerances for shaft and housing bore diameters and fits for bearings of class 0 tolerance.

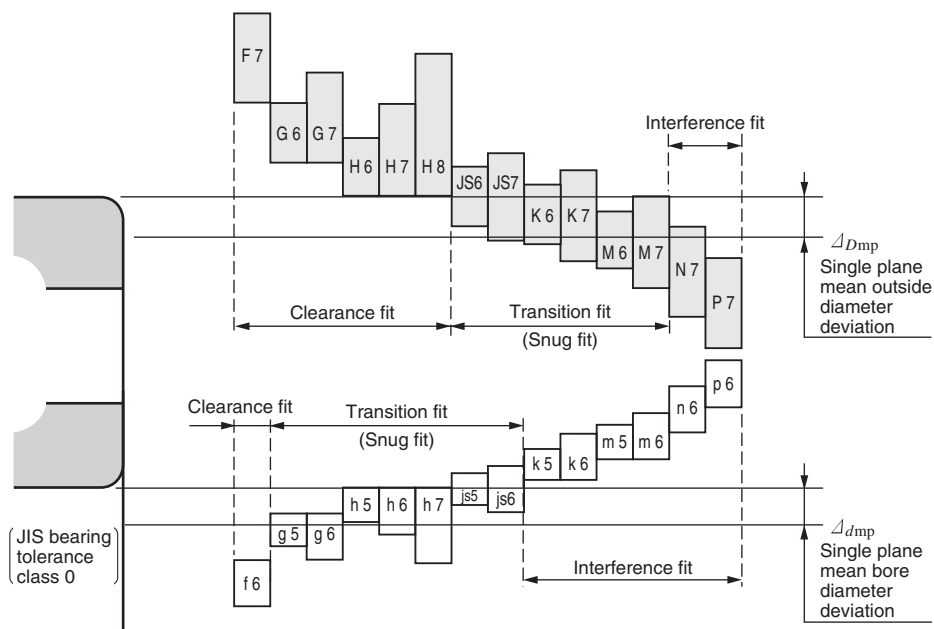


Fig. 3-1 Relationship between tolerances for shaft/housing bore diameters and fits (bearings of class 0 tolerance)

3. Bearing fits

3-3 Fit selection

In selecting the proper fit, careful consideration should be given to bearing operating conditions.

Major specific considerations are :

- Load characteristics and magnitude
- Temperature distribution in operating
- Bearing internal clearance
- Surface finish, material and thickness of shaft and housing
- Mounting and dismounting methods
- Necessity to compensate for shaft thermal expansion at the fitting surface
- Bearing type and size

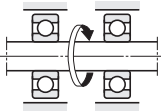
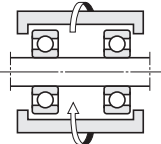
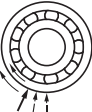
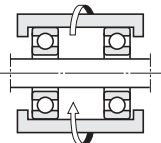
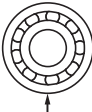
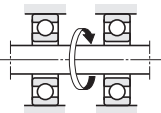
In view of these considerations, the following paragraphs explain the details of the important factors in fit selection.

1) Load characteristics

Load characteristics are classified into three types : rotating inner ring load; rotating outer ring load and indeterminate direction load.

Table 3-1 tabulates the relationship between these characteristics and fit.

Table 3-1 Load characteristics and fits

Rotation pattern	Direction of load	Loading conditions	Fit		Typical application
			Inner ring & shaft	Outer ring & housing	
 Inner ring : rotating Outer ring : stationary	 Stationary	Rotating inner ring load	Interference fit necessary	Clearance fit acceptable	Spur gear boxes, motors
 Inner ring : stationary Outer ring : rotating	 Rotating (with outer ring)	Stationary outer ring load	(k, m, n, p, r)	(F, G, H, JS)	Greatly unbalanced wheels
 Inner ring : stationary Outer ring : rotating	 Stationary	Stationary inner ring load	Clearance fit acceptable	Interference fit necessary	Running wheels & pulleys with stationary shaft
 Inner ring : rotating Outer ring : stationary	 Rotating (with inner ring)	Rotating outer ring load	(f, g, h, js)	(K, M, N, P)	Shaker screens (unbalanced vibration)
Indeterminate	Rotating or stationary	Indeterminate direction load	Interference fit	Interference fit	Cranks

2) Effect of load magnitude

When a radial load is applied, the inner ring will expand slightly. Since this expansion enlarges the circumference of the bore minutely, the initial interference is reduced.

The reduction can be calculated by the following equations :

[In the case of $F_r \leq 0.25 C_0$]

$$\Delta_{dF} = 0.08 \sqrt{\frac{d}{B}} \cdot F_r \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{..... (3-1)}$$

[In the case of $F_r > 0.25 C_0$]

$$\Delta_{dF} = 0.02 \frac{F_r}{B} \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{..... (3-2)}$$

where :

Δ_{dF} : reduction of inner ring interference	mm
d : nominal bore diameter of bearing	mm
B : nominal inner ring width	mm
F_r : radial load	N
C_0 : basic static load rating	N

Consequently, when the radial load, exceeds the C_0 value by more than 25 %, greater interference is needed.

Much greater interference is needed, when impact loads are expected.

3) Effect of fitting surface roughness

The effective interference obtained after fitting differs from calculated interference due to plastic deformation of the ring fitting surface. When the inner ring is fitted, the effective interference, subject to the effect of the fitting surface finish, can be approximated by the following equations :

[In the case of a ground shaft]

$$\Delta_{deff} \div \frac{d}{d+2} \Delta_d \quad \text{..... (3-3)}$$

[In the case of a turned shaft]

$$\Delta_{deff} \div \frac{d}{d+3} \Delta_d \quad \text{..... (3-4)}$$

where :

Δ_{deff} : effective interference	mm
Δ_d : calculated interference	mm
d : nominal bore diameter of bearing	mm

4) Effect of temperature

A bearing generally has an operating temperature, higher than the ambient temperature. When the inner ring operates under load, its temperature generally becomes higher than that of the shaft and the effective interference decreases due to the greater thermal expansion of the inner ring.

If the assumed temperature difference between the bearing inside and surrounding housing is Δ_t , the temperature difference at the fitting surfaces of the inner ring and shaft will be approximately $(0.10 \text{ to } 0.15) \times \Delta_t$.

The reduction of interference (Δ_{dt}) due to temperature difference is then expressed as follows :

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta_{dt} &= (0.10 \text{ to } 0.15) \Delta_t \cdot \alpha \cdot d \\ &\div 0.0015 \Delta_t \cdot d \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{..... (3-5)} \end{aligned}$$

where :

Δ_{dt} : reduction of interference due to temperature difference	mm
Δ_t : temperature difference between the inside of the bearing and the surrounding housing	°C
α : linear expansion coefficient of bearing steel ($\div 12.5 \times 10^{-6}$)	1/°C
d : nominal bore diameter of bearing	mm

Consequently, when a bearing is higher in temperature than the shaft, greater interference is required.

However, a difference in temperature or in the coefficient of expansion may sometimes increase the interference between outer ring and housing. Therefore, when clearance is provided to accommodate shaft thermal expansion, care should be taken.

3. Bearing fits

5) Maximum stress due to fit

When a bearing is fitted with interference, the bearing ring will expand or contract, generating internal stress.

Should this stress be excessive, the bearing ring may fracture.

The maximum bearing fitting-generated stress is determined by the equation in Table 3-2.

In general, to avoid fracture, it is best to adjust the maximum interference to less than 1/1 000 of the shaft diameter, or the maximum stress (σ), determined by the equation in Table 3-2, should be less than 120 MPa.

6) Other considerations

When a high degree of accuracy is required, the tolerance of the shaft and housing must be improved. Since the housing is generally less easy to machine precisely than the shaft, it is advisable to use a clearance fit on the outer ring.

With hollow shafts or thin section housings, greater than normal interference is needed.

With split housings, on the other hand, smaller interference with outer ring is needed.

When the housing is made of aluminum or other light metal alloy, relatively greater than normal interference is needed.

In such a case, consult with JTEKT.

Fits recommended for radial bearings and thrust bearings are shown in Tables 3-3 through 3-6. Fits for rolling mill roll neck bearings are described in section 3-4.

Table 3-2 Maximum fitting-generated stress in bearings

Shaft & inner ring	Housing bore & outer ring
(In the case of hollow shaft)	(In the case of $D_h \neq \infty$)
$\sigma = \frac{E}{2} \cdot \frac{\Delta_{\text{eff}}}{d} \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{d_0^2}{d^2}\right) \left(1 + \frac{d^2}{D_i^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{d_0^2}{D_i^2}\right)}$	$\sigma = E \cdot \frac{\Delta_{\text{Deff}}}{D} \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{D^2}{D_h^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{D_e^2}{D_h^2}\right)}$
(In the case of solid shaft)	(In the case of $D_h = \infty$)
$\sigma = \frac{E}{2} \cdot \frac{\Delta_{\text{eff}}}{d} \cdot \left(1 + \frac{d^2}{D_i^2}\right)$	$\sigma = E \cdot \frac{\Delta_{\text{Deff}}}{D}$

where :

σ : maximum stress

d : nominal bore diameter
(shaft diameter)

D_i : raceway contact diameter of inner ring

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ball bearing} \cdots \cdots D_i \doteq 0.2 (D + 4 d) \\ \text{roller bearing} \cdots D_i \doteq 0.25 (D + 3 d) \end{array} \right.$

Δ_{deff} : effective interference of inner ring

d_0 : bore diameter of hollow shaft

MPa

D_e : raceway contact diameter of outer ring mm

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ball bearing} \cdots \cdots D_e \doteq 0.2 (4D + d) \\ \text{roller bearing} \cdots D_e \doteq 0.25 (3D + d) \end{array} \right.$

D : nominal outside diameter

(bore diameter of housing)

Δ_{Deff} : effective interference of outer ring mm

D_h : outside diameter of housing mm

E : young's modulus 2.08×10^5 MPa

[Remark] The above equations are applicable when the shaft and housing are steel.

When other materials are used, JTEKT should be consulted.

Table 3-3 (1) Recommended shaft fits for radial bearings (classes 0, 6X, 6)

Conditions ¹⁾		Ball bearing		Cylindrical roller bearing Tapered roller bearing		Spherical roller bearing		Class of shaft tolerance range	Remarks	Applications (for reference)			
											Shaft diameter (mm)		
		over	up to	over	up to	over	up to						
Cylindrical bore bearing (classes 0, 6X, 6)													
Rotating inner ring load or indeterminate direction load	Light load or fluctuating load $\left(\frac{P_r}{C_r} \leq 0.06\right)$	18 100	100 200	— 40	40 140	— —	— —	js 6 k 6 m 6	For applications requiring high accuracy, js 5,k 5 and m 5 should be used in place of js 6, k 6 and m 6.	Electric appliances, machine tools, pumps, blowers, carriers etc.			
	Normal load $\left(0.06 < \frac{P_r}{C_r} \leq 0.12\right)$	18 100	100 140	— 40	40 100	— 40	40 65	k 5 m 5	For single-row tapered roller bearings and angular contact ball bearings, k 5 and m 5 may be replaced by k 6 and m 6, because internal clearance reduction due to fit need not be considered.	Electric motors, turbines, internal combustion engines, wood-working machines etc.			
		140 200	200 280	100 140	140 200	65 100	100 140	m 6 n 6					
		— —	— —	200 —	400 —	140 280	280 500	p 6 r 6					
		— —	— —	— —	— —	500 —	500 —	r 6 r 7					
		Heavy load or impact load $\left(\frac{P_r}{C_r} > 0.12\right)$	— — — —	— — — —	50 140 200 —	140 200 — —	50 100 140 500	100 140 500 —			n 6 p 6 r 6 r 7	Bearings with larger internal clearance than standard are required.	Railway rolling stock axle journals, traction motors
		Stationary inner ring load	Inner ring needs to move smoothly on shaft.	All shaft diameters							g 6	For applications requiring high accuracy, g 5 should be used. For large size bearing, f 6 may be used for easier movement.	Stationary shaft wheels
	Inner ring does not need to move smoothly on shaft.		All shaft diameters						h 6	For applications requiring high accuracy, h 5 should be used.	Tension pulleys, rope sheaves etc.		
	Central axial load only		All shaft diameters						js 6	—			
	Tapered bore bearing (class 0) (with adapter or withdrawal sleeve)												
All loads		All shaft diameters						h 9 / IT 5 ²⁾	For transmission shafts, h 10 / IT 7 ²⁾ may be applied.	—			

[Notes] 1) Light, normal, and heavy loads refer to those with dynamic equivalent radial loads (P_r) of 6 % or lower, over 6 % up to 12 % inclusive, and over 12 % respectively in relation to the basic dynamic radial load rating (C_r) of the bearing concerned.

2) IT 5 and IT 7 mean that shaft roundness tolerance, cylindricity tolerance, and other errors in terms of shape should be within the tolerance range of IT 5 and IT 7, respectively. For numerical values for standard tolerance grades IT 5 and IT 7, refer to supplementary table at end of this catalog.

[Remark] This table is applicable to solid steel shafts.

3. Bearing fits

Table 3-3 (2) Recommended housing fits for radial bearings (classes 0, 6X, 6)

Conditions			Class of housing bore tolerance range	Remarks	Applications (for reference)	
Housing	Load type etc. ¹⁾					
One-piece or split type	Stationary outer ring load	All load types	Easily displaceable	H 7	G 7 may be applied when a large size bearing is used, or if the temperature difference is large between the outer ring and housing.	Ordinary bearing devices, railway rolling stock axle boxes, power transmission equipment etc.
		Light or normal load		H 8	–	
		High temperature at shaft and inner ring	G 7	F 7 may be applied when a large size bearing is used, or if the temperature difference is large between the outer ring and housing.	Drying cylinders etc.	
One-piece type	Light or normal load, requiring high running accuracy	Not displaceable in principle		K 6	Mainly applied to roller bearings.	
		Displaceable		JS 6	Mainly applied to ball bearings.	
	Requiring low-noise rotation	Easily displaceable	H 6	–		
Indeterminate direction load	Light or normal load	Normally displaceable	JS 7	For applications requiring high accuracy, JS 6 and K 6 should be used in place of JS 7 and K 7.	Electric motors, pumps, crankshaft main bearings etc.	
	Normal or heavy load	Not displaceable in principle	K 7			
	High impact load	Not displaceable	M 7	–	Traction motors etc.	
Rotating outer ring load	Light or fluctuating load	Not displaceable	M 7	–	Conveyor rollers, ropeways, tension pulleys etc.	
	Normal or heavy load		N 7	Mainly applied to ball bearings.	Wheel hubs with ball bearings etc.	
	Thin section housing, heavy or high impact load		P 7	Mainly applied to roller bearings.	Wheel hubs with roller bearings, bearings for large end of connecting rods etc.	

[Notes] 1) Loads are classified as stated in Note 1) to Table 3-3 (1).

2) Indicating distinction between applications of non-separable bearings permitting and not permitting axial displacement of the outer rings.

[Remarks] 1. This table is applicable to cast iron or steel housings.

2. If only central axial load is applied to the bearing, select such tolerance range class as to provide clearance in the radial direction for outer ring.

Table 3-4 Recommended shaft and housing fits for inch series tapered roller bearings (classes 4, 2)

(1) Fits for shaft

Load type		Nominal bore diameter d mm (1/25.4)		Deviation of a single bore diameter Δ_{ds} , μm		Dimensional tolerance of shaft diameter μm		Remarks
		over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	
Rotating inner ring load	Normal load	76.2 (3.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+25	0	+ 64	+ 38	Generally, bearing internal clearance should be larger than standard.
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+51	0	+127	+ 76	
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+76	0	+190	+114	
	Heavy load Impact load High speed rotation	76.2 (3.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+25	0	Should be such that average interference stands at $0.000\,5 \times d$ (mm)		
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+51	0			
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+76	0			
Rotating outer ring load	Normal load without impact	76.2 (3.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+25	0	+ 25	0	Inner ring is displaceable in axial direction.
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+51	0	+ 51	0	
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+76	0	+ 76	0	
	Normal load without impact	76.2 (3.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+25	0	0	− 25	
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+51	0	0	− 51	
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+76	0	0	− 76	
	Heavy load Impact load High speed rotation	76.2 (3.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+25	0	Should be such that average interference stands at $0.000\,5 \times d$ (mm)		
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+51	0			
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+76	0			

(2) Fits for housing

Load type		Nominal outside diameter D mm (1/25.4)		Deviation of a single outside diameter Δ_{Ds} , μm		Dimensional tolerance of housing bore diameter μm		Remarks
		over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	
Rotating inner ring load	Used for free or fixed side.	76.2 (3.0)	127.0 (5.0)	+ 25	0	+ 76	+ 51	Outer ring is easily displaceable in axial direction.
		127.0 (5.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+ 25	0	+ 76	+ 51	
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+ 51	0	+152	+105	
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+ 76	0	+229	+152	
	Position of outer ring is adjustable (in axial direction).	76.2 (3.0)	127.0 (5.0)	+ 25	0	+ 25	0	Outer ring is displaceable in axial direction.
		127.0 (5.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+ 25	0	+ 51	0	
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+ 51	0	+ 76	+ 25	
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+ 76	0	+127	+ 51	
	Position of outer ring is not adjustable (in axial direction).	76.2 (3.0)	127.0 (5.0)	+ 25	0	- 25	- 51	Outer ring is fixed in axial direction.
		127.0 (5.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+ 25	0	- 25	- 51	
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+ 51	0	- 25	- 76	
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+ 76	0	- 25	-102	
Rotating outer ring load	Position of outer ring is not adjustable (in axial direction).	76.2 (3.0)	127.0 (5.0)	+ 25	0	- 25	- 51	Outer ring is fixed in axial direction.
		127.0 (5.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+ 25	0	- 25	- 51	
		304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+ 51	0	- 25	- 76	
		609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+ 76	0	- 25	-102	

3. Bearing fits

Table 3-5 Recommended shaft and housing fits for metric J series tapered roller bearings
(classes PK, PN)

(1) Fits for shaft

Load type		Nominal bore diameter d mm		Class of shaft tolerance range	Remarks
		over	up to		
Rotating inner ring load	Normal load	10 120	120 500	m 6 n 6	Generally, bearing internal clearance should be larger than standard.
	Heavy load	10	120	n 6	
	Impact load	120	180	p 6	
	High speed rotation	180 250	250 500	r 6 r 7	
Rotating outer ring load	Normal load without impact	80	315	h 6 or g 6	Generally, bearing internal clearance should be larger than standard.
	Heavy load	10	120	n 6	
	Impact load	120	180	p 6	
	High speed rotation	180 250	250 500	r 6 r 7	

(2) Fits for housing

Load type		Nominal outside diameter D mm		Class of housing bore diameter tolerance range	Remarks
		over	up to		
Rotating inner ring load	Used for free or fixed side	18 315	315 400	G 7 F 6	Outer ring is easily displaceable in axial direction.
	Position of outer ring is adjustable (in axial direction)	18	400	J 7	Outer ring is displaceable in axial direction.
	Position of outer ring is not adjustable (in axial direction)	18	400	P 7	Outer ring is fixed in axial direction.
Rotating outer ring load	Position of outer ring is not adjustable (in axial direction)	18 120 180	120 180 400	R 7	Outer ring is fixed in axial direction.

Table 3-6 Recommended shaft and housing fits for thrust bearings (classes 0, 6)

(1) Fits for shaft

Load type		Shaft diameter, mm		Class of shaft tolerance range	Remarks
		over	up to		
Central axial load (generally for thrust bearings)		All shaft diameters		js 6	h 6 may also be used.
Combined load (spherical thrust roller bearing)	Stationary shaft washer load	All shaft diameters		js 6	—
	Rotating shaft washer load or indeterminate direction load	—	200	k 6	js 6, k 6 and m 6 may be used in place of k 6, m 6 and n 6, respectively.
		200	400	m 6	
		400	—	n 6	

(2) Fits for housing

Load type		Class of housing bore diameter tolerance range	Remarks
Central axial load (generally for thrust bearings)		—	Select such tolerance range class as provides clearance in the radial direction for housing washer.
		H 8	In case of thrust ball bearings requiring high accuracy.
Combined load (spherical thrust roller bearing)	Stationary housing washer load	H 7	—
	Indeterminate direction load or rotating housing washer load	K 7	In case of application under normal operating conditions.
		M 7	In case of comparably large radial load.

[Remark] This table is applicable to cast iron or steel housings.

3. Bearing fits

3-4 Recommended fits for rolling mill roll neck bearing

A rolling mill roll neck bearing is subject to inner ring rotating load. Its inner ring always receives a load on its entire circumference, and a load is applied to the outer ring at only one location.

Thus, interference fit is required for the inner ring to prevent any creep, and clearance fit should be used for the outer ring, in principle. For easy attachment, clearance fit has been used for roll neck bearings (because recombination and replacement must be frequently done for roll grinding).

However, with more increase in rolling speed and rolling load, interference fit has been more

commonly used to prevent danger of creep to be generated when clearance fit is used and improve in accuracy of products.

Clearance fit is used for the inner rings of deep groove ball bearings and angular ball bearings used as bearings receiving axial load. Between the outer ring and the chock, adequate clearance should be provided in order to prevent any radial load applied to the outer ring.

Tables 3-7 through 3-10 show the recommended fits for roll neck bearings.

When machining a roll neck or chock, its roundness must not exceed 50 % of the allowable tolerances shown in Tables 3-7 through 3-10. If its roundness is poor, fretting corrosion may frequently occur.

Table 3-7 Recommended fits for roll neck metric series four-row tapered roller bearing

Double cone and roll neck (shaft)						Cup and chock (housing)					
Nominal bore diameter d , mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp} μm		Roll neck diameter deviation μm		Nominal outside diameter D , mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp} μm		Chock bore diameter deviation μm	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	0	- 20	-120	-150	120	150	0	- 20	+ 57	+ 25
120	180	0	- 25	-150	-175	150	180	0	- 25	+100	+ 50
180	250	0	- 30	-175	-200	180	250	0	- 30	+120	+ 50
250	315	0	- 35	-210	-250	250	315	0	- 35	+115	+ 50
315	400	0	- 40	-240	-300	315	400	0	- 40	+110	+ 50
400	500	0	- 45	-245	-300	400	500	0	- 45	+105	+ 50
500	630	0	- 50	-250	-300	500	630	0	- 50	+100	+ 50
630	800	0	- 75	-325	-400	630	800	0	- 75	+150	+ 75
800	1 000	0	-100	-350	-425	800	1 000	0	-100	+150	+ 75
1 000	1 250	0	-125	-425	-500	1 000	1 250	0	-125	+175	+100
1 250	1 600	0	-160	-510	-600	1 250	1 600	0	-160	+215	+125
						1 600	2 000	0	-200	+250	+150

Table 3-8 Recommended fits for roll neck inch series four-row tapered roller bearing

Double cone and roll neck (shaft)						Cup and chock (housing)					
Nominal bore diameter d mm (1/25.4)		Single bore diameter deviation Δ_{ds} μm		Roll neck diameter deviation μm		Nominal outside diameter D mm (1/25.4)		Single outside diameter deviation Δ_{Ds} μm		Chock bore diameter deviation μm	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
76.2 (3.0)	101.6 (4.0)	+ 25	0	- 75	-100	-	304.8 (12.0)	+ 25	0	+ 75	+ 50
101.6 (4.0)	127.0 (5.0)	+ 25	0	-100	-125	304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+ 51	0	+150	+100
127.0 (5.0)	152.4 (6.0)	+ 25	0	-125	-150	609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+ 76	0	+225	+150
152.4 (6.0)	203.2 (8.0)	+ 25	0	-150	-175	914.4 (36.0)	1 219.2 (48.0)	+102	0	+300	+200
203.2 (8.0)	304.8 (12.0)	+ 25	0	-175	-200	1 219.2 (48.0)	1 524.0 (60.0)	+127	0	+375	+250
304.8 (12.0)	609.6 (24.0)	+ 51	0	-200	-250	1 524.0 (60.0)		+127	0	+450	+300
609.6 (24.0)	914.4 (36.0)	+ 76	0	-250	-325						
914.4 (36.0)	1 219.2 (48.0)	+102	0	-300	-400						
1 219.2 (48.0)		+127	0	-375	-475						

3. Bearing fits

Table 3-9 Recommended fits for roll neck four-row cylindrical roller bearing (inner ring interference fit)

Inner ring and roll neck (shaft)						Outer ring and chock (housing)					
Nominal bore diameter d , mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp} μm		Roll neck diameter deviation μm		Nominal outside diameter D , mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp} μm		Chock bore diameter deviation μm	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	0	- 20	+ 59	+ 37 (p6)	120	150	0	- 18	+ 40	0 (H7)
120	180	0	- 25	+ 68	+ 43 (p6)	150	180	0	- 25	+ 40	0 (H7)
180	250	0	- 30	+ 79	+ 50 (p6)	180	250	0	- 30	+ 46	0 (H7)
250	280	0	- 35	+126	+ 94 (r6)	250	315	0	- 35	+ 52	0 (H7)
280	315	0	- 35	+130	+ 98 (r6)	315	400	0	- 40	+ 75	+ 18 (G7)
315	355	0	- 40	+144	+108 (r6)						
355	400	0	- 40	+150	+114 (r6)	400	500	0	- 45	+ 83	+ 20 (G7)
400	450	0	- 45	+166	+126 (r6)						
450	500	0	- 45	+172	+132 (r6)	500	630	0	- 50	+ 92	+ 22 (G7)
500	560	0	- 50	+194	+150 (r6)	630	800	0	- 75	+160	+ 80 (F7)
560	630	0	- 50	+354	+310 (s6)						
630	710	0	- 75	+390	+340 (s6)	800	1 000	0	-100	+176	+ 86 (F7)
710	800	0	- 75	+430	+380 (s6)						
800	900	0	-100	+486	+430 (s6)	1 000	1 250	0	-125	+203	+ 98 (F7)
900	1 000	0	-100	+526	+470 (s6)						
1 000	1 120	0	-125	+588	+520 (s6)	1 250	1 400	0	-160	+235	+110 (F7)
1 120	1 250	0	-125	+646	+580 (s6)						
						1 400	1 600	0	-160	+345	+220 (E7)

[Note] The table above shows general values. JTEKT determines recommended fit on a case by case basis according to bearing materials and operating conditions to prevent the inner ring from creeping.
Consult with JTEKT when referring to this table.

Table 3-10 Recommended fits of bearing types for support of axial loading

Bearing type	Inner ring and roll neck (shaft)	Outer ring and chock (housing)	
	Shaft tolerance range class	Mounted to chock	Mounted to sleeve
		Chock bore tolerance range class	Sleeve bore tolerance range class
Deep groove ball bearing	e6 or f6	Nominal chock bore (mm) = Outer ring outer dia. + [0.5 to 1.0] H8	G7
Angular ball bearing			
Double row tapered roller bearing (bearings for support of axial loading) ... TDIS type			
Thrust tapered roller bearing		G7	
Spherical thrust roller bearing			

[Remark] When installing a sleeve, clearance of 0.5 mm or more should be provided between the outer diameter of the sleeve and the bore of the chock.

4. Internal clearance

Bearing internal clearance is defined as the total distance either inner or outer ring can be moved when the other ring is fixed.

If movement is in the radial direction, it is called **radial internal clearance**; if in the axial direction, **axial internal clearance**. (Fig. 4-1)

Bearing performance depends greatly upon internal clearance during operation (also referred to as operating clearance); inappropriate clearance results in short rolling fatigue life and generation of heat, noise or vibration.

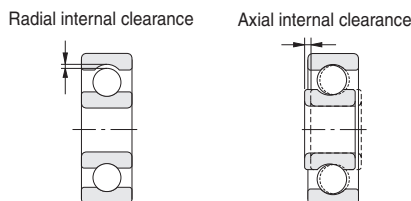


Fig. 4-1 Bearing internal clearance

[Refer.] Relation to radial internal clearance and axial internal clearance

(1) Deep groove ball bearing

$$\Delta_a = \sqrt{\Delta_r (4m_o - \Delta_r)} \quad (4-1)$$

(2) Double-row angular contact ball bearing

$$\Delta_a = 2 \sqrt{m_o^2 - (m_o \cos \alpha - \frac{\Delta_r}{2})^2} - 2m_o \sin \alpha \quad (4-2)$$

(3) Matched pair angular contact ball bearing

$$\Delta_a = 2m_o \sin \alpha - 2 \sqrt{m_o^2 - (m_o \cos \alpha + \frac{\Delta_r}{2})^2} \quad (4-3)$$

(4) Double/four-row and matched pair tapered roller bearing

$$\Delta_a = \Delta_r \cot \alpha \div \frac{1.5}{e} \Delta_r \quad (4-4)$$

where :

Δ_a : Axial internal clearance	mm
Δ_r : Radial internal clearance	mm
α : Nominal contact angle	deg.
e : Limited value of F_a/F_r (shown in the bearing specification table)	
$m_o : r_e + r_i - D_w$	mm
r_e : Outer ring raceway groove radius	mm
r_i : Inner ring raceway groove radius	mm
D_w : Ball diameter	mm

The term **residual clearance** is defined as the original clearance decreased owing to expansion or contraction of a raceway due to fitting, when the bearing is mounted in the shaft and housing.

The term **effective clearance** is defined as the residual clearance decreased owing to dimensional change arising from temperature differentials within the bearing.

The term **operating clearance** is defined as the internal clearance present while a bearing mounted in a machine is rotating under a certain load, or, the effective clearance increased due to elastic deformation arising from bearing loads.

Operating clearance gives great influences on the performance and service life of bearings. Thus, it is recommended to select the operating clearance of a ball bearing so that the operating clearance is slightly positive, while the lower limited value of the operating clearance range of a roller bearing is slightly positive.

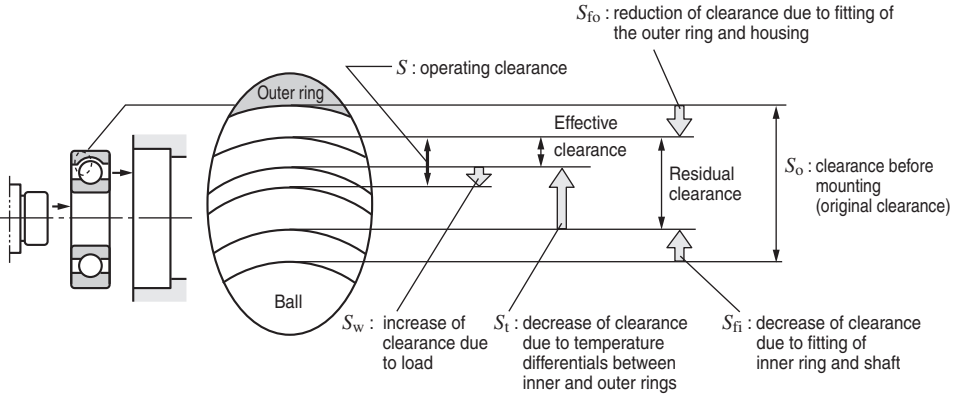
It is important to take specific operating conditions into consideration and select a clearance suitable for the conditions.

For example, when high rigidity is required, or when the noise must be minimized, the operating clearance must be reduced. On the other hand, when high operating temperature is expected, the operating clearance must be increased.

Table 4-1 shows how to determine the operating clearance in the case of shaft and housing made of steel. The standard values of bearing internal clearance before mounting are shown in Tables 4-2 through 4-6.

4. Internal clearance

Table 4-1 How to determine operating clearance



Operating clearance (S)	$S = S_0 - (S_{fi} + S_{t1} + S_{t2}) + S_w^*$ * S_w (increase of clearance due to load) is generally small, and thus may be ignored, although there is an equation for determining the value.	
Decrease of clearance due to fitting (S_{fi})	(In the case of hollow shaft) $S_{fi} = \Delta_{\text{def}} \frac{d}{D_i} \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{d_0^2}{d^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{d_0^2}{D_i^2}\right)}$ (In the case of solid shaft) $S_{fi} = \Delta_{\text{def}} \frac{d}{D_i}$	(In the case of $D_h \neq \infty$) $S_{fo} = \Delta_{\text{Def}} \frac{D_e}{D} \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{D^2}{D_h^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{D_e^2}{D_h^2}\right)}$ (In the case of $D_h = \infty$) $S_{fo} = \Delta_{\text{Def}} \frac{D_e}{D}$
Decrease of clearance due to temperature differentials between inner and outer rings (S_{t1})	The amount of decrease varies depending on the state of housing; however, generally the amount can be approximated by the following equation on the assumption that the outer ring will not expand : $S_{t1} = \alpha (D_i \cdot t_i - D_e \cdot t_e)$	where : $D_e = D_i + 2D_w$ Consequently, $S_{t1} + S_{t2}$ will be determined by the following equation : $S_{t1} + S_{t2} = \alpha \cdot D_i \cdot t_1 + 2\alpha \cdot D_w \cdot t_2$ Temperature differential between the inner and outer rings, t_1, can be expressed as follows : $t_1 = t_i - t_e$ Temperature differential between the rolling element and outer ring, t_2, can be expressed as follows : $t_2 = t_w - t_e$
Decrease of clearance due to temperature rise of rolling element (S_{t2})	$S_{t2} = 2\alpha \cdot D_w \cdot t_w$	

In Table 4-1,

S : operating clearance	mm	Δ_{Deff} : effective interference of outer ring	mm
S_o : clearance before mounting	mm	D_h : outside diameter of housing	mm
S_f : decrease of clearance due to fitting	mm	D_e : outer ring raceway contact diameter	mm
S_{fi} : expansion of inner ring raceway contact diameter	mm	$\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{ball bearing} \dots\dots D_e \doteq 0.2 (4D + d) \\ \text{roller bearing} \dots D_e \doteq 0.25 (3D + d) \end{array} \right)$	
S_{fo} : contraction of outer ring raceway contact diameter	mm	D : nominal outside diameter	mm
S_{t1} : decrease of clearance due to temperature differentials between inner and outer rings	mm	α : linear expansion coefficient of bearing steel (12.5×10^{-6})	1/°C
S_{t2} : decrease of clearance due to temperature rise of the rolling elements	mm	D_w : average diameter of rolling elements	mm
S_w : increase of clearance due to load	mm	$\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{ball bearing} \dots\dots D_w \doteq 0.3 (D - d) \\ \text{roller bearing} \dots D_w \doteq 0.25 (D - d) \end{array} \right)$	
Δ_{deff} : effective interference of inner ring (shaft diameter)	mm	t_i : temperature rise of the inner ring	°C
d : nominal bore diameter	mm	t_e : temperature rise of the outer ring	°C
d_o : bore diameter of hollow shaft	mm	t_w : temperature rise of rolling elements	°C
D_i : inner ring raceway contact diameter	mm		
$\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{ball bearing} \dots\dots D_i \doteq 0.2 (D + 4 d) \\ \text{roller bearing} \dots D_i \doteq 0.25 (D + 3 d) \end{array} \right)$			

■Bearings are sometimes used with a non-steel shaft or housing.

In the automotive industry, a statistical method is often incorporated for selection of clearance.

In these cases, or when other special operating conditions are involved, JTEKT should be consulted.

4. Internal clearance

Table 4-2 Radial internal clearance of deep groove ball bearings (cylindrical bore)

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> , mm		Clearance									
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4		C 5	
		min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	1	18	12	36	30	58	53	84	75	120
100	120	2	20	15	41	36	66	61	97	90	140
120	140	2	23	18	48	41	81	71	114	105	160
140	160	2	23	18	53	46	91	81	130	120	180
160	180	2	25	20	61	53	102	91	147	135	200
180	200	2	30	25	71	63	117	107	163	150	230
200	225	2	35	25	85	75	140	125	195	175	265
225	250	2	40	30	95	85	160	145	225	205	300
250	280	2	45	35	105	90	170	155	245	225	340
280	315	2	55	40	115	100	190	175	270	245	370
315	355	3	60	45	125	110	210	195	300	275	410
355	400	3	70	55	145	130	240	225	340	315	460
400	450	3	80	60	170	150	270	250	380	350	510
450	500	3	90	70	190	170	300	280	420	390	570
500	560	10	100	80	210	190	330	310	470	440	630
560	630	10	110	90	230	210	360	340	520	490	690
630	710	20	130	110	260	240	400	380	570	540	760
710	800	20	140	120	290	270	450	430	630	600	840
800	900	20	160	140	320	300	500	480	700	670	940
900	1 000	20	170	150	350	330	550	530	770	740	1 040
1 000	1 120	20	180	160	380	360	600	580	850	820	1 150
1 120	1 250	20	190	170	410	390	650	630	920	890	1 260
1 250	1 400	—	—	<i>180</i>	<i>440</i>	<i>420</i>	<i>700</i>	<i>680</i>	<i>1 000</i>	—	—

[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

Table 4-3 (1) Axial internal clearance of matched pair angular contact ball bearings (measurement clearance)¹⁾

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> , mm		Contact angle : 15°				Contact angle : 30°							
		C 2		C N		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4	
		min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	35	60	85	110	10	30	50	75	80	105	130	155
100	120	40	65	100	125	12	37	65	90	100	125	150	175
120	140	45	75	110	140	15	40	75	105	120	150	180	210
140	160	45	75	125	155	15	40	80	110	130	160	210	240
160	180	50	80	140	170	15	45	95	125	140	170	235	265
180	200	50	80	160	190	20	50	110	140	170	200	275	305

[Note] 1) Including increase of clearance caused by measurement load.

Table 4-3 (2) Axial internal clearance of matched pair angular contact ball bearings (measurement clearance)¹⁾

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> , mm		Contact angle : 40°							
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	6	20	20	45	55	80	85	110
100	120	6	25	25	50	60	85	100	125
120	140	7	30	30	60	75	105	125	155
140	160	7	30	35	65	85	115	140	170
160	180	7	31	45	75	100	130	155	185
180	200	7	37	60	90	110	140	170	200

[Note] 1) Including increase of clearance caused by measurement load.

Table 4-4 Radial internal clearance of cylindrical roller bearings

(1) Cylindrical bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> , mm		Clearance									
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4		C 5	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
40	50	5	35	30	60	50	80	70	100	95	125
50	65	10	40	40	70	60	90	80	110	110	140
65	80	10	45	40	75	65	100	90	125	130	165
80	100	15	50	50	85	75	110	105	140	155	190
100	120	15	55	50	90	85	125	125	165	180	220
120	140	15	60	60	105	100	145	145	190	200	245
140	160	20	70	70	120	115	165	165	215	225	275
160	180	25	75	75	125	120	170	170	220	250	300
180	200	35	90	90	145	140	195	195	250	275	330
200	225	45	105	105	165	160	220	220	280	305	365
225	250	45	110	110	175	170	235	235	300	330	395
250	280	55	125	125	195	190	260	260	330	370	440
280	315	55	130	130	205	200	275	275	350	410	485
315	355	65	145	145	225	225	305	305	385	455	535
355	400	100	190	190	280	280	370	370	460	510	600
400	450	110	210	210	310	310	410	410	510	565	665
450	500	110	220	220	330	330	440	440	550	625	735
500	560	110	225	220	330	335	470	440	575	—	—
560	630	110	245	220	360	375	520	490	635	—	—
630	710	115	275	245	405	420	580	550	710	—	—
710	800	130	305	275	450	470	675	615	790	—	—
800	900	140	340	300	500	520	720	680	880	—	—
900	1 000	160	380	340	560	580	800	760	980	—	—

4. Internal clearance

Table 4-4 Radial internal clearance of cylindrical roller bearings

(2) Tapered bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d , mm		Non-interchangeable clearance													
		C 9 NA ¹⁾		C 1 NA		C 2 NA		C N NA		C 3 NA		C 4 NA		C 5 NA	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	10	25	25	45	45	70	80	105	105	125	125	150	180	205
100	120	10	25	25	50	50	80	95	120	120	145	145	170	205	230
120	140	15	30	30	60	60	90	105	135	135	160	160	190	230	260
140	160	15	35	35	65	65	100	115	150	150	180	180	215	260	295
160	180	15	35	35	75	75	110	125	165	165	200	200	240	285	320
180	200	20	40	40	80	80	120	140	180	180	220	220	260	315	355
200	225	20	45	45	90	90	135	155	200	200	240	240	285	350	395
225	250	25	50	50	100	100	150	170	215	215	265	265	315	380	430
250	280	25	55	55	110	110	165	185	240	240	295	295	350	420	475
280	315	30	60	60	120	120	180	205	265	265	325	325	385	470	530
315	355	30	65	65	135	135	200	225	295	295	360	360	430	520	585
355	400	35	75	75	150	150	225	255	330	330	405	405	480	585	660
400	450	45	85	85	170	170	255	285	370	370	455	455	540	650	735
450	500	50	95	95	190	190	285	315	410	410	505	505	600	720	815
500	560	—	—	105	210	210	315	350	455	455	560	560	665	—	—
560	630	—	—	115	230	230	345	390	505	505	620	620	735	—	—
630	710	—	—	130	260	260	390	435	565	565	695	695	825	—	—
710	800	—	—	145	290	290	435	485	630	630	775	775	920	—	—
800	900	—	—	160	320	320	480	540	700	700	860	860	1 020	—	—
900	1 000	—	—	180	360	360	540	600	780	780	960	960	1 140	—	—

[Note] 1) Clearance C9NA should be applied to tapered cylindrical roller bearings of JIS tolerance classes 5 and 4.

Table 4-5 Radial internal clearance of double / four-row and matched pair tapered roller bearings

(1) Cylindrical bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d , mm		Clearance									
		C 1		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	0	20	20	45	45	70	70	100	100	130
100	120	0	25	25	50	50	80	80	110	110	150
120	140	0	30	30	60	60	90	90	120	120	170
140	160	0	30	30	65	65	100	100	140	140	190
160	180	0	35	35	70	70	110	110	150	150	210
180	200	0	40	40	80	80	120	120	170	170	230
200	225	0	40	40	90	90	140	140	190	190	260
225	250	0	50	50	100	100	150	150	210	210	290
250	280	0	50	50	110	110	170	170	230	230	320
280	315	0	60	60	120	120	180	180	250	250	350
315	355	0	70	70	140	140	210	210	280	280	390
355	400	0	70	70	150	150	230	230	310	310	440
400	450	0	80	80	170	170	260	260	350	350	490
450	500	0	90	90	190	190	290	290	390	390	540
500	560	0	100	100	210	210	320	320	430	430	590
560	630	0	110	110	230	230	350	350	480	480	660
630	710	0	130	130	260	260	400	400	540	540	740
710	800	0	140	140	290	290	450	450	610	610	830
800	900	0	160	160	330	330	500	500	670	670	920
900	1 000	0	180	180	370	370	550	550	730	730	990
1 000	1 250	0	200	200	420	420	610	610	790	790	1 050
1 250	1 600	0	220	220	460	460	650	650	850	850	1 100
1 600	2 000	0	240	240	480	480	680	680	900	900	1 150

(2) Tapered bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d , mm		Clearance									
		C 1		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	20	45	45	70	70	100	100	130	130	170
100	120	25	50	50	80	80	110	110	150	150	200
120	140	30	60	60	90	90	120	120	170	170	230
140	160	30	65	65	100	100	140	140	190	190	260
160	180	35	70	70	110	110	150	150	210	210	280
180	200	40	80	80	120	120	170	170	230	230	310
200	225	40	90	90	140	140	190	190	260	260	340
225	250	50	100	100	150	150	210	210	290	290	380
250	280	50	110	110	170	170	230	230	320	320	420
280	315	60	120	120	180	180	250	250	350	350	460
315	355	70	140	140	210	210	280	280	390	390	510
355	400	70	150	150	230	230	310	310	440	440	580
400	450	80	170	170	260	260	350	350	490	490	650
450	500	90	190	190	290	290	390	390	540	540	720
500	560	100	210	210	320	320	430	430	590	590	790
560	630	110	230	230	350	350	480	480	660	660	880
630	710	130	260	260	400	400	540	540	740	740	990
710	800	140	290	290	450	450	610	610	830	830	1 100
800	900	160	330	330	500	500	670	670	920	920	1 240

4. Internal clearance

Table 4-6 Radial internal clearance of spherical roller bearings

(1) Cylindrical bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> , mm		Clearance									
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4		C 5	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	35	60	60	100	100	135	135	180	180	225
100	120	40	75	75	120	120	160	160	210	210	260
120	140	50	95	95	145	145	190	190	240	240	300
140	160	60	110	110	170	170	220	220	280	280	350
160	180	65	120	120	180	180	240	240	310	310	390
180	200	70	130	130	200	200	260	260	340	340	430
200	225	80	140	140	220	220	290	290	380	380	470
225	250	90	150	150	240	240	320	320	420	420	520
250	280	100	170	170	260	260	350	350	460	460	570
280	315	110	190	190	280	280	370	370	500	500	630
315	355	120	200	200	310	310	410	410	550	550	690
355	400	130	220	220	340	340	450	450	600	600	750
400	450	140	240	240	370	370	500	500	660	660	820
450	500	140	260	260	410	410	550	550	720	720	900
500	560	150	280	280	440	440	600	600	780	780	1 000
560	630	170	310	310	480	480	650	650	850	850	1 100
630	710	190	350	350	530	530	700	700	920	920	1 190
710	800	210	390	390	580	580	770	770	1 010	1 010	1 300
800	900	230	430	430	650	650	860	860	1 120	1 120	1 440
900	1 000	260	480	480	710	710	930	930	1 220	1 220	1 570
1 000	1 120	290	530	530	780	780	1 020	1 020	1 330	1 330	1 720
1 120	1 250	320	580	580	860	860	1 120	1 120	1 460	1 460	1 870
1 250	1 400	350	640	640	950	950	1 240	1 240	1 620	1 620	2 060
1 400	1 600	400	720	720	1 060	1 060	1 380	1 380	1 800	1 800	2 300
1 600	1 800	450	810	810	1 180	1 180	1 550	1 550	2 000	2 000	2 550

(2) Tapered bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d , mm		Clearance									
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4		C 5	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	55	80	80	110	110	140	140	180	180	230
100	120	65	100	100	135	135	170	170	220	220	280
120	140	80	120	120	160	160	200	200	260	260	330
140	160	90	130	130	180	180	230	230	300	300	380
160	180	100	140	140	200	200	260	260	340	340	430
180	200	110	160	160	220	220	290	290	370	370	470
200	225	120	180	180	250	250	320	320	410	410	520
225	250	140	200	200	270	270	350	350	450	450	570
250	280	150	220	220	300	300	390	390	490	490	620
280	315	170	240	240	330	330	430	430	540	540	680
315	355	190	270	270	360	360	470	470	590	590	740
355	400	210	300	300	400	400	520	520	650	650	820
400	450	230	330	330	440	440	570	570	720	720	910
450	500	260	370	370	490	490	630	630	790	790	1 000
500	560	290	410	410	540	540	680	680	870	870	1 100
560	630	320	460	460	600	600	760	760	980	980	1 230
630	710	350	510	510	670	670	850	850	1 090	1 090	1 360
710	800	390	570	570	750	750	960	960	1 220	1 220	1 500
800	900	440	640	640	840	840	1 070	1 070	1 370	1 370	1 690
900	1 000	490	710	710	930	930	1 190	1 190	1 520	1 520	1 860
1 000	1 120	530	770	770	1 030	1 030	1 300	1 300	1 670	1 670	2 050
1 120	1 250	570	830	830	1 120	1 120	1 420	1 420	1 830	1 830	2 250
1 250	1 400	620	910	910	1 230	1 230	1 560	1 560	2 000	2 000	2 450
1 400	1 600	680	1 000	1 000	1 350	1 350	1 720	1 720	2 200	2 200	2 700
1 600	1 800	750	1 110	1 110	1 500	1 500	1 920	1 920	2 400	2 400	2 950

5. Lubrication

Lubrication is one of the most important factors determining bearing performance. The suitability of the lubricant and lubrication method have a dominant influence on bearing life.

Functions of lubrication :

- To lubricate each part of the bearing, and to reduce friction and wear
- To carry away heat generated inside bearing due to friction and other causes
- To cover rolling contact surface with the proper oil film in order to prolong bearing fatigue life
- To prevent corrosion and contamination by dirt

Bearing lubrication is classified broadly into two categories: grease lubrication and oil lubrication. Table 5-1 makes a general comparison between the two.

Table 5-1 Comparison between grease and oil lubrication

Item	Grease	Oil
· Sealing device	Easy	Slightly complicated and special care required for maintenance
· Lubricating ability	Good	Excellent
· Rotation speed	Low/medium speed	Applicable at high speed as well
· Replacement of lubricant	Slightly troublesome	Easy
· Life of lubricant	Relatively short	Long
· Cooling effect	No cooling effect	Good (circulation is necessary)
· Filtration of dirt	Difficult	Easy

5-1 Grease lubrication

Grease lubrication is widely applied since there is no need for replenishment over a long period once grease is filled, and a relatively simple structure can suffice for the lubricant sealing device.

There are two methods of grease lubrication. One is the closed lubrication method, in which grease is filled in advance into shielded/sealed bearing; the other is the feeding method, in which the bearing and housing are filled with grease in proper quantities at first, and refilled at a regular interval via replenishment or replacement.

Devices with numerous grease inlets sometimes employ the centralized lubricating method, in which the inlets are connected via piping and supplied with grease collectively.

1) Amount of grease

In general, grease should fill approximately one-third to one-half the inside space, though this varies according to structure and inside space of housing.

It must be borne in mind that excessive grease will generate heat when churned, and will consequently alter, deteriorate, or soften.

When the bearing is operated at low speed, however, the inside space is sometimes filled with grease to two-thirds to full, in order to preclude infiltration of contaminants.

2) Replenishment/replacement of grease

The method of replenishing/replacing grease depends largely on the lubrication method. Whichever method may be utilized, care should be taken to use clean grease and to keep dirt or other foreign matter out of the housing.

In addition, it is desirable to refill with grease of the same brand as that filled at the start.

When grease is refilled, new grease must be injected inside bearing.

Fig. 5-1 gives one example of a feeding method.

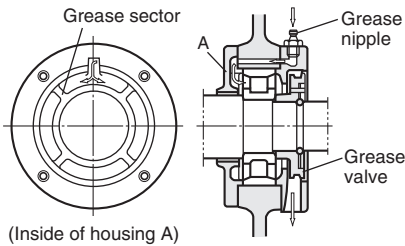


Fig. 5-1 Example of grease feeding method (using grease sector)

In the example, the inside of the housing is divided by grease sectors. Grease fills one sector, then flows into the bearing.

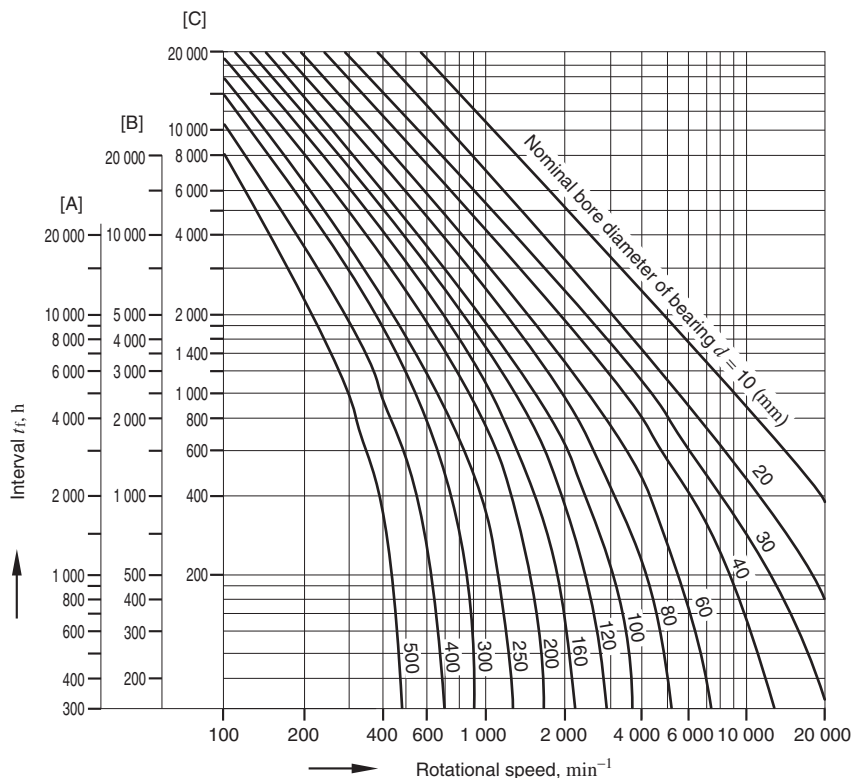
On the other hand, grease flowing back from the inside is forced out of the bearing by the centrifugal force of the grease valve.

When the grease valve is not used, it is necessary to enlarge the housing space on the discharge side to store old grease.

The housing is uncovered and the stored old grease is removed at regular intervals.

3) Grease feeding interval

In normal operation, grease life should be regarded roughly as shown in Fig. 5-2, and replenishment/replacement should be carried out accordingly.



[Notes] 1) [A] : radial ball bearing

[B] : cylindrical roller bearing,
needle roller bearing

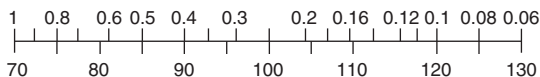
[C] : tapered roller bearing,
spherical roller bearing,
thrust ball bearing

2) Temperature correction

When the bearing operating temperature exceeds 70 °C, t_f' , obtained by multiplying t_f by correction coefficient a , found on the scale below, should be applied as the feeding interval.

$$t_f' = t_f \times a$$

Temperature correction coefficient a



Bearing operating temperature T °C

Fig. 5-2 Grease feeding interval

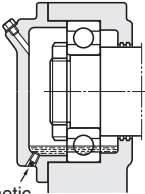
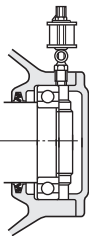
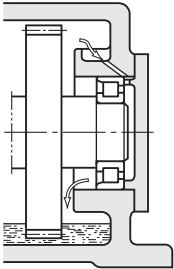
5-2 Oil lubrication

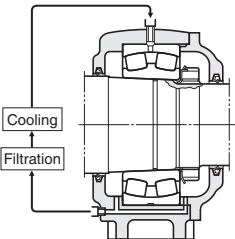
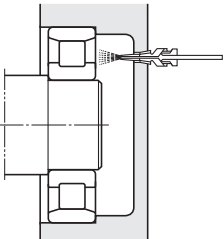
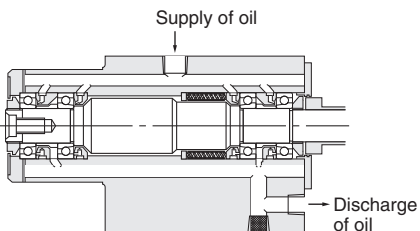
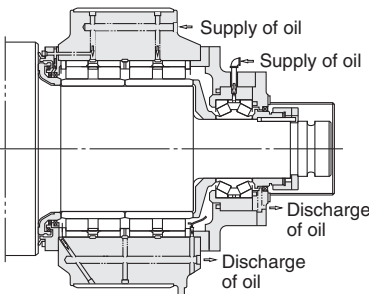
Oil lubrication is usable even at high speed rotation and somewhat high temperature, and is effective in reducing bearing vibration and noise.

Thus oil lubrication is used in many cases where grease lubrication does not work.

Table 5-2 shows major types and methods of oil lubrication.

Table 5-2 Type and method of oil lubrication

(1) Oil bath	• Simplest method of bearing immersion in oil for operation. • Suitable for low/medium speed. • Oil level gauge should be furnished to adjust the amount of oil. (In the case of horizontal shaft) About 50 % of the lowest rolling element should be immersed. (In the case of vertical shaft) About 70 to 80 % of the bearing should be immersed. • It is better to use a magnetic plug to prevent wear iron particles from dispersing in oil.	 a magnetic plug
(2) Oil drip	• Oil is dripped with an oiling device, and the inside of the housing is filled with oil mist by the action of rotating parts. This method has a cooling effect. • Applicable at relatively high speed and up to medium load. • In general, 5 to 6 drops of oil are utilized per minute. (It is difficult to adjust the dripping in 1 mL/h or smaller amounts.) • It is necessary to prevent too much oil from being accumulated at the bottom of housing.	
(3) Oil splash	• This type of lubrication method makes use of a gear or simple flinger attached to shaft in order to splash oil. This method can supply oil for bearings located away from the oil tank. • Usable up to relatively high speed. • It is necessary to keep oil level within a certain range. • It is better to use a magnetic plug to prevent wear iron particles from dispersing in oil. It is also advisable to set up a shield or baffle board to prevent contaminants from entering the bearing.	

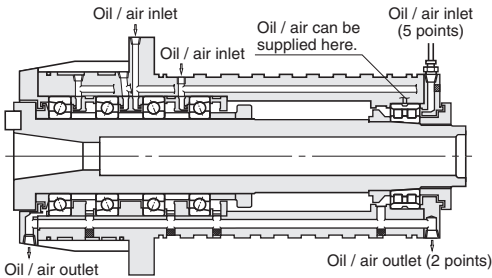
(4) Forced oil circulation	• This method employs a circulation-type oil supply system. Supplied oil lubricates inside of the bearing, is cooled and sent back to the tank through an oil escape pipe. The oil, after filtering and cooling, is pumped back. • Widely used at high speeds and high temperature conditions. • It is better to use an oil escape pipe approximately twice as thick as the oil supply pipe in order to prevent too much lubricant from gathering in housing. • Required amount of oil : see Remark 1 (on page 60).	
(5) Oil jet lubrication	• This method uses a nozzle to jet oil at a constant pressure (0.1 to 0.5 MPa), and is highly effective in cooling. • Suitable for high speed and heavy load. • Generally, the nozzle (diameter 0.5 to 2 mm) is located 5 to 10 mm from the side of a bearing. When a large amount of heat is generated, 2 to 4 nozzles should be used. • Since a large amount of oil is supplied in the jet lubrication method, old should be discharged with an oil pump to prevent excessive residual oil. • Required amount of oil : see Remark 1 (on page 60).	
(6) Oil mist lubrication (spray lubrication)	• This method employs an oil mist generator to produce dry mist (air containing oil in the form of mist). The dry mist is continuously sent to the oil supplier, where the mist is turned into a wet mist (sticky oil drops) by a nozzle set up on the housing or bearing, and is then sprayed onto bearing. • Required amount of mist : see Remark 2 (on page 61). (Example of grinding machine) 	• This method provides and sustains the smallest amount of oil film necessary for lubrication, and has the advantages of preventing oil contamination, simplifying bearing maintenance, prolonging bearing fatigue life, reducing oil consumption etc. (Example of rolling mill) 

(7)

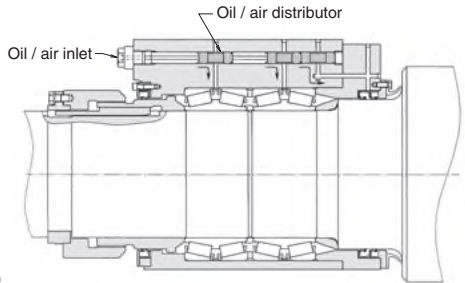
Oil / air lubrication

- A proportioning pump sends forth a small quantity of oil, which is mixed with compressed air by a mixing valve. The admixture is supplied continuously and stably to the bearing.
- This method enables quantitative control of oil in extremely small amounts, always supplying new lubricating oil. It is thus suitable for machine tools and other applications requiring high speed.

- Compressed air and lubricating oil are supplied to the spindle, increasing the internal pressure and helping prevent dirt, cutting-liquid, etc. from entering. As well, this method allows the lubricating oil to flow through a feeding pipe, minimizing atmospheric pollution.



(Example of spindle unit incorporating oil / air lubrication system)



(Example of rolling mill roll neck bearing)

Remark 1

Required oil supply in forced oil circulation ; oil jet lubrication methods

$$G = \frac{1.88 \times 10^{-4} \mu \cdot d \cdot n \cdot P}{60 \cdot c \cdot r \cdot \Delta T}$$

where :

G : required oil supply	L/min
μ : friction coefficient (see table at right)	
d : nominal bore diameter	mm
n : rotational speed	min ⁻¹
P : dynamic equivalent load of bearing	N
c : specific heat of oil	1.88–2.09kJ/kg·K
r : density of oil	g/cm ³
ΔT : temperature rise of oil	K

Values of friction coefficient μ

Bearing type	μ
Deep groove ball bearing	0.001 0 – 0.001 5
Angular contact ball bearing	0.001 2 – 0.002 0
Cylindrical roller bearing	0.000 8 – 0.001 2
Tapered roller bearing	0.001 7 – 0.002 5
Spherical roller bearing	0.002 0 – 0.002 5

The values obtained by the above equation show quantities of oil required to carry away all the generated heat, with heat release not taken into consideration.

In reality, the oil supplied is generally half to two-thirds of the calculated value.

Heat release varies widely according to the application and operating conditions.

To determine the optimum oil supply, it is advised to start operating with two-thirds of the calculated value, and then reduce the oil gradually while measuring the operating temperature of bearing, as well as the supplied and discharged oil.

Remark 2 Notes on oil mist lubrication

1) Required amount of mist (mist pressure : 5 kPa)

$$\text{(In the case of a bearing)} \quad Q = 0.11dR$$

$$\text{(In the case of two oil seals combined)} \quad Q = 0.028d_1$$

where :

Q : required amount of mist L/min

d : nominal bore diameter mm

R : number of rolling element rows

d_1 : inside diameter of oil seal mm

In the case of high speed ($d_{mn} \geq 400 \times 10^3$), it is necessary to increase the amount of oil and heighten the mist pressure.

2) Piping diameter and design of lubrication hole/groove

When the flow rate of mist in piping exceeds 5 m/s, oil mist suddenly condenses into an oil liquid.

Consequently, the piping diameter and dimensions of the lubrication hole/groove in the housing should be designed to keep the flow rate of mist, obtained by the following equation, from exceeding 5 m/s.

$$V = \frac{0.167Q}{A} \leq 5$$

where :

V : flow rate of mist m/s

Q : amount of mist L/min

A : sectional area of piping or lubrication groove cm^2

3) Mist oil

Oil used in oil mist lubrication should meet the following requirements.

- ability to turn into mist
- has high extreme pressure resistance
- good heat/oxidation stability
- rust-resistant
- unlikely to generate sludge
- superior demulsifier

Oil mist lubrication has a number of advantages for high speed rotation bearings. Its performance, however, is largely affected by surrounding structures and bearing operating conditions.

If contemplating the use of this method, please contact with JTEKT for advice based on JTEKT long experience with oil mist lubrication.

Remark 3 Required oil supply in oil / air lubrication (Rolling mill roll neck bearing)

$$\text{Horizontal roll} \quad Q = \frac{0.085dR}{A}$$

$$\text{Vertical roll} \quad Q = \frac{0.170dR}{A}$$

where :

Q : Required oil supply cm^3/h

d : Nominal bore diameter mm

R : Number of rolling element rows

A : Coefficient (low speed : 10, high speed : 5)

5-3 Lubricant

5-3-1 Grease

Grease is made by mixing and dispersing a solid of high oil-affinity (called a thickener) with lubricant oil (as a base), and transforming it into a semi-solid state.

As well, a variety of additives can be added to improve specific performance.

(1) Base oil

Mineral oil is usually used as the base oil for grease. When low temperature fluidity, high temperature stability, or other special performance is required, diester oil, silicon oil, polyglycolic oil, fluorinated oil, or other synthetic oil is often used.

Generally, grease with a low viscosity base oil is suitable for applications at low temperature or high rotation speed; grease with high viscosity base oils are suitable for applications at high temperature or under heavy load.

(2) Thickener

Most greases use a metallic soap base such as lithium, sodium, or calcium as thickeners. For some applications, however, non-soap base thickeners (inorganic substances such as bentone, silica gel, and organic substances such as urea compounds, fluorine compounds) are also used.

In general, the mechanical stability, bearing operating temperature range, water resistance, and other characteristics of grease are determined by the thickener.

(Lithium soap base grease)

Superior in heat resistance, water resistance and mechanical stability.

(Calcium soap base grease)

Superior in water resistance; inferior in heat resistance.

(Sodium soap base grease)

Superior in heat resistance; inferior in water resistance.

(Non-soap base grease)

Superior in heat resistance.

Table 5-3 Characteristics of respective greases

	Lithium grease			Calcium grease (cup grease)	Sodium grease (fiber grease)
Thickener	Lithium soap			Calcium soap	Sodium soap
Base oil	Mineral oil	Synthetic oil (diester oil)	Synthetic oil (silicon oil)	Mineral oil	Mineral oil
Dropping point (°C)	170 to 190	170 to 230	220 to 260	80 to 100	160 to 180
Operating temperature range (°C)	- 30 to + 120	- 50 to + 130	- 50 to + 180	- 10 to + 70	0 to + 110
Rotation speed range	Medium to high	High	Low to medium	Low to medium	Low to high
Mechanical stability	Excellent	Good to excellent	Good	Fair to good	Good to excellent
Water resistance	Good	Good	Good	Good	Bad
Pressure resistance	Good	Fair	Bad to fair	Fair	Good to excellent
Remarks	Most widely usable for various rolling bearings.	Superior low temperature and friction characteristics. Suitable for bearings for measuring instruments and extra-small ball bearings for small electric motors.	Superior high and low temperature characteristics.	Suitable for applications at low rotation speed and under light load. Not applicable at high temperature.	Liable to emulsify in the presence of water. Used at relatively high temperature.

(3) Additives

Various additives are selectively used to serve the respective purposes of grease applications.

- Extreme pressure agents
When bearings must tolerate heavy or impact loads.
- Oxidation inhibitors
When grease is not refilled for a long period.
Structure stabilizers, rust preventives, and corrosion inhibitors are also used.

(4) Consistency

Consistency, which indicates grease hardness, is expressed as a figure obtained, in accordance with ASTM (JIS), by multiplication by 10 the depth (in mm) to which the cone-shaped metallic plunger penetrates into the grease at 25 °C by deadweight in 5 seconds. The softer the grease, the higher the figure.

Table 5-4 shows the relationships between the NLGI scales and ASTM (JIS) penetration indexes, service conditions of grease.

(NLGI : National Lubricating Grease Institute)

Table 5-4 Grease consistency

NLGI scale	ASTM (JIS) penetration index (25 °C, 60 mixing operations)	Service conditions/ applications
0	355 – 385	For centralized lubricating
1	310 – 340	For centralized lubricating, at low temperature
2	265 – 295	For general use
3	220 – 250	For general use, at high temperature
4	175 – 205	For special applications

(5) Mixing of different greases

Since mixing of different greases changes their properties, greases of different brands should not be mixed.

If mixing cannot be avoided, greases containing the same thickener should be used. Even if the mixed greases contain the same thickener, however, mixing may still produce adverse effects, due to difference in additives or other factors.

Thus it is necessary to check the effects of a mixture in advance, through testing or other methods.

Complex base grease		Non-soap base grease			
Lithium complex soap	Calcium complex soap	Bentone	Urea compounds	Fluorine compounds	Thickener
Mineral oil	Mineral oil	Mineral oil	Mineral/synthetic oil	Synthetic oil	Base oil
250 or higher	200 to 280	–	240 or higher	250 or higher	Dropping point (°C)
– 30 to + 150	– 10 to + 130	– 10 to + 150	– 30 to + 150	– 40 to + 250	Operating temperature range (°C)
Low to high	Low to medium	Medium to high	Low to high	Low to medium	Rotation speed range
Good to excellent	Good	Good	Good to excellent	Good	Mechanical stability
Good to excellent	Good	Good	Good to excellent	Good	Water resistance
Good	Good	Good to excellent	Good to excellent	Good	Pressure resistance
Superior mechanical stability and heat resistance. Used at relatively high temperature.	Superior pressure resistance when extreme pressure agent is added. Used in bearings for rolling mills.	Suitable for applications at high temperature and under relatively heavy load.	Superior water resistance, oxidation stability, and heat stability. Suitable for applications at high temperature and high speed.	Superior chemical resistance and solvent resistance. Usable at up to 250 °C.	Remarks

5-3-2 Lubricating oil

For lubrication, bearings usually employ highly refined mineral oils, which have superior oxidation stability, rust-preventive effect, and high film strength.

With bearing diversification, however, various synthetic oils have been put into use.

These synthetic oils contain various additives (oxidation inhibitors, rust preventives, antifoaming agents, etc.) to improve specific properties. Table 5-5 shows the characteristics of lubricating oils.

Mineral lubricating oils are classified by applications in JIS and MIL.

Table 5-5 Characteristics of lubricating oils

Type of lubricating oil	Highly refined mineral oil	Major synthetic oils				
		Diester oil	Silicon oil	Polyglycolic oil	Polyphenyl ether oil	Fluorinated oil
Operating temperature range (°C)	− 40 to + 220	− 55 to + 150	− 70 to + 350	− 30 to + 150	0 to + 330	− 20 to + 300
Lubricity	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent
Oxidation stability	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Excellent	Excellent
Radioactivity resistance	Bad	Bad	Bad to fair	Bad	Excellent	−

[Selection of lubricating oil]

The most important criterion in selecting a lubricating oil is whether the oil provides proper viscosity at the bearing operating temperature.

Standard values of proper kinematic viscosity can be obtained through selection by bearing type according to Table 5-6 first, then through selection by bearing operating conditions according to Table 5-7.

When lubricating oil viscosity is too low, the oil film will be insufficient. On the other hand, when the viscosity is too high, heat will be generated due to viscous resistance.

In general, the heavier the load and the higher the operating temperature, the higher the lubricating oil viscosity should be ; whereas, the higher the rotation speed, the lower the viscosity should be.

Fig. 5-3 illustrates the relationship between lubricating oil viscosity and temperature.

Table 5-6 Proper kinematic viscosity by bearing type

Bearing type	Proper kinematic viscosity at operating temperature
Ball bearing Cylindrical roller bearing	13 mm ² /s or higher
Tapered roller bearing Spherical roller bearing	20 mm ² /s or higher
Spherical thrust roller bearing	32 mm ² /s or higher

Table 5-7 Proper kinematic viscosities by bearing operating conditions

Operating temperature	$d_m n$ value	Proper kinematic viscosity (expressed in the ISO viscosity grade or the SAE No.)	
		Light/normal load	Heavy/impact load
-30 ~ 0 °C	All rotation speeds	ISO VG 15, 22, 46 (Refrigerating machine oil)	—
0 ~ 60 °C	300 000 or lower	ISO VG 46 (Bearing oil Turbine oil)	ISO VG 68 SAE 30 (Bearing oil Turbine oil)
	300 000 to 600 000	ISO VG 32 (Bearing oil Turbine oil)	ISO VG 68 (Bearing oil Turbine oil)
	600 000 or higher	ISO VG 7, 10, 22 (Bearing oil)	—
60 ~ 100 °C	300 000 or lower	ISO VG 68 (Bearing oil)	ISO VG 68, 100 SAE 30 (Bearing oil)
	300 000 to 600 000	ISO VG 32, 46 (Bearing oil Turbine oil)	ISO VG 68 (Bearing oil Turbine oil)
	600 000 or higher	ISO VG 22, 32, 46 (Bearing oil Turbine oil Machine oil)	—
100 ~ 150 °C	300 000 or lower	ISO VG 68, 100 SAE 30, 40 (Bearing oil)	ISO VG 100 ~ 460 (Bearing oil Gear oil)
	300 000 to 600 000	ISO VG 68 SAE 30 (Bearing oil Turbine oil)	ISO VG 68, 100 SAE 30, 40 (Bearing oil)

[Remarks] 1. $d_m n = \frac{D+d}{2} \times n${ D : nominal outside diameter (mm), d : nominal bore diameter (mm),
 n : rotational speed (min^{-1}) }

2. Refer to refrigerating machine oil (JIS K 2211), turbine oil (JIS K 2213), gear oil (JIS K 2219), machine oil (JIS K 2238) and bearing oil (JIS K 2239).

3. Please contact with JTEKT if the bearing operating temperature is under -30 °C or over 150 °C .

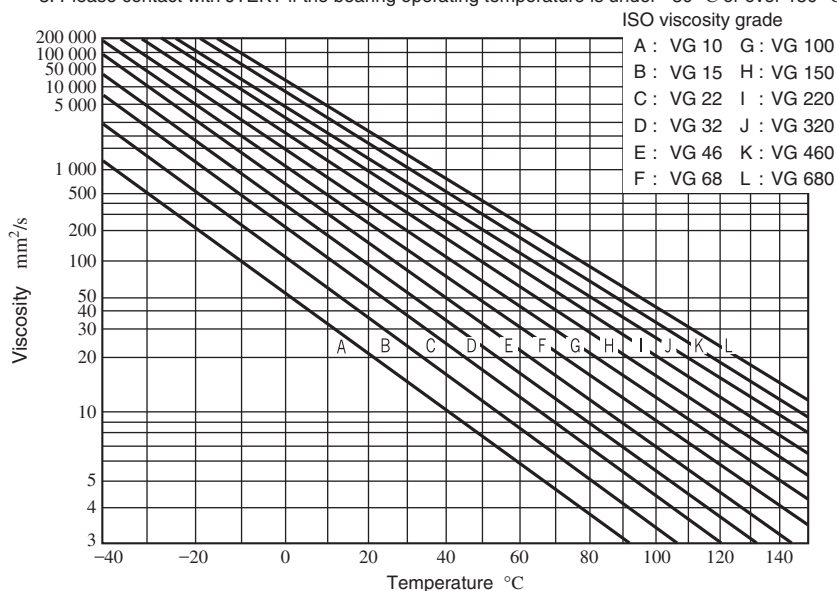


Fig. 5-3 Relationship between lubricating oil viscosity and temperature (viscosity index : 100)

6. Bearing materials

Bearing materials include steel for bearing rings and rolling elements, as well as steel sheet, steel, copper alloy and synthetic resins for cages.

These bearing materials should possess the following characteristics :

1) High elasticity, durable under high partial contact stress.	} Bearing rings
2) High strength against rolling contact fatigue due to large repetitive contact load.	
3) Strong hardness	
4) High abrasion resistance	} Rolling elements
5) High toughness against impact load	
6) Excellent dimensional stability	} Bearing rings Rolling elements Cages

6-1 Bearing rings and rolling elements materials

1) High carbon chromium bearing steel

High carbon chromium bearing steel specified in JIS is used as a general material in bearing rings (inner rings, outer rings) and rolling elements (balls, rollers).

Their chemical composition classified by steel type is given in Table 6-1.

Among these steel types, SUJ 2 is generally used. SUJ 3, which contains additional Mn and Si, possesses high hardenability and is commonly used for thick section bearings.

SUJ 5 has increased hardenability, because it was developed by adding Mo to SUJ 3.

For small and medium size bearings, SUJ 2 and SUJ 3 are used, and for large size and extra-large size bearings with thick sections, SUJ 5 is widely used.

Generally, these materials are processed into the specified shape and then undergo hardening and annealing treatment until they attain a hardness of 57 to 64 HRC.

2) Case carburizing bearing steel (case hardened steel)

When a bearing receives heavy impact loads, the surface of the bearing should be hard and the inside soft.

Such materials should possess a proper amount of carbon, dense structure, and carburizing case depth on their surface, while having proper hardness and fine structure internally.

For this purpose, chromium steel and nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel are used as materials.

Typical steel materials are shown in Table 6-2.

These materials also undergo vacuum degassing in order to reduce non-metallic inclusions and oxygen content which leads to higher reliability.

3) Others

For special applications, the following materials are used, according to operational conditions.

(When very high reliability is required)

- high refining steel ... developed by JTEKT
- vacuum arc remelted steel
- electro slag remelted steel

(When heat resistance is required)

- high speed steel for high temperature bearings ... refer to Table 6-3

(When high corrosion resistance is required)

- stainless steel ... refer to Table 6-4

(When high heat, corrosion, and chemical resistance are required)

- ceramics

Table 6-1 Chemical composition of high carbon chromium bearing steel

Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)						
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4805	SUJ 2	0.95 ~ 1.10	0.15 ~ 0.35	Not more than 0.50	Not more than 0.025	Not more than 0.025	1.30 ~ 1.60	Not more than 0.08
	SUJ 3		0.40 ~ 0.70	0.90 ~ 1.15			0.90 ~ 1.20	Not more than 0.08
	SUJ 5		0.40 ~ 0.70	0.90 ~ 1.15			0.90 ~ 1.20	0.10 ~ 0.25
SAE J 404	52100	0.98 ~ 1.10	0.15 ~ 0.35	0.25 ~ 0.45	Not more than 0.025	Not more than 0.025	1.30 ~ 1.60	Not more than 0.06

[Remark] As for bearings which are induction hardened, carbon steel with a high carbon content of 0.55 to 0.65 % is used in addition to those listed in this table.

Table 6-2 Chemical composition of case carburizing bearing steel

Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)							
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4053	SCr 415	0.13 ~ 0.18	0.15 ~ 0.35	0.60 ~ 0.85	Not more than 0.030	Not more than 0.030	–	0.90 ~ 1.20	–
	SCr 420	0.18 ~ 0.23		0.60 ~ 0.85			–	0.90 ~ 1.20	–
	SCM 420	0.18 ~ 0.23		0.60 ~ 0.85			–	0.90 ~ 1.20	0.15 ~ 0.30
	SNCM 220	0.17 ~ 0.23		0.60 ~ 0.90			0.40 ~ 0.70	0.40 ~ 0.65	0.15 ~ 0.30
	SNCM 420	0.17 ~ 0.23		0.40 ~ 0.70			1.60 ~ 2.00	0.40 ~ 0.65	0.15 ~ 0.30
	SNCM 815	0.12 ~ 0.18		0.30 ~ 0.60			4.00 ~ 4.50	0.70 ~ 1.00	0.15 ~ 0.30
SAE J 404	5120	0.17 ~ 0.22	0.15 ~ 0.35	0.70 ~ 0.90	Not more than 0.035	Not more than 0.040	–	0.70 ~ 0.90	–
	8620	0.18 ~ 0.23		0.70 ~ 0.90			0.40 ~ 0.70	0.40 ~ 0.60	0.15 ~ 0.25
	4320	0.17 ~ 0.22	0.15 ~ 0.30	0.45 ~ 0.65	Not more than 0.025	Not more than 0.025	1.65 ~ 2.00	0.40 ~ 0.60	0.20 ~ 0.30

Table 6-3 Chemical composition of high speed steel for high temperature bearings

Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)											
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo	V	Ni	Cu	Co	W
AISI	M 50	0.77 ~ 0.85	Not more than 0.25	Not more than 0.35	Not more than 0.015	Not more than 0.015	3.75 ~ 4.25	4.00 ~ 4.50	0.90 ~ 1.10	Not more than 0.10	Not more than 0.10	Not more than 0.25	Not more than 0.25

Table 6-4 Chemical composition of stainless steel

Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)						
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4303	SUS 440 C	0.95 ~ 1.20	Not more than 1.00	Not more than 1.00	Not more than 0.040	Not more than 0.030	16.00 ~ 18.00	Not more than 0.75

6. Bearing materials

6-2 Materials used for cages

Since the characteristics of materials used for cages greatly influence the performance and reliability of rolling bearings, the choice of materials is of great importance.

It is necessary to select cage materials in accordance with required shape, ease of lubrication, strength, and abrasion resistance.

Typical materials used for metallic cages are shown in Tables 6-5 and 6-6.

In addition, phenolic resin machined cages and other synthetic resin molded cages are often used.

Materials typically used for molded cages are polyacetal, polyamide (Nylon 6.6, Nylon 4.6), and polymer containing fluorine, which are strengthened with glass and carbon fibers.

Table 6-5 Chemical compositions of pressed cage steel sheet (A) and machined cage carbon steel (B)

	Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)						
			C	Si	Mn	P	S	Ni	Cr
(A)	JIS G 3141	SPCC	Not more than 0.12	—	Not more than 0.50	Not more than 0.040	Not more than 0.045	—	—
	JIS G 3131	SPHC	Not more than 0.15	—	Not more than 0.60	Not more than 0.050	Not more than 0.050	—	—
	BAS 361	SPB 2	0.13 ~ 0.20	Not more than 0.04	0.25 ~ 0.60	Not more than 0.030	Not more than 0.030	—	—
	JIS G 4305	SUS 304	Not more than 0.08	Not more than 1.00	Not more than 2.00	Not more than 0.045	Not more than 0.030	8.00 ~ 10.50	18.00 ~ 20.00
(B)	JIS G 4051	S 25 C	0.22 ~ 0.28	0.15 ~ 0.35	0.30 ~ 0.60	Not more than 0.030	Not more than 0.035	—	—

Table 6-6 Chemical composition of high-tensile brass casting of machined cages (%)

Standard	Code	Cu	Zn	Mn	Fe	Al	Sn	Ni	Impurity	
									Pb	Si
JIS H 5120	CAC 301 (HBsC*)	55 ~ 60	33 ~ 42	0.1 ~ 1.5	0.5 ~ 1.5	0.5 ~ 1.5	Not more than 1.0	Not more than 1.0	Not more than 0.4	Not more than 1.0

* : Material with HBsC is used.

7. Examples of failures

Table 7-1 (1) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics	Damages	
(1) Flaking	 Flaking caused by excessive axial load Inner ring of four-row tapered roller bearing	Flaking on bearing raceway surface generated on only rows receiving axial load	
	 Outer ring raceway of four-row tapered roller bearing	Flaking generated and developed from raceway end face	
	Flaking caused by improper mounting 1st row 2nd row 3rd row 4th row (1) (2) (3) (4) Loading position (1) Loading position (2) Loading position (3) Loading position (4)     Outer ring raceway of four-row tapered roller bearing	Flaking on raceway surface with slanted contact	
	 Flaking at corroded start point Outer ring raceway of four-row tapered roller bearing	Flaking on raceway surface started from corroded (rusted) portion	

Causes	Countermeasures
1) Crossed work rolls causing excessive axial load · Roll neck diameter is smaller than the standard one. · Chock side liner is worn. · Inaccuracy of mill stand. · Rigidity of the chock is poor. · Corrosion on liner or clearance generated between the liner and the chock. · Failure of the keeper plate.	1) Keep the correct locations of the chock and work roll.
1) Looseness of chock cover/excessive axial clearance (As the axial clearance is increased, the loading range becomes narrower, partial load acts, and edge load is generated on the outer ring raceway.) 2) Excessive axial clearance is generated because of the mixed use of other bearing spacer or outer ring.	1) Adjust shims, select thickness of shims, measure a gap, and tighten bolts correctly. 2) Use parts of the same number.
1) It occurs when the chock is fixed inappropriately and slantingly. · Failure of keeper plate Removal, looseness, damage, deformation, bend, unequal tightening, unequal wear, improper parallelism · Damaged, deformed, or bent chock flange	1) Find the cause of damage by periodic inspection of the chock and stand.
1) After the bearing was used, it has been left for a long period with moisture mixed in grease. 2) Improper rust preventive treatment after the bearing was washed. 3) Worn or damaged seal lips 4) Corrosion on the raceway is generated due to the clearance between the roll neck and the sleeve, and flaking occurs with rust.	1) Improve seal maintenance and sealing method. Periodically check for wear or damage on the seal lips. 2) Fit the "O" ring between the roll neck and the sleeve. 3) Immediately after the bearing is removed from the chock, change grease. 4) After washing the bearing, remove kerosene and water completely.

7. Examples of failures

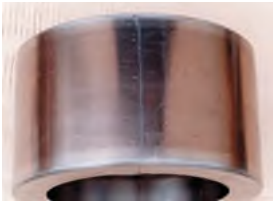
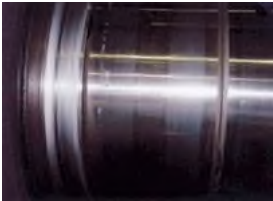
Table 7-1 (2) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics	Damages	
(1) Flaking	 Flaking on nicks (scratch) start point	Flaking on rolling contact surface with nicks start point	
	 Rolling contact surface of four-row cylindrical roller bearing		
	 Outer ring raceway of double-row cylindrical roller bearing	Flaking on raceway surface	
	  Inner ring raceway of double-row cylindrical roller bearing Inner ring raceway of double-row cylindrical roller bearing		
(2) Cracking Chipping	 Inner ring side face of four-row tapered roller bearing	Minute crack on inner ring side face	
	 Rolling contact surface of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	Cracking on rolling elements	

Causes	Countermeasures
1) Inappropriate handling · Mounting / dismounting bearing to / from chock · Replacing roll	1) Proper handling jig (use of a copper hammer) 2) Prevention of impact load when replacing roll (use of soft material) 3) Improvement in mounting method 4) Change in raceway chamfering
1) Low viscosity lubrication (improper lubrication) 2) Ingress of dusts and foreign matters	1) Improvement in viscosity of oil and oil type 2) Improvement in seal maintenance and sealing method Periodic check of wear or damage of seal lip 3) Check of oil filter
1) Fix the inner ring and the roll with a fillet ring (thrust collar). 2) Clearance between the fillet ring (thrust collar) and the inner ring is excessively small. 3) Area of the side face of nut/slinger contacting the inner ring side face is too small, the side face is worn due to inner ring creep, causing heat.	1) Keep the clearance between the inner ring and the fillet ring (thrust collar) (from 0.5 mm to 1.5 mm). 2) Keep the area of the side of fillet ring (thrust collar) (to reduce pressure on the side face). 3) Apply and supply grease of adequate amount.
1) Application of load greater than bearing load rating (Load resistance of roller by use of pin type cage) 2) Secondary factor in case of damaged pin of cage (For a reversible mill, pins are broken due to fatigue caused by rapid acceleration and deceleration) 3) Other factors · Ingress of water due to faulty sealing · Increase of axial clearance of bearing, causing application of partial and excessive load	1) Optimal design of bearing considering load and operating conditions (Examination of optimal cage type) 2) Reviewing sealing method and design of strength of cover

7. Examples of failures

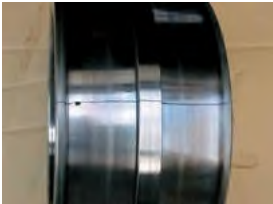
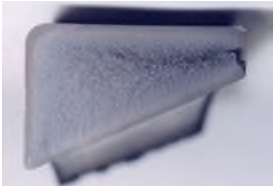
Table 7-1 (3) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics		Damages	
(2) Cracking Chipping			Crack on outer ring	
	Outer ring outside surface of double-row cylindrical roller bearing	Outer ring side face of double-row cylindrical roller bearing		
				
	Outer ring outside of double-row cylindrical roller bearing			
			Grinding burn or crack on inner ring raceway surface	
	Inner ring raceway of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	Inner ring raceway of four-row cylindrical roller bearing		
			Grinding burn or crack on outer ring outside surface	
	Outer ring outside surface of double-row cylindrical roller bearing			

Causes	Countermeasures
1) Impact load acting due to accidents of rolling mill (for example, plate being caught in, ingress of dusts) 2) Rolling load acting unevenly due to uneven overall thickness of bearing in the shaft, causing excessive load to a thick section bearing (for multi-roll mill, BUR bearing)	1) Change to outer ring material or heat treated material hard to be cracked. 2) Appropriate overall thickness control of bearings in a shaft
1) After fitting an inner ring into the roll neck, grinding burn occurs during grinding with the inner ring and the roll. 2) Crack occurs because rollers rolling on the raceway surface of which strength (hardness) is decreased due to grinding burn.	1) Reviewing grinding conditions Grain size of grinding stone, grinding stone cutting amount, cutting pressure, grinding fluid amount, etc.
1) Grinding burn occurs when re-grinding the outer ring of a multi-roll mill bearing. 2) Crack occurs because the outer ring of which strength (hardness) is decreased by grinding burn contacts with the intermediate roll.	

7. Examples of failures

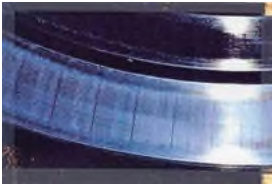
Table 7-1 (4) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics		Damages
(2) Cracking Chipping	 Inner ring of spherical roller bearing	 Fractured section of inner ring	Axial crack occurs on bore surface of inner ring and raceway surface.
	 Inner ring bore surface of four-row tapered roller bearing		Circumferential crack occurs on bore surface and raceway surface of inner ring.
	 Outer ring raceway of double-row tapered roller bearing	 Fractured section of outer ring	Axial crack occurs on outside surface and raceway surface of outer ring.
	 Inner ring raceway of spherical thrust roller bearing	 Assembly of tapered roller bearing	Crack occurs on inner ring back face rib.

Causes	Countermeasures
1) Excessive interference between inner ring and shaft 2) Great fit stress due to excessive difference in temperature of inner ring and that of shaft	1) Appropriate fit conditions of inner ring and shaft 2) Appropriate difference in temperature by checking load, rotation, and temperature conditions. (appropriate fit)
1) Step wear occurs on the shaft (roll neck), and the inner ring overrides the shaft, causing great bore surface stress	1) Provide circumferential groove for the roll neck. 2) When using a bearing with different chamfers for a roll, make the chamfers identical.
1) Excessive axial load 2) Axial clearance between the bearing and roll is great, and excessive axial load is applied.	1) Check for axial load. 2) Check the wear condition of counterpart components. 3) Reviewing thickness of the outer ring
1) Excessive axial load 2) Low holding shoulder diameter on the inner ring back face rib	1) Reviewing operating conditions 2) Reviewing dimensions of counterpart collar (Dimensions allowing backup of inner ring back face rib)

7. Examples of failures

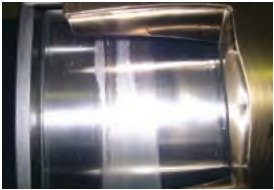
Table 7-1 (5) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics	Damages	
(3) Brinelling Nicks	 Outer ring raceway surface of four-row tapered roller bearing	1) Brinelling (Nicks) on raceway and rolling contact surfaces (scratch)	
	 Rolling contact surface of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	2) Brinelling on raceway surface at the same interval as rolling element spacing	
(4) Scratch Scuffing	 Roller end face of double-row cylindrical roller bearing	Scuffing on roller end face and rib of the raceway	
	 Outer ring rib of double-row cylindrical roller bearing		
	 Roller large end face of double-row tapered roller bearing		

Causes	Countermeasures
1) Nicks occur on the raceway and rollers because of improper handling. · Mounting / dismounting bearing to / from chock · Replacing roll 2) Great bending load is applied to the roll neck. (Especially, when faulty rolling occurs)	1) Proper handling jig (use of a copper hammer) 2) Application of grease to raceway surface of inner and outer rings (Apply oil if the bearing is the oil lubricated type) 3) Prevention of impact load when replacing roll (Use of soft material) 4) Roll bending compared to bearing static load rating 5) Improvement in mounting method 6) Change in raceway chamfering 7) Check for excessive load on the slant chamfer of the raceway surface
1) Improper lubrication, ingress of foreign matters 2) Abnormal axial load caused by improper mounting or control of bearing overall thickness 3) Excessive axial load 4) Excessive preload	1) Selection of appropriate oil type and supply of adequate lubricant 2) Reviewing bearing mounting location 3) Reviewing bearing overall thickness control 4) Reviewing operating conditions 5) Checking preload

7. Examples of failures

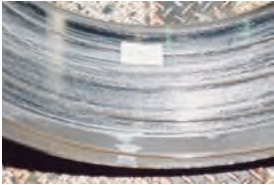
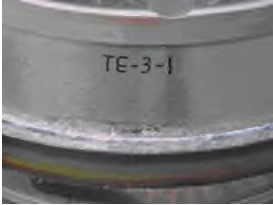
Table 7-1 (6) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics		Damages	
(5) Smearing			Smearing on raceway or rolling contact surface	
	Outer ring raceway surface of four-row tapered roller bearing	Outer ring raceway surface of spherical roller bearing		
				
	Outer ring raceway surface of spherical roller bearing	Rolling element surface of spherical roller bearing		
(6) Corrosion Rust	Corrosion		Rust, corrosion on the raceway surface at the same interval as rolling element spacing	
				
	Outer ring of four-row tapered roller bearing	Outer ring of four-row tapered roller bearing		
(6) Corrosion Rust	Rust		Rust on partial or entire surface of bearing	
				
	Outer ring of four-row tapered roller bearing			

Causes	Countermeasures
1) Improper lubrication 2) Slip of rolling elements (high speed, light load) 3) Ingress of foreign matters during maintenance	1) Selection of appropriate oil type and supply of adequate lubricant 2) Setup of appropriate preload 3) Prevention of ingress of foreign matters
1) Worn or damaged seal lips 2) Ingress of water or corrosive materials into clearance between roll neck and sleeve	1) Improve seal maintenance and sealing method. Periodically check for wear or damage on the seal lips. 2) Fit the "O" ring between the roll neck and the sleeve.
1) After the bearing was used, it has been left for a long period with moisture mixed in grease. 2) Improper rust preventive treatment after the bearing was washed.	1) Immediately after the bearing is removed from the chock, change grease. 2) After washing the bearing, remove kerosene and water completely.

7. Examples of failures

Table 7-1 (7) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics	Damages	
(7) Creeping	 Scuffing on rolling mill roll neck  Inner ring bore surface of four-row tapered roller bearing 	Wear, discoloration, and scuffing due to slip of fit surface	
(8) Seizure	 Rolling contact surface of double-row tapered roller bearing  Roller large end face of double-row tapered roller bearing  Inner ring of double-row tapered roller bearing	Discoloration, deformation, and melting caused by heat of bearing	

Causes	Countermeasures
1) Insufficient grease or oil between the inner ring bore surface and the roll neck outside surface (When creep occurs between the inner ring and the roll neck, because of loose fit of them.)	1) Provide the spiral groove for bore surface of inner ring 2) When mounting the bearing, apply grease with molybdenum disulfide or EP grease. (Apply oil if the bearing is the oil lubricated type)
1) Improper lubrication (insufficient or degraded lubricant) 2) Ingress of water due to faulty sealing 3) Excessive axial load 4) Heat generated by creep of inner ring 5) Ingress of dusts or foreign matters 6) Excessively small bearing internal clearance	1) Reviewing sealing type and conditions 2) Reviewing lubricating method and lubricant, and checking lubricated condition 3) Check for axial load 4) Reviewing bearing (type, size, etc.) 5) Reviewing clearance 6) Confirming operating conditions

7. Examples of failures

Table 7-1 (8) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics		Damages	
(9) Failure in lubrication	 Inner ring assembly of four-row tapered roller bearing		Grease including large quantity of water mixed in	
	 Inner ring assembly of double-row tapered roller bearing	 Outer ring of double-row tapered roller bearing	Foreign matter attachment and corrosion occur because of ingress of a great deal of foreign matters (scale and water for rolling).	
	 Four-row tapered roller bearing		Seizure and adhesion of raceway, roller, and cage	
	 Outer ring assembly of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	 Outer ring assembly of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	Looseness and breaking of pin	

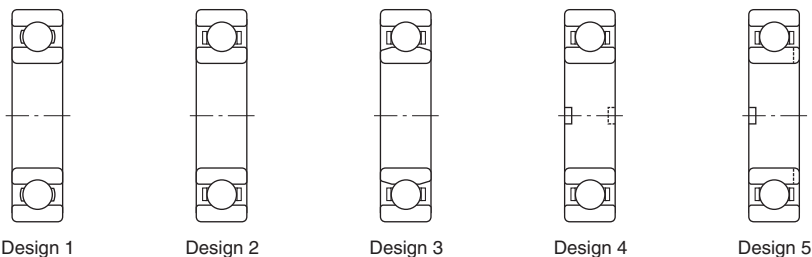
	Causes	Countermeasures
	1) Operated at high temperature ⇒ Grease is carbonized. 2) Ingress of water due to improper sealing or wear or damage of seal lip (In this example, 20% or more of water is mixed in grease.)	1) Find the cause of high temperature. (If the temperature cannot be lowered, review the possibility of change to high temperature grease.) 2) Checking wear or damage of seal lip Find the cause of and countermeasure against the improper sealing.
	1) Ingress of water due to improper sealing or wear or damage of seal lip	1) Checking wear or damage of seal lip Find the cause of and countermeasure against the improper sealing.
	1) Varied factors including improper lubrication, improper operation, and ingress of foreign matters occur, causing damages.	1) Checking improper operation 2) Checking lubricating conditions 3) Checking degradation of peripheral parts
	1) Abnormal load due to vibration occurs. 2) End of cage's service life because of use for a long period	1) Checking abnormal vibration 2) Replace if it has been used for a long period.

Bearing specification tables

Deep groove ball bearings



Koyo[®]

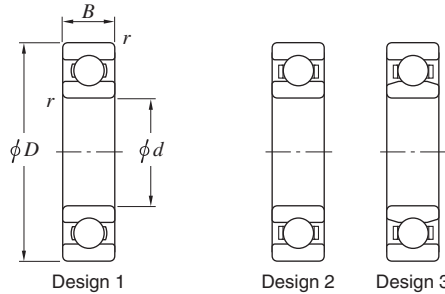


- Deep groove ball bearings can accommodate radial load and axial load in both directions.
- Suitable for operation at high speed, with low vibration.

Boundary dimensions	The dimensions of standard series are as specified in JIS B 1512.					
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0 or 6 (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18.)					
Allowable misalignment	0.002 3 rad (8') – 0.003 4 rad (12')					
Radial internal clearance	(refer to Table 4-2 on page 50)					
Standard cages	Pressed cage (design 1) or machined cage (design 2 to 5).					
Equivalent radial load	Dynamic equivalent radial load $P_r = XF_r + YF_a$	$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$
				X	Y	
	Static equivalent radial load $P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$ (when the value of $P_{0r} < F_r$, $P_{0r} = F_r$)	0.172	0.19			2.30
		0.345	0.22			1.99
		0.689	0.26			1.71
		1.03	0.28			1.55
		1.38	0.30	1	0	1.45
		2.07	0.34			1.31
		3.45	0.38			1.15
		5.17	0.42			1.04
		6.89	0.44			1.00
Factor f_0 is shown in the bearing specification table.						

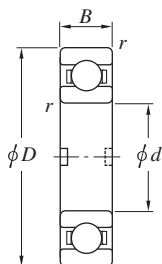
Single-row deep groove ball bearings

d 100 ~ 130 mm

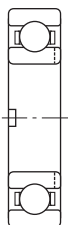


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Factor f_0	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}					d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
100	125	13	1	24.5	21.2	1.05	16.0	6820	1	105	120	1	0.309
	140	20	1.1	56.2	41.9	2.05	16.2	6920	2	106.5	133.5	1	0.960
	150	16	1	53.0	42.1	1.95	16.5	16020	1	105	145	1	0.910
	150	24	1.5	75.2	54.2	2.70	15.9	6020	1	108	142	1.5	1.25
	180	34	2.1	153	93.1	5.15	14.4	6220	1	111	169	2	3.14
	215	47	3	216	141	10.9	13.2	6320	1	113	202	2.5	7.00
105	145	20	1.1	58.1	44.8	2.10	16.4	6921	2	111.5	138.5	1	1.00
	160	18	1	52.3	42.2	1.90	16.5	16021	1	110	155	1	1.20
	160	26	2	90.4	65.8	3.20	15.8	6021	1	114	151	2	1.59
	190	36	2.1	166	105	5.70	14.4	6221	1	116	179	2	3.70
	225	49	3	230	153	11.7	13.2	6321	1	118	212	2.5	8.05
110	140	16	1	35.1	30.7	1.40	16.1	6822	1	115	135	1	0.606
	150	20	1.1	59.9	47.8	2.20	16.4	6922	2	116.5	143.5	1	1.04
	170	19	1	71.8	56.7	2.55	16.3	16022	1	115	165	1	1.46
	170	28	2	103	73.0	3.55	15.6	6022	1	119	161	2	1.96
	200	38	2.1	180	117	6.20	14.4	6222	1	121	189	2	4.36
	240	50	3	257	180	13.3	13.2	6322	1	123	227	2.5	9.54
120	150	16	1	36.2	33.0	1.45	16.0	6824	1	125	145	1	0.655
	165	22	1.1	71.6	56.9	2.50	16.4	6924	2	126.5	158.5	1	1.41
	180	19	1	79.0	63.3	2.75	16.4	16024	1	125	175	1	1.80
	180	28	2	106	79.3	3.60	15.9	6024	1	129	171	2	2.07
	215	40	2.1	194	131	6.65	14.4	6224	1	131	204	2	5.15
	260	55	3	258	185	12.6	13.5	6324	1	133	247	2.5	12.5
130	165	18	1.1	46.1	41.2	1.75	16.1	6826	1	136.5	158.5	1	0.939
	180	24	1.5	86.9	67.4	3.00	16.3	6926	2	138	172	1.5	1.86
	200	22	1.1	89.1	74.8	3.05	11.2	16026	1	136.5	193.5	1	2.69
	200	33	2	133	101	4.45	15.8	6026	1	139	191	2	3.16
	230	40	3	209	146	9.15	14.5	6226	1	143	217	2.5	5.82
	280	58	4	287	214	14.1	13.6	6326	1	146	264	3	15.1

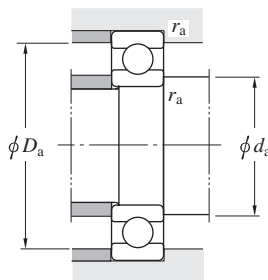
d 140 ~ (180) mm



Design 4



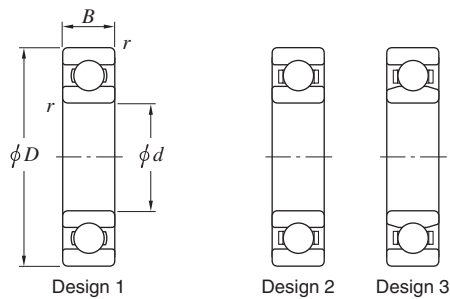
Design 5



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Factor f_0	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}					d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
140	175	18	1.1	47.8	44.4	1.85	16.0	6828	1	146.5	168.5	1	1.00
	190	24	1.5	89.1	74.8	3.05	16.5	6928	2	148	182	1.5	1.98
	210	22	1.1	82.2	71.1	2.80	16.5	16028	1	146.5	203.5	1	2.86
	210	33	2	137	109	4.55	15.9	6028	1	149	201	2	3.55
	250	42	3	208	150	8.65	14.8	6228	1	153	237	2.5	7.45
	300	62	4	316	246	15.6	13.6	6328	1	156	284	3	19.4
150	190	20	1.1	59.7	54.9	2.20	16.1	6830	1	156.5	183.5	1	1.40
	210	28	2	117	94.3	3.75	16.2	6930	2	159	201	2	3.05
	225	24	1.1	114	99.3	3.70	16.6	16030	2	156.5	218.5	1	3.58
	225	35	2.1	157	126	5.10	16.0	6030	1	161	214	2	4.22
	230	35	2.1	156	116	4.75	15.8	306891A	2	161	219	2	5.50
	270	45	3	220	168	9.05	15.1	6230	1	163	257	2.5	9.41
	320	65	4	343	284	16.6	13.9	6330	2	166	304	3	26.2
160	200	20	1.1	60.5	56.9	2.20	16.1	6832	1	166.5	193.5	1	1.45
	220	28	2	120	101	3.85	16.4	6932	2	169	211	2	3.20
	229.5	33	2	124	108	3.95	16.5	SB322333A	2	169	220.5	2	4.2
	240	25	1.5	124	108	3.95	16.5	16032	2	168	232	1.5	4.25
	240	38	2.1	171	135	5.30	15.9	6032	1	171	229	2	5.22
	290	48	3	231	186	9.45	15.4	6232	2	173	277	2.5	14.3
	340	68	4	347	286	16.4	13.9	6332	2	176	324	3	29.0
170	215	22	1.1	74.8	70.5	2.60	16.1	6834	1	176.5	208.5	1	1.90
	230	28	2	124	108	3.95	16.5	6934	2	179	221	2	3.35
	249.5	38	2	169	137	5.15	16.1	SB342538	2	179	240.5	2	6.00
	260	28	1.5	142	127	4.45	16.5	16034	2	178	252	1.5	5.75
	260	42	2.1	201	161	6.20	15.8	6034	1	181	249	2	6.80
	310	52	4	265	223	11.1	15.3	6234	2	186	294	3	17.5
	360	72	4	408	355	20.5	13.6	6334	2	186	344	3	38.6
180	225	22	1.1	75.8	73.1	2.65	16.1	6836	1	186.5	218.5	1	2.00

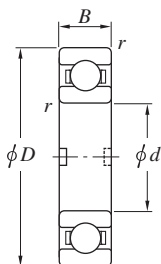
Single-row deep groove ball bearings

d (180) ~ (220) mm

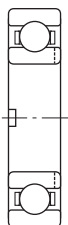


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Factor <i>f</i> ₀	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}					<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>D</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _a max.	
180	250	33	2	153	129	4.70	16.3	6936	2	189	241	2	4.90
	259.5	33	2	142	127	4.45	16.5	306840	2	189	250.5	2	6.10
	265	33	2	175	147	5.30	16.2	SB3627	2	189	256	2	6.20
	280	31	2	169	148	5.15	16.4	16036	2	189	271	2	7.55
	280	46	2.1	227	194	7.15	15.8	6036	2	191	269	2	10.3
	320	52	4	284	241	12.0	15.1	6236	2	196	304	3	18.3
	380	75	4	443	407	22.1	13.9	6336	2	196	364	3	44.7
190	240	24	1.5	91.4	88.1	3.10	16.1	6838	1	198	232	1.5	2.60
	259.5	33	2	141	127	4.35	16.6	SB382633	2	199	250.5	2	5.10
	260	33	2	158	138	4.85	16.4	6938	2	199	251	2	5.20
	269.5	33	2	174	148	5.25	16.3	306627A	2	199	260.5	2	6.50
	290	31	2	173	158	5.20	16.6	16038	2	199	281	2	7.85
	290	46	2.1	235	201	7.35	15.8	6038	2	201	279	2	10.8
	340	55	4	319	281	13.7	15.0	6238	2	206	324	3	23.0
	400	78	5	443	415	21.3	14.1	6338	2	210	380	4	51.5
200	250	24	1.5	97.6	93.6	3.20	16.1	6840	2	208	242	1.5	2.70
	279.5	38	2.1	179	158	5.35	16.4	360278	2	211	268.5	2	7.40
	280	38	2.1	196	168	5.80	16.2	6940	2	211	269	2	7.30
	289.5	38	2.1	206	176	6.10	16.1	306841	2	211	278.5	2	8.90
	310	34	2	201	180	5.95	16.4	16040	2	209	301	2	10.1
	310	51	2.1	272	243	11.3	15.6	6040	2	211	299	2	14.0
	360	58	4	336	311	14.4	15.2	6240	2	216	344	3	28.2
	420	80	5	513	506	25.5	14.0	6340	2	220	400	4	58.0
210	299.5	38	2.1	213	189	6.35	16.2	SB4230	2	221	288.5	2	8.80
220	270	24	1.5	101	101	3.35	16.0	6844	2	228	262	1.5	3.00
	300	38	2.1	201	180	5.85	16.4	6944	2	231	289	2	7.90
	309.5	38	2.1	188	178	5.65	16.5	306867	2	231	298.5	2	9.40
	319.5	46	2.1	241	220	7.30	16.1	SB4432A	2	231	308.5	2	11.9

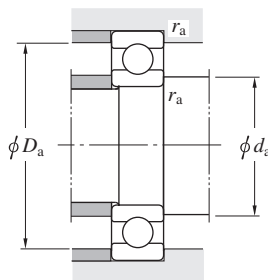
d (220) ~ (280) mm



Design 4



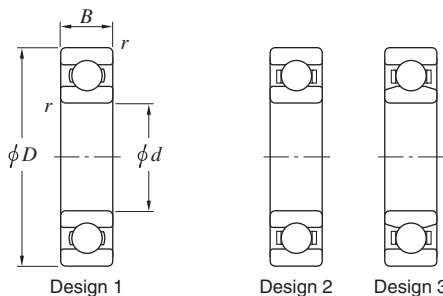
Design 5



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Factor f_0	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}					d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
220	340	37	2.1	225	217	6.65	16.5	16044	2	231	329	2	13.2
	340	56	3	294	271	12.0	15.6	6044	2	233	327	2.5	18.3
	400	65	4	389	376	16.8	15.1	6244	2	236	384	3	37.0
	460	88	5	542	539	26.7	13.8	6344	2	240	440	4	71.6
230	329.5	40	2.1	229	213	6.75	16.3	306842A	2	241	318.5	2	11.9
	339.5	45	3	279	267	11.1	16	SB4634	2	243	326.5	2.5	13.6
240	300	28	2	135	135	4.25	16.1	6848	2	249	291	2	4.50
	320	38	2.1	205	192	5.95	16.5	6948	2	251	309	2	8.50
	329.5	40	2.1	217	205	6.30	16.5	SB4833	2	251	318.5	2	9.80
	360	37	2.1	230	228	6.75	16.5	16048	2	251	349	2	14.1
	360	56	3	305	296	12.3	15.9	6048	2	253	347	2.5	19.7
	440	72	4	424	431	18.2	15.2	6248	2	256	424	3	51.0
	500	95	5	587	624	28.2	14.2	6348	2	260	480	4	93.3
250	340	42	2.1	210	202	6.05	16.5	SB5034A	2	261	329	2	10.8
	349.5	46	2.1	246	238	7.25	16.4	SB5035	2	261	338.5	2	13.1
260	320	28	2	141	146	4.40	16.0	6852	2	269	311	2	4.80
	360	46	2.1	266	263	10.2	16.3	6952	2	271	349	2	14.4
	369.5	46	2.1	287	289	11.2	16.2	306862	2	271	358.5	2	16.0
	379.5	56	3	316	321	12.6	16.1	SB5238	2	273	366.5	2.5	20.3
	400	44	3	295	310	11.5	16.4	16052	2	273	387	2.5	21.6
	400	65	4	364	377	15.0	15.8	6052	2	276	384	3	29.3
	480	80	5	502	541	22.2	15.1	6252	2	280	460	4	68.2
270	379.5	46	2.1	285	290	11.0	16.3	SB5438	2	281	368.5	2	15.8
280	350	33	2	179	183	5.35	16.1	6856	2	289	341	2	7.40
	380	46	2.1	273	283	10.5	16.5	6956	2	291	369	2	15.1
	389.5	46	2.1	295	310	11.5	16.4	306861A	2	291	378.5	2	18.0
	420	44	3	302	331	11.7	14.7	16056	2	293	407	2.5	22.9

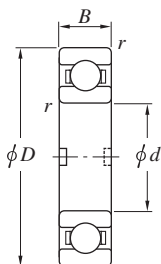
Single-row deep groove ball bearings

d (280) ~ 340 mm

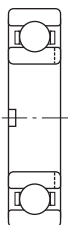


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Factor f_0	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	$r_{min.}$	C_r	C_{0r}					d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
280	420	65	4	377	408	15.5	16.0	6056	2	296	404	3	31.0
	500	80	5	529	599	23.2	15.3	6256	2	300	480	4	71.8
290	400	52	4	293	311	11.3	16.5	SB5840	2	306	384	3	19.6
	409.5	56	3	324	347	12.8	16.3	SB5841	2	303	396.5	2.5	22.2
	419.5	60	4	346	377	13.8	16.2	SB584260	2	306	403.5	3	26.5
300	380	38	2.1	224	230	6.45	16.2	6860	2	311	369	2	10.5
	419.5	56	3	323	349	12.5	16.4	SB604256	2	313	406.5	2.5	22.9
	420	56	3	345	377	13.7	16.2	6960	2	313	407	2.5	24.1
	429.5	56	3	322	350	12.4	16.4	SB6043	2	313	416.5	2.5	26.7
	460	50	4	355	405	14.0	16.4	16060	2	316	447	3	32.2
	460	74	4	444	482	18.4	15.6	6060	2	316	444	3	44.0
310	429.5	60	4	344	379	13.5	16.3	SB624360	2	326	413.5	3	25.3
320	400	38	2.1	227	239	6.50	16.1	6864	2	331	389	2	11.0
	440	56	3	356	404	14.1	16.4	6964	2	333	427	2.5	25.5
	449.5	56	3	364	411	14.3	16.3	SB6445A	2	333	436.5	2.5	26.4
	480	50	4	364	432	14.3	16.5	16064	2	336	467	3	33.9
	480	74	4	441	487	17.8	15.7	6064	2	336	464	3	46.0
330	459.5	56	3	377	439	15.0	16.4	SB6646	2	343	446.5	2.5	28.4
340	420	38	2.1	231	249	6.60	16.1	6868	2	351	409	2	11.5
	449.5	56	3	352	407	13.7	16.5	SB684556	2	353	436.5	2.5	22.9
	460	56	3	352	407	13.7	16.5	6968	2	353	447	2.5	26.8
	479.5	65	3	413	480	16.5	16.2	SB6848	2	353	466.5	2.5	35.5
	489.5	60	5	412	481	16.3	16.2	SB6849	2	360	469.5	4	36.4
	520	57	4	419	512	16.8	16.4	16068	2	356	507	3	46.8
	520	82	5	552	661	23.7	15.6	6068	2	360	500	4	61.8
	540	90	5	578	679	24.8	15.4	SB6854	2	360	520	4	77.2
	620	92	6	639	817	27.7	15.6	6268	2	364	596	5	131
	710	118	7.5	880	1160	41.7	14.7	6368	2	372	678	6	238

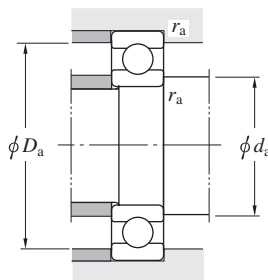
d 360 ~ (460) mm



Design 4



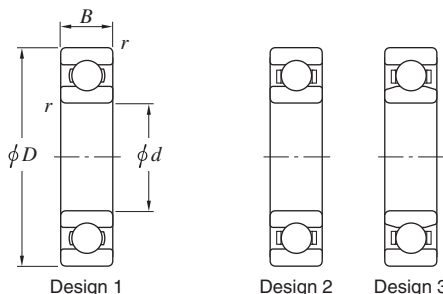
Design 5



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Factor f_0	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}					d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
360	440	38	2.1	240	268	6.95	16.0	6872	2	371	429	2	12.0
	480	56	3	362	432	14.0	16.5	6972	2	373	467	2.5	28.2
	509.5	70	5	455	550	18.4	16.2	SB725170	2	380	489	4	42.7
	540	57	4	431	546	17.2	16.5	16072	2	376	527	3	49.0
	540	82	5	548	668	23.0	15.7	6072	2	380	520	4	64.7
	550	85	5	547	669	22.9	15.8	SB7255	2	380	530	4	71.9
380	480	46	2.1	305	359	8.95	16.2	6876	2	391	469	2	20.0
	520	65	4	440	552	17.6	16.4	6976	2	396	504	3	40.8
	560	82	5	572	725	24.1	15.9	6076	2	400	540	4	67.6
400	500	46	2.1	311	374	9.10	16.1	6880	2	411	489	2	20.5
	540	65	4	453	588	18.1	16.5	6980	2	416	524	3	42.7
	600	63	5	447	587	17.5	16.5	16080	2	420	580	4	65.0
	600	90	5	635	824	27.0	15.7	6080	2	420	580	4	87.7
	720	130	6	785	1 080	34.2	15.5	SB8072A	4	424	696	5	232
420	520	46	2.1	316	389	9.25	16.1	6884	2	431	509	2	21.5
	560	65	4	449	588	17.7	16.5	6984	2	436	544	3	43.5
	620	90	5	663	894	28.3	15.8	6084	2	440	600	4	91.2
430	600	75	4	510	678	20.2	16.4	SB8660	2	446	584	3	64.6
440	540	46	2.1	321	404	9.40	16.0	6888	2	451	529	2	22.5
	600	74	4	529	676	21.4	16.4	6988	2	456	584	3	61.3
	619	75	4	527	724	21.1	16.5	SB8862A	2	456	603	3	70.3
	650	67	5	508	710	20.2	16.5	16088	2	460	630	4	81.7
	650	94	6	658	902	27.5	16	6088	2	464	626	5	105
450	630	75	4	509	711	20.3	16.5	SB9063	2	466	614	3	72
460	580	56	3	393	517	11.7	16.2	6892	2	473	567	2.5	35.0
	620	74	4	509	711	20.3	16.5	6992	2	476	604	3	61.7
	659	80	4	605	854	24.6	16.3	SB9266	2	476	643	3	90

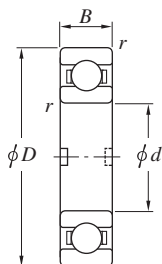
Single-row deep groove ball bearings

d (460) ~ (670) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Factor f_0	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	$r_{min.}$	C_r	C_{0r}					d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
460	680	71	5	539	767	21.4	16.5	16092	2	480	660	4	91.2
	680	100	6	722	1 000	30.4	15.8	6092	2	484	656	5	124
480	600	56	3	401	539	12.0	16.1	6896	2	493	587	2.5	36.5
	700	100	6	754	1 090	32.0	15.9	6096	2	504	676	5	127
500	620	56	3	409	561	12.2	16.1	68/500	2	513	607	2.5	37.5
	670	78	5	556	807	22.2	16.5	69/500	2	520	650	4	75.2
	720	100	6	749	1 100	31.3	16.0	60/500	2	524	696	5	128
520	679.5	78	3	571	848	23.0	16.4	SB520-1	2	533	666.5	2.5	72.2
530	650	56	3	414	581	12.4	16.0	68/530	2	543	637	2.5	39.5
	710	82	5	640	975	26.0	16.6	69/530	2	550	690	4	89.2
	760	100	6	777	1 180	32.4	16.2	SB530	2	554	736	5	144
560	680	56	3	420	602	12.5	16.0	68/560	2	573	667	2.5	42.0
	820	115	6	954	1 520	41.4	15.9	60/560	2	584	796	5	199
570	799	115	6	801	1 280	33.3	16.3	SB570	2	594	775	5	172
590	820	105	6	796	1 280	32.7	16.4	SB590A	2	614	796	5	166
600	730	60	3	471	707	14.2	16.0	68/600	2	613	717	2.5	52.0
	800	90	5	668	1 200	26.9	16.4	69/600	2	620	780	4	127
610	720	55	3	378	559	14.4	15.7	SB610D	2	623	707	2.5	38.8
	730	54	3	377	559	14.3	15.7	SB610A	3	623	717	2.5	42.3
	849.5	100	6	823	1 370	34.0	16.5	SB610C	2	634	825.5	5	172
	869	120	5	907	1 520	38.2	16.3	SB610B	5	630	849	4	221
630	780	69	4	558	875	17.0	16.1	68/630	2	646	767	3	69.0
	920	128	7.5	1 050	1 770	45.0	16.0	60/630	2	662	888	6	276
670	820	69	4	565	908	17.2	16.0	68/670	2	686	807	3	76.9

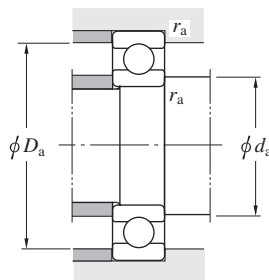
d (670) ~ 1 000 mm



Design 4



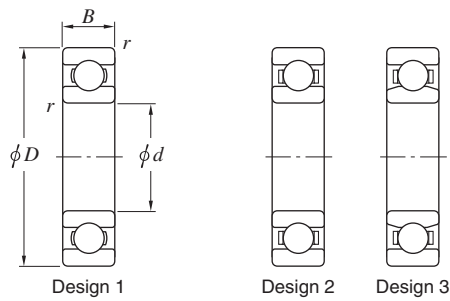
Design 5



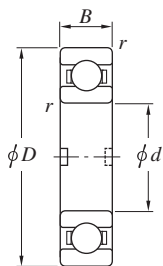
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Factor f_0	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}					d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
670	980	136	7.5	1 090	1 920	46.4	16.2	60/670	2	702	948	6	337
700	979	150	6	1 050	1 900	44.4	16.4	SB700	5	724	955	5	326
710	870	74	4	619	1 030	19.0	16.0	68/710	2	726	854	3	93.8
	1 030	140	7.5	1 270	2 310	55.7	16.0	60/710	2	742	998	6	394
	1 080	160	7.5	1 320	2 490	58.2	16.1	SB710	2	742	1 048	6	524
730	900	78	5	595	1 010	23.5	15.9	SB730	3	750	880	4	105
750	920	78	5	642	1 110	19.9	15.9	68/750	2	770	900	4	111
	1 090	150	7.5	1 320	2 500	57.6	16.1	60/750	2	782	1 058	6	473
800	980	82	5	730	1 310	22.6	16.0	68/800	2	820	960	4	127
	1 150	155	7.5	1 360	2 690	59.2	16.3	60/800	2	832	1 118	6	533
830	1 080	115	6	994	1 900	40.8	16.3	SB830	4	854	1 056	5	275
850	1 030	82	5	738	1 350	22.8	15.9	68/850	2	870	1 010	4	135
	1 120	118	6	1 130	2 240	47.4	16.4	69/850	2	874	1 096	5	315
	1 178	160	7.5	1 350	2 710	57.7	16.4	SB850A	2	882	1 146	6	524
880	1 130	115	6	1 010	1 980	41.5	16.2	SB880	2	904	1 106	5	265
900	1 090	85	5	764	1 450	23.8	15.9	68/900	2	920	1 070	4	162
	1 180	122	6	1 110	2 220	45.9	16.3	69/900	2	924	1 156	5	347
920	1 180	120	6	1 030	2 070	42.4	16.2	SB920	2	944	1 156	5	320
930	1 010	40	2.1	273	494	8.70	14.3	SB930A	2	946	994	2	31
950	1 150	90	5	876	1 740	27.7	15.9	68/950	2	970	1 130	4	190
	1 250	132	7.5	1 240	2 580	51.8	16.3	69/950	2	982	1 218	6	431
1 000	1 220	100	6	987	2 030	31.4	16.0	68/1000	2	1 024	1 196	5	245
	1 380	190	7.5	1 460	3 220	62.2	16.4	SB1000	2	1 032	1 348	6	837

Single-row deep groove ball bearings

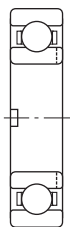
d 1 060 ~ 1 420 mm



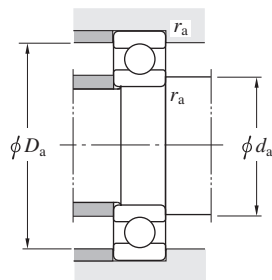
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Factor <i>f</i> ₀	Bearing No.	De- sign	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}					<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>D</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _a max.	
1 060	1 280	100	6	998	2 100	31.7	15.9	68/1060	2	1 084	1 256	5	251
1 090	1 350	122	7.5	1 110	2 410	45.9	16	SB1090	2	1 122	1 318	6	376
1 100	1 200	50	2.1	395	744	12.1	14.2	SB1100A	2	1 116	1 184	2	56
1 120	1 360	106	6	834	1 790	26.2	15.6	68/1120	2	1 144	1 336	5	319
1 200	1 450	112	7.5	1 140	2 580	47.1	15.8	SB1200	2	1 232	1 418	6	363
1 240	1 510	122	7.5	1 260	2 930	52.5	15.9	SB1240	2	1 272	1 478	6	446
1 320	1 600	122	6	1 300	3 130	42.4	15.9	68/1320	2	1 344	1 576	5	504
1 400	1 700	132	7.5	1 310	3 510	42.4	15.8	68/1400	2	1 432	1 668	6	621
1 420	1 800	150	9.5	1 440	3 630	60.1	15.8	SB1400B	2	1 460	1 760	8	915



Design 4



Design 5

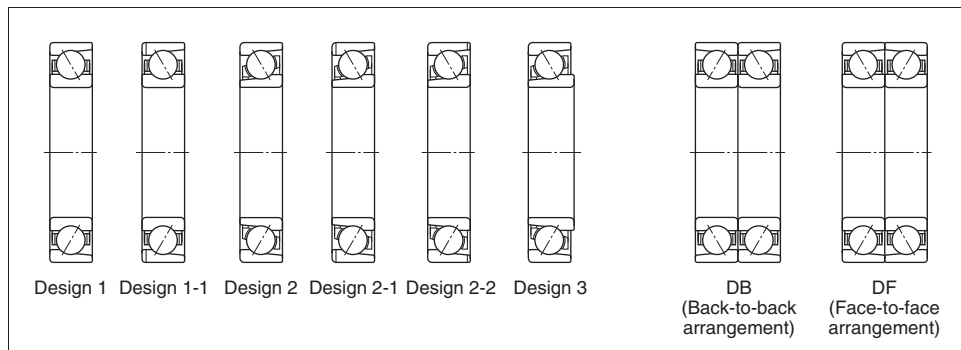


Angular contact ball bearings

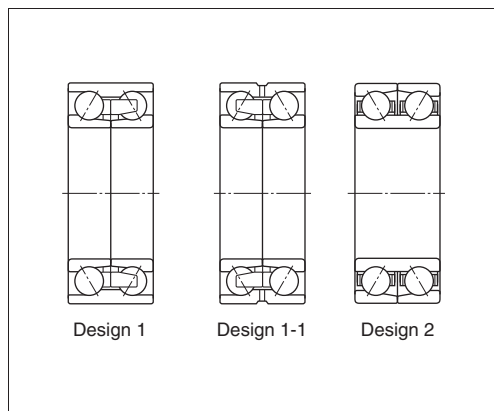


Koyo®

■ Single-row, matched pair (page 104)



■ Double-row (page 116)



- Single-row bearings can accommodate radial load and axial load in one direction.
- DB and DF matched pair bearings and double-row bearings can accommodate radial load and axial load in both directions.
- Two or more single-row angular contact ball bearings are often combined in order to increase the load rating or rigidity. In this case, two types of arrangements, back-to-back arrangement (DB) and face-to-face arrangement (DF), are available. If the load rating of a single-row angular contact ball bearing is insufficient, use the tandem arrangement (DT).

Boundary dimensions	The dimensions of standard series are as specified in JIS B 1512-1995.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0 or 6. (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18.)
Contact angle (α)	The standard contact angles are 15°, 30° and 40°. Bearings with a smaller contact angle are more suitable for applications involving high-speed rotation. Those with a larger contact angle feature superior axial load resistance. (The standard contact angles of single-row and matched pair angular contact ball bearings) 15°.....supplementary code C 30°.....supplementary code A or no indication 40°.....supplementary code B [Note] Contact angles of double-row angular contact ball bearings are shown in specification tables.
Allowable misalignment	Single-row.....0.000 6 rad (2') : Matched pair, double-row.....misalignment not allowed
Internal clearance	(refer to Table 4-3 on pages 50 and 51)
Standard cages	Machined cage

Equivalent radial load	Single-row and matched pair angular contact ball bearings	Dynamic equivalent radial load $P_r = XF_r + YF_a$	Contact angle	$\frac{if_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	Single-row and tandem (DT) arrangement				Back-to-back (DB) and face-to-face (DF) arrangement				
						$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		
						X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	
				$\alpha = 15^\circ$	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
					0.357	0.40				1.40		1.57		2.28
					0.714	0.43				1.30		1.46		2.11
					1.07	0.46				1.23		1.38		2.00
					1.43	0.47				1.19		1.34		1.93
					2.14	0.50				1.12		1.26		1.82
				$\alpha = 30^\circ$	3.57	0.55	1.02	1.14	1.66					
5.35	0.56	1.00	1.12		1.63									
$\alpha = 30^\circ$	—	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24				
$\alpha = 40^\circ$	—	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93				
For i , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT. Factor f_0 is shown in the bearing specification table.														
		Static equivalent radial load $P_{0r} = X_0F_r + Y_0F_a$ (In reference to single-row and tandem arrangement bearings, when $P_{0r} < F_r$ $P_{0r} = F_r$)	Contact angle	Single-row and tandem (DT) arrangement		Back-to-back (DB) and face-to-face (DF) arrangement								
				X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0							
				$\alpha = 15^\circ$	0.5	0.46	1	0.92						
				$\alpha = 30^\circ$	0.5	0.33	1	0.66						
				$\alpha = 40^\circ$	0.5	0.26	1	0.52						
					Double-row angular contact ball bearings	Dynamic equivalent radial load $P_r = XF_r + YF_a$	Contact angle	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$			
									$\frac{F_a}{F_r}$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r}$			
									X	Y	X	Y		
								$\alpha = 30^\circ$	0.80	1	0.78	0.63	1.24	
								$\alpha = 32^\circ$	0.86	1	0.73	0.62	1.17	
Static equivalent radial load $P_{0r} = X_0F_r + Y_0F_a$	Contact angle	X_0	Y_0											
		$\alpha = 30^\circ$	1					0.66						
		$\alpha = 32^\circ$	1					0.63						

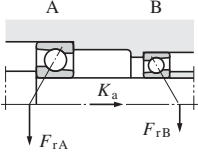
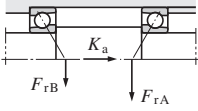
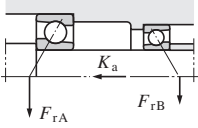
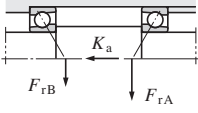
Dynamic equivalent load calculation : when a pair of single-row angular contact ball bearings is arranged face-to-face or back-to-back.

While radial loads F_{rA} and F_{rB} are applied to bearings A and B, axial load K_a externally acts in the directions shown in the figures below.

[Remark]

When radial load is applied to a single-row angular contact ball bearing, axial load generated as an axial component of force acts on another bearing. The axial load can be obtained by the following equation.

$$F_a = \frac{F_r}{2Y}$$

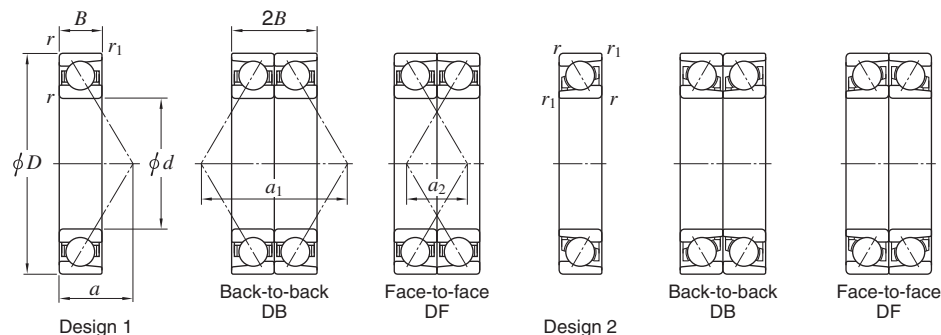
Paired mounting	Loading condition	Bearing	Axial load	Dynamic equivalent load
Back-to-back arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \geq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A \left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \right)$ $P_A = F_{rA}$, where $P_A < F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	—	$P_B = F_{rB}$
Face-to-face arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a < \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	—	$P_A = F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B \left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a \right)$ $P_B = F_{rB}$, where $P_B < F_{rB}$
Back-to-back arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} \leq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	—	$P_A = F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B \left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a \right)$ $P_B = F_{rB}$, where $P_B < F_{rB}$
Face-to-face arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} > \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A \left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a \right)$ $P_A = F_{rA}$, where $P_A < F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	—	$P_B = F_{rB}$

[Remarks] 1. These equations can be used when internal clearance and preload during operation are zero.

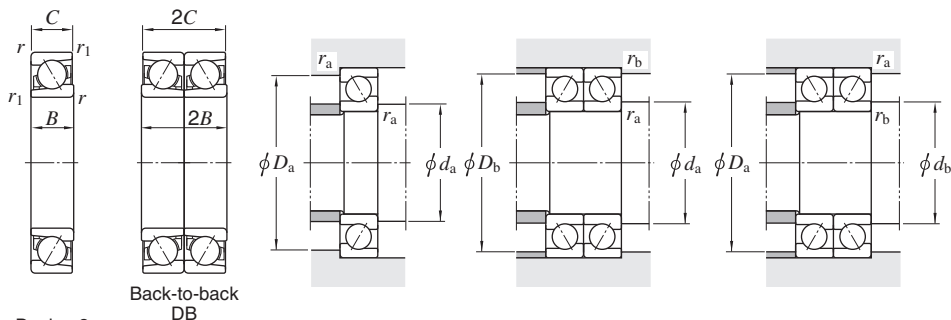
2. Radial load is treated as positive in the calculation, if it is applied in a direction opposite that shown in Fig. above

Single-row, matched pair angular contact ball bearings

d 100 ~ (130) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Single row
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	Single row		Matched pair		<i>C</i> _u		
						<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)	
100	150	24	—	1.5	1	85.5	70.6	139	141	3.35	6.75	7020
	150	24	—	1.5	1	76.5	63.6	124	127	2.95	5.90	7020B
	180	34	—	2.1	1.1	171	117	279	235	6.10	12.2	7220
	180	34	—	2.1	1.1	155	107	252	214	5.25	10.5	7220B
	215	47	—	3	1.1	229	161	373	323	6.60	13.2	7320
	215	47	—	3	1.1	210	148	342	297	6.10	12.2	7320B
105	160	26	—	2	1	99.7	81.9	162	164	3.80	7.60	7021
	190	36	—	2.1	1.1	187	132	303	265	6.70	13.4	7221
	190	36	—	2.1	1.1	169	121	275	241	5.80	11.6	7221B
	225	49	—	3	1.1	260	193	422	386	7.75	15.5	7321
	225	49	—	3	1.1	238	177	387	355	7.15	14.3	7321B
	110	170	28	—	2	1	115	92.8	187	186	4.30	8.55
170		28	—	2	1	103	83.7	167	167	3.75	7.45	7022B
200		38	—	2.1	1.1	202	148	329	297	7.30	14.6	7222
200		38	—	2.1	1.1	183	135	298	270	6.35	12.7	7222B
240		50	—	3	1.1	290	226	472	452	8.75	17.5	7322
240		50	—	3	1.1	266	208	433	416	8.05	16.1	7322B
120	180	28	—	2	1	121	103	196	206	4.50	9.00	7024
	180	28	—	2	1	108	93.0	176	186	3.95	7.85	7024B
	215	40	—	2.1	1.1	218	166	354	332	7.85	15.7	7224
	215	40	—	2.1	1.1	197	151	321	302	6.80	13.6	7224B
	260	55	—	3	1.1	308	252	500	504	9.45	18.9	7324
	260	55	—	3	1.1	282	231	457	462	8.65	17.3	7324B
130	200	33	—	2	1	147	125	238	251	5.25	10.5	7026
	200	33	—	2	1	131	113	213	226	4.60	9.20	7026B
	230	40	—	3	1.1	245	198	398	395	7.60	15.2	7226
	230	40	—	3	1.1	222	180	360	360	6.95	13.9	7226B
	280	58	—	4	1.5	376	329	611	659	11.8	23.7	7326



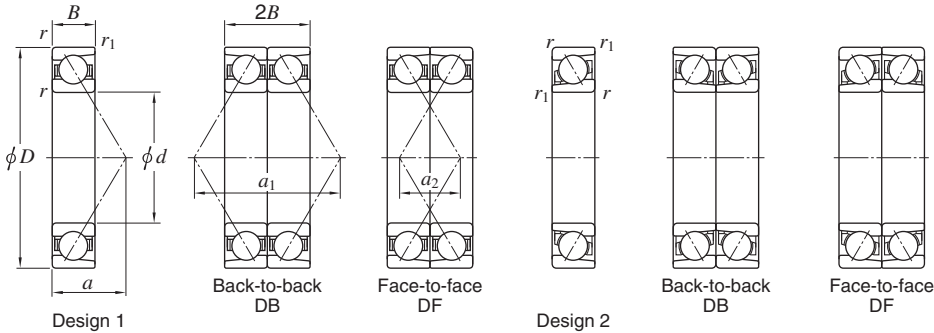
Design 3

Bearing No.		De- sign	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass
Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF		<i>a</i>	<i>a</i> ₁	<i>a</i> ₂	<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>d</i> _b min.	<i>D</i> _a max.	<i>D</i> _b max.	<i>r</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _b max.	Single row (kg)
7020DB	7020DF	1	48.1	96.2	48.2	108.5	—	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	1.37
7020BDB	7020BDF	1	64.4	128.9	80.9	108.5	—	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	1.37
7220DB	7220DF	1	57.7	115.4	47.4	112	—	168	173	2	1	3.32
7220BDB	7220BDF	1	76.2	152.3	84.3	112	—	168	173	2	1	3.32
7320DB	7320DF	1	69.4	138.8	44.8	114	—	201	208	2.5	1	7.53
7320BDB	7320BDF	1	90.2	180.4	86.4	114	—	201	208	2.5	1	7.53
7021DB	7021DF	1	51.8	103.7	51.7	115	—	150	154.5	2	1	1.73
7221DB	7221DF	1	61.0	122.1	50.1	117	—	178	183	2	1	3.95
7221BDB	7221BDF	1	80.5	161.0	89.0	117	—	178	183	2	1	3.95
7321DB	7321DF	1	72.1	144.3	46.3	119	—	211	218	2.5	1	8.62
7321BDB	7321BDF	1	93.7	187.5	89.5	119	—	211	218	2.5	1	8.62
7022DB	7022DF	1	54.4	108.9	52.9	120	—	160	164.5	2	1	2.14
7022BDB	7022BDF	1	72.7	145.5	89.5	120	—	160	164.5	2	1	2.14
7222DB	7222DF	1	64.3	128.7	52.7	122	—	188	193	2	1	4.65
7222BDB	7222BDF	1	84.9	169.7	93.7	122	—	188	193	2	1	4.65
7322DB	7322DF	1	76.4	152.7	52.7	124	—	226	233	2.5	1	10.1
7322BDB	7322BDF	1	99.6	199.3	99.3	124	—	226	233	2.5	1	10.1
7024DB	7024DF	1	57.3	114.6	58.6	130	—	170	174.5	2	1	2.27
7024BDB	7024BDF	1	76.9	153.9	97.9	130	—	170	174.5	2	1	2.27
7224DB	7224DF	1	68.5	137.0	57.0	132	—	203	208	2	1	5.49
7224BDB	7224BDF	1	90.3	180.5	100.5	132	—	203	208	2	1	5.49
7324DB	7324DF	1	82.3	164.7	54.7	134	—	246	253	2.5	1	12.6
7324BDB	7324BDF	1	107.2	214.4	104.4	134	—	246	253	2.5	1	12.6
7026DB	7026DF	1	64.1	128.3	62.3	140	—	190	194.5	2	1	3.43
7026BDB	7026BDF	1	85.7	171.5	105.5	140	—	190	194.5	2	1	3.43
7226DB	7226DF	1	72.0	143.9	63.9	144	—	216	223	2.5	1	6.21
7226BDB	7226BDF	1	95.5	191.0	111.0	144	—	216	223	2.5	1	6.21
7326DB	7326DF	1	88.8	177.5	61.5	148	—	262	271.5	3	1.5	15.4

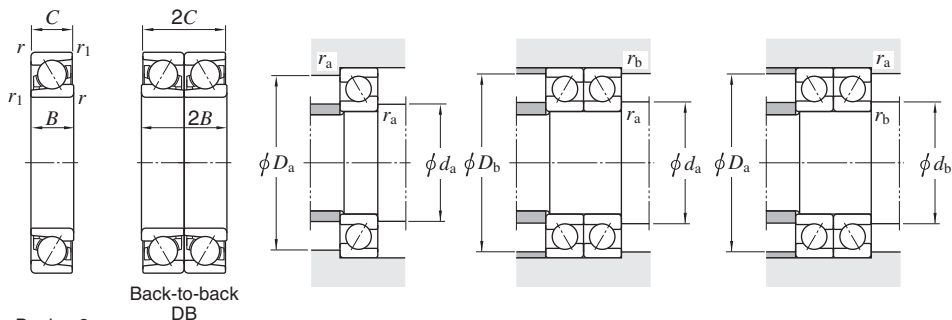
[Remark] a₁, a₂ : Load center spread

Single-row, matched pair angular contact ball bearings

d (130) ~ (160) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Single row
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	Single row		Matched pair		<i>C</i> _u		
						<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)	
130	280	58	—	4	1.5	312	268	507	536	9.70	19.4	7326B
140	190	24	—	1.5	1	99.7	93.0	162	186	3.75	7.50	7928
	190	24	—	1.5	1	88.8	81.0	144	163	3.25	6.55	7928B
	210	33	—	2	1	150	133	243	265	5.30	10.6	7028
	210	33	—	2	1	134	119	217	237	4.65	9.25	7028B
	250	42	—	3	1.1	273	234	443	468	8.65	17.3	7228
	250	42	—	3	1.1	247	213	401	426	7.85	15.7	7228B
	300	62	—	4	1.5	411	374	668	748	13.0	26.1	7328
	300	62	—	4	1.5	378	344	613	688	12.0	24.0	7328B
145	220	38	—	2.1	1.1	167	146	271	292	5.60	11.2	AC2922
150	210	28	—	2	1	134	125	218	250	4.80	9.60	7930
	210	28	—	2	1	120	109	194	218	4.20	8.40	7930B
	210	25	28	2	1	120	109	194	218	4.20	8.40	AC3021B
	225	35	—	2.1	1.1	171	154	278	308	5.95	11.9	7030
	225	35	—	2.1	1.1	153	138	249	275	5.20	10.4	7030B
	229.9	35	—	2.1	2.1	164	143	267	287	5.35	10.7	AC302335B
	270	45	—	3	1.1	310	280	504	560	9.95	19.9	7230
	270	45	—	3	1.1	281	254	456	509	9.05	18.1	7230B
	320	65	—	4	1.5	434	414	706	829	14.0	27.9	7330
	320	65	—	4	1.5	397	380	645	760	12.8	25.6	7330B
160	215	28	25	2	1.5	107	102	174	204	3.85	7.70	AC3222B
	220	28	—	2	1	136	129	221	259	4.85	9.70	7932
	220	28	—	2	1	121	113	197	226	4.25	8.45	7932B
	229.5	33	—	2	1	138	128	224	256	4.75	9.45	AC322333B
	240	38	—	2.1	1.1	194	176	315	353	6.65	13.3	7032
	240	38	—	2.1	1.1	173	158	282	316	5.80	11.6	7032B
	290	48	—	3	1.1	288	263	468	525	9.05	18.1	7232

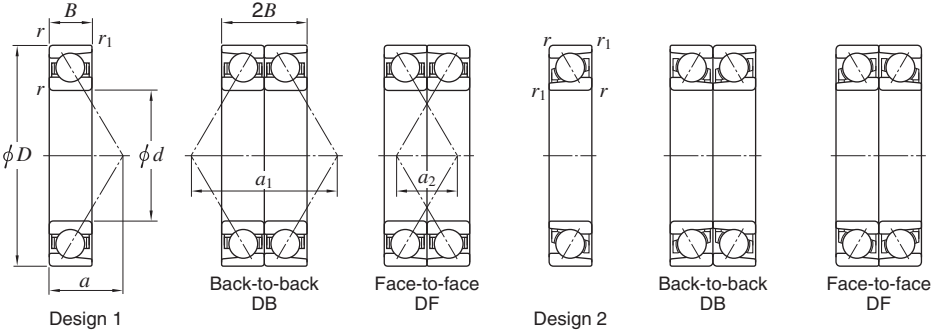


Bearing No.		De- sign	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass Single row (kg)
Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF		a	a ₁	a ₂	d _a min.	d _b min.	D _a max.	D _b max.	r _a max.	r _b max.	
7326BDB	7326BDF	1	115.0	230.0	114.0	148	—	262	271.5	3	1.5	15.4
7928DB	7928DF	1	59.6	119.3	71.3	148.5	—	181.5	184.5	1.5	0.8	1.90
7928BDB	7928BDF	1	81.2	162.5	114.5	148.5	—	181.5	184.5	1.5	0.8	1.80
7028DB	7028DF	1	67.0	134.1	68.1	150	—	200	204.5	2	1	3.64
7028BDB	7028BDF	1	89.9	179.8	113.8	150	—	200	204.5	2	1	3.64
7228DB	7228DF	1	77.3	154.6	70.6	154	—	236	243	2.5	1	7.76
7228BDB	7228BDF	1	102.8	205.6	121.6	154	—	236	243	2.5	1	7.76
7328DB	7328DF	1	94.5	189.0	65.0	158	—	282	291.5	3	1.5	18.8
7328BDB	7328BDF	1	123.3	246.6	122.6	158	—	282	291.5	3	1.5	18.8
AC2922DB	AC2922DF	1	71.7	143.4	67.4	157	—	208	213	2	1	4.82
7930DB	7930DF	1	66.0	131.9	75.9	160	—	200	204.5	2	1	2.90
7930BDB	7930BDF	1	89.5	179.0	123.0	160	—	200	204.5	2	1	2.90
AC3021BDB	—	3	88	176	—	160	—	200	204.5	2	1	2.73
7030DB	7030DF	1	72.1	144.2	74.2	162	—	213	218	2	1	4.43
7030BDB	7030BDF	1	96.2	192.3	122.3	162	—	213	218	2	1	4.43
AC302335BDB	—	2	97.2	194.4	—	162	—	217.9	217.9	2	2	4.70
7230DB	7230DF	1	83.1	166.3	76.3	164	—	256	263	2.5	1	9.75
7230BDB	7230BDF	1	110.6	221.2	131.2	164	—	256	263	2.5	1	9.75
7330DB	7330DF	1	100.3	200.7	70.7	168	—	302	311.5	3	1.5	22.4
7330BDB	7330BDF	1	131.1	262.2	132.2	168	—	302	311.5	3	1.5	22.4
AC3222BDB	—	3	91.2	182.3	—	170	—	205	208	2	1.5	2.60
7932DB	7932DF	1	68.9	137.7	81.7	170	—	210	214.5	2	1	3.00
7932BDB	7932BDF	1	93.7	187.4	131.4	170	—	210	214.5	2	1	3.00
AC322333BDB	AC322333BDF	2	98.3	196.6	130.6	170	165.5	219.5	224	2	1	4.40
7032DB	7032DF	1	76.8	153.5	77.5	172	—	228	233	2	1	5.45
7032BDB	7032BDF	1	102.9	205.8	129.8	172	—	228	233	2	1	5.45
7232DB	7232DF	1	89.0	177.9	81.9	174	—	276	283	2.5	1	12.1

[Remark] a₁, a₂ : Load center spread

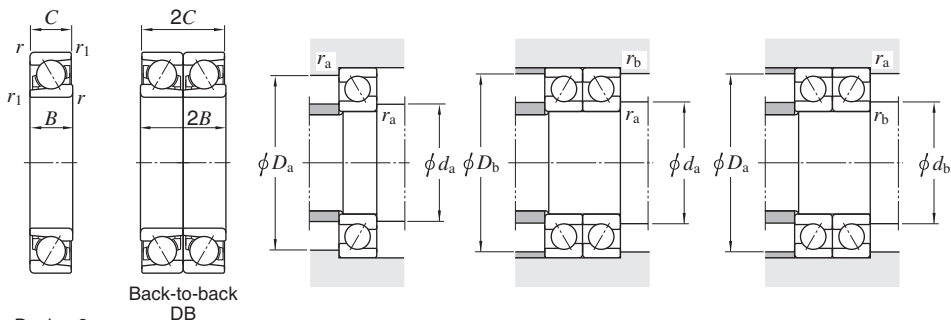
Single-row, matched pair angular contact ball bearings

d (160) ~ (190) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Single row	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ¹⁾ min.	Single row		Matched pair		<i>C</i> _u			
						<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)		
160	290	48	—	3	1.1	297	279	482	557	9.60	19.2	7232B	
	340	68	—	4	1.5	456	455	741	909	14.9	29.7	7332	
	340	68	—	4	1.5	415	416	675	831	13.6	27.2	7332B	
170	230	28	—	2	1	142	139	230	278	5.10	10.2	7934	
	230	28	—	2	1	126	122	205	243	4.45	8.85	7934B	
	249.5	38	—	2	1	198	186	321	371	6.60	13.2	AC342538	
	249.5	38	—	2	1	177	165	287	329	5.85	11.7	AC342538B	
	260	42	—	2.1	1.1	232	214	377	429	7.90	15.8	7034	
	260	42	—	2.1	1.1	208	193	338	386	6.90	13.8	7034B	
	310	52	—	4	1.5	340	331	552	661	11.0	22.0	7234	
	310	52	—	4	1.5	306	300	497	600	10.0	20.0	7234B	
	360	72	—	4	1.5	486	485	789	969	15.4	30.7	7334	
	360	72	—	4	1.5	444	444	721	888	14.1	28.2	7334B	
	175	235	30	27	2	1	118	115	191	230	4.15	8.30	AC3524B
		250	33	—	2	1	181	177	294	353	6.25	12.5	7936
180	250	33	—	2	1	161	154	262	309	5.45	10.9	7936B	
	259.5	33	—	2	1	180	176	292	353	6.15	12.3	AC3626	
	259.5	33	—	2	1	160	154	261	308	5.35	10.7	AC3626B	
	265	33	—	2	2	179	171	291	341	5.90	11.8	AC3627B	
	280	46	—	2.1	1.1	265	253	430	506	9.15	18.3	7036	
	280	46	—	2.1	1.1	237	228	385	457	7.95	15.9	7036B	
	320	52	—	4	1.5	367	362	596	724	11.8	23.7	7236	
	320	52	—	4	1.5	331	329	538	657	10.7	21.5	7236B	
	380	75	—	4	1.5	466	488	757	976	15.1	30.1	7336B	
	190	255	33	29	2	1.1	137	136	222	272	4.70	9.40	AC382633B
259.5		35	—	2	SP	148	147	240	295	5.10	10.2	AC382635AB	
260		33	—	2	1	179	176	291	352	6.05	12.1	7938	

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

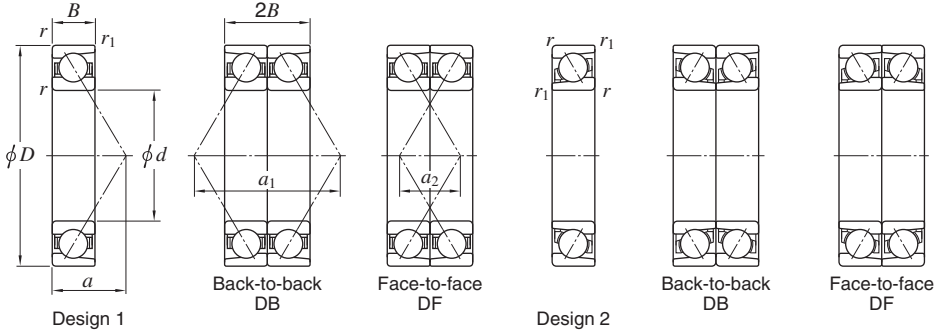


Bearing No.		De- sign	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass Single row (kg)
Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF		a	a ₁	a ₂	d _a min.	d _b min.	D _a max.	D _b max.	r _a max.	r _b max.	
7232BDB	7232BDF	1	118.4	236.8	140.8	174	—	276	283	2.5	1	12.1
7332DB	7332DF	1	106.2	212.3	76.3	178	—	322	331.5	3	1.5	26.4
7332BDB	7332BDF	1	138.9	277.8	141.8	178	—	322	331.5	3	1.5	26.4
7934DB	7934DF	1	71.7	143.5	87.5	180	—	220	224.5	2	1	3.20
7934BDB	7934BDF	1	97.9	195.8	139.8	180	—	220	224.5	2	1	3.20
AC342538DB	AC342538DF	1	79.6	159.3	83.3	180	—	239.5	244	2	1	5.80
AC342538BDB	AC342538BDF	2	107.1	214.2	138.2	180	175.5	239.5	244	2	1	6.10
7034DB	7034DF	1	83.1	166.2	82.2	182	—	248	253	2	1	7.58
7034BDB	7034BDF	1	111.2	222.4	138.4	182	—	248	253	2	1	7.77
7234DB	7234DF	1	95.3	190.6	86.6	188	—	292	301.5	3	1.5	15.1
7234BDB	7234BDF	1	126.7	253.4	149.4	188	—	292	301.5	3	1.5	15.1
7334DB	7334DF	1	112.5	225.0	81.0	188	—	342	351.5	3	1.5	31.2
7334BDB	7334BDF	1	147.2	294.4	150.4	188	—	342	351.5	3	1.5	31.2
AC3524BDB	—	3	101.0	202.0	—	185	—	225	229.5	2	1	6.40
7936DB	7936DF	1	78.6	157.2	91.2	190	—	240	244.5	2	1	4.80
7936BDB	7936BDF	1	106.7	213.4	147.4	190	—	240	244.5	2	1	4.70
AC3626DB	AC3626DF	1	80.0	160.0	94.0	190	—	249.5	254	2	1	5.60
AC3626BDB	AC3626BDF	1	108.8	217.6	151.6	190	—	249.5	254	2	1	5.70
AC3627BDB	—	2	110.1	220.1	—	190	—	255	255	2	2	6.3
7036DB	7036DF	1	89.4	178.8	86.8	192	—	268	273	2	1	10.1
7036BDB	7036BDF	1	119.5	239.0	147.0	192	—	268	273	2	1	10.2
7236DB	7236DF	1	98.2	196.3	92.3	198	—	302	311.5	3	1.5	15.7
7236BDB	7236BDF	1	130.9	261.8	157.8	198	—	302	311.5	3	1.5	15.7
7336BDB	7336BDF	1	155.0	309.9	159.9	198	—	362	371.5	3	1.5	40.0
AC382633BDB	—	3	109.8	219.7	—	200	—	245	248	2	1	4.30
AC382635ABDB	AC382635ABDF	2	111.9	223.8	153.8	200	200	249.5	249	2	1	5.00
7938DB	7938DF	1	81.5	162.9	96.9	200	—	250	254.5	2	1	5.00

[Remark] a_1, a_2 : Load center spread

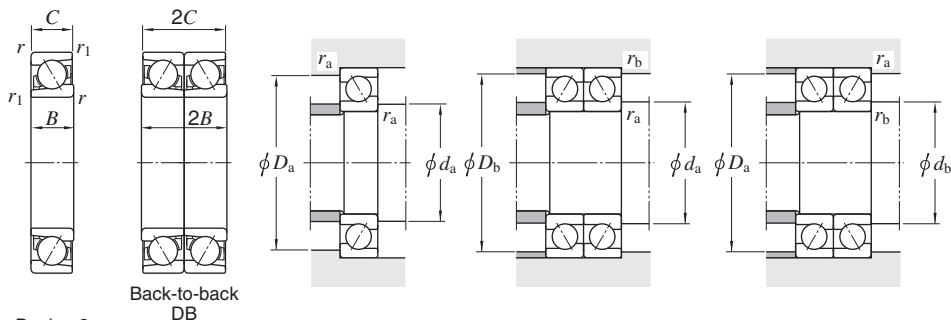
Single-row, matched pair angular contact ball bearings

d (190) ~ 230 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Single row
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ¹⁾ min.	Single row		Matched pair		<i>C</i> _u		
						<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)	
190	269.5	33	—	2	SP	183	177	297	354	6.05	12.1	AC382733B 7038 7038B
	290	46	—	2.1	1.1	271	268	441	535	9.35	18.7	
	290	46	—	2.1	1.1	243	241	395	483	8.15	16.3	
	340	55	—	4	1.5	379	390	616	779	12.4	24.7	7238 7238B 7338B
	340	55	—	4	1.5	341	353	555	706	11.2	22.4	
	400	78	—	5	2	514	548	835	1 100	16.5	33.0	
200	279.5	38	—	2.1	1.1	201	194	326	388	6.45	12.9	AC4028B 7940 7940B
	280	38	—	2.1	1.1	231	231	376	463	7.70	15.4	
	280	38	—	2.1	1.1	201	194	326	388	6.45	12.9	
	289.5	38	—	2.1	1.1	214	211	348	421	6.95	13.9	AC4029B AC403146B 7040
	310	46	—	3	1.1	274	274	445	547	8.85	17.7	
	310	51	—	2.1	1.1	304	309	495	618	10.0	20.0	
	310	51	—	2.1	1.1	273	279	443	558	9.05	18.1	7040B 7240 7240B
	360	58	—	4	1.5	405	423	658	847	13.1	26.2	
	360	58	—	4	1.5	365	384	593	768	11.9	23.7	
	420	80	—	5	2	593	658	964	1 320	19.3	38.6	7340 7340B
	420	80	—	5	2	541	602	878	1 200	17.7	35.3	
210	299.5	38	—	2.1	1.1	261	268	425	536	8.65	17.3	AC4230
220	300	35	38	2.1	1.1	200	203	324	405	6.50	13.0	AC4430B AC443138B AC443246B
	309.5	38	—	2.1	1.1	223	227	361	454	7.20	14.4	
	319.5	46	—	2.1	1.1	265	281	431	562	8.85	17.7	
	340	56	—	3	1.1	334	353	543	705	10.9	21.8	7044 7044B 7244
	340	56	—	3	1.1	299	318	486	636	9.80	19.6	
	400	65	—	4	1.5	469	515	762	1 030	15.1	30.2	
	460	88.5	—	5	2	678	795	1 100	1 590	22.3	44.6	AC4446
230	320	40	—	2.1	1.1	226	235	368	471	7.35	14.7	AC4632B AC4634B
	339.5	45	—	3	1.1	284	310	461	619	9.45	18.9	

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.



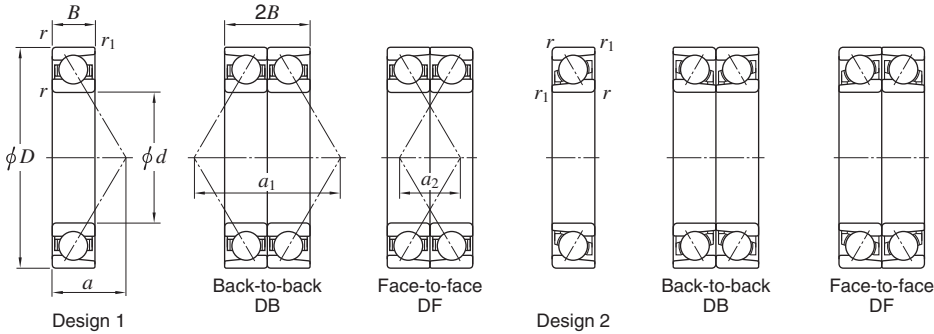
Design 3

Bearing No.		De- sign	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass Single row (kg)
Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF		<i>a</i>	<i>a</i> ₁	<i>a</i> ₂	<i>d</i> _a	<i>d</i> _b	<i>D</i> _a	<i>D</i> _b	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b	
						min.	min.	max.	max.	max.	max.	
AC382733BDB	AC382733BDF	2	113.0	226.0	160.0	200	196	259.5	263	2	1	6.00
7038DB	7038DF	1	92.3	184.6	92.6	202	—	278	283	2	1	10.8
7038BDB	7038BDF	1	123.7	247.4	155.4	202	—	278	283	2	1	10.8
7238DB	7238DF	1	104.0	208.0	98.0	208	—	322	331.5	3	1.5	18.8
7238BDB	7238BDF	1	138.7	277.4	167.4	208	—	322	331.5	3	1.5	18.8
7338BDB	7338BDF	1	162.8	325.5	169.5	212	—	378	390	4	2	45.5
AC4028BDB	AC4028BDF	2	119.7	239.4	163.4	212	207	267.5	272.5	2	1	6.90
7940DB	7940DF	1	88.3	176.6	100.6	212	—	268	273	2	1	7.00
7940BDB	7940BDF	1	119.7	239.4	163.4	212	—	268	273	2	1	7.00
AC4029BDB	AC4029BDF	2	121.8	243.6	167.6	212	207	277.5	282.5	2	1	8.1
AC402146BDB	AC403146BDF	2	130.0	260.0	168	214	214	296	303	2.5	1	13.1
7040DB	7040DF	1	99.1	198.3	96.3	212	—	298	303	2	1	12.7
7040BDB	7040BDF	1	132.5	265.0	163.0	212	—	298	303	2	1	12.7
7240DB	7240DF	1	109.8	219.7	103.7	218	—	342	351.5	3	1.5	22.4
7240BDB	7240BDF	1	146.5	292.9	176.9	218	—	342	351.5	3	1.5	22.4
7340DB	7340DF	1	129.5	259.0	99.0	222	—	398	410	4	2	52.0
7340BDB	7340BDF	1	170.1	340.1	180.1	222	—	398	410	4	2	52.0
AC4230DB	AC4230DF	1	92.6	185.2	109.2	222	—	287.5	292.5	2	1	8.60
AC4430BDB	—	3	126.6	253.2	—	232	—	288	293	2	1	7.4
AC443138BDB	AC443138BDF	2	130.2	260.4	184.4	232	227	297.5	302.5	2	1	8.90
AC443246BDB	AC443246BDF	2	136.3	272.6	180.6	232	227	307.5	312.5	2	1	12.0
7044DB	7044DF	1	108.9	217.8	105.8	234	—	326	333	2.5	1	18.5
7044BDB	7044BDF	1	145.5	290.9	178.9	234	—	326	333	2.5	1	18.9
7244DB	7244DF	1	122.0	244.0	114	238	—	382	391.5	3	1.5	35.2
AC4446DB	AC4446DF	1	142.1	284.3	108.3	242	—	438	450	4	2	37.5
AC4632BDB	AC4632BDF	1	135.4	270.8	190.8	242	—	308	313	2	1	9.6
AC4634BDB	AC4634BDF	2	142.1	284.1	194.1	244	237	325.5	332.5	2.5	1	13.9

[Remark] a_1 , a_2 : Load center spread

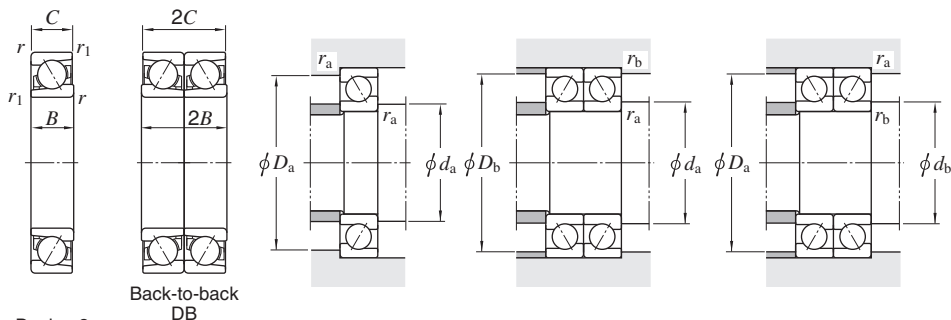
Single-row, matched pair angular contact ball bearings

d 240 ~ 300 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Single row
d	D	B	C	r min.	r ₁ ¹⁾ min.	Single row		Matched pair		C _u		
						C _r	C _{0r}	C _r	C _{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)	
240	320	38	—	2.1	1.1	241	255	391	510	7.85	15.7	7948
	320	38	—	2.1	1.1	214	223	348	446	6.90	13.8	7948B
	329.5	40	—	2.1	1.1	247	265	401	529	8.10	16.2	AC4833B
	360	56	—	3	1.1	364	375	591	751	12.3	24.6	7048
	360	56	—	3	1.1	325	338	528	677	11.1	22.2	7048B
250	340	35	38	2.1	1.5	216	230	351	460	6.90	13.8	AC5034B
	349.5	46	—	2.1	1.1	275	303	446	606	9.05	18.1	AC503546B
260	360	46	—	2.1	1.1	314	360	510	720	10.6	21.1	7952
	360	46	—	2.1	1.1	280	315	455	629	9.25	18.5	7952B
	369.5	46	—	2.1	2.1	308	353	501	706	10.3	20.6	AC523746B
	379.5	56	—	3	1.1	330	387	536	774	11.2	22.4	AC5238B
	400	65	—	4	1.5	407	478	661	956	13.6	27.1	7052
	400	65	—	4	1.5	364	431	592	862	12.2	24.4	7052B
270	379.5	46	—	2.1	1.1	315	367	511	735	10.5	21.1	AC5438B
280	380	46	—	2.1	1.1	318	372	516	744	10.6	21.2	7956
	380	46	—	2.1	1.1	283	325	460	651	9.25	18.5	7956B
	389.5	46	—	2.1	SP	321	381	522	763	10.8	21.5	AC563946AB
	400	52	—	4	1.5	335	401	544	803	11.2	22.5	AC5640B
	420	65	—	4	1.5	415	507	675	1 010	14.0	27.9	7056
	420	65	—	4	1.5	384	453	623	906	13.1	26.2	7056B
285	380	46	—	3	1.1	257	296	418	592	8.40	16.8	AC5738
	380	46	—	2	2	255	291	414	582	8.25	16.5	AC5738B
290	409.5	56	—	3	1.1	357	438	579	875	12.1	24.2	AC584156B
	419.5	60	—	4	1.5	365	455	593	910	12.5	25.0	AC5842B
300	419.5	56	—	3	1.1	354	436	576	873	11.9	23.8	AC604245B
	460	74	—	4	1.5	478	613	776	1 230	16.3	32.5	7060B

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

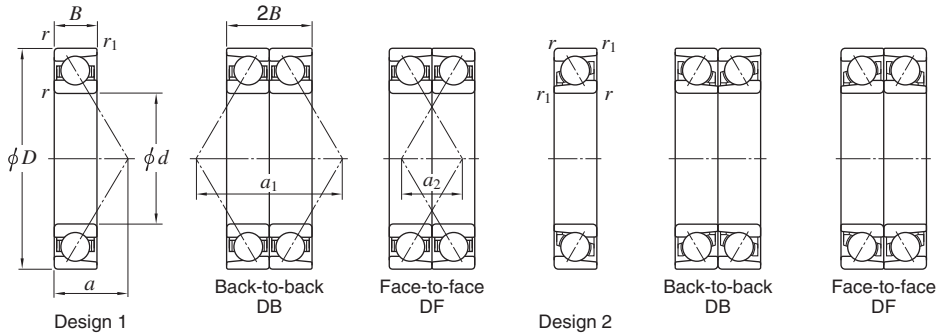


Bearing No.		De- sign	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass Single row (kg)
Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF		<i>a</i>	<i>a</i> ₁	<i>a</i> ₂	<i>d</i> _a	<i>d</i> _b	<i>D</i> _a	<i>D</i> _b	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b	
						min.	min.	max.	max.	max.	max.	
7948DB	7948DF	1	99.8	199.7	123.7	252	—	308	313	2	1	8.00
7948BDB	7948BDF	1	136.5	272.9	196.9	252	—	308	313	2	1	8.00
AC4833BDB	AC4833BDF	2	139.6	279.1	199.1	252	247	317.5	322.5	2	1	9.80
7048DB	7048DF	1	114.6	229.2	117.2	254	—	346	353	2.5	1	19.7
7048BDB	7048BDF	1	153.9	307.7	195.7	254	—	346	353	2.5	1	20.1
AC5034BDB	—	3	141.3	282.5	—	262	—	328	331.5	2	1.5	9.6
AC503546BDB	AC503546BDF	2	148.9	297.7	205.7	262	—	337.5	342.5	2	1	13.2
7952DB	7952DF	1	112.5	225.1	133.1	272	—	348	353	2	1	13.8
7952BDB	7952BDF	1	153.1	306.1	214.1	272	—	348	353	2	1	13.9
AC523746BDB	AC523746BDF	2	155.2	310.3	218.3	272	272	357.5	357.5	2	2	15.5
AC5238BDB	AC5238BDF	2	162.3	324.5	212.5	274	267	365.5	372.5	2.5	1	20.6
7052DB	7052DF	1	128.4	256.7	126.7	278	—	382	391.5	3	1.5	28.7
7052BDB	7052BDF	1	171.0	341.9	211.9	278	—	382	391.5	3	1.5	29.3
AC5438BDB	AC5438BDF	2	159.4	318.7	226.7	282	277	367.5	372.5	2	1	24.3
7956DB	7956DF	1	118.3	236.6	144.6	292	—	368	373	2	1	14.2
7956BDB	7956BDF	1	161.5	322.9	230.9	292	—	368	373	2	1	14.7
AC563946ABDB	AC563946ABDF	2	163.5	327.1	235.1	292	287	377.5	382	2	1	16.5
AC5640BDB	AC5640BDF	1	228.6	457.2	353.2	298	—	382	391.5	3	1.5	20.5
7056DB	7056DF	1	133.5	267.1	137.1	298	—	402	411.5	3	1.5	30.4
7056BDB	7056BDF	1	179.3	358.7	228.7	298	—	402	411.5	3	1.5	31.0
AC5738DB	AC5738DF	1	119.0	238.0	146.0	299	—	366	373	2.5	1	14.1
AC5738BDB	AC5738BDF	2	162.7	325.4	233.4	295	—	370	370	2	2	14.2
AC584156BDB	AC584156BDF	2	174.8	349.7	237.7	304	297	395.5	402.5	2.5	1	22.5
AC5842BDB	AC5842BDF	2	178.9	357.9	237.9	308	298.5	401.5	411	3	1.5	26.5
AC604256BDB	AC604256BDF	2	179	358.1	246.1	314	307	405.5	412.5	2.5	1	23
7060BDB	7060BDF	1	196.4	392.9	244.9	318	—	442	451.5	3	1.5	44.9

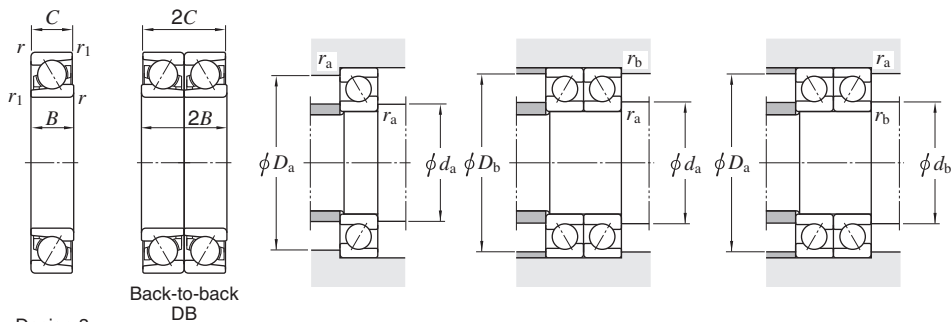
[Remark] a_1, a_2 : Load center spread

Single-row, matched pair angular contact ball bearings

d 310 ~ 670 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Single row
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	Single row		Matched pair		<i>C</i> _u		
						<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)	
310	429.5	60	—	4	1.5	352	435	572	870	11.7	23.4	AC624360B
320	449.5	56	—	3	1.1	398	513	646	1 030	13.5	27.0	AC644556B
340	479.5	65	—	3	1.1	442	595	718	1 190	15.2	30.4	AC6848B
350	559.5	86	—	4	1.5	659	952	1 070	1 900	23.1	46.1	AC7056B
360	509.5	70	—	5	2	475	656	771	1 310	16.2	32.5	AC7251B
	539.5	82	—	4	1.5	577	824	937	1 650	20.1	40.1	AC725482B
380	480	46	—	2.1	1.1	316	416	513	833	10.4	20.7	7876B
	519.5	65	—	4	1.5	424	590	689	1 180	14.4	28.7	AC7652AB
	540	82	—	4	1.1	520	747	845	1 490	18.0	36.0	AC7654B
400	559.5	70	—	4	1.5	503	734	817	1 470	17.3	34.6	AC8056B
420	559.5	65	—	4	1.5	469	683	762	1 370	15.9	31.9	AC8456B
500	620	56	—	3	1.1	475	740	771	1 480	16.2	32.3	78/500
530	780	112	—	6	3	1 010	1 810	1 640	3 620	36.6	73.1	70/530
560	750	85	—	5	2	676	1 170	1 100	2 330	23.5	47.1	79/560B
670	900	103	—	6	3	879	1 680	1 430	3 370	31.1	62.1	79/670B

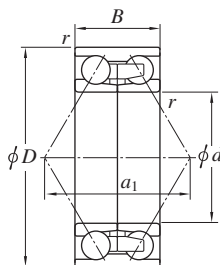


Bearing No.		De- sign	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass Single row (kg)
Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF		<i>a</i>	<i>a</i> ₁	<i>a</i> ₂	<i>d</i> _a	<i>d</i> _b	<i>D</i> _a	<i>D</i> _b	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b	
						min.	min.	max.	max.	max.	max.	
AC624360BDB	AC624360BDF	2	185.2	370.5	250.5	328	318.5	411.5	421	3	1.5	24.5
AC644556BDB	AC644556BDF	2	189.5	379.1	267.1	334	327	435.5	442.5	2.5	1	27.4
AC6848BDB	AC6848BDF	2	204.5	409.0	279.0	354	347	465.5	472.5	2.5	1	35.7
AC7056BDB	AC7056BDF	2	233.9	467.8	295.8	368	358.5	541.5	551	3	1.5	81.6
AC7251BDB	AC7251BDF	1	217.5	435	295	382	—	487.5	499.5	4	2	42.9
AC725482BDB	AC725482BDF	2	229.8	459.6	295.6	378	368.5	521.5	531	3	1.5	63.5
7876BDB	7876BDF	1	203.4	406.8	314.8	392	—	468	473	2	1	18.8
AC7652ABDB	AC7652ABDF	2	221.3	442.6	312.6	398	388.5	501.5	511	3	1.5	39.2
AC7654BDB	AC7654BDF	1	234.0	468.0	304.0	398	—	522	533	3	1	58.3
AC8056BDB	AC8056BDF	2	236.4	472.8	332.8	418	408.5	541.5	551	3	1.5	52.1
AC8456BDB	AC8456BDF	2	238.1	476.2	346.2	438	428.5	541.5	551	3	1.5	55.9
78/500DB	78/500DF	1	189.7	379.4	267.4	514	—	606	613	2.5	1	35.5
70/530DB	70/530DF	1	245.1	490.2	266.2	558	—	752	766	5	2.5	174
79/560BDB	79/560BDF	1	231.6	463.2	293.2	582	—	728	740	4	2	102
79/670BDB	79/670BDF	1	380.8	761.7	555.7	698	—	872	886	5	2.5	178

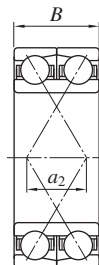
[Remark] a₁, a₂ : Load center spread

Double-row angular contact ball bearings

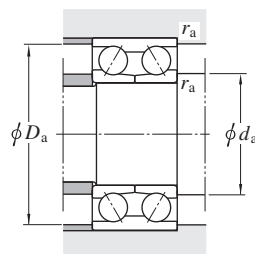
d 120 ~ 280 mm



Design 1



Design 2

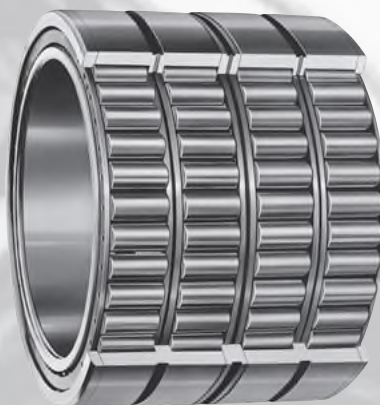


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	Load center spread (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	$r_{\min.}$	C_r	C_{0r}		Open		a_1, a_2	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
120	190	66	2	209	213	8.85	2AC2419B	1	163.1	130	180	2	6.90
140	210	66	2	231	249	6.60	305275-1	1	142.4	150	200	2	7.80
150	225	73	2.1	269	293	11.1	305333-1	1	145.0	162	213	2	10.0
	230	70	2.1	269	294	11.0	305283-1	1	144.7	162	218	2	10.0
160	239.5	76	2.1	315	352	12.9	305183/1D	2	77.7	172	227	2	11.1
170	260	84	2.1	338	386	13.6	305180-1	2	138.8	182	248	2	13.0
180	259.5	66	2	265	326	11.3	305262-1	1	160.0	190	249.5	2	11.0
	280	92	2.1	385	457	15.6	305172B-1	2	147.4	192	268	2	17.0
190	269.5	66	2.1	262	324	11.0	305338A-1	1	165.8	202	257.5	2	12.0
	290	92	2.1	427	510	17.0	305178	1	184.6	202	278	2	21.5
200	279.5	76	2.1	321	388	12.9	305424	2	100.6	212	267.5	2	14.0
	279.5	76	2.1	321	388	12.9	305428-1	1	176.6	212	267.5	2	14.0
	289.5	76	2.1	390	479	15.8	305263-1	1	179.5	212	277.5	2	16.5
220	309.5	76	2.1	347	448	14.2	305272-1	1	191.0	230	299.5	2	22.0
	319.5	92	2.1	431	562	17.7	2AC4432B-1	1	230.6	232	307.5	2	24.0
230	329.5	80	2.1	421	559	17.3	305264-1	1	201.7	242	317.5	2	22.0
260	369.5	92	2.1	535	765	22.3	305270-1	1	227.9	272	357.5	2	31.0
280	389.5	92	2.1	508	744	21.0	305269-1	1	239.4	292	377.5	2	33.0

[Note] 1) Bearing No.305275-1 and 305262-1 indicate nominal contact angle of 32°. Bearing No. 2AC2419B, 305180-1, 305172B-1, and 2AC4432B-1 indicate nominal contact angle of 40°, and nominal contact angle of other bearings is 30°.

[Remark] 1) Some of these bearings have lubrication grooves or lubrication holes on their outer rings.

Cylindrical roller bearings



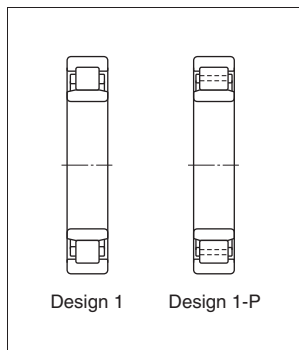
- Cylindrical roller bearings feature high radial load capacity because the rollers and raceway are in linear contact. These bearings are suitable for applications that involve heavy radial and impact loading.
- They are appropriate for high-speed applications in that they can be machined very accurately due to their structure.
- The NU and N types exhibit their best performance when used as free side bearings since they adjust to the shaft's axial movement, to a certain extent, relative to the housing position.
- The NJ and NF types carry axial load in one direction, while the NUP type can carry a certain degree of axial load in both directions.

- Double-row cylindrical roller bearings come in two types : with a cylindrical bore, and with a tapered bore. As for those with a tapered bore, the specified amount of clearance can be obtained by adjusting the press-in distance.

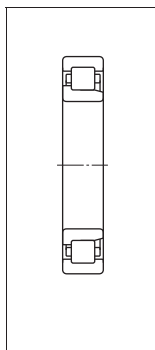
Some bearings have lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring. They are identified by supplementary code "W".

■ Single-row (page 124)

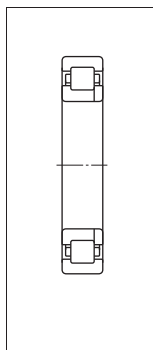
NU type



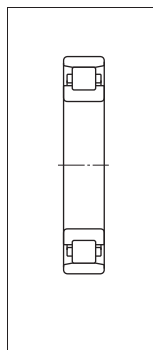
NJ type



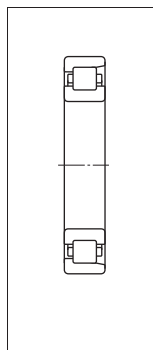
NUP type



N type

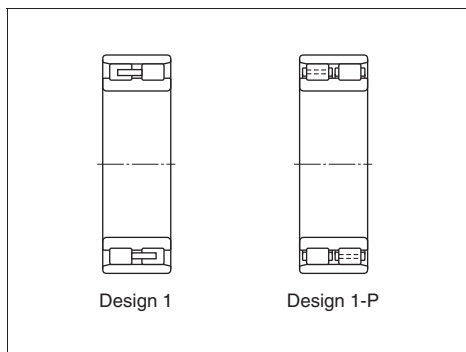


NF type

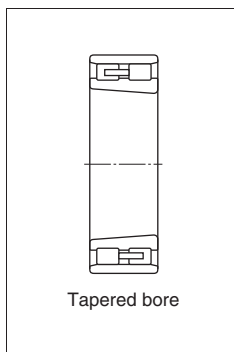


■ Double-row (page 138)

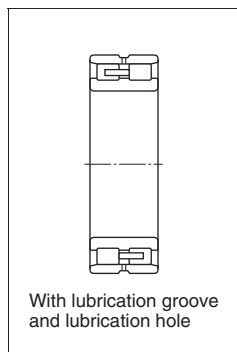
NN type



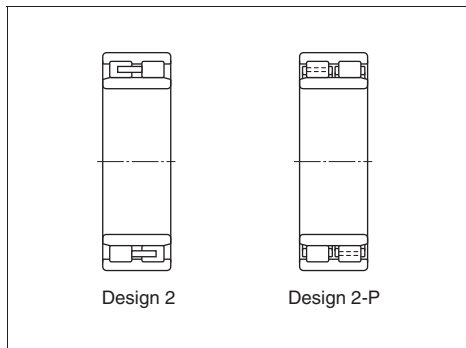
NN ... K type



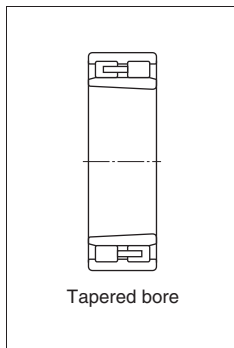
NN ... W type



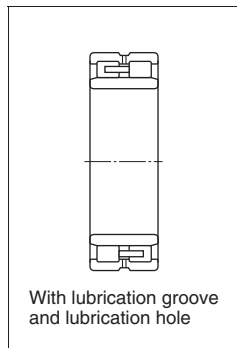
NNU type



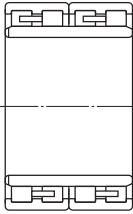
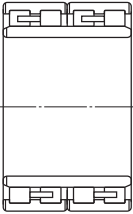
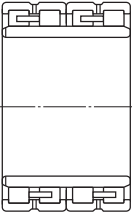
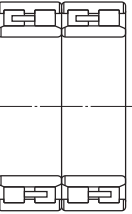
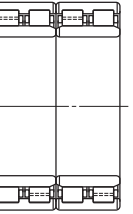
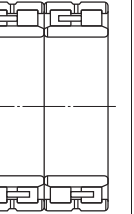
NNU ... K type



NNU ... W type

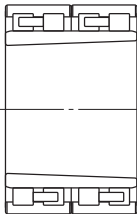
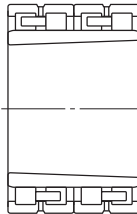


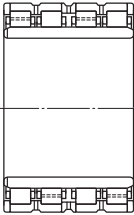
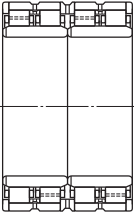
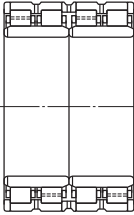
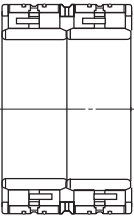
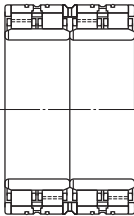
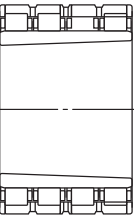
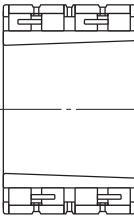
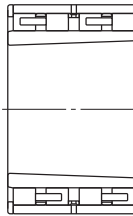
■ Four-row ... Cylindrical bore (page 146)

	Outer ring with rib	
One inner ring	    Design 1-1 Design 1-2 Design 1-3 Design 1-4	
Two inner rings	     Design 2-1P Design 2-2 Design 2-2P Design 2-3 Design 2-4	
Oil mist lubrication		

- Four-row cylindrical roller bearings, having superior resistance to radial load, are suitable for use at a high-speed.
- Since the inner ring raceway surface and the roll can be finished simultaneously after the inner ring is mounted on the roll neck (the inner ring raceway surface is grounded by a roll grinding machine, and then, the roll barrel is finished based on the grounded surface), rolling accuracy is improved. Additionally, residual clearance of the bearing can be adjusted freely.
- Some four-row cylindrical roller bearings have nozzle holes and O-rings for oil mist lubrication.

■ Four-row ... Tapered bore (page 172)

 Design 1-1	 Design 1-2

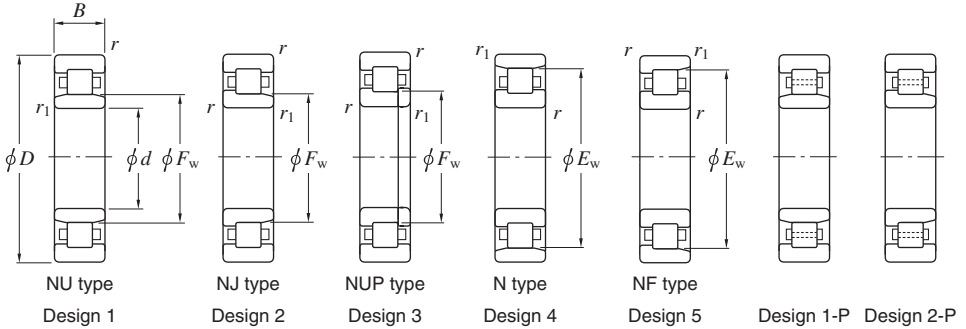
Outer ring with loose rib				
 Design 1-6P				
 Design 2-5P  Design 2-6P				
 Design 3-1  Design 3-1P  Design 3-2P				
 Design 1-3P  Design 1-4  Design 2-2  Design 2-3				

Boundary dimensions	The dimensions of standard series are as specified in JIS B 1512.					
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514. • Single-row, double-row and four-row cylindrical bore bearings---Classes 0, 6 and 5 • Four-row tapered bore bearings---Classes 0 and 6 (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18)					
	Tolerances of roller set bore diameter F_w and roller set outside diameter E_w of interchangeable bearings					
	Unit : μm					
	Nominal bore diameter d (mm)		Roller set bore diameter deviation Δ_{Fw}		Roller set outside diameter deviation Δ_{Ew}	
	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
	50	120	+ 20	0	0	- 20
	120	200	+ 25	0	0	- 25
	200	250	+ 30	0	0	- 30
	250	315	+ 35	0	0	- 35
	315	400	+ 40	0	0	- 40
400	500	+ 45	0	0	- 45	
500	600	+ 50	0	0	- 50	
600	700	+ 55	0	0	- 55	
700	800	+ 60	0	0	- 60	
800	900	+ 70	0	0	- 70	
900	1 000	+ 80	0	0	- 80	
1 000	1 250	+ 90	0	0	- 90	
1 250	1 600	+100	0	0	-100	
1 600	2 000	+120	0	0	-120	
2 000	2 500	+150	0	0	-150	
	[Remark] Interchangeable bearings have an inner ring with rollers that can be matched with the outer ring, or an outer ring with rollers that can be matched with the inner ring, without affecting performance in the bearing that has the same bearing number in one category.					
Allowable misalignment	Allowable misalignment of single-row cylindrical roller bearings depends on bearing type and specification. General values are as follows : 1) When P_r / C_r is approx. 10% under load of normal use 0.000 6 rad (2') - 0.000 9 rad (3') 2) When P_r / C_r is approx. 6% under load lighter than 1) 0.001 2 rad (4') When very large allowable misalignment is required, consult with JTEKT.					
Radial internal clearance	(refer to Table 4-4 on pages 51 and 52)					

Standard cages	Machined cage or pin type cage																						
Equivalent radial load	Dynamic equivalent radial load $P_r = F_r$ Static equivalent radial load $P_{0r} = F_r$																						
Allowable axial load	Cylindrical roller bearings with ribs, including loose rib, on both inner and outer rings accommodate axial load to a certain extent. In such cases, axial load capacity is controlled by the condition of roller end faces, forms of rib or loose rib, lubrication, rotational speed etc. For certain special uses, a design is available to accommodate very heavy axial loads. In general, axial loads allowable for cylindrical roller bearings can be calculated using the following equation, which are based on empirical data. $F_{ap} = 9.8 f_a \cdot f_b \cdot f_p \cdot d_m^2$ where : F_{ap} : maximum allowable axial load N f_a : coefficient determined from loading condition (see below) f_b : coefficient determined from bearing diameter series (see below) f_p : coefficient for rib surface pressure (see below) d_m : mean value of bore diameter d and outside diameter D ... $\left(\frac{d + D}{2} \right)$ mm <table border="1" style="margin-top: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Loading condition</th><th>f_a</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Continuous loading</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Intermittent loading</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Instantaneous loading</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diameter series</th><th>f_b</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8</td><td>0.4</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>0.6</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0.7</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>0.8</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>1.2</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Relationship between coefficient f_p and value $d_m n$ (n : rotational speed, min^{-1})	Loading condition	f_a	Continuous loading	1	Intermittent loading	2	Instantaneous loading	3	Diameter series	f_b	8	0.4	9	0.6	0	0.7	2	0.8	3	1.0	4	1.2
Loading condition	f_a																						
Continuous loading	1																						
Intermittent loading	2																						
Instantaneous loading	3																						
Diameter series	f_b																						
8	0.4																						
9	0.6																						
0	0.7																						
2	0.8																						
3	1.0																						
4	1.2																						

Single-row cylindrical roller bearings

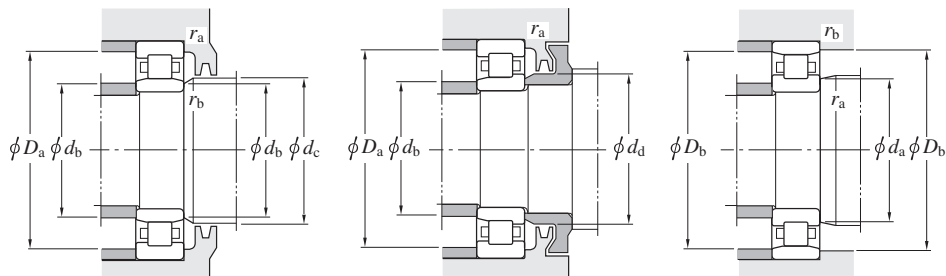
d 100 ~ (120) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}			
100	150	24	1.5	1.1	113	—	114	120	15.8	NU1020	1, 3
	180	34	2.1	2.1	—	160	229	217	28.1	N220	4, 5
	180	34	2.1	2.1	119	—	312	306	43.0	NU220R	1~3
	180	46	2.1	2.1	120	—	322	338	47.3	NU2220	1~3
	180	46	2.1	2.1	119	—	417	444	60.7	NU2220R	1~3
	180	60.3	2.1	2.1	120	—	409	459	61.9	NU3220	1
	215	47	3	3	—	185.5	373	337	47.2	N320	4, 5
	215	47	3	3	127.5	—	474	424	58.7	NU320R	1~3
	215	73	3	3	129.5	—	544	548	74.1	NU2320	1~3
	215	73	3	3	127.5	—	713	717	94.7	NU2320R	1~3
	215	82.6	3	3	129.5	—	663	706	93.2	NU3320	1
105	160	26	2	1.1	119.5	—	136	149	19.6	NU1021	1, 3
	190	36	2.1	2.1	—	168.8	251	241	34.1	N221	4, 5
	225	49	3	3	—	195	451	417	57.2	N321	4, 5
	225	77	3	3	135	—	711	750	97.3	NU2321	1, 3
110	170	28	2	1.1	125	—	168	171	21.7	NU1022	1, 3
	200	38	2.1	2.1	—	178.5	300	290	40.1	N222	4, 5
	200	38	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	366	365	51.1	NU222R	1~3
	200	53	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	416	442	58.8	NU2222	1~3
	200	53	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	479	517	69.9	NU2222R	1~3
	200	69.8	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	533	607	80.6	NU3222	1
	240	50	3	3	—	207	502	467	62.9	N322	4, 5
	240	50	3	3	143	—	564	525	70.0	NU322R	1~3
	240	80	3	3	143	—	755	789	102	NU2322	1~3
	240	80	3	3	143	—	843	880	112	NU2322R	1~3
120	165	27	1.1	1.1	131.5	—	146	188	23.1	NU2924	1
	180	28	2	1.1	135	—	173	181	22.6	NU1024	1, 3

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.

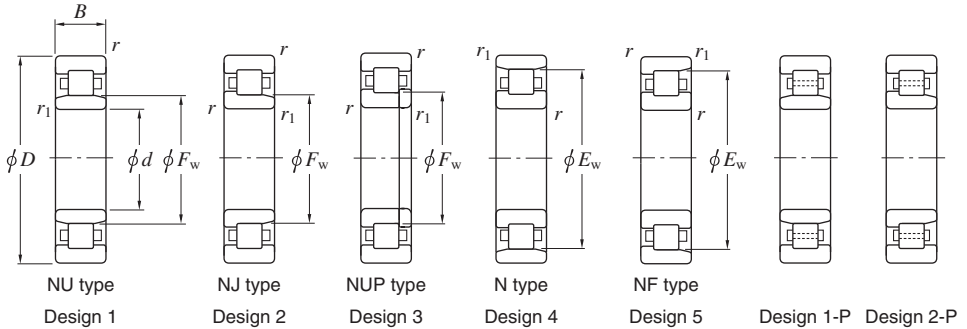
When "4, 5" is on "Design" column, refer to bearing numbers of N type bearings. When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.



Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass NU (N) (kg)
d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
108	106.5	111	116	—	142	—	—	1.5	1	1.46
111	—	—	—	130	169	169	164	2	2	(3.38)
111	111	117	122	130	169	—	—	2	2	3.52
111	111	117	122	130	169	—	—	2	2	4.67
111	111	117	122	130	169	—	—	2	2	4.82
111	111	117	122	—	169	—	—	2	2	6.62
113	—	—	—	143	202	202	190	2.5	2.5	(7.59)
113	113	125	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	7.75
113	113	125	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.9
113	113	125	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	12.1
113	113	125	132	—	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	15.0
114	111.5	118	122	—	151	—	—	2	1	1.85
116	—	—	—	137	179	179	173	2	2	(4.44)
118	—	—	—	149	212	212	199	2.5	2.5	(8.68)
118	118	131	138	—	212	—	—	2.5	2.5	15.6
119	116.5	124	128	—	161	—	—	2	1	2.31
121	—	—	—	144	189	189	182	2	2	(5.24)
121	121	130	135	144	189	—	—	2	2	4.90
121	121	130	135	144	189	—	—	2	2	6.93
121	121	130	135	144	189	—	—	2	2	6.93
121	121	130	135	—	189	—	—	2	2	9.55
123	—	—	—	158	227	227	211	2.5	2.5	(10.4)
123	123	140	145	158	227	—	—	2.5	2.5	10.7
123	123	140	145	158	227	—	—	2.5	2.5	18.8
123	123	140	145	158	227	—	—	2.5	2.5	18.8
126.5	126.5	130	134	—	158.5	—	—	1	1	1.72
129	126.5	134	138	—	171	—	—	2	1	2.47

Single-row cylindrical roller bearings

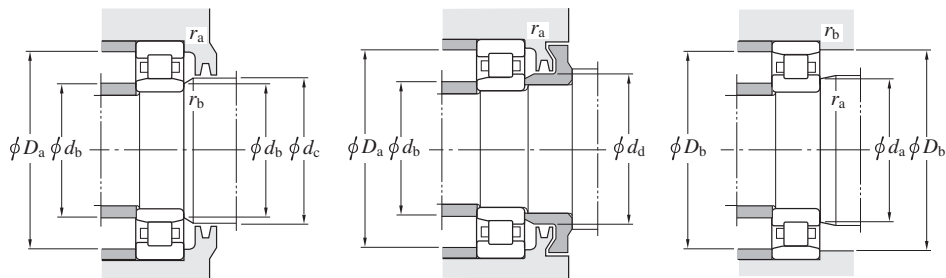
d (120) ~ (140) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}			
120	215	40	2.1	2.1	—	191.5	325	318	42.9	N224	4, 5
	215	40	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	419	421	57.6	NU224R	1~3
	215	58	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	456	492	65.3	NU2224	1~3
	215	58	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	565	619	80.9	NU2224R	1~3
	215	76	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	596	695	89.2	NU3224	1
	260	55	3	3	—	226	596	551	72.7	N324	4, 5
	260	55	3	3	154	—	660	610	79.8	NU324R	1~3
	260	86	3	3	154	—	886	918	116	NU2324	1~3
130	180	30	1.5	1.5	142	—	191	243	30.1	NU2926	2
	200	33	2	1.1	148	—	215	238	29.5	NU1026	1, 3
	230	40	3	3	—	204	353	362	47.9	N226	4, 5
	230	40	3	3	153.5	—	454	453	61.0	NU226R	1~3
	230	64	3	3	156	—	495	560	72.8	NU2226	1~3
	230	64	3	3	153.5	—	662	737	95.8	NU2226R	1~3
	230	80	3	3	156	—	689	857	107	NU3226	1
	280	58	4	4	—	243	699	667	85.7	N326	4, 5
	280	58	4	4	167	—	771	736	94.1	NU326R	1~3
	280	93	4	4	167	—	1 050	1 130	138	NU2326	1~3
	280	93	4	4	167	—	1 150	1 230	150	NU2326R	1~3
	280	112	4	4	167	—	1 170	1 290	158	NU3326	1
140	190	30	1.5	1.5	152	—	207	275	32.4	NU2928	2
	210	33	2	1.1	158	—	220	250	30.5	NU1028	1, 3
	250	42	3	3	—	221	406	421	55.5	N228	4, 5
	250	42	3	3	169	—	491	514	67.5	NU228R	1~3
	250	68	3	3	169	—	583	671	84.3	NU2228	1~3
	250	68	3	3	169	—	716	835	106	NU2228R	1~3
	300	62	4	4	—	260	771	746	93.8	N328	4, 5
	300	62	4	4	180	—	829	797	99.4	NU328R	1~3

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.

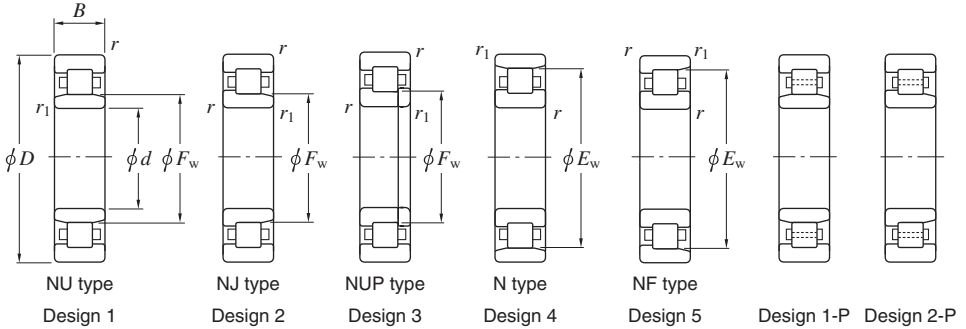
When "4, 5" is on "Design" column, refer to bearing numbers of N type bearings. When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.



Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass NU (N) (kg)
d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
131	—	—	—	156	204	204	196	2	2	(6.31)
131	131	141	146	156	204	—	—	2	2	5.85
131	131	141	146	156	204	—	—	2	2	8.56
131	131	141	146	156	204	—	—	2	2	8.56
131	131	141	146	—	204	—	—	2	2	11.9
133	—	—	—	171	247	247	230	2.5	2.5	(13.1)
133	133	151	156	171	247	—	—	2.5	2.5	13.4
133	133	151	156	171	247	—	—	2.5	2.5	23.1
138	138	140	145	150	172	—	—	1.5	1.5	2.27
139	136.5	146	151	—	191	—	—	2	1	3.77
143	—	—	—	168	217	217	208	2.5	2.5	(7.21)
143	143	151	158	168	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	6.60
143	143	151	158	168	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.2
143	143	151	158	168	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.2
143	143	151	158	—	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	14.1
146	—	—	—	184	264	264	247	3	3	(16.4)
146	146	164	169	184	264	—	—	3	3	16.7
146	146	164	169	184	264	—	—	3	3	29.1
146	146	164	169	186	264	—	—	3	3	29.1
146	146	164	169	—	264	—	—	3	3	34.6
148	148	151	155	161	182	—	—	1.5	1.5	2.49
149	146.5	156	161	—	201	—	—	2	1	4.00
153	—	—	—	182	237	237	228	2.5	2.5	(8.78)
153	153	166	171	182	237	—	—	2.5	2.5	8.50
153	153	166	171	182	237	—	—	2.5	2.5	14.3
153	153	166	171	182	237	—	—	2.5	2.5	14.3
156	—	—	—	198	284	284	264	3	3	(21.8)
156	156	176	182	198	284	—	—	3	3	21.8

Single-row cylindrical roller bearings

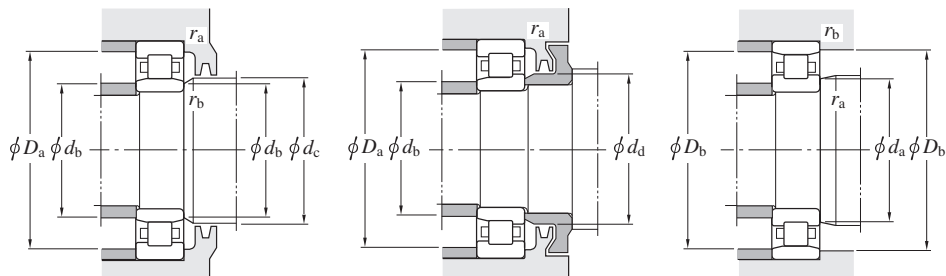
d (140) ~ (170) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>F_w</i>	<i>E_w</i>	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C</i> _{0r}			
140	300	102	4	4	180	—	1 150	1 250	150	NU2328	1~3
	300	102	4	4	180	—	1 270	1 380	167	NU2328R	1~3
150	225	35	2.1	1.5	169.5	—	252	281	32.8	NU1030	1, 3
	270	45	3	3	—	238	468	492	63.4	N230	4, 5
	270	45	3	3	182	—	560	594	75.8	NU230R	1~3
	270	73	3	3	182	—	683	800	99.7	NU2230	1~3
	270	73	3	3	182	—	828	982	120	NU2230R	1~3
	320	65	4	4	—	277	829	807	99.1	N330	4, 5
	320	65	4	4	193	—	948	922	115	NU330R	1~3
	320	108	4	4	193	—	1 270	1 400	167	NU2330	1~3
	320	108	4	4	193	—	1 450	1 600	187	NU2330R	1~3
	320	128	4	4	193	—	1 610	1 890	217	NU3330	1
160	220	28	2	2	175	—	187	228	25.9	NU1932	2, 3
	220	36	2	2	175	—	249	330	42.5	NU2932	2
	240	38	2.1	1.5	180	—	297	330	42.8	NU1032	1, 3
	270	86	2.1	2.1	187	—	854	1 070	129	NU3132	3
	290	48	3	3	—	255	535	568	71.3	N232	4, 5
	290	48	3	3	195	—	624	666	83.3	NU232R	1~3
	290	80	3	3	195	—	790	939	113	NU2232	1~3
	290	80	3	3	193	—	1 010	1 190	141	NU2232R	1~3
	340	68	4	4	—	292	872	876	106	N332	4, 5
	340	68	4	4	204	—	1 070	1 050	128	NU332R	1~3
	340	114	4	4	208	—	1 340	1 520	178	NU2332	1~3
	340	114	4	4	204	—	1 640	1 820	212	NU2332R	1~3
	340	136	4	4	208	—	1 590	1 890	216	NU3332	1
170	260	42	2.1	2.1	193	—	347	400	50.5	NU1034	1, 3
	260	67	2.1	2.1	196	—	578	824	98.9	NU3034	1

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.

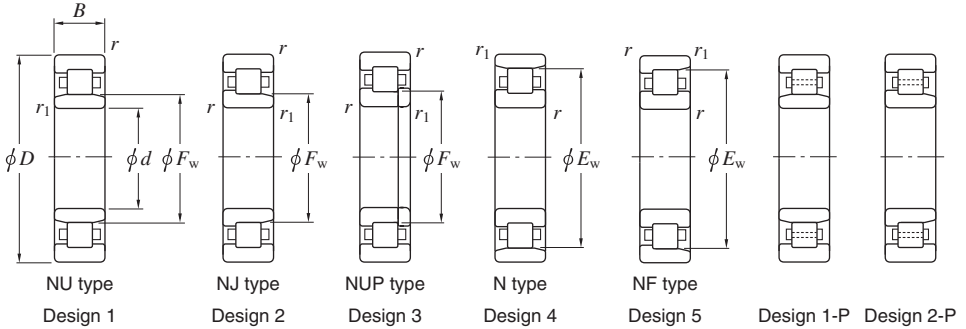
When "4, 5" is on "Design" column, refer to bearing numbers of N type bearings. When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.



Mounting dimensions (mm)											(Refer.) Mass NU (N) (kg)
d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		
156	156	176	182	198	284	—	—	3	3		36.8
156	156	176	182	200	284	—	—	3	3		36.8
161	158	167	173	—	214	—	—	2	1.5		4.83
163	—	—	—	196	257	257	245	2.5	2.5	(11.1)	
163	163	179	184	196	257	—	—	2.5	2.5		10.7
163	163	179	184	196	257	—	—	2.5	2.5		18.7
163	163	179	184	196	257	—	—	2.5	2.5		18.7
166	—	—	—	213	304	304	281	3	3	(25.6)	
166	166	190	195	213	304	—	—	3	3		27.0
166	166	190	195	213	304	—	—	3	3		44.7
166	166	190	195	213	304	—	—	3	3		44.7
166	166	190	195	—	304	—	—	3	3		51.4
169	169	173	178	184	211	—	—	2	2		3.08
169	169	173	178	184	211	—	—	2	2		4.05
171	168	178	184	—	229	—	—	2	1.5		5.93
171	171	183	190	—	259	—	—	2	2		20.6
173	—	—	—	210	277	277	262	2.5	2.5	(13.9)	
173	173	192	197	210	277	—	—	2.5	2.5		14.8
173	173	192	197	210	277	—	—	2.5	2.5		23.6
173	173	192	197	210	277	—	—	2.5	2.5		23.6
176	—	—	—	228	324	324	296	3	3	(30.2)	
176	176	200	211	228	324	—	—	3	3		32.0
176	176	200	211	228	324	—	—	3	3		53.1
176	176	200	211	228	324	—	—	3	3		53.1
176	176	200	211	—	324	—	—	3	3		61.5
181	181	190	197	—	249	—	—	2	2		7.90
181	181	193	199	—	249	—	—	2	2		13.0

Single-row cylindrical roller bearings

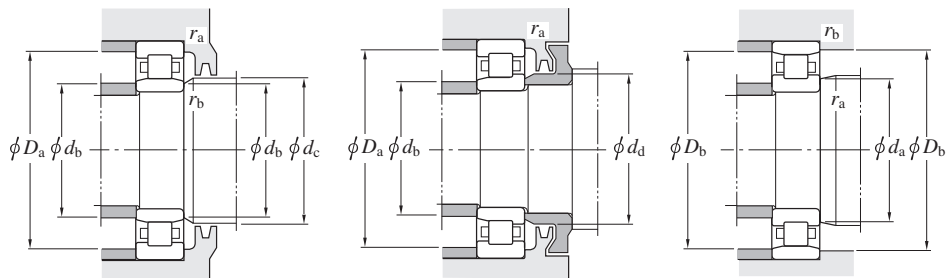
d (170) ~ (200) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>F</i> _w	<i>E</i> _w	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}			
170	310	52	4	4	—	272	596	637	78.4	N234	4, 5
	310	86	4	4	208	—	896	1 080	127	NU2234	1~3
	310	86	4	4	205	—	1 210	1 410	166	NU2234R	1~3
	360	72	4	4	220	310	997	1 010	122	NU334	1~5
	360	120	4	4	220	—	1 530	1 750	199	NU2334	1~3
180	280	46	2.1	2.1	205	—	447	503	63.2	NU1036	1, 3
	320	52	4	4	—	282	618	677	82.2	N236	4, 5
	320	52	4	4	217	—	783	852	104	NU236R	1~3
	320	86	4	4	218	—	929	1 140	133	NU2236	1~3
	320	86	4	4	215	—	1 260	1 510	175	NU2236R	1~3
	320	112	4	4	218	—	1 250	1 680	190	NU3236	1
	380	75	4	4	232	328	1 130	1 150	136	NU336	1~5
	380	126	4	4	232	—	1 690	1 940	220	NU2336	1~3
	380	150	4	4	232	—	2 070	2 520	276	NU3336	1
190	290	46	2.1	2.1	215	—	460	530	65.7	NU1038	1, 3
	340	55	4	4	—	299	694	768	91.3	N238	4, 5
	340	55	4	4	230	—	869	954	114	NU238R	1~3
	340	92	4	4	231	—	1 040	1 290	146	NU2238	1~3
	340	120	4	4	231	—	694	1 930	91.3	NU3238	1
	400	78	5	5	245	345	1 220	1 260	146	NU338	1~5
	400	132	5	5	245	—	1 900	2 220	245	NU2338	1~3
	400	155	5	5	245	—	2 340	2 910	316	NU3338	1
200	310	51	2.1	2.1	229	—	487	582	71.0	NU1040	1, 3
	360	58	4	4	—	316	775	865	102	N240	4, 5
	360	58	4	4	243	—	958	1 060	124	NU240R	1~3
	360	98	4	4	244	—	1 190	1 490	169	NU2240	1~3
	360	98	4	4	241	—	1 530	1 870	211	NU2240R	1~3

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.

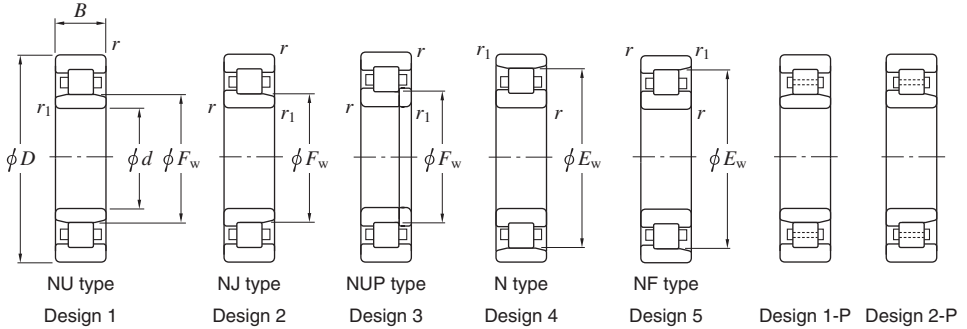
When "4, 5" is on "Design" column, refer to bearing numbers of N type bearings. When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.



Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass NU (N) (kg)
d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
186	—	—	—	223	294	294	280	3	3	(17.2)
186	186	204	211	223	294	—	—	3	3	29.2
186	186	204	211	223	294	—	—	3	3	29.2
186	186	216	223	241	344	344	314	3	3	38.6
186	186	216	223	241	344	—	—	3	3	62.6
191	191	203	209	—	269	—	—	2	2	10.5
196	—	—	—	233	304	304	290	3	3	(18.0)
196	196	214	221	233	304	—	—	3	3	19.3
196	196	214	221	233	304	—	—	3	3	30.4
196	196	214	221	233	304	—	—	3	3	30.4
196	196	214	221	—	304	—	—	3	3	38.4
196	196	227	235	255	364	364	332	3	3	42.6
196	196	227	235	255	364	—	—	3	3	73.0
196	196	227	235	—	364	—	—	3	3	84.4
201	201	213	219	—	279	—	—	2	2	10.9
206	—	—	—	247	324	324	310	3	3	(21.5)
206	206	227	234	247	324	—	—	3	3	23.3
206	206	227	234	247	324	—	—	3	3	37.0
206	206	227	234	—	324	—	—	3	3	46.8
210	210	240	248	268	380	380	349	4	4	49.9
210	210	240	248	268	380	—	—	4	4	84.7
210	210	240	248	—	380	—	—	4	4	96.5
211	211	226	233	—	299	—	—	2	2	14.1
216	—	—	—	261	344	344	328	3	3	(25.7)
216	216	240	247	261	344	—	—	3	3	27.2
216	216	240	247	261	344	—	—	3	3	44.4
216	216	240	247	261	344	—	—	3	3	44.4

Single-row cylindrical roller bearings

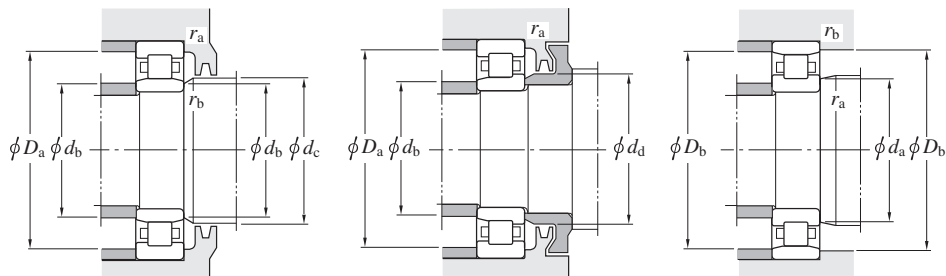
d (200) ~ (280) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>F</i> _w	<i>E</i> _w	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}			
200	420	80	5	5	260	360	1 220	1 270	145	NU340	1~5
	420	138	5	5	260	—	1 890	2 240	244	NU2340	1~3
	420	165	5	5	260	—	2 330	2 930	314	NU3340	1
220	340	56	3	3	250	—	637	748	88.1	NU1044	1, 3
	370	120	4	4	261	—	1 550	2 140	233	NU3144	1
	400	65	4	4	270	350	949	1 080	123	NU244	1~5
	400	108	4	4	270	—	1 420	1 810	196	NU2244	1, 2
	400	144	4	4	270	—	949	2 880	123	NU3244	1
	460	88	5	5	284	396	1 490	1 570	176	NU344	1~5
	460	145	5	5	284	—	2 260	2 690	287	NU2344	1, 3
	460	180	5	5	284	—	2 660	3 300	347	NU3344	1
240	360	56	3	3	270	—	673	822	95.0	NU1048	1, 3
	360	92	3	3	276	—	970	1 450	156	NU3048	1
	440	72	4	4	295	385	1 170	1 340	150	NU248	1~5
	440	120	4	4	295	—	1 790	2 320	246	NU2248	1, 2
	440	160	4	4	295	—	2 450	3 460	358	NU3248	1
	500	95	5	5	310	430	1 790	1 950	211	NU348	1~5
	500	155	5	5	310	—	2 710	3 320	346	NU2348	1, 3
260	360	46	2.1	2.1	285	—	566	777	88.8	NU1952	1
	360	60	2.1	2.1	285	—	700	1 020	114	NU2952	1
	400	65	4	4	296	—	819	979	110	NU1052	1, 3
	480	80	5	5	320	420	1 380	1 580	171	NU252	1~5
	480	130	5	5	320	—	2 240	2 950	305	NU2252	1, 2
	480	174	5	5	320	—	2 680	3 680	373	NU3252	1
280	350	52	2	2	298	—	536	968	104	NU3856	1
	380	46	2.1	2.1	305	—	508	689	78.2	NU1956	1
	420	65	4	4	316	—	841	1 030	114	NU1056	1, 3

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.

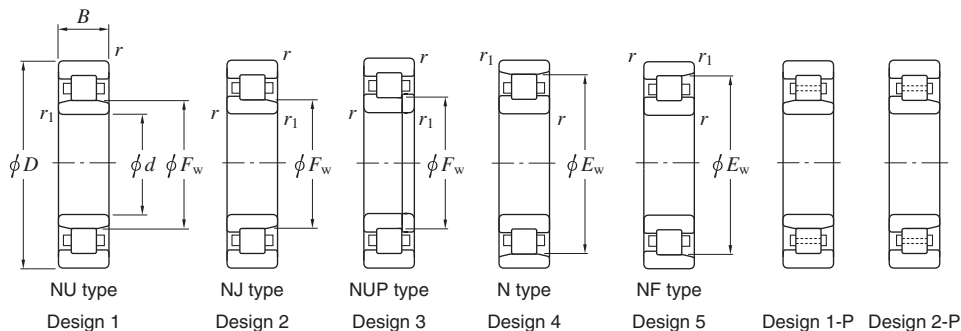
When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.



Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass NU (N) (kg)
d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
220	220	254	263	283	400	400	364	4	4	56.2
220	220	254	263	283	400	—	—	4	4	97.4
220	220	250	258	—	400	—	—	4	4	113
233	233	248	254	—	327	—	—	2.5	2.5	18.5
236	236	255	264	—	354	354	—	3	3	53.2
236	236	266	273	289	384	384	362	3	3	38.5
236	236	266	273	289	384	—	—	3	3	60.9
236	236	266	273	—	384	—	—	3	3	78.8
240	240	279	287	309	440	440	400	4	4	74.4
240	240	276	287	—	440	—	—	4	4	119
240	240	279	287	—	440	—	—	4	4	148
253	253	268	275	—	347	—	—	2.5	2.5	20.1
253	253	270	279	—	347	347	—	2.5	2.5	33.0
256	256	293	298	316	424	424	397	3	3	52.1
256	256	293	298	316	424	—	—	3	3	82.5
256	256	293	298	—	424	—	—	3	3	107
260	260	305	313	337	480	480	434	4	4	94.6
260	260	303	313	—	480	—	—	4	4	152
271	271	282	288	—	349	349	339	2	2	13.9
271	271	282	288	—	349	349	339	2	2	18.4
276	276	292	300	—	384	—	—	3	3	29.2
280	280	318	323	343	460	460	432	4	4	69.0
280	280	318	323	343	460	—	—	4	4	107
280	280	318	323	—	460	—	—	4	4	139
289	289	295	301	—	341	341	—	2	2	11.5
291	291	302	308	—	369	369	339	2	2	14.7
296	296	313	320	—	404	—	—	3	3	35.2

Single-row cylindrical roller bearings

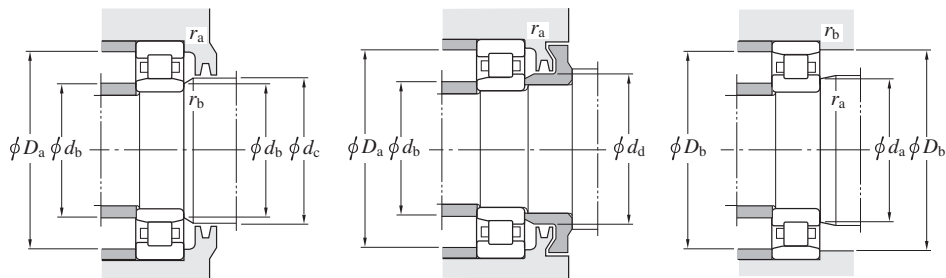
d (280) ~ 480 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}			
280	500	80	5	5	340	440	1 430	1 680	179	NU256	1~5
300	380	60	2.1	2.1	322	—	682	1 300	134	NU3860	1
	420	56	3	3	332	—	635	873	96.0	NU1960	1, 2
	460	74	4	4	340	—	1 120	1 380	147	NU1060	1, 3
	540	85	5	5	364	476	1 690	1 960	206	NU260	1~5
320	480	74	4	4	360	—	1 150	1 450	152	NU1064	1, 3
	580	92	5	5	390	510	1 920	2 270	232	NU264	1~5
	670	112	7.5	7.5	425	—	2 460	2 880	287	NU364	1
340	420	60	2.1	2.1	362	—	784	1 500	150	NU3868	1
	460	56	3	3	370	—	756	1 080	114	NU1968	1
	460	72	3	3	372	—	999	1 620	168	NU2968	1, 3
	520	82	5	5	385	—	1 370	1 750	183	NU1068	1~3
360	440	38	2.1	2.1	380	—	426	692	66.3	NU1872	1
	480	56	3	3	392	—	708	1 060	111	NU1972	1
	480	72	3	3	393	—	1 060	1 820	182	NU2972	1
	540	82	5	5	405	—	1 410	1 830	189	NU1072	1, 3
	540	134	5	5	413	—	2 470	4 180	396	NU3072	1
380	480	75	2.1	2.1	405	—	1 070	1 970	193	NU3876	1
	560	82	5	5	425	—	1 440	1 920	195	NU1076	1, 3
400	600	90	5	5	450	—	1 760	2 310	229	NU1080	1, 3
	600	148	5	5	450	—	2 830	4 370	407	NU3080	1
420	620	90	5	5	470	—	1 750	2 320	228	NU1084	1, 3
460	620	74	4	4	500	—	1 320	1 990	193	NU1992	1
480	650	78	5	5	525	—	1 410	2 200	211	NU1996	1

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.

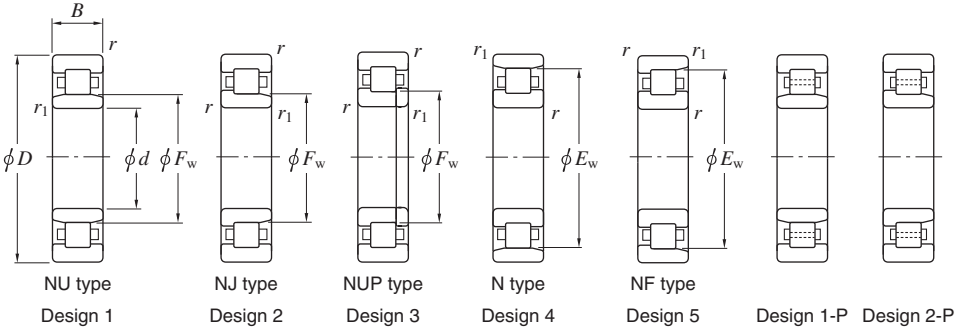
When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.



Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass NU (N) (kg)
d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
300	300	336	343	365	480	480	452	4	4	72.7
311	311	319	325	—	369	369	—	2	2	16.6
313	313	328	335	—	407	407	—	2.5	2.5	23.3
316	316	337	344	—	444	—	—	3	3	44.1
320	320	361	368	392	520	520	487	4	4	90.7
336	336	356	365	—	464	—	—	3	3	48.4
340	340	386	393	419	560	560	522	4	4	114
352	352	419	428	—	638	638	575	6	6	199
351	351	359	365	—	409	409	—	2	2	18.1
353	353	366	373	—	447	447	434	2.5	2.5	25.7
353	353	368	375	—	447	447	432	2.5	2.5	34.7
360	360	381	390	—	500	—	—	4	4	64.1
371	371	378	383	—	429	429	424	2	2	11.7
373	373	388	395	—	467	467	—	2.5	2.5	27.3
373	373	390	396	—	467	467	451	2.5	2.5	37.2
380	380	401	410	—	520	—	—	4	4	67.1
380	380	407	416	—	520	520	—	4	4	111
391	391	401	408	—	469	469	—	2	2	32.3
400	400	421	430	—	540	—	—	4	4	70.1
420	420	446	455	—	580	—	—	4	4	91.0
420	420	443	453	—	580	580	—	4	4	148
440	440	466	475	—	600	—	—	4	4	94.6
476	476	495	503	—	604	604	585	3	3	60.8
500	500	520	529	—	630	630	—	4	4	72.7

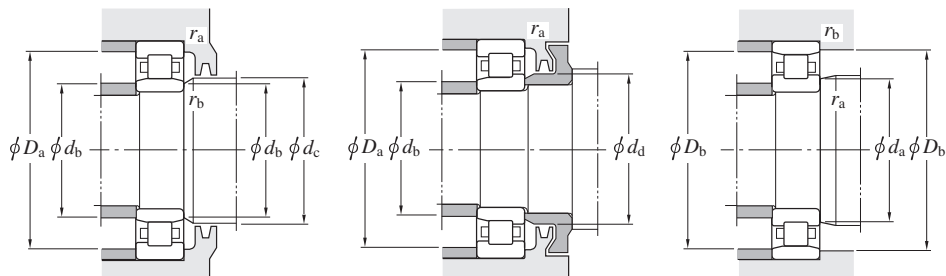
Single-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 500 ~ 850 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>F</i> _w	<i>E</i> _w	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}				
500	620	56	3	3	534	—	884	1 560	147	NU18/500	1	
	620	90	3	3	534	—	1 520	3 140	281	NU38/500	1	
	670	78	5	5	546	—	1 840	3 160	294	NU19/500	1-P	
	670	100	5	5	546	—	2 430	4 500	408	NU29/500	1-P	
	720	100	6	6	556	—	2 850	4 440	412	NU10/500	1-P	
530	710	82	5	5	575	—	1 650	2 560	241	NU19/530	2	
	710	106	5	5	577	—	2 710	4 850	438	NU29/530	1-P	
560	750	85	5	5	613	—	1 990	3 260	293	NU19/560	1	
	750	112	5	5	613	—	3 130	5 870	514	NU29/560	2-P	
600	800	90	5	5	652	—	2 470	4 170	369	NU19/600	1-P	
630	780	88	4	4	671	—	1 900	3 690	317	NU28/630	1	
	850	100	6	6	689	—	3 070	5 240	457	NU19/630	1-P	
670	820	69	4	4	708	—	1 920	3 750	329	NU18/670	1-P, 2-P	
850	1 030	106	5	5	900	—	2 660	5 960	468	NU28/850	1	
	1 120	118	6	6	917	—	4 540	8 190	659	NU19/850	1-P	

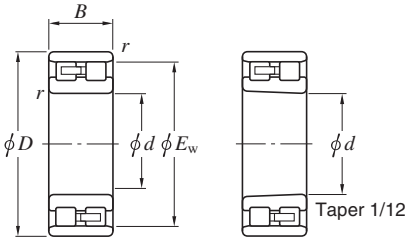
[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.
 When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.



Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass NU (N) (kg)
d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
513	513	531	537	—	607	607	594	2.5	2.5	37.3
513	513	530	537	—	607	607	—	2.5	2.5	61.8
520	520	542	550	—	650	650	—	4	4	78.5
520	520	542	550	—	650	650	—	4	4	101
524	524	551	560	—	696	—	674	5	5	141
550	550	570	579	—	690	690	673	4	4	86.9
550	550	572	561	—	690	690	—	4	4	118
580	580	609	617	—	730	730	—	4	4	105
580	580	607	617	—	730	730	—	4	4	140
620	620	647	656	—	780	780	—	4	4	126
646	646	665	675	—	764	764	—	3	3	91.8
654	654	684	693	—	826	826	—	5	5	165
686	686	705	712	—	804	804	—	3	3	76.6
870	870	894	905	—	1 010	1 010	—	4	4	175
874	874	911	921	—	1 096	1 096	1 061	5	5	310

Double-row cylindrical roller bearings

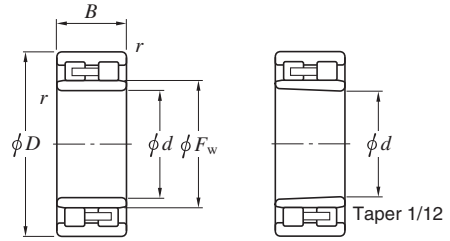
d 100 ~ 200 mm



Cylindrical bore

Tapered bore

Design 1 (NN type)



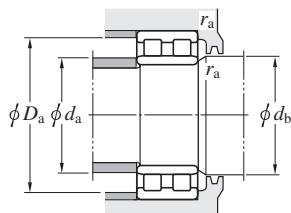
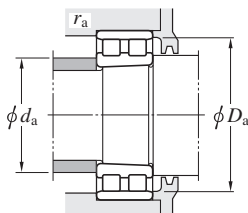
Cylindrical bore

Tapered bore

Design 2 (NNU type)

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Bearing No.		De- sign
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>F</i> _w	<i>E</i> _w	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}		NN Cylindrical bore	NNU Cylindrical bore	
100	140	40	1.1	113	—	139	258	32.9	—	NNU4920	2
	150	37	1.5	—	137	157	265	33.3	NN3020	—	1
105	160	41	2	—	146	197	322	42.5	NN3021	—	1
	170	45	2	—	155	221	361	47.9	NN3022	NNU4922 —	2 1
120	165	45	1.1	134.5	—	187	373	47.6	—	NNU4924	2
	180	46	2	—	165	232	392	51.1	NN3024	—	1
130	180	50	1.5	146	—	216	428	50.2	—	NNU4926	2
	200	52	2	—	182	283	476	57.7	NN3026	—	1
140	190	50	1.5	156	—	222	456	52.5	—	NNU4928	2
	210	53	2	—	192	297	516	61.5	NN3028	—	1
150	210	60	2	168.5	—	343	692	80.7	—	NNU4930	2
	225	56	2.1	—	206	334	587	70.1	NN3030	—	1
160	220	60	2	178.5	—	340	695	79.8	—	NNU4932	2
	240	60	2.1	—	219	398	695	79.6	NN3032	—	1
170	230	60	2	188.5	—	361	763	86.4	—	NNU4934	2
	260	67	2.1	—	236	471	824	105	NN3034	—	1
180	280	74	2.1	—	255	561	958	118	NN3036	—	1
	290	75	2.1	—	265	598	1 020	128	NN3038	NNU4938 —	2 1
200	280	80	2.1	223	—	509	1 050	125	—	NNU4940	2
	310	82	2.1	—	282	631	1 120	137	NN3040	—	1
	340	112	3	—	304	960	1 640	194	NN3140	—	1

[Remark] The bearing number of the tapered bore type bearing is suffixed by K.

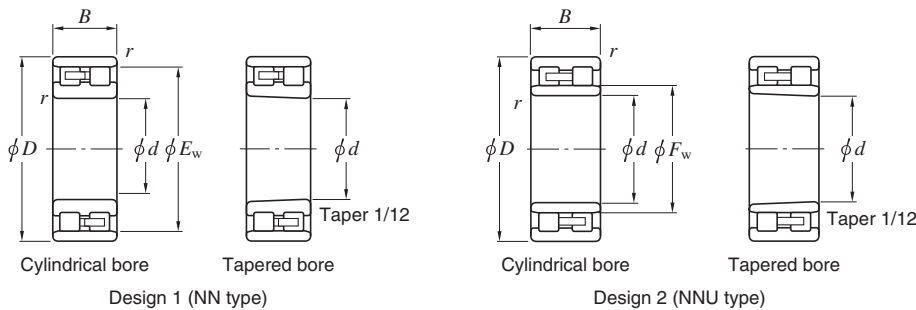


Design 2-P (NNU type)

Mounting dimensions (mm)							(Refer.) Mass (kg) Cylindrical bore
d_a min.	d_a max.	d_b min.	d_b max.	D_a min.	r_a max.		
106.5	111	115	133.5	—	1	1.95	
108	—	—	142	139	1.5	2.28	
114	—	—	151	148	2	2.88	
116.5	121	125	143.5	—	1	2.10	
119	—	—	161	157	2	3.65	
126.5	132	137	158.5	—	1	2.90	
129	—	—	171	167	2	4.00	
138	143.5	148	172	—	1.5	3.90	
139	—	—	191	183	2	5.94	
148	153.5	158	182	—	1.5	4.15	
149	—	—	201	194	2	6.41	
159	166	171	201	—	2	6.50	
161	—	—	214	208	2	7.74	
169	176	182	211	—	2	6.95	
171	—	—	229	221	2	9.38	
179	186	192	221	—	2	7.20	
181	—	—	249	238	2	12.8	
191	—	—	269	257	2	16.8	
199	207	215	251	—	2	11.0	
201	—	—	279	267	2	17.6	
211	219.5	228	269	—	2	15.4	
211	—	—	299	285	2	22.5	
213	—	—	327	307	2.5	41.3	

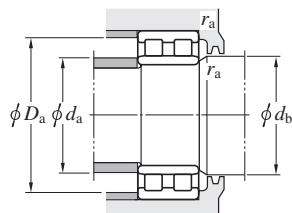
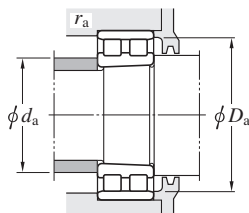
Double-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 220 ~ 410 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		De- sign
d	D	B	$r_{min.}$	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}		NN Cylindrical bore	NNU Cylindrical bore	
220	300	80	2.1	244	—	561	1 220	145	—	NNU4944	2
	370	120	4	263	—	1 110	1 950	223	—	NNU3144	2
240	320	80	2.1	263	—	588	1 340	155	—	NNU4948	2
	360	92	3	—	330	864	1 590	184	NN3048	—	1
	400	128	4	286	—	1 270	2 290	257	—	NNU3148	2
260	360	100	2.1	287	—	941	2 050	228	—	NNU4952	2
280	380	100	2.1	308	—	976	2 200	239	—	NNU4956	2
	420	106	4	—	384	1 090	2 010	220	NN3056	—	1
300	420	118	3	339	—	1 170	2 720	285	—	NNU4960	2
	460	118	4	—	418	1 290	2 460	266	NN3060	—	1
320	480	121	4	—	438	1 350	2 670	283	NN3064	—	1
	480	160	4	362	—	1 970	4 040	414	—	NNU4064	2
340	460	118	3	372	—	1 270	2 930	301	—	NNU4968	2
	520	180	5	387	—	2 370	4 810	486	—	NNU4068	2
360	480	118	3	390	—	1 340	3 050	314	—	NNU4972	2
	540	134	5	—	493	1 560	3 090	315	NN3072	—	1
	540	180	5	407	—	2 430	5 050	503	—	NNU4072	2
	540	266	5	407	—	3 930	9 410	903	—	72NNU54266	2-P
	600	192	5	—	538	2 820	5 400	534	NN3172	—	1
380	570	300	4	423	—	4 970	11 700	1 100	—	76NNU57300	2-P
400	600	148	5	—	548	2 030	4 140	414	NN3080	—	1
	600	170	5	452	—	2 930	6 200	611	—	80NNU60170	2-P
	600	200	5	453	—	2 970	6 280	608	—	NNU4080	2
410	600	220	5	470	—	3 700	9 060	856	—	82DC60220	2-P

[Remark] The bearing number of the tapered bore type bearing is suffixed by K.

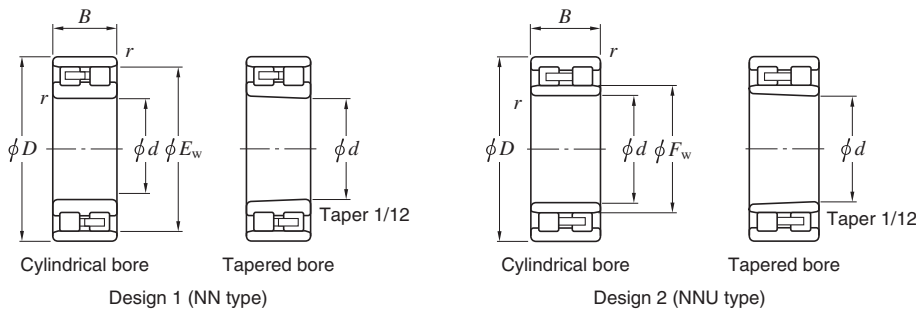


Design 2-P (NNU type)

Mounting dimensions (mm)							(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d_a		d_b		D_a		r_a	Cylindrical bore
min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.		
231	241	248	289	—	2		16.7
236	260	268	354	—	3		52.5
251	260	269	309	—	2		18.0
253	—	—	347	333	2.5		32.8
256	282	291	384	—	3		65.3
271	284	296	349	—	2		31.4
291	305	316	369	—	2		33.1
296	—	—	404	387	3		51.2
313	335	343	407	—	2.5		51.9
316	—	—	444	421	3		70.8
336	—	—	464	442	3		76.4
336	358	367	464	—	3		99.9
353	368	383	447	—	2.5		56.8
360	383	393	500	—	4		136
373	387	394	467	—	2.5		58.2
380	—	—	520	497	4		107
380	403	413	520	—	4		142
380	403	413	520	—	4		219
380	—	—	580	543	4		218
396	417	425	554	—	3		271
420	—	—	580	552	4		146
420	447	458	580	—	4		172
420	448	459	580	—	4		195
430	465	476	580	—	4		214

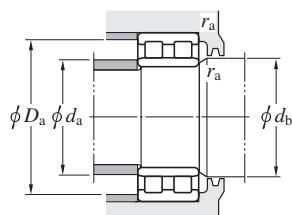
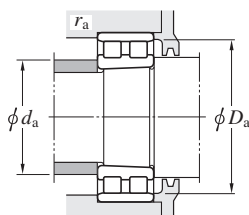
Double-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 420 ~ (670) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		De- sign
d	D	B	$r_{\min.}$	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}		NN Cylindrical bore	NNU Cylindrical bore	
420	560	140	4	460	—	1 670	4 290	413	—	NNU4984	2
	600	220	5	470	—	3 700	9 060	856	—	84DC60220	2-P
	620	150	5	—	570	2 310	4 570	449	NN3084	—	1
	620	200	5	473	—	3 050	6 570	629	—	NNU4084-1	2
430	750	280	7.5	515	—	6 040	12 100	1 110	—	86DC75280	2-P
440	600	160	4	487	—	2 060	5 000	477	—	NNU4988	2
	620	225	4	487	—	3 950	9 980	921	—	88DC62225	2-P
	650	212	6	493	—	3 430	7 530	707	—	NNU4088A	2
	650	230	6	495	—	4 030	9 320	875	—	88NNU65230	2-P
460	620	160	4	502	—	2 250	5 440	516	—	NNU4992	2
480	680	280	6	527	—	5 160	12 900	1 150	—	96NNU68280	2-P
500	670	170	5	545	—	2 940	7 660	706	—	100DC67170A	2-P
	680	210	5	547	—	3 810	9 870	891	—	100NNU68210	2-P
	720	270	8	556	—	4 740	11 400	1 040	—	100DC72270A	2-P
	720	300	7	556	—	5 580	14 100	1 260	—	100DC72300B	2-P
508	749.3	355.6	6	566	—	7 350	18 300	1 600	—	102DC75356	2-P
560	735	170	5	604.6	—	3 040	7 730	694	—	112DC74170	2-P
	750	190	5	613	—	3 190	7 940	714	—	NNU49/560	2
600	800	200	5	652	—	3 500	8 630	762	—	NNU49/600	2
	870	200	6	—	801	3 940	8 450	746	NN30/600	—	1
630	780	150	4	671	—	2 430	6 800	591	—	NNU48/630	2
640	890	320	6	705	—	7 330	19 900	1 650	—	128DC89320	2-P
670	900	230	6	732	—	5 270	14 100	1 190	—	NNU49/670	2-P

[Remark] The bearing number of the tapered bore type bearing is suffixed by K.

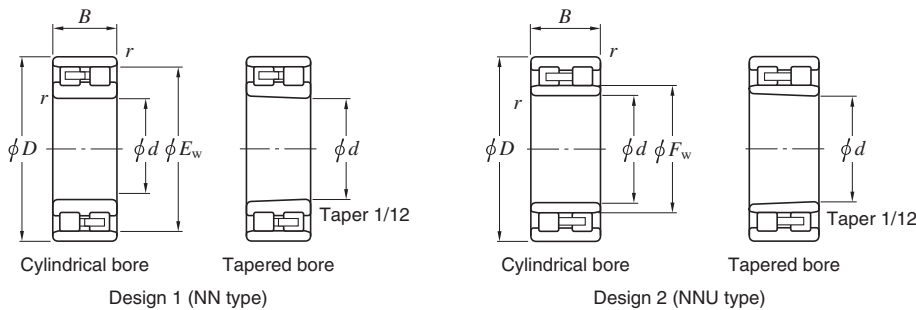


Design 2-P (NNU type)

Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg) Cylindrical bore
d_a		d_b		D_a		
min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	
436	457	465	544	—	3	96.7
440	465	476	580	—	4	204
440	—	—	600	574	4	154
440	468	479	600	—	4	203
462	508	521	718	—	6	539
456	483	492	584	—	3	133
456	483	492	604	—	3	220
464	488	501	—	—	5	240
464	489	502	626	—	5	265
476	498	507	604	—	3	136
504	521	531	656	—	5	325
520	541	551	650	—	4	171
520	542	552	660	—	4	225
532	551	565	688	—	6	353
532	551	561	688	—	5.5	405
532	560	573	725	—	5	540
580	598	609	715	—	4	194
580	608	619	730	—	4	233
620	647	658	780	—	4	272
624	—	—	846	807	5	388
646	667	676	764	—	3	154
664	699	713	866	—	5	625
694	726	740	876	—	5	420

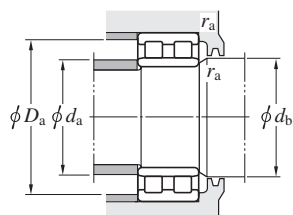
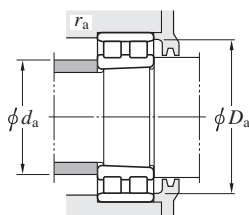
Double-row cylindrical roller bearings

d (670) ~ 710 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		De- sign
d	D	B	$r_{min.}$	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}		NN Cylindrical bore	NNU Cylindrical bore	
670	920	330	6	738	—	7 370	20 800	1 700	—	134NNU92330	2-P
710	950	243	6	775	—	5 890	16 200	1 350	—	NNU49/710	2-P

[Remark] The bearing number of the tapered bore type bearing is suffixed by K.

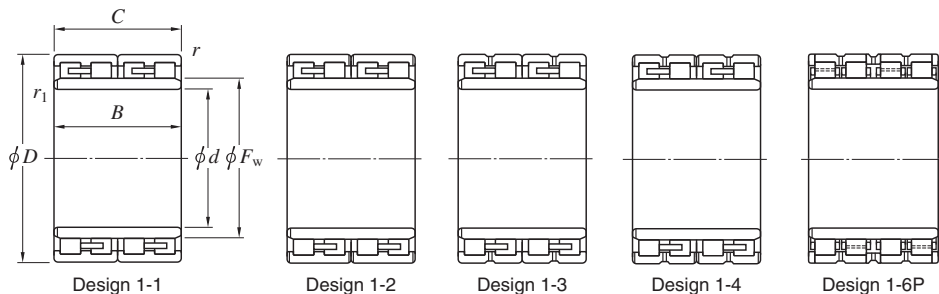


Design 2-P (NNU type)

Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg) Cylindrical bore
d_a		d_b		D_a		
min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	
694	732	746	896	—	5	662
734	769	783	926	—	5	491

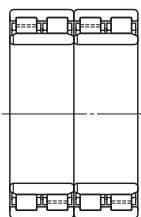
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 100 ~ (160) mm

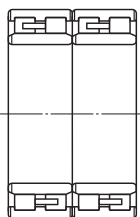


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}			
100	140	120	120	110	1.1	1.1	607	945	134	20FC14120	
	170	90	90	127	2	2	538	692	92.0	22FC1790	
	180	120	120	128	2	2	798	971	123	22FC18120	
115	165	90	90	132.5	1.1	1.1	498	751	90.3	23FC1690	
120	165	87	87	134.5	1.1	1.1	468	745	95.2	24FC1787	
	180	105	105	135	2	1.1	613	796	96.7	4CR120	
127	174.65	150.812	150.812	139.5	1.1	1.1	789	1 300	170	25FC17150	
	203.2	127	127	147	2	2	930	1 180	160	25FC20127	
130	200	104	104	150	2	2	711	953	115	26FC20104	
	200	125	125	149	2	2	946	1 310	176	26FC20125	
140	190	119	119	154	1.5	1.5	707	1 160	136	28FC19119W	
	210	116	116	158	2	2	848	1 120	131	28FC21116	
145	210	155	155	166	1.1	1.1	1 060	1 710	223	29FC21155	
	225	156	156	169	2	2	1 150	1 680	219	313924	
150	200	120	120	162	2	2	840	1 400	180	30FC20120	
	210	120	120	168.5	2	2	859	1 380	161	30FC21120	
	210	150	150	165	2	2	1 090	1 780	231	30FC21150	
	220	150	150	170	2	2	1 110	1 760	229	30FC22150	
	220	150	150	168	2	2	1 110	1 760	229	30FC22150A	
	230	156	156	174	2	2	1 210	1 810	238	313891-1	
160	220	180	180	177	2	2	1 210	2 170	271	32FC22180	
	230	130	130	180	2.1	2.1	1 090	1 740	217	314190	
	230	168	168	182	1.1	1.1	1 300	2 210	273	32FC23170	
	230	168	168	180	2	2	1 310	2 200	273	32FC23170A	

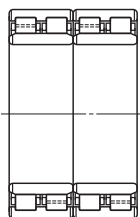
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .
 r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



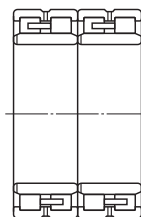
Design 2-1P



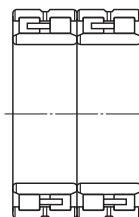
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

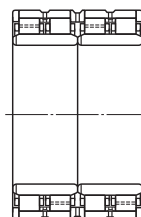


Design 2-3

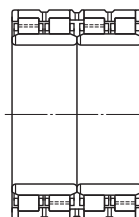


Design 2-4

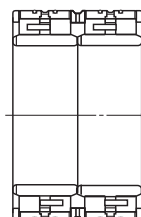
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{1)}$ max.	$r_b^{1)}$ max.		
2-2	107	133	131	1	1		5.6
1-2	120	160	155	2	2		7.4
2-2	119	170	164	2	1.5		12
1-1	122	158	154	1	1		6.5
1-2	127	158	154	1	1		5.6
1-2	127	170	165	2	1		9.3
2-2	134	167	163	1	1		10.5
1-3	137	193	185	2	2		15.4
1-2	140	190	182	2	2		11.8
1-2	140	190	183	2	2		14.4
1-3	149	181	178	1.5	1.5		9.6
1-2	150	200	194	2	2		13.5
1-2	152	203	196	1	1		17.8
1-2	155	215	205	2	2		22.9
1-2	160	190	188	2	2		10.1
2-2	160	200	196	2	2		12.8
1-2	160	200	195	2	2		15.9
1-2	160	210	202	2	2		19.2
1-2	160	210	200	2	2		19.5
1-2	160	220	210	2	2		23.8
1-2	170	210	205	2	2		20.5
1-2	172	218	212	2	2		17.7
1-2	167	223	214	1	1		22.8
1-2	170	220	212	2	2		23.1



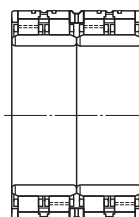
Design 2-5P



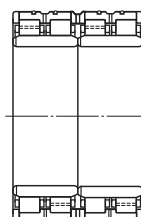
Design 2-6P



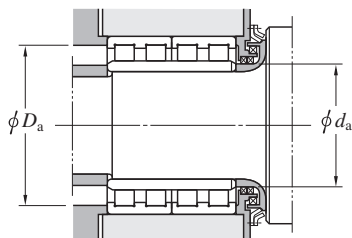
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

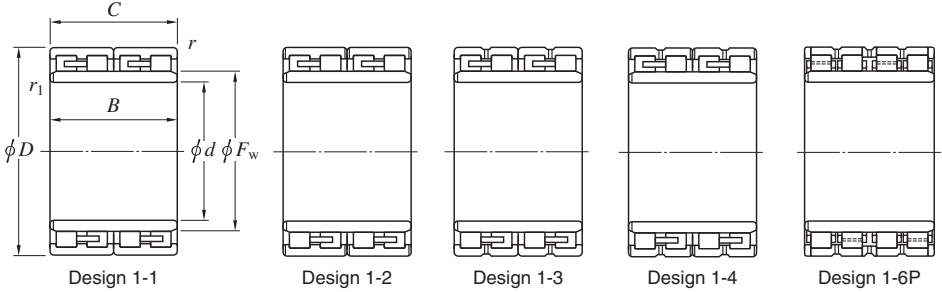


Design 3-2P



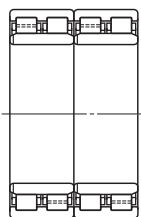
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d (160) ~ (200) mm

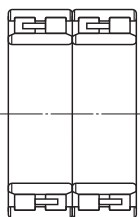


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>F_w</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r₁</i> min.	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>			
160	230	168	168	179	2	2	1 400	2 210	276	32FC23170B	
	230	180	180	177	2	2	1 430	2 270	282	32FC23180A	
	240	120	120	183	2.1	2.1	831	1 140	128	32FC24120W	
	240	170	170	183	2.1	2.1	1 480	2 220	279	32FC24170	
170	230	120	120	187	2	2	976	1 680	208	34FC23120	
	240	156	156	190	2	2	1 220	2 050	256	34FC24156A	
	240	156	156	189	2	2	1 320	2 100	264	34FC24156B	
	240	190	190	187	1.5	1.5	1 580	2 620	317	34FC24190	
	250	168	168	192	2.1	2.1	1 470	2 230	277	34FC25168	
	250	170	170	192	2.1	2.1	1 470	2 230	277	34FC25170	
	260	150	150	195	2.1	2.1	1 380	2 000	253	34FC26150	
178	258.75	150	150	199	1.5	1.5	1 370	2 070	261	36FC26150	
180	250	156	156	200	2	2	1 310	1 980	271	36FC25156A	
	260	168	168	202	2.1	2.1	1 440	2 390	291	313812W	
	260	168	168	202	2.1	2.1	1 540	2 420	297	36FC26168	
	265	180	180	203	2	2	1 630	2 600	313	36FC27180	
190	260	168	168	212	2.1	2.1	1 430	2 600	309	38FC26168-1	
	270	170	170	212	2	2	1 430	2 310	283	38FC27170	
	270	170	170	213	2	2	1 430	2 310	283	38FC27170A	
	270	200	200	212	2	2	1 840	3 080	368	314199	
	280	200	200	214	2.1	2.1	1 940	3 100	370	38FC28200	
	290	190	190	215	2.1	2.1	1 950	2 860	340	38FC29190	
195	300	226	226	220	2.1	2.1	2 460	3 690	430	39FC30226	
200	270	170	170	222	2	2.1	1 480	2 780	324	314553	
	280	152	152	222	2.1	2.1	1 380	2 150	265	40FC28152BW	

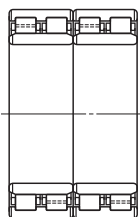
[Note] 1) *r_a* indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension *r₁*.



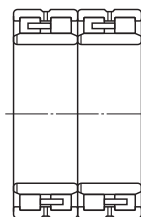
Design 2-1P



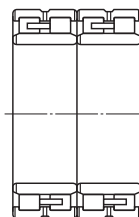
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

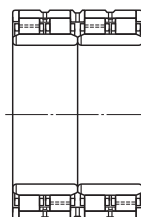


Design 2-3

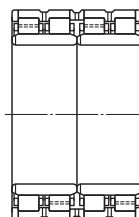


Design 2-4

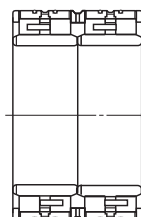
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{1)}$ max.	$r_b^{1)}$ max.		
1-4	170	220	215	2	2		22.6
1-2	170	220	213	2	2		24.1
1-3	172	228	219	2	2		18.5
1-2	172	228	223	2	2		26.8
1-2	180	220	215	2	2		14.4
1-2	180	230	222	2	2		22.4
1-2	180	230	225	2	2		21.8
1-2	179	231	223	1.5	1.5		26.9
1-2	182	238	232	2	2		27.6
1-2	182	238	232	2	2		27.8
1-2	182	248	237	2	2		28.8
1-2	187	250	239	1.5	1.5		25.8
1-2	190	240	234	2	2		23.3
1-4	192	248	238	2	2		29.7
1-2	192	248	242	2	2		29.3
1-2	190	255	243	2	2		33.6
1-2	202	248	244	2	2		26.5
1-2	200	260	250	2	2		30.8
1-2	200	260	251	2	2		31.0
1-2	200	260	252	2	2		36.1
1-2	202	268	258	2	2		42
1-2	202	278	265	2	2		44.9
1-2	207	288	274	2	2		57.9
1-2	212	260	254	2	2		28.0
1-3	212	268	262	2	2		28.0



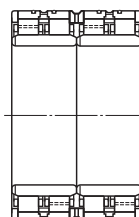
Design 2-5P



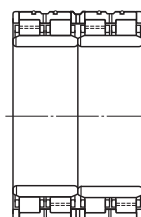
Design 2-6P



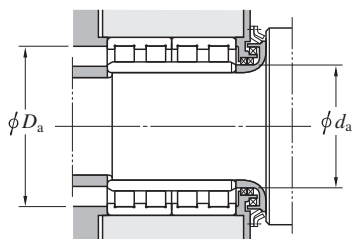
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

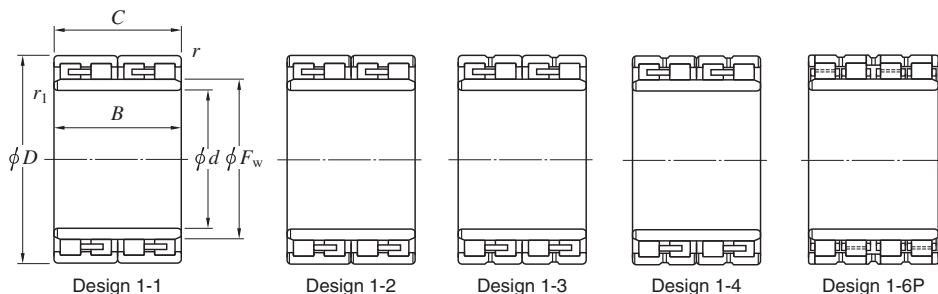


Design 3-2P



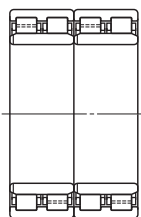
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d (200) ~ (240) mm

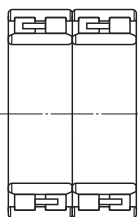


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}			
200	280	170	170	222	2.1	2.1	1 600	2 620	313	40FC28170	
	280	188	188	222	2.1	2.1	1 690	2 810	331	40FC28188	
	280	190	190	223	3	3	1 820	3 100	359	40FC28190A	
	280	200	200	222	2	2	1 820	3 090	365	313893-1	
	280	200	200	224	2.1	2.1	1 820	3 330	388	40FC28200	
	290	192	192	226	2.1	2.1	1 840	3 030	350	313811	
	310	160	160	232	2.1	2.1	1 590	2 240	274	40FC31160	
	310	206	206	227	2.1	2.1	2 260	3 240	387	40FC31206	
206	299.97	170	170	229	2	2	1 840	2 780	333	41FC30170	
210	290	192	192	236	2.1	2.1	1 820	3 270	372	42FC29192	
	300	210	210	234	2.1	2.1	2 080	3 490	407	42FC30210	
220	300	150	150	240	2.1	2.1	1 510	2 500	298	44FC30150W	
	310	192	192	247	2.1	2.1	1 910	3 270	369	313837-1	
	310	192	192	246	2	2	2 050	3 420	398	313837A	
	310	192	192	245	3	2.1	1 820	2 980	349	44FC31192W	
	310	225	225	244	2.1	2.1	2 360	4 160	467	44FC31225A	
	320	210	210	246	2.1	2.1	2 200	3 490	406	44FC32210	
	320	210	210	248	2.1	2.1	2 270	3 740	430	44FC32210-1	
	340	180	180	256	3	3	1 890	2 750	326	44FC34180A	
230	330	206	206	260	2.1	2.1	2 360	3 980	450	313824A	
	340	260	260	261	3	3	2 890	4 900	549	46FC34260	
237	339.67	200	200	264	2	2	2 310	3 780	432	47FC34200	
240	330	220	220	270	3	3	2 220	4 250	471	312943/1YD	
	330	220	220	264	2.1	2.1	2 300	4 120	462	48FC33220	
	330	220	220	268	3	3	2 210	4 070	454	48FC33220BW	
	330	250	250	263	2.1	2.1	2 700	4 910	546	48FC33250W	

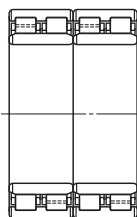
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .
 r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



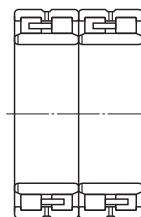
Design 2-1P



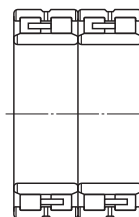
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

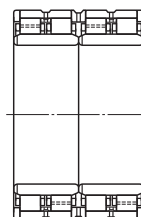


Design 2-3

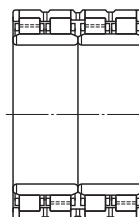


Design 2-4

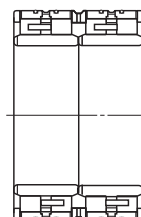
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{1)}$ max.	$r_b^{1)}$ max.		
1-2	212	268	262	2	2		31.7
1-2	212	268	262	2	2		35.0
1-2	214	266	263	2.5	2.5		36.0
1-2	210	270	262	2	2		37.7
1-2	212	268	260	2	2		38.7
1-2	212	278	268	2	2		42.0
1-1	212	298	282	2	2		44.6
1-2	212	298	283	2	2		56.6
1-2	216	289	277	2	2		39.2
1-2	222	278	274	2	2		38.1
1-2	222	288	278	2	2		47.3
1-3	232	288	280	2	2		30.7
1-2	232	298	289	2	2		45.5
1-2	230	300	291	2	2		44.9
1-3	232	296	289	2.5	2		43.9
1-2	232	298	288	2	2		53.5
1-2	232	308	296	2	2		55.4
1-4	232	308	296	2	2		56.7
1-4	234	326	310	2.5	2.5		59.0
1-2	242	318	308	2	2		57.5
1-2	244	326	313	2.5	2.5		81.2
1-2	247	329	314	2	2		58.0
1-4	254	316	310	2.5	2.5		55.5
1-2	252	318	308	2	2		54.3
1-4	254	316	310	2.5	2.5		55.5
1-3	252	318	309	2	2		63.7



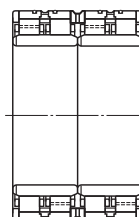
Design 2-5P



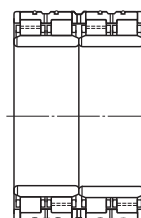
Design 2-6P



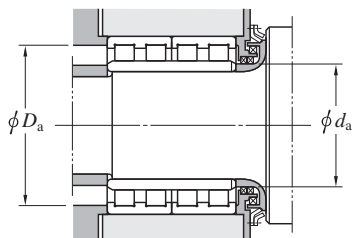
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

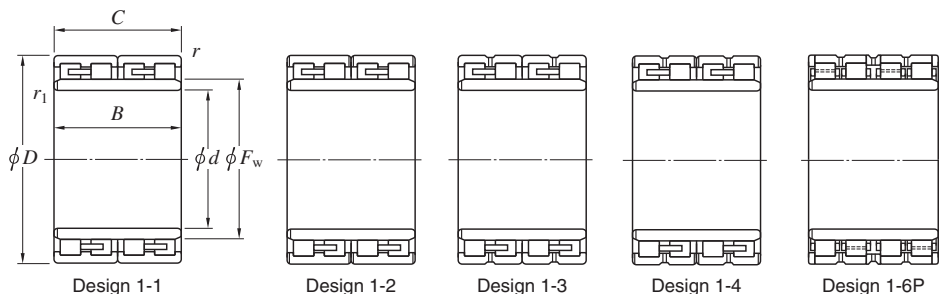


Design 3-2P



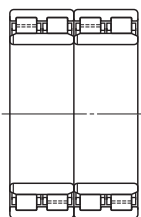
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d (240) ~ (290) mm

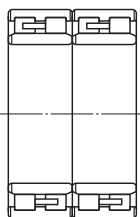


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}			
240	340	200	200	266	3	3	2 350	3 780	432	48FC34200	
	340	220	220	268	3	3	2 510	4 240	472	48FC34220	
250	350	220	220	278	3	3	2 420	4 200	467	50FC35220	
260	355	260	260	286	2.1	2.1	2 860	5 440	591	52FC35260	
	360	192	192	287	2.1	2.1	2 190	3 740	416	52FC36192W	
	360	200	200	287	2.1	2.1	2 360	4 110	456	52FC36200	
	360	230	230	292.5	2.1	2.1	2 680	4 900	528	52FC36230CW	
	360	230	230	292	2.1	2.1	2 520	4 790	515	52FC36230D	
	360	260	260	287	2.1	2.1	2 880	5 320	579	52FC36260	
	368	268	268	288	2.1	2.1	3 430	5 990	645	52FC37268W	
	370	220	220	292	3	3	2 500	4 330	476	313823	
	370	220	220	290	3	3	2 730	4 480	497	313823A	
	370	260	260	290	2.1	2.1	3 310	5 740	623	52FC37260	
265	370	234	234	292	1.5	1.5	2 870	4 910	536	53FC37234A	
	370	234	234	300	1.5	1.5	2 830	5 290	579	53FC37234B	
270	380	230	230	298	2.1	2.1	2 910	4 910	535	54FC38230	
280	380	170	170	306	2.1	2.1	2 130	3 590	398	56FC38170W	
	390	220	220	312	3	3	2 590	4 640	501	313822	
	390	220	220	308	3	3	2 730	4 670	508	313822A	
	390	220	220	306	3	2.1	3 160	5 350	575	313822C	
	390	220	220	312	3	3	2 910	5 100	547	313822D	
	390	240	240	312	3	3	3 070	5 620	608	56FC39240	
	390	275	275	309	2.1	2.1	3 360	6 110	647	56FC39275B	
	390	275	275	308	3	2.1	3 810	6 850	719	56FC39275J	
	410	300	300	314	3	3	4 680	8 400	895	56FC41300	
290	390	234	234	320	3	3	2 880	5 500	575	58FC39234	

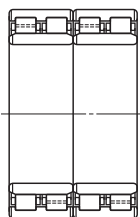
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .
 r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



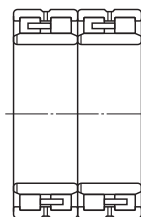
Design 2-1P



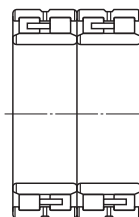
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

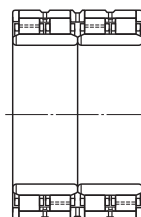


Design 2-3

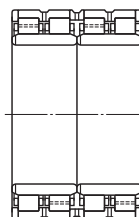


Design 2-4

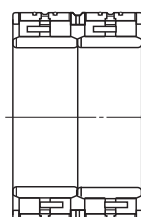
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{1)}$ max.	$r_b^{1)}$ max.		
1-2	254	326	318	2.5	2.5		56.3
1-2	254	326	318	2.5	2.5		63.4
1-2	264	336	326	2.5	2.5		64.6
2-2	272	343	332	2	2		75.0
1-3	272	348	335	2	2		59.8
1-2	272	348	335	2	2		62.0
1-4	272	348	340	2	2		69.7
1-2	272	348	336	2	2		72.6
2-2	272	348	335	2	2		80.0
1-4	272	356	344	2	2		89.9
1-2	274	356	342	2.5	2.5		76.0
1-2	274	356	346	2.5	2.5		75.0
1-2	272	358	346	2	2		88.5
1-2	274	361	346	1.5	1.5		76.3
2-2	274	361	348	1.5	1.5		78.5
1-2	282	368	354	2	2		80.0
1-3	292	368	356	2	2		55.0
1-2	294	376	362	2.5	2.5		81.8
1-2	294	376	362	2.5	2.5		79.7
1-2	292	376	364	2.5	2		79.7
1-2	294	376	366	2.5	2.5		80.1
1-2	294	376	364	2.5	2.5		88.1
1-2	292	378	363	2	2		100
2-4	292	376	366	2.5	2		102
2-6P	294	396	378	2.5	2.5		137
1-2	304	376	368	2.5	2.5		80.0



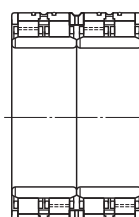
Design 2-5P



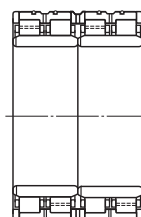
Design 2-6P



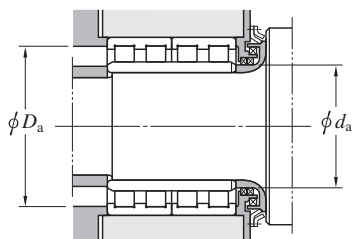
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

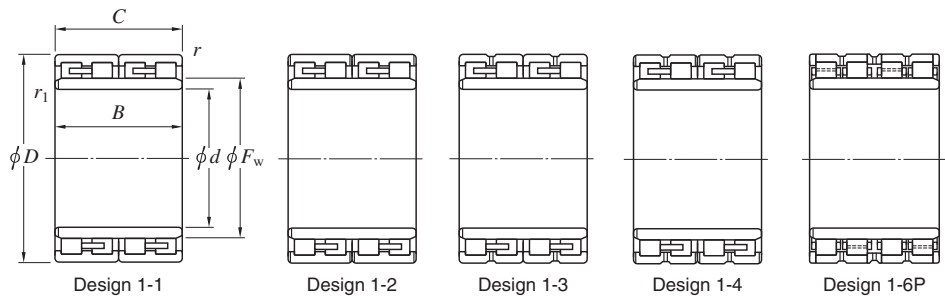


Design 3-2P



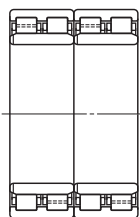
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d (290) ~ (340) mm

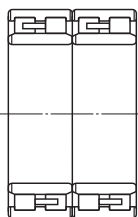


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C _u	Bearing No.
d	D	B	C	F _w	r min.	r ₁ min.	C _r	C _{0r}		
290	400	180	180	320	3	3	2 350	4 010	434	58FC40180W
	410	240	240	320	3	3	3 270	5 540	589	58FC41240
	420	300	300	327	3	3	3 880	6 960	722	58FC42300
300	400	300	300	328	3	3	3 650	7 310	746	60FC40300A
	420	218	218	332	3	3	2 940	5 010	537	60FC42218
	420	240	240	332	3	3	3 330	5 750	606	60FC42240
	420	300	300	332	3	3	4 220	7 840	817	4CR300
	420	300	300	331	1.5	1.5	4 280	7 750	805	60FC42300DW
	420	300	300	332	2	2	4 700	8 690	896	60FC42300L-2
	420	300	300	332	3	3	4 070	7 270	749	60FC42300W
310	420	300	300	338	3	3	3 870	7 370	754	62FC42300
	430	240	240	344.5	3	3	3 310	5 770	602	62FC43240
	440	240	240	341	3	3	3 530	5 730	604	62FC44240
320	440	230	230	351	3	3	3 170	5 490	574	64FC44230/240
	450	240	240	358	3	3	3 380	5 740	603	4CR320
	450	240	240	355	3	3	3 390	5 730	604	64FC45240
	450	240	240	358	3	3	3 470	5 930	623	64FC45240CW
	460	340	340	360	3	3	4 840	8 730	890	64FC46340A
	480	290	290	361	4	4	5 120	8 450	883	64FC48290
	480	350	350	364	2.1	2.1	6 290	11 000	1 120	314274A
330	440	200	200	358	3	3	2 920	5 220	553	66FC44200AW
	440	200	200	360	3	5	2 570	4 670	490	66FC44200W
	460	340	340	364	2.1	2.1	4 840	9 150	926	66FC46340
	460	340	340	368	4	4	5 090	9 800	978	66FC46340B
	460	380	380	364	2.1	2.1	5 490	10 800	1 070	66FC46380W
340	445	250	250	367	2.1	4	3 140	6 110	626	68FC45250W
	450	250	250	368	2.1	2.1	3 430	6 480	672	68FC45250BW

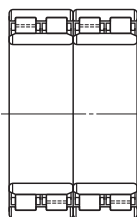
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .
 r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



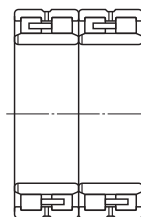
Design 2-1P



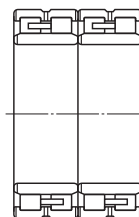
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

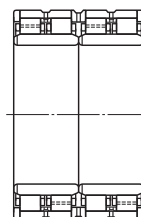


Design 2-3

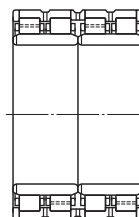


Design 2-4

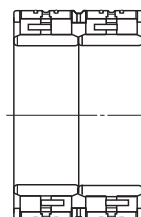
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{1)}$ max.	$r_b^{1)}$ max.		
1-2	304	386	372	2.5	2.5		68.3
1-2	304	396	380	2.5	2.5		99.0
1-2	304	406	387	2.5	2.5		138
1-2	314	386	378	2.5	2.5		103
1-1	314	406	390	2.5	2.5		93.0
1-1	314	406	392	2.5	2.5		102
3-2P	314	406	392	2.5	2.5		125
2-4	309	411	395	1.5	1.5		127
2-6P	310	410	395	2	2		129
2-3	314	406	394	2.5	2.5		127
1-2	324	406	394	2.5	2.5		119
1-2	324	416	404	2.5	2.5		105
1-2	324	426	409	2.5	2.5		113
1-2	334	426	411	2.5	2.5		103
1-2	334	436	422	2.5	2.5		119
1-2	334	436	419	2.5	2.5		117
1-4	334	436	422	2.5	2.5		118
1-4	334	446	428	2.5	2.5		187
2-6P	338	462	441	3	3		189
2-6P	332	468	444	2	2		227
1-3	344	426	414	2.5	2.5		83.4
1-3	352	426	412	2.5	4		83.0
1-2	342	448	428	2	2		172
1-2	348	442	432	3	3		176
1-4	342	448	428	2	2		195
1-3	358	433	419	2	3		100
1-3	352	438	424	2	2		106



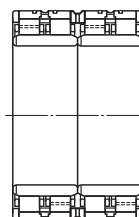
Design 2-5P



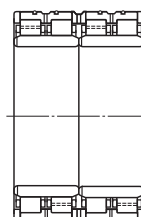
Design 2-6P



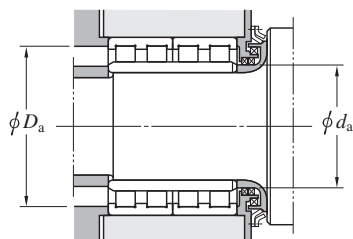
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

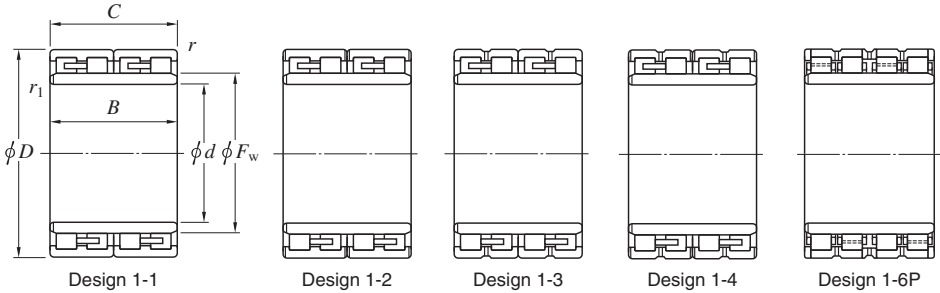


Design 3-2P



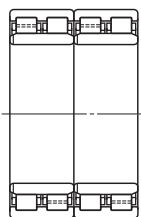
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d (340) ~ 390 mm

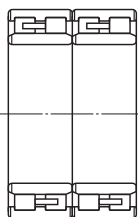


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>F_w</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r₁</i> ¹⁾ min.	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>			
340	480	350	350	378	4	SP	5 740	11 100	1 100	68FC48350-2	
	480	350	350	378	3	SP	5 990	11 500	1 150	68FC48350D	
	480	350	350	376	4	4	6 070	11 400	1 150	68FC48350L	
	480	385	350	378	2.1	SP	5 990	11 500	1 150	68FC48350N	
	490	300	300	380	5	5	4 390	7 690	784	68FC49300	
	490	300	300	379	5	5	4 610	7 850	797	68FC49300A	
343.052	457.098	254	254	374	3	3	3 300	6 190	632	69FC46254W	
350	500	460	460	388	2	2	8 230	16 500	1 610	70FC50460	
360	480	290	290	392	3	3	4 330	8 510	842	72FC48290	
	500	250	250	394	3	3	4 390	7 340	756	72FC50250	
	510	370	370	400	4	4	5 750	11 000	1 090	72FC51370	
	520	380	380	405	2	5	7 270	13 700	1 350	72FC52380	
370	520	380	380	409	5	5	6 660	13 200	1 300	74FC52380	
	520	400	400	413	5	5	5 930	11 900	1 150	74FC52400W	
	540	400	400	415	4	4	6 500	11 500	1 130	74FC54400A	
375	545	400	400	417	4	4	7 920	14 500	1 410	75FC55400	
380	520	280	280	417	4	4	4 660	8 550	850	76FC52280	
	520	290	290	418	4	4	4 700	8 840	878	76FC52290	
	540	300	300	421	3	3	5 820	10 100	1 010	76FC54300	
	540	340	340	422	4	4	5 760	10 300	1 010	76FC54340W	
	540	360	360	422	4	4	6 870	12 900	1 260	76FC54360	
	540	400	380	422	4	4	7 530	14 300	1 400	76FC54380	
	540	400	400	422	4	4	7 560	14 600	1 410	76FC54400BW	
	540	400	400	422	4	4	7 560	14 600	1 410	76FC54400DW	
390	550	400	400	434	5	SP	6 430	12 400	1 190	78FC55400AW	

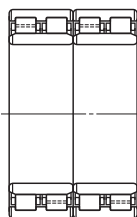
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
2) *r_a* indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension *r₁*.



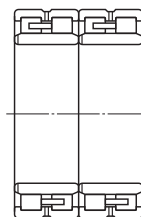
Design 2-1P



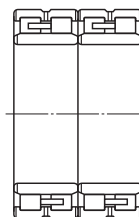
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

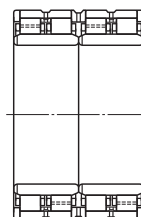


Design 2-3

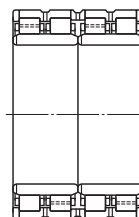


Design 2-4

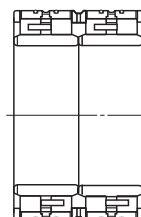
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{(2)}$ max.	$r_b^{(2)}$ max.		
2-4	354	462	446	3	2		211
3-2P	354	466	448	2.5	2		201
3-2P	358	462	448	3	3		201
2-6P	358	468	448	2	3		209
1-2	362	468	450	4	4		187
1-2	362	468	453	4	4		182
1-4	358	443	430	2.5	2.5		112
2-6P	360	490	464	2	2		296
1-2	374	466	452	2.5	2.5		145
2-2	374	486	470	2.5	2.5		145
1-2	378	492	470	3	3		241
2-6P	382	510	485	2	4		270
2-6P	392	498	481	4	4		257
2-4	392	498	481	4	4		268
1-2	388	522	499	3	3		311
3-2P	393	527	505	3	3		315
1-2	398	502	487	3	3		173
1-2	398	502	486	3	3		181
2-6P	394	526	505	2.5	2.5		222
3-1	398	522	502	3	3		256
2-6P	398	522	502	3	3		266
2-6P	398	522	504	3	3		287
2-6P	398	522	502	3	3		298
3-2P	398	522	502	3	3		298
2-3	410	528	510	4	4		296



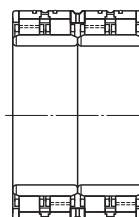
Design 2-5P



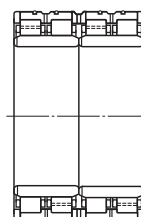
Design 2-6P



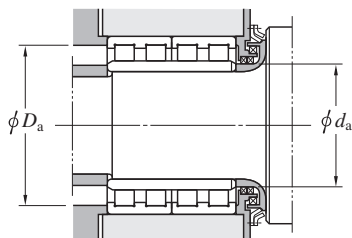
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

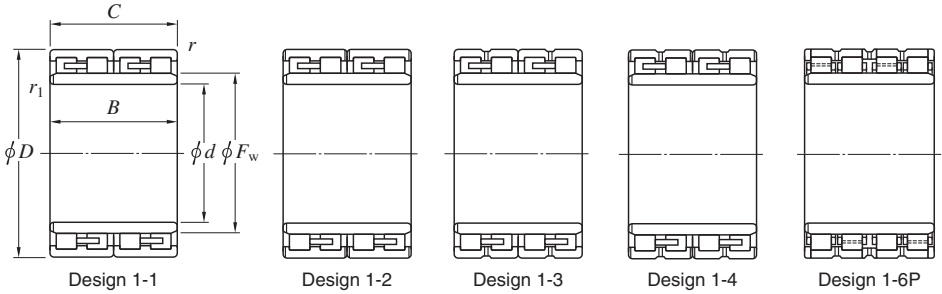


Design 3-2P



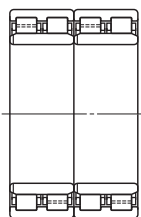
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 400 ~ 444.5 mm

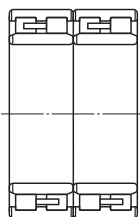


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>F</i> _w	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}			
400	520	250	250	432	4	4	3 650	7 050	698	80FC52250W	
	560	360	360	441	5	5	6 980	13 400	1 290	80FC56360	
	560	410	410	445	5	5	7 930	15 800	1 500	4CR400	
	560	410	410	445	2	5	8 100	16 300	1 540	80FC56410	
	600	380	380	450	5	5	8 310	14 300	1 400	80FC60380	
406.4	609.6	304.8	304.8	460	5	5	5 500	8 750	868	81FC6130W	
410	546	400	400	448	5	5	6 260	13 000	1 240	82FC55400	
	600	440	440	460	5	5	10 100	18 800	1 780	82FC60440	
418.5	600	410	410	470	5	5	8 300	15 700	1 500	84FC60410A	
419	592	350	350	462	4	4	7 120	12 900	1 250	84FC59350	
420	560	280	280	457	4	4	4 900	9 410	913	84FC56280	
	560	400	400	458	4	4	6 080	12 700	1 200	84FC56400	
	580	320	320	463	4	4	5 960	11 000	1 070	84FC58320	
	600	440	440	470	5	5	9 080	17 700	1 670	4CR420A	
430	591	420	420	472	5	5	8 200	16 800	1 570	86FC59420	
	591	420	420	476	4	4	8 150	17 400	1 610	86FC59420-2	
	591	420	420	476	4	4	7 390	14 700	1 380	86FC59420A-1	
	600	450	450	475	5	5	9 350	19 300	1 800	86FC60450	
440	590	270	270	482	4	4	4 530	8 460	830	88FC59270W	
	620	450	450	487	4	4	9 900	20 000	1 840	4CR440	
	620	450	450	487	4	4	9 900	20 000	1 840	88FC62450AW	
	640	420	420	492	5	5	9 810	18 400	1 740	88FC64420	
	720	452	452	512	6	6	10 800	16 600	1 590	88FC72452	
444.5	660.4	323.85	323.85	500	4	4	7 590	12 600	1 210	89FC66324	

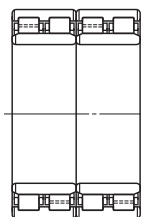
[Note] 1) *r*_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
*r*_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension *r*₁.



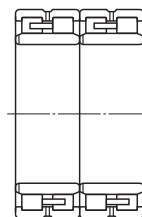
Design 2-1P



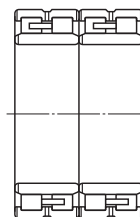
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

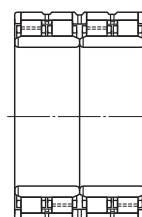


Design 2-3

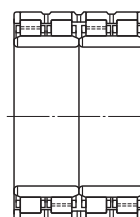


Design 2-4

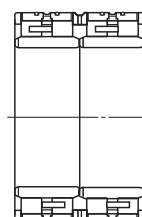
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{1)}$ max.	$r_b^{1)}$ max.		
1-3	418	502	492	3	3		133
2-6P	422	538	521	4	4		277
3-2P	422	538	525	4	4		310
2-6P	422	550	525	2	4		315
2-6P	422	578	552	4	4		388
1-4	429	587	556	4	4		307
2-2	432	524	516	4	4		256
2-6P	432	578	560	4	4		432
2-6P	441	578	560	4	4		385
1-6P	437	574	552	3	3		304
1-1	438	542	527	3	3		189
2-4	438	542	526	3	3		270
2-4	438	562	543	3	3		249
3-1P	442	578	560	4	4		420
2-2P	452	569	552	4	4		345
2-6P	448	573	552	3	3		349
1-3	448	573	552	3	3		340
2-6P	452	578	559	4	4		405
1-3	458	572	554	3	3		207
3-1P	458	602	577	3	3		440
2-6P	458	602	577	3	3		440
2-6P	462	618	592	4	4		470
1-6P	468	692	652	5	5		740
1-6P	463	642	608	3	3		400



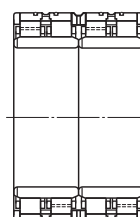
Design 2-5P



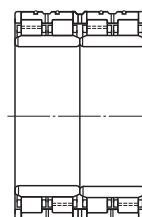
Design 2-6P



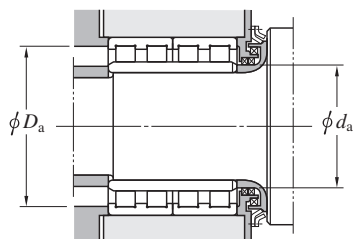
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

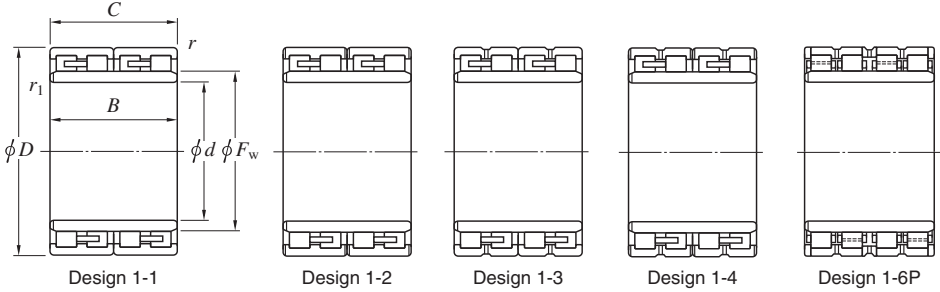


Design 3-2P



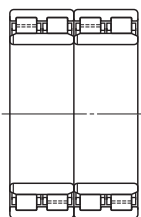
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 445 ~ 500 mm

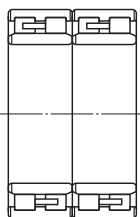


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>F_w</i>	$r_1^{1)}$ min.	$r_1^{1)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}			
445	635	375	375	496	4	4	7 820	14 600	1 390	4CR445	
450	630	450	450	500	4	4	8 540	16 600	1 540	90FC63450A	
460	600	400	400	497	4	SP	6 630	14 300	1 320	92FC60400	
	620	400	400	504	4	4	8 560	18 200	1 660	4CR460C	
	620	400	400	502	4	4	8 140	17 000	1 580	92FC62400BW	
	620	400	400	502	4	4	7 380	14 800	1 370	92FC62400D	
	650	470	470	509	6	6	11 300	22 200	2 050	92FC65470W	
	660	500	500	512	4	4	11 700	23 300	2 130	4CR460	
	660	500	500	510	5	5	12 000	23 400	2 140	92FC66500	
	680	400	400	504	4	4	9 940	16 600	1 590	4CR460D	
480	650	450	450	525	5	5	10 600	22 400	2 040	96FC65450B	
	650	460	460	526	5	5	9 660	20 800	1 890	96FC65460	
	680	460	460	532	5	5	10 800	21 300	1 950	96FC68460	
	680	500	500	534	5	5	10 800	22 000	1 990	4CR480	
	680	500	500	534	5	5	10 800	22 000	1 990	4CR480B	
	680	500	500	532	5	5	12 000	24 300	2 190	96FC68500A	
495	615	360	360	530	SP	SP	5 060	12 000	1 100	99FC62360	
500	670	450	450	540	5	SP	10 600	22 500	2 020	100FC67450A-3	
	680	420	405	550	5	5	8 380	17 600	1 610	100FC68405	
	680	450	450	542.5	4	4	11 300	23 100	2 110	100FC68450	
	690	510	510	550	5	5	11 700	24 600	2 200	100FC69510A	
	710	480	480	558	6	6	12 200	24 800	2 220	100FC71480	
	720	400	400	558	5	6	10 400	18 900	1 750	100FC72400	
	720	530	530	560	6	6	13 600	26 500	2 370	100FC72530C	
	720	530	530	568	5	4	13 700	28 900	2 580	100FC72530C	
	720	530	530	560	6	6	13 600	26 500	2 370	100FC72530W	

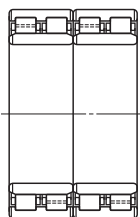
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
 2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .
 r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



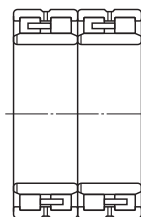
Design 2-1P



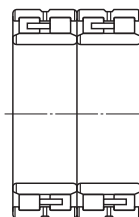
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

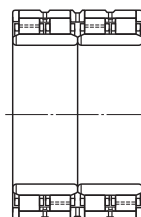


Design 2-3

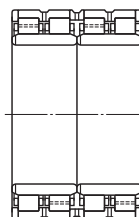


Design 2-4

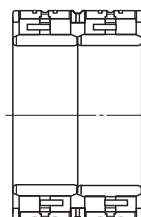
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{(2)}$ max.	$r_b^{(2)}$ max.		
3-1P	463	617	588	3	3		385
2-2	468	612	590	3	3		433
2-4	478	582	567	3	3		287
3-1P	478	602	584	3	3		350
1-6P	478	602	582	3	3		350
1-4	478	602	583	3	3		340
1-6P	488	622	609	5	5		494
3-1P	478	642	612	3	3		590
2-6P	482	638	614	4	4		573
3-1P	478	662	624	3	3		510
2-6P	502	628	615	4	4		440
2-6P	502	628	610	4	4		443
2-6P	502	658	632	4	4		545
3-1P	502	658	630	4	4		580
3-2P	502	658	630	4	4		580
2-6P	502	658	632	4	4		595
2-4	511	597	586	3	3		235
2-6P	522	648	630	4	4		451
2-6P	522	658	634	4	4		442
2-6P	518	662	639	3	3		495
3-2P	522	668	646	4	4		562
2-6P	528	682	662	5	5		631
1-6P	528	698	672	4	5		549
2-6P	528	692	674	5	5		725
2-6P	518	698	672	4	3		742
3-2P	528	692	674	5	5		725



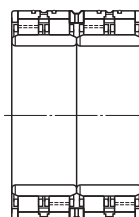
Design 2-5P



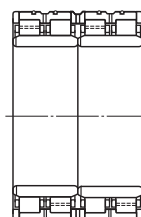
Design 2-6P



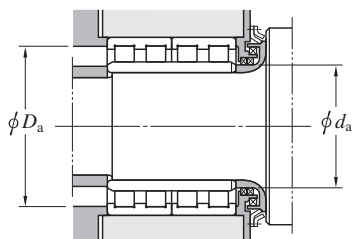
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

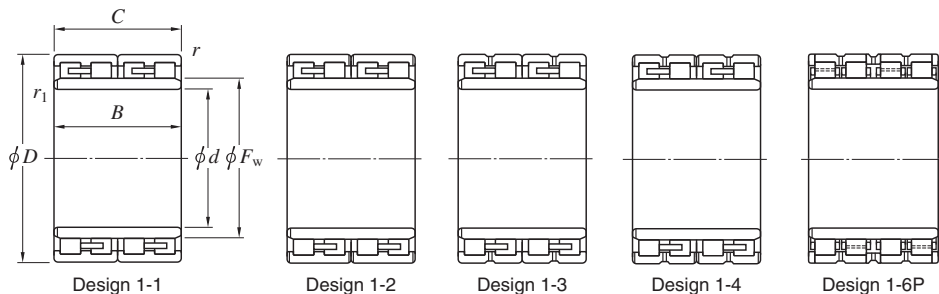


Design 3-2P



Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 510 ~ (600) mm

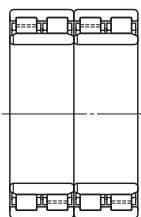


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 ¹⁾ min.	C_r	C_{0r}			
510	670	320	320	554	5	5	6 950	14 300	1 310	102FC67320	
	670	450	450	550	5	5	10 400	23 400	2 100	102FC67450	
520	680	450	450	562	5	5	9 760	22 300	1 980	104FC68450W	
	735	535	535	574.5	5	5	13 200	27 200	2 400	104FC74535	
	735	535	535	574.5	5	5	13 400	27 500	2 420	104FC74535C	
530	760	520	520	589	6	SP	14 400	28 800	2 520	106FC76520A	
	780	570	570	595	6	6	15 600	30 600	2 710	106FC78570	
	780	570	570	595	6	6	15 600	30 600	2 710	106FC78570B	
536.17	762.03	558.8	558.8	598	5	SP	14 200	29 100	2 530	107FC76559AW	
545	810	580	580	614	6	6	16 500	32 100	2 820	4CR545	
550	740	510	510	600	6	6	13 000	28 100	2 440	110FC74510	
560	780	570	570	616	5	2.1	15 500	33 100	2 870	112FC78570	
	800	600	600	620	7.5	7.5	16 300	33 400	2 890	112FC80600	
	820	600	600	625	6	6	18 400	36 300	3 130	112FC82600	
570	800	514	514	626	6	6	14 600	29 200	2 550	114FC80514A	
	815	594	594	628	6	6	16 400	32 100	2 810	114FC81594	
571.1	812.97	594	594	636	6	6	16 800	35 100	3 010	114FC81594A	
590	820	590	590	649	6	SP	16 400	35 100	3 010	118FC82590	
600	820	575	575	660	5	5	16 300	36 000	3 060	120FC82575B	
	820	575	575	660	5	5	16 300	36 000	3 060	120FC82575C	
	850	600	600	664	4	4	18 300	38 100	3 230	120FC85600	
	870	578	540	672	6	SP	16 600	32 300	2 770	120FC87540A	
	870	640	640	672	6	6	19 600	40 000	3 360	120FC87640	
	870	640	640	669	5	5	19 600	40 000	3 360	4CR600	

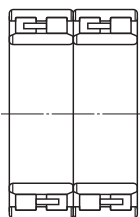
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .

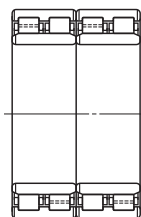
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



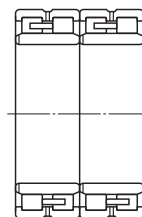
Design 2-1P



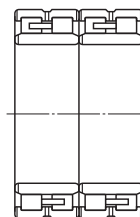
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

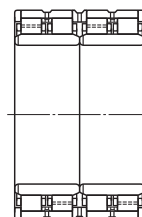


Design 2-3

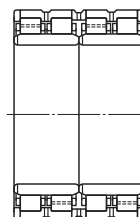


Design 2-4

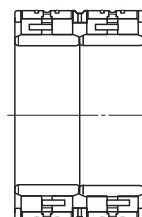
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{(2)}$ max.	$r_b^{(2)}$ max.		
1-6P	532	648	634	4	4		305
2-6P	532	648	634	4	4		433
2-6P	542	658	642	4	4		435
2-5P	542	713	680	4	4		738
3-2P	542	713	682	4	4		735
2-6P	548	732	705	5	2.5		810
2-6P	558	752	719	5	5		957
3-2P	558	752	719	5	5		960
2-6P	559	740	710	4	4		825
3-1P	573	782	744	5	5		1 090
2-6P	578	712	700	5	5		635
2-6P	572	758	727	4	2		865
2-6P	596	764	740	6	6		1 010
2-6P	588	792	759	5	5		1 120
2-6P	598	772	746	5	5		829
2-6P	598	787	758	5	5		1 010
2-6P	600	784	756	5	5		1 030
2-6P	621	792	765	5	5		990
2-6P	622	798	772	4	4		925
3-2P	622	798	772	4	4		920
3-2P	618	832	792	3	3		1 120
2-6P	628	842	808	5	5		1 120
2-6P	628	842	808	5	5		1 320
3-1P	622	848	805	4	4		1 310



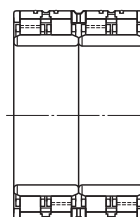
Design 2-5P



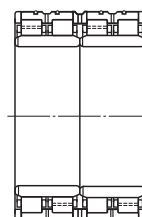
Design 2-6P



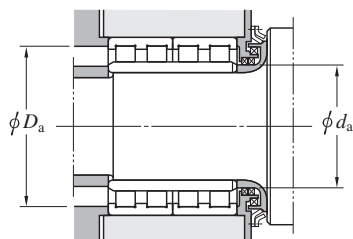
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

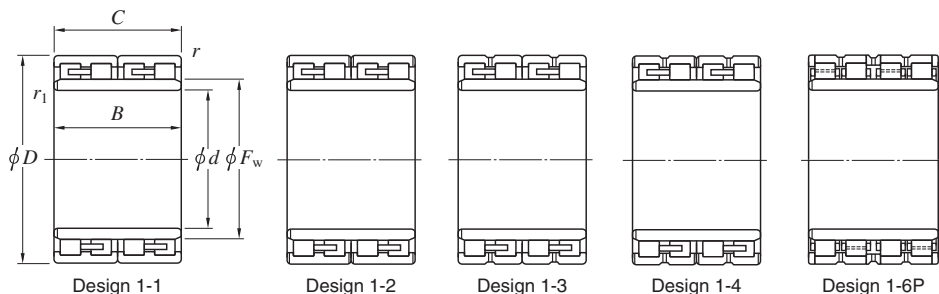


Design 3-2P



Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d (600) ~ 730 mm

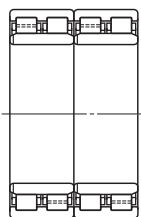


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 ¹⁾ min.	C_r	C_{0r}			
600	870	640	640	682	4	4	19 400	40 800	3 410	4CR600A	
	870	640	640	669	5	5	19 600	40 000	3 360	4CR600B	
610	850	570	570	670	6	6	16 500	34 900	2 990	122FC85570	
	870	660	660	680	6	6	19 000	40 300	3 360	122FC87660	
630	800	360	360	675	5	5	8 600	19 500	1 700	126FC80360	
640	880	600	600	700	6	6	18 800	40 800	3 400	128FC88600	
650	920	670	670	723	7.5	7.5	21 000	45 500	3 770	130FC92670	
	920	670	670	724	7.5	7.5	21 000	45 500	3 770	130FC92670A	
	920	690	690	724	7.5	7.5	21 000	45 500	3 770	130FC92690	
660	820	440	440	708	4	4	9 090	22 700	1 910	132FC82440W	
	889.75	670	670	718	6	6	19 600	46 900	3 840	132FC89670	
665	968.6	732	732	734.5	6	SP	26 600	53 300	4 350	133FC97732	
680	1 020	680	680	775	5	SP	25 200	49 200	4 070	4CR680D	
690	980	715	715	767.5	7.5	7.5	22 900	48 800	3 990	138FC98715	
	980	750	750	766	6	7.5	24 100	52 300	4 240	138FC98750	
	980	750	750	766	6	7.5	24 100	52 300	4 240	138FC98750A	
700	980	700	700	774	6	6	22 300	48 200	3 940	140FC98700	
	980	700	700	774	6	6	22 300	48 200	3 940	140FC98700A	
	980	700	700	766	4	4	24 100	51 300	4 180	140FC98700C	
	1 000	710	710	770	4	4	23 700	47 400	3 920	140FC100710W	
710	929.9	645	635	767	5	5	19 400	47 000	3 810	142FC93635	
730	1 030	750	750	809	6	6	27 100	59 500	4 700	146FC103750	
	1 050	693	670	804	6	6	26 000	51 200	4 200	146FC105670	

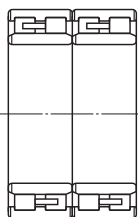
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .

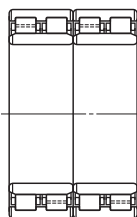
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



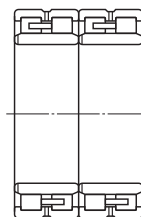
Design 2-1P



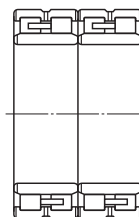
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

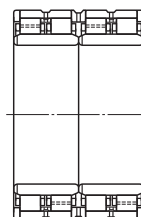


Design 2-3

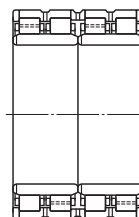


Design 2-4

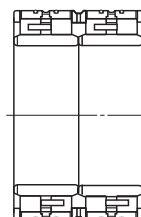
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{(2)}$ max.	$r_b^{(2)}$ max.		
2-6P	618	852	812	3	3	1 330	
2-6P	622	848	805	4	4	1 310	
2-6P	638	822	790	5	5	1 040	
2-6P	638	842	808	5	5	1 310	
2-6P	652	778	759	4	4	440	
2-5P	668	852	824	5	5	1 130	
2-6P	686	884	855	6	6	1 450	
2-6P	686	884	856	6	6	1 480	
2-6P	686	884	856	6	6	1 490	
2-4	678	802	784	3	3	513	
2-6P	688	861	830	5	5	1 240	
2-6P	693	940	899	5	5	1 870	
3-2P	719	998	946	4	8	2 040	
2-6P	726	944	911	6	6	1 660	
3-2P	726	952	910	5	6	1 860	
2-6P	726	952	910	5	6	1 860	
2-6P	728	952	914	5	5	1 680	
3-2P	728	952	914	5	5	1 680	
2-6P	718	962	914	3	3	1 710	
2-6P	718	982	930	3	3	1 810	
2-6P	732	907	879	4	4	1 170	
2-6P	758	1 002	961	5	5	2 060	
2-6P	758	1 022	978	5	5	1 980	



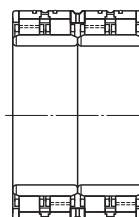
Design 2-5P



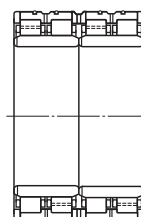
Design 2-6P



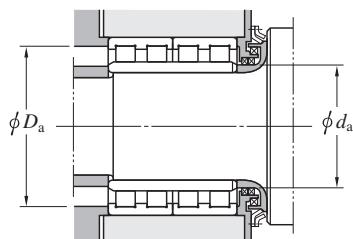
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

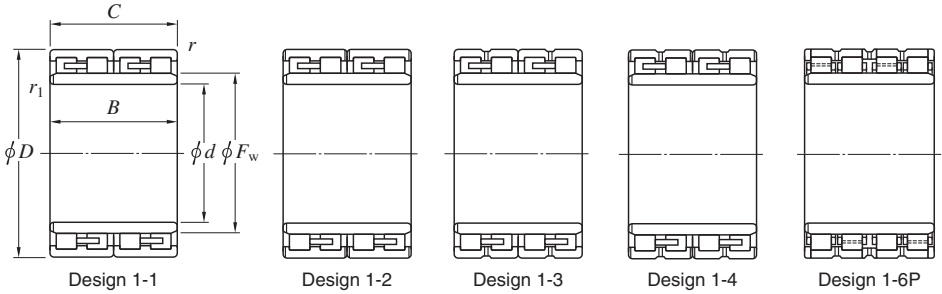


Design 3-2P



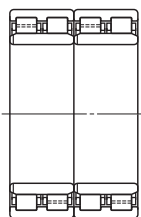
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 750 ~ (850) mm

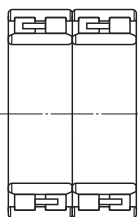


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>F_w</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r₁</i> min.	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>			
750	1 000	670	670	813	6	6	22 900	54 200	4 300	150FC100670	
	1 020	630	620	816	6	6	22 000	48 300	3 880	150FC102620	
755	1 070	750	750	837	7.5	7.5	28 000	60 300	4 740	151FC107750A	
760	1 015	700	700	832	7.5	7.5	22 400	54 200	4 270	152FC102700	
	1 030	750	750	828	7.5	7.5	25 700	61 100	4 760	152FC103750	
	1 079.5	787	787	846	7.5	7.5	28 400	61 700	4 810	152FC108787B	
	1 079.5	787	787	846	7.5	7.5	29 800	65 700	5 210	152FC108787D	
	1 080	805	790	847	6	6	28 400	61 700	4 810	4CR760	
761.425	1 079.602	787.4	787.4	846	7.5	7.5	29 800	65 700	5 210	152FC108787C	
765	1 010	718	708	827	6	6	23 900	58 000	4 540	153FC101708A	
	1 065	662	652	840	6	6	24 100	51 700	4 180	153FC107652	
770	1 075	770	770	847	7.5	6	29 000	63 500	4 950	154FC108770	
	1 075	770	770	847	7.5	6	29 000	63 500	4 950	154FC108770A	
	1 080	650	650	845	6	6	25 200	52 000	4 210	154FC108650	
780	1 070	780	780	852	6	6	28 500	65 100	5 140	156FC107780A	
790	1 015.9	610	610	850	6	6	19 400	48 800	3 830	158FC102610	
800	1 080	750	750	880	6	6	23 000	55 000	4 310	160FC108750	
820	1 130	650	650	891	6	6	25 800	53 700	4 310	164FC113650	
	1 130	800	800	903	7.5	7.5	29 300	66 900	5 110	164FC113800A	
	1 130	800	800	903	7.5	7.5	29 300	66 900	5 110	164FC113800D	
840	1 160	840	840	920	7.5	7.5	33 100	76 000	5 830	168FC116840B	
850	1 150	840	840	928	6	6	32 000	77 700	5 900	170FC115840	
	1 180	650	650	945	7.5	7.5	23 900	51 300	4 050	170FC118650	

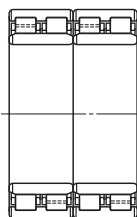
[Note] 1) *r_a* indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension *r₁*.



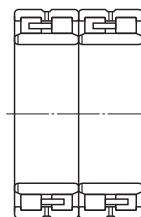
Design 2-1P



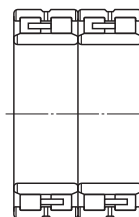
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

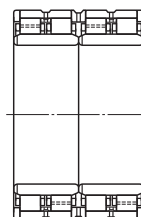


Design 2-3

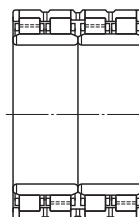


Design 2-4

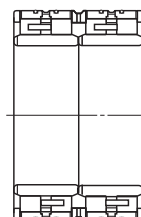
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{1)}$ max.	$r_b^{1)}$ max.	
2-6P	778	972	941	5	5	1 520
2-1P	778	992	956	5	5	1 550
3-2P	791	1 034	997	6	6	2 240
2-5P	796	979	956	6	6	1 590
2-6P	796	994	962	6	6	1 870
2-6P	796	1 043	1 006	6	6	2 380
3-2P	796	1 043	1 006	6	6	2 420
3-1P	788	1 052	1 007	5	5	2 440
2-6P	798	1 043	1 006	6	6	2 420
2-6P	793	982	953	5	5	1 610
2-6P	793	1 037	992	5	5	1 870
3-2P	798	1 039	1 007	6	5	2 240
2-6P	798	1 039	1 007	6	5	2 250
2-6P	798	1 052	1 010	5	5	1 930
2-6P	808	1 042	1 002	5	5	2 140
2-6P	818	987	962	5	5	1 290
2-6P	828	1 052	1 010	5	5	2 020
2-6P	848	1 102	1 059	5	5	2 030
3-2P	856	1 094	1 059	6	6	2 510
2-6P	856	1 094	1 059	6	6	2 510
2-6P	876	1 124	1 084	6	6	2 800
2-6P	878	1 122	1 078	5	5	2 620
2-5P	886	1 144	1 105	6	6	2 190



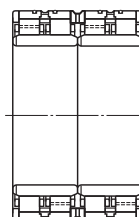
Design 2-5P



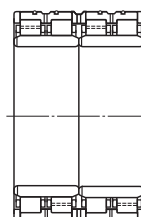
Design 2-6P



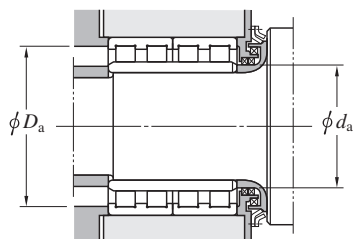
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

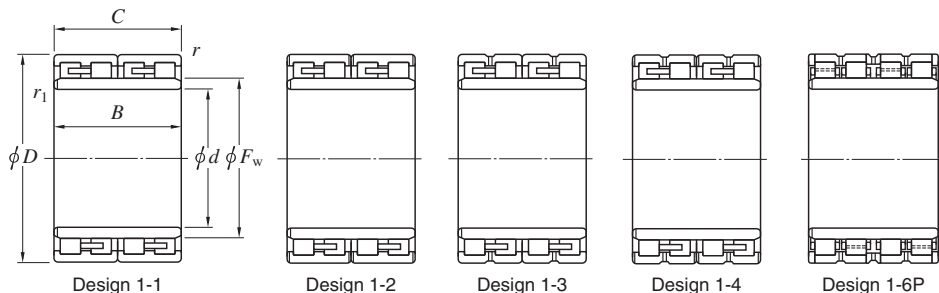


Design 3-2P



Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d (850) ~ 1 000 mm

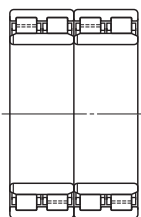


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 ¹⁾ min.	C_r	C_{0r}			
850	1 180	850	850	940	7.5	7.5	31 800	72 700	5 610	170FC118850	
	1 180	850	850	940	7.5	7.5	31 800	72 700	5 610	170FC118850B	
	1 180	875	850	940	7.5	7.5	31 800	72 700	5 610	4CR850A	
855	1 094.9	665	655	918	6	6	22 600	58 000	4 480	171FC109655	
	1 178	714	704	928.5	6	6	29 600	62 900	4 920	171FC118704	
860	1 140	750	750	938	7.5	7.5	26 000	63 800	4 870	172FC114750	
	1 160	780	780	932	6	6	31 000	72 600	5 610	172FC116780	
862.98	1 219.302	876.3	889	956	7.5	7.5	37 500	84 600	6 370	173FC122889B	
	1 219.302	889	889	960	7.5	7.5	33 100	74 400	5 680	173FC122889	
870	1 145	705	685	940	6	6	26 800	63 700	4 900	174FC115685B	
	1 181.1	750	750	942	9.5	SP	30 800	68 600	5 250	174FC118750	
880	1 140	800	800	946	6	6	29 600	77 400	5 830	176FC114800	
	1 230	850	850	970	7.5	7.5	36 300	82 100	6 220	176FC123850A	
900	1 220	840	840	981	7.5	7.5	35 000	83 100	6 240	180FC122840	
	1 220	840	840	989	7.5	7.5	34 600	83 300	6 240	180FC122840A	
	1 230	895	870	990	7.5	7.5	33 000	77 500	5 850	180FC123870	
	1 230	895	870	990	7.5	7.5	33 000	77 500	5 850	180FC123870A	
	1 280	930	930	1 000	7.5	7.5	40 200	90 300	6 730	180FC128930	
	1 280	1 050	840	1 000	7.5	7.5	36 200	79 100	6 050	180FC128840	
920	1 280	815	800	1 010	7.5	7.5	36 000	79 900	6 090	184FC128800	
	1 280	865	850	1 015	7.5	7.5	34 600	77 500	5 890	4CR920	
	1 300	975	950	1 019	7.5	7.5	40 800	92 600	6 840	4CR920A	
950	1 300	965	950	1 036	7.5	7.5	40 900	96 900	7 090	4CR950A	
	1 330	950	950	1 053	9.5	9.5	41 800	97 200	7 110	190FC133950	
1 000	1 360	1 025	1 000	1 092	7.5	7.5	45 200	111 000	7 880	200FC136100	

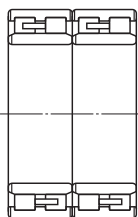
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .

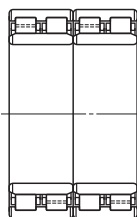
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



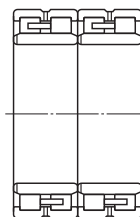
Design 2-1P



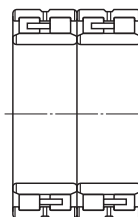
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

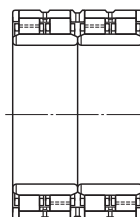


Design 2-3

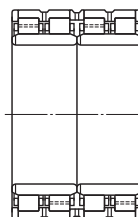


Design 2-4

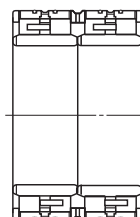
	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{(2)}$ max.	$r_b^{(2)}$ max.	
	3-2P	886	1 144	1 104	6	6	2 900
	2-6P	886	1 144	1 104	6	6	2 900
	3-1P	886	1 144	1 104	6	6	2 930
	2-6P	883	1 066	1 038	5	5	1 580
	2-6P	883	1 150	1 104	5	5	2 410
	2-6P	896	1 104	1 074	6	6	2 080
	2-6P	888	1 132	1 088	5	5	2 470
	2-6P	899	1 183	1 136	6	6	3 450
	2-6P	899	1 183	1 132	6	6	3 360
	2-6P	898	1 117	1 085	5	5	1 980
	3-2P	906	1 137	1 110	8	6	2 470
	2-6P	908	1 112	1 078	5	5	2 210
	2-6P	916	1 194	1 148	6	6	3 280
	2-6P	936	1 184	1 146	6	6	2 980
	2-6P	936	1 184	1 150	6	6	2 980
	2-6P	936	1 194	1 154	6	6	3 170
	3-1P	936	1 194	1 154	6	6	3 160
	2-6P	936	1 244	1 190	6	6	4 050
	1-6P	936	1 244	1 190	6	6	3 890
	3-2P	956	1 244	1 196	6	6	3 280
	3-1P	956	1 244	1 195	6	6	3 460
	3-2P	956	1 264	1 209	6	6	4 180
	3-1P	986	1 264	1 216	6	6	3 900
	2-6P	994	1 286	1 241	8	8	4 330
	2-6P	1 036	1 324	1 276	6	6	4 480



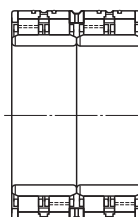
Design 2-5P



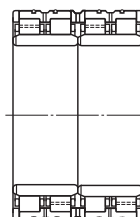
Design 2-6P



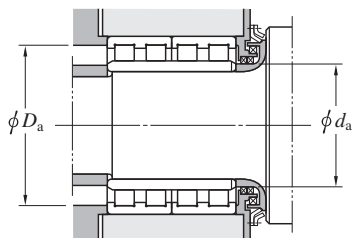
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

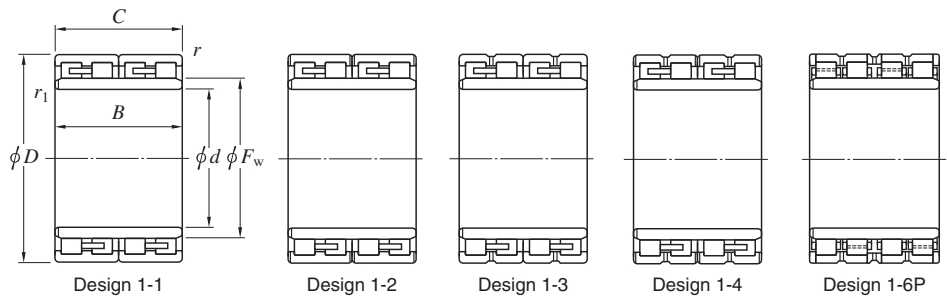


Design 3-2P



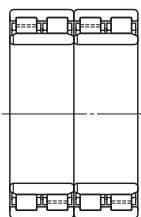
Four-row cylindrical roller bearings

d 1 200 ~ 1 480 mm

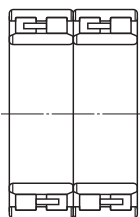


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	C	F_w	$r_{min.}$	$r_{1min.}$	C_r	C_{0r}			
1 200	1 509.85	1 027.5	1 005	1 278	7.5	7.5	45 900	131 000	8 870	240FC151101	
1 250	1 600	890	860	1 338	7.5	7.5	43 500	113 000	7 840	250FC160860A	
1 300	1 655	890	880	1 391	7.5	7.5	45 100	121 000	8 290	260FC165880	
1 349.04	1 745	1 010	1 000	1 446	7.5	7.5	55 300	146 000	9 680	270FC175110	
1 480	1 849.74	1 100	1 100	1 574	7.5	7.5	59 500	174 000	11 100	296FC185110	

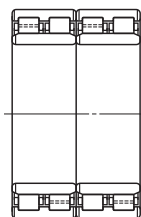
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .
 r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



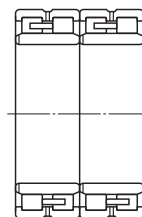
Design 2-1P



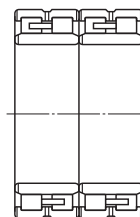
Design 2-2



Design 2-2P

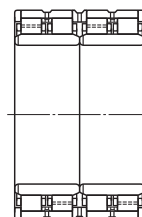


Design 2-3

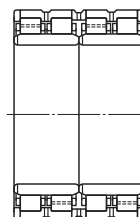


Design 2-4

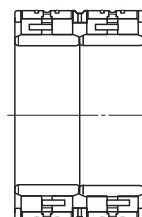
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	d_a max.	D_a min.	$r_a^{1)}$ max.	$r_b^{1)}$ max.		
2-6P	1 236	1 473	1 438	6	6		4 390
2-6P	1 306	1 566	1 524	6	6		4 200
2-6P	1 336	1 619	1 571	6	6		4 830
2-6P	1 386	1 709	1 651	6	6		6 450
2-6P	1 516	1 813	1 764	6	6		7 170



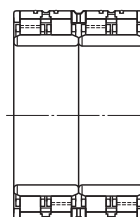
Design 2-5P



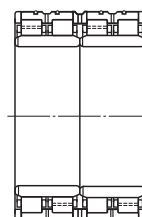
Design 2-6P



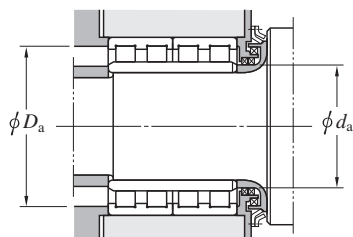
Design 3-1



Design 3-1P

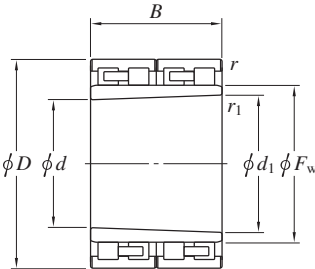


Design 3-2P

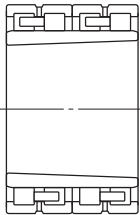


Four-row cylindrical roller bearings (tapered bore)

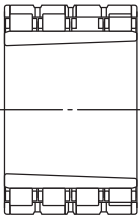
d 151.5 ~ 855 mm



Design 1-1



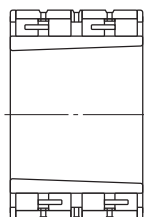
Design 1-2



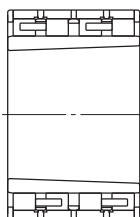
Design 1-3P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	d_1	D	B	F_w	$r^{1)}$ min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}			
151.5	165.5	230	168	180	2	2	1 310	2 200	273	32FC23170AK	
181.5	195.5	260	168	209	1.1	1.1	1 400	2 530	301	314023A	
320.833	350	490	350	385	SP	2	5 910	11 100	1 100	70FC49350WK	
356.666	389.999	550	400	431.902	2	2	7 530	14 700	1 420	71FC55400BK	
358.83	388.83	520	360	422	5	3	5 330	10 900	1 040	467412	
412.5	450	630	450	500	4	4	8 540	16 600	1 540	90FC63450KW	
640.833	700	1 000	710	770	4	4	23 700	47 400	3 920	140FC100710K	
650.833	710	1 020	710	785	4	4	24 200	49 100	4 030	142FC102710K	
855	880	1 180	750	946	9.5	7.5	29 100	66 100	5 060	176FC118750AK	

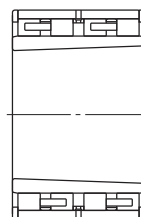
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r .
 r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1 .



Design 1-4

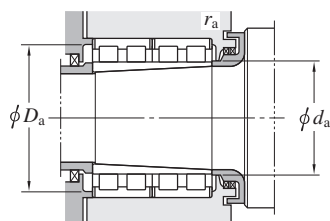


Design 2-2



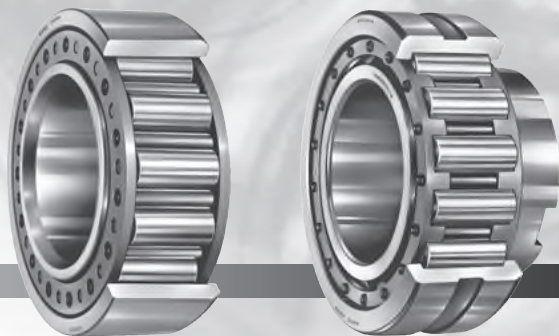
Design 2-3

Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	D_a max.	d_a min.	$r_a^{2)}$ max.	$r_b^{2)}$ max.	
1-1	176	212	220	2	2	24
1-1	203	241	253	1	1	27.7
1-2	360	457	480	2	2	226
1-4	400	511	540	2	2	336
2-3	407.8	486	501	4	2.5	243
1-2	468	590	612	3	3	490
1-3P	720	930	980	3	3	1 790
1-3P	730	945	1 000	3	3	2 140
1-3P	911	1 106	1 145	8	6	2 480

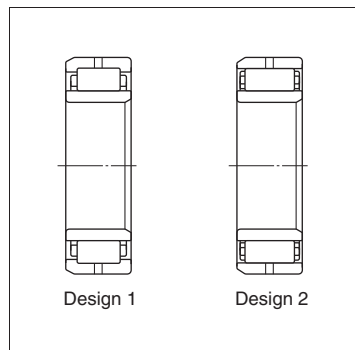


Wide series cylindrical roller bearings

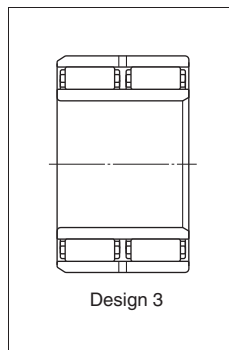
Koyo[®]



■ 99, W99, SW99 series

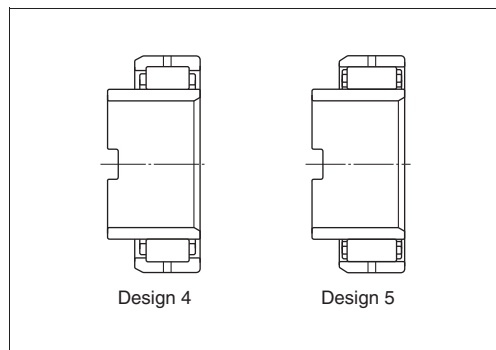


■ D99 series



- This type has high radial load capacity, and so, is suited to heavy duty applications or where shock loading is expected.
 - Outer ring is available either with or without ribs, either of which is provided with two lubrication holes.
- Some bearings have four lubrication holes.

■ T99 series For line shaft

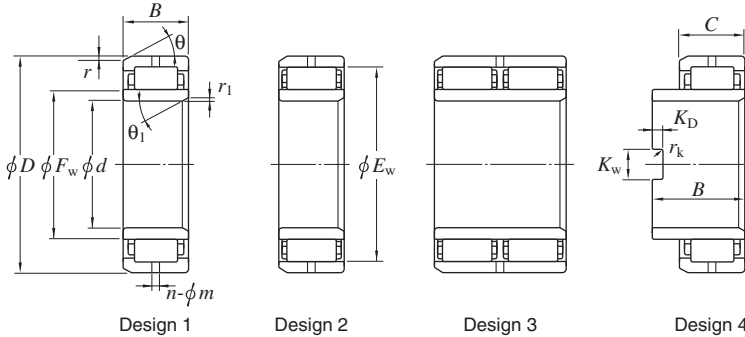


- This is a type equivalent to the above bearing except for extended inner ring provided with a key way.
- Applicable to such applications where large axial movement of the inner ring is involved, and mainly used for line shafts of rolling mill table rollers.

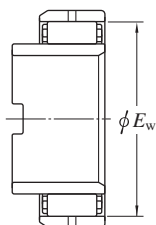
Tolerances	Consult with JTEKT, as bearings are manufactured at special tolerance corresponding to each application of bearing. Tolerances generally correspond to class 0 or class 6 specified in JIS B 1514 (See Table 2-2 given on page 18).
Radial internal clearance	(Refer to Table 4-4 on page 51 and 52)
Equivalent radial load	Dynamic equivalent radial load ... $P_r = F_r$ Static equivalent radial load $P_{0r} = F_r$

Wide series cylindrical roller bearings

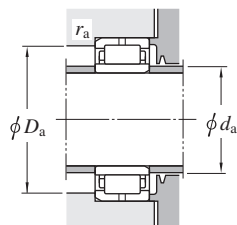
d 50 ~ (150) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>F_w</i>	<i>E_w</i>	<i>r_{min.}</i>	<i>r_{1 min.}</i>	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>		
50	90	44.450	—	60.325	—	2.0	2.0	148	167	24.2	W99210NU
55	100	46.025	—	66.635	89.635	2.0	2.5	183	199	29.3	W99211
60	110	49.200	—	73.025	—	2.4	2.4	216	237	34.7	W99212NU
70	125	60.325	—	84.138	109.538	2.8	2.8	303	381	55.6	W99214
75	130	66.675	—	88.881	114.281	2.8	2.8	328	428	61.8	W99215
80	140	66.675	—	95.250	—	3.2	3.2	349	437	62.1	W99216NU
100	180	58.740	—	120	—	4	4	425	483	64.8	99220NU
	180	82.550	—	120.650	—	4	4	568	701	92.9	W99220NU
101.600	180	110	58.740	120	—	4	3	425	483	64.8	T99220NU-1
110	200	65.088	—	133.500	—	R2.1	R2.1	478	579	77.1	99222NU
	200	88.900	—	132.500	—	4	4	664	802	103	W99222NU
114.300	200	111.125	88.900	133.350	—	4	3	663	803	103	TW99222NU
125.413	230	117.475	79.375	153.988	—	4.8	3	700	838	106	T99226NU
130	230	79.375	—	153.988	—	4.8	4	700	838	106	99226NU
	230	107.950	—	153.988	—	4.8	4	883	1 130	140	W99226NU
138.113	250	130.175	120.650	168.275	—	5.6	3	1 130	1 540	184	TXW99228NU
140	250	82.550	—	168.275	—	5.6	5.6	792	968	119	99228NU
	250	82.550	—	168.275	222.251	5.6	5.6	872	1 100	136	99228
	250	120.650	—	168.275	—	5.6	5.6	1 130	1 540	184	W99228NU
	250	120.650	—	168.275	222.251	5.6	5.6	1 260	1 770	211	W99228
150	270	88.900	—	179.388	—	5.6	5.6	852	1 000	121	99230NU
	270	120.650	—	179.388	—	5.6	5.6	1 080	1 350	160	W99230NU



[Note]
 $\theta = 30^\circ$
 $\theta_1 = 30^\circ$ (Design 1, 2, 3)
 $\theta_1 = 45^\circ$ (Design 4, 5)

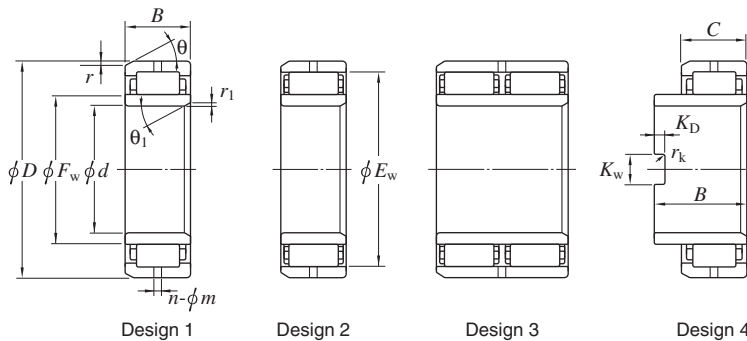


Design 5

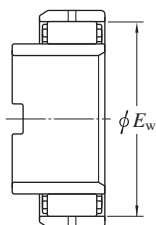
Design	Lubrication hole $n-\phi m$ (qty.-mm)	Key way dimensions (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
		K_w	K_D	r_k	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
1	2-8	—	—	—	58	82	1	1.17
2	2-8	—	—	—	64	92	1.5	1.64
1	2-8	—	—	—	69	101	1.5	2.02
2	2-9.5	—	—	—	80	115	1.5	3.19
2	2-9.5	—	—	—	85	120	1.5	3.69
1	2-11.1	—	—	—	91	129	2	4.29
1	2-14	—	—	—	112	168	2.5	6.41
1	2-14	—	—	—	112	168	2.5	9.37
4	2-14	20	10	1.5	113	167	2	7.59
1	2-14	—	—	—	122	188	2	9.07
1	2-14	—	—	—	123	187	2.5	11.9
4	2-14	28.97	9.53	2	126	187	2	11.9
4	2-14	25.8	9.53	2	137	215	2	16.4
1	2-14	—	—	—	143	215	2.5	13.9
1	2-14	—	—	—	143	215	2.5	18.9
4	2-14	35.32	9.5	2	150	233	2	26.0
1	2-14.3	—	—	—	157	233	3	17.2
2	2-14.3	—	—	—	157	233	3	17.2
1	2-14	—	—	—	157	233	3	25.2
2	2-14	—	—	—	157	233	3	25.2
1	2-16	—	—	—	167	253	3	21.5
1	2-16	—	—	—	167	253	3	29.6

Wide series cylindrical roller bearings

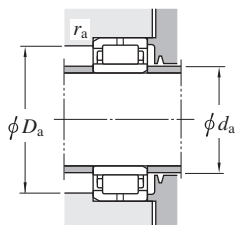
d (150) ~ 200 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>F_w</i>	<i>E_w</i>	<i>r_{min.}</i>	<i>r_{1 min.}</i>	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>			
150	270	120.650	—	179.388	239.714	5.6	5.6	1 230	1 600	190	W99230	
150.813	270	136.525	88.900	179.388	—	5.6	4.06	852	1 000	121	T99230NU	
160	290	123.825	—	193.675	257.175	6.4	6.4	1 500	2 060	238	W99232	
	290	247.650	—	193.675	257.175	6.4	6.4	2 490	3 960	459	D99232	
163.513	290	139.700	123.825	193.675	257.175	6.4	4	1 500	2 060	238	TW99232	
180	320	149.225	—	215.106	—	6.35	6.35	1 600	2 160	243	W99236NU	
200	340	174.625	—	234.950	—	6.4	6.4	2 090	3 120	335	SW99240NU	



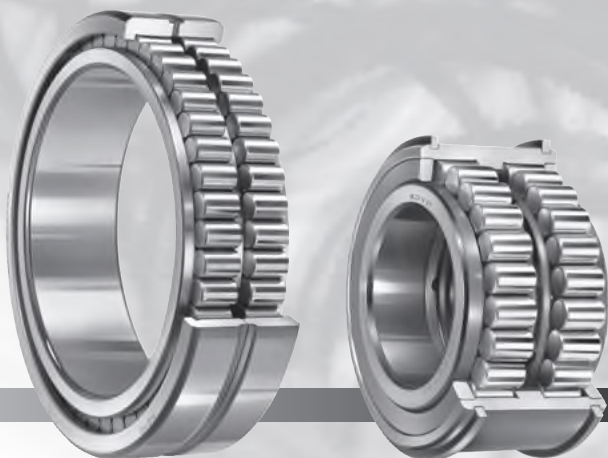
[Note]
 $\theta = 30^\circ$
 $\theta_1 = 30^\circ$ (Design 1, 2, 3)
 $\theta_1 = 45^\circ$ (Design 4, 5)



Design 5

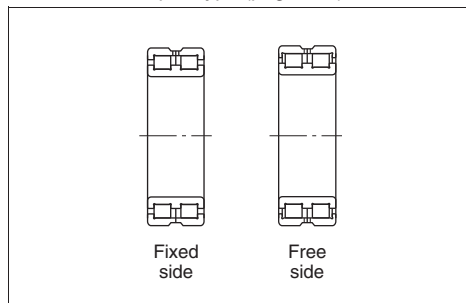
Design	Lubrication hole $n-\phi m$ (qty.-mm)	Key way dimensions (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
		K_w	K_D	r_k	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
2	2-16	—	—	—	167	253	3	29.6
4	2-16	35.32	11.51	3	164	253	2.5	23.5
2 3	2-16	—	—	—	178	272	4	35.3
	2-16	—	—	—	178	272	4	70.6
5	2-16	38.497	11.509	2	177	272	2.5	35.6
1	2-17.5	—	—	—	198	302	4	50.9
1	4-17.5	—	—	—	218	322	4	64.9

Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves

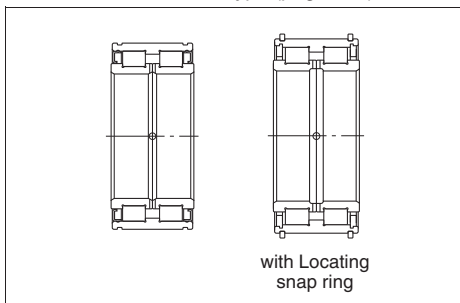


Koyo®

■ Double-row, open type (page 182)



■ Double-row, shielded type (page 186)



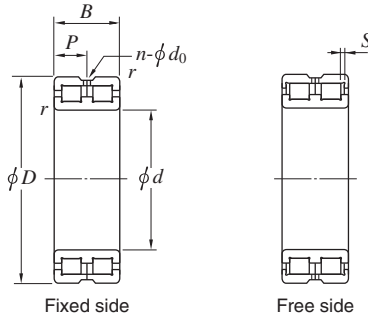
- Since full complement type cylindrical roller bearings can incorporate more rollers than bearings with cage, the load rating can be increased.
- Bearings on the fixed side is capable of withstanding radial load and axial load in both directions.
- The shielded bearing is specially designed for crane sheaves ;
 - Prelubricated with high quality grease.
 - Shield plates are located. (The rubber seal can be employed according to the operating conditions.)
 - The bearing surfaces are coated with phosphate to prevent rusting.

Boundary dimensions	As specified in JIS B 1512.																																															
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0 or 6. (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18.)																																															
Recommended fits and radial internal clearance	• Recommended fits: refer to Table 3-3 on pages 39 and 40. ■ Fits and clearance of full complement type cylindrical roller bearings for use with crane sheaves with the rotating outer ring load																																															
	<table><tr><td colspan="2">Condition</td><td>Shaft tolerance class</td><td>Housing bore tolerance class</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Rotating outer ring load</td><td>Light or fluctuating load</td><td rowspan="3">g 6 or h 6</td><td>M 7</td></tr><tr><td>Normal or heavy load</td><td>N 7</td></tr><tr><td>Heavy load on thin section housing</td><td>P 7</td></tr></table>				Condition		Shaft tolerance class	Housing bore tolerance class	Rotating outer ring load	Light or fluctuating load	g 6 or h 6	M 7	Normal or heavy load	N 7	Heavy load on thin section housing	P 7																																
	Condition		Shaft tolerance class	Housing bore tolerance class																																												
	Rotating outer ring load	Light or fluctuating load	g 6 or h 6	M 7																																												
		Normal or heavy load		N 7																																												
Heavy load on thin section housing		P 7																																														
Refer to Table 4-4 on pages 51 and 52. As for the nominal bore dia. up to 140 mm shielded type (DC5000 series), the corresponding CN clearance are shown below.																																																
<table><tr><td colspan="3">Nominal bore dia. d (mm)</td><td colspan="2">CN clearance (μm)</td></tr><tr><td>over</td><td></td><td>up to</td><td>min.</td><td>max.</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>–</td><td>40</td><td>35</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>40</td><td>–</td><td>50</td><td>40</td><td>75</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>–</td><td>65</td><td>45</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>65</td><td>–</td><td>80</td><td>55</td><td>105</td></tr><tr><td>80</td><td>–</td><td>100</td><td>65</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>–</td><td>120</td><td>80</td><td>120</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>–</td><td>140</td><td>90</td><td>130</td></tr></table>				Nominal bore dia. d (mm)			CN clearance (μm)		over		up to	min.	max.	30	–	40	35	70	40	–	50	40	75	50	–	65	45	90	65	–	80	55	105	80	–	100	65	115	100	–	120	80	120	120	–	140	90	130
Nominal bore dia. d (mm)			CN clearance (μm)																																													
over		up to	min.	max.																																												
30	–	40	35	70																																												
40	–	50	40	75																																												
50	–	65	45	90																																												
65	–	80	55	105																																												
80	–	100	65	115																																												
100	–	120	80	120																																												
120	–	140	90	130																																												
Allowable axial load	The above fixed side bearings whose inner and outer rings have ribs can accommodate a certain magnitude of axial load. As for the equation to calculate allowable axial load in this case, refer to page 123.																																															
Equivalent radial load	Dynamic equivalent radial load $P_r = F_r$																																															
	Static equivalent radial load $P_{0r} = F_r$																																															

Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves

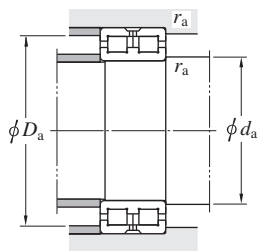
Double-row, open type

d 50 ~ (200) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						$S^{1)}$	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	B_1	B_2	r min.	(mm)	C_r	C_{0r}		Fixed side	Free side
50	72	22	32	42	0.6	1	61.6	82.9	14.3	DC4910AVW	DC4910VW
60	85	25	37	49	1	1	91.0	136	23.4	DC4912AVW	DC4912VW
70	100	30	44	57	1	1	131	193	27.0	DC4914AVW	DC4914VW
80	110	30	44	57	1	1	141	218	30.5	DC4916AVW	DC4916VW
90	125	35	52	68	1.1	1.5	188	301	39.3	DC4918AVW	DC4918VW
100	140	40	59	78	1.1	2	243	400	53.3	DC4920AVW	DC4920VW
110	150	40	59	78	1.1	2	252	431	56.4	DC4922AVW	DC4922VW
120	165	45	66	87	1.1	3	283	479	61.3	DC4924AVW	DC4924VW
130	180	50	73	96	1.5	4	345	560	66.2	DC4926AVW	DC4926VW
140	190	50	73	96	1.5	4	355	589	68.7	DC4928AVW	DC4928VW
150	190	40	—	—	1.1	2	293	575	69.4	DC4830AVW	DC4830VW
	210	60	88	116	2	4	509	842	98.3	DC4930AVW	DC4930VW
160	200	40	—	—	1.1	2	304	616	73.0	DC4832AVW	DC4832VW
	220	60	88	116	2	4	535	895	103	DC4932AVW	DC4932VW
170	215	45	—	—	1.1	3	337	655	77.0	DC4834AVW	DC4834VW
	230	60	88	116	2	4	550	944	107	DC4934AVW	DC4934VW
180	225	45	—	—	1.1	3	346	690	80.0	DC4836AVW	DC4836VW
	250	69	101	133	2	4	686	1 140	140	DC4936AVW	DC4936VW
190	240	50	—	—	1.5	4	411	782	84.3	DC4838AVW	DC4838VW
	260	69	101	133	2	4	694	1 200	145	DC4938AVW	DC4938VW
200	250	50	—	—	1.5	4	423	826	87.8	DC4840AVW	DC4840VW

[Note] 1) Effective movement of the bearing on the free side in an axial direction.

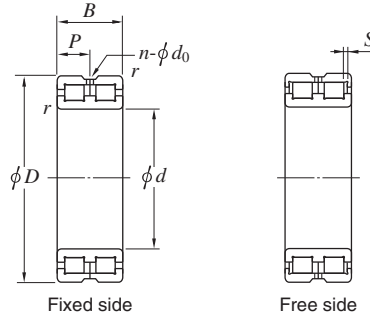


	Lubrication holes (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
	P	n qty	d_0	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
	11	4	2	55	67	0.6	0.30
	12.5	4	2	66	79	1	0.46
	15	4	2	76	94	1	0.78
	15	4	2	86	104	1	0.88
	17.5	4	2.5	97	118	1	1.35
	20	4	2.5	107	133	1	1.95
	20	4	2.5	117	143	1	2.15
	22.5	4	3	127	158	1	2.95
	25	4	3	138.5	171.5	1.5	3.95
	25	4	3	148.5	181.5	1.5	4.20
	20	4	3	157	183	1	2.90
	30	6	4	160	200	2	6.65
	20	4	3	167	193	1	3.05
	30	6	4	170	210	2	7.00
	22.5	4	3	177	208	1	4.10
	30	6	4	180	220	2	7.35
	22.5	4	4	187	218	1	4.30
	34.5	6	4	190	240	2	10.7
	25	4	4	198.5	231.5	1.5	5.65
	34.5	6	5	200	250	2	11.2
	25	4	4	208.5	241.5	1.5	5.90

Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves

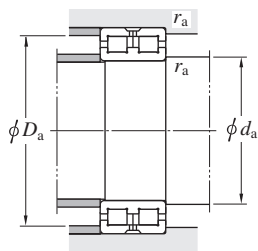
Double-row, open type

d (200) ~ 400 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)						$S^{1)}$ (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	B_1	B_2	$r_{min.}$		C_r	C_{0r}		Fixed side	Free side
200	280	80	116	152	2.1	5	834	1 500	182	DC4940AVW	DC4940VW
220	270	50	—	—	1.5	4	445	971	102	DC4844AVW	DC4844VW
	300	80	116	152	2.1	5	884	1 600	190	DC4944AVW	DC4944VW
240	300	60	—	—	2	4	639	1 330	139	DC4848AVW	DC4848VW
	320	80	116	152	2.1	5	918	1 720	201	DC4948AVW	DC4948VW
260	320	60	—	—	2	4	667	1 450	148	DC4852AVW	DC4852VW
	360	100	146	192	2.1	6	1 340	2 520	275	DC4952AVW	DC4952VW
280	350	69	—	—	2	4	832	1 720	189	DC4856AVW	DC4856VW
	380	100	146	192	2.1	6	1 410	2 700	290	DC4956AVW	DC4956VW
300	380	80	—	—	2.1	6	1 010	2 160	237	DC4860AVW	DC4860VW
	420	118	174	230	3	6	1 950	3 710	399	DC4960AVW	DC4960VW
320	400	80	—	—	2.1	6	1 040	2 310	249	DC4864AVW	DC4864VW
340	420	80	—	—	2.1	6	1 070	2 430	258	DC4868AVW	DC4868VW
	460	118	174	230	3	6	2 080	4 150	432	DC4968AVW	DC4968VW
360	440	80	—	—	2.1	6	1 100	2 580	270	DC4872AVW	DC4872VW
	480	118	174	230	3	6	2 120	4 390	450	DC4972AVW	DC4972VW
380	480	100	—	—	2.1	6	1 650	3 570	355	DC4876AVW	DC4876VW
	520	140	206	272	4	7	2 870	5 600	553	DC4976AVW	DC4976VW
400	540	140	206	272	4	7	2 980	5 990	582	DC4980AVW	DC4980VW

[Note] 1) Effective movement of the bearing on the free side in an axial direction.

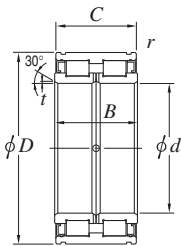


Lubrication holes (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
<i>P</i>	<i>n</i> qty	<i>d</i> ₀	<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>D</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _a max.	
40	6	6	212	268	2	15.7
25	6	4	228.5	261.5	1.5	6.40
40	6	6	232	288	2	17.1
30	6	5	250	290	2	10.2
40	6	6	252	308	2	18.4
30	6	5	270	310	2	11.0
50	8	6	272	348	2	32.0
34.5	6	5	290	340	2	16.0
50	8	6	292	368	2	33.9
40	8	6	312	368	2	23.0
59	8	8	314	406	2.5	53.0
40	8	6	332	388	2	24.3
40	8	6	352	408	2	25.6
59	8	8	354	446	2.5	59.0
40	8	6	372	428	2	27.0
59	8	8	374	466	2.5	62.0
50	8	6	392	468	2	45.3
70	8	8	398	502	3	92.3
70	8	8	418	522	3	96.4

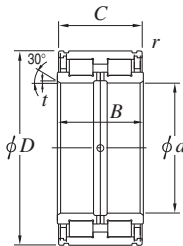
Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves

Double-row, shielded type

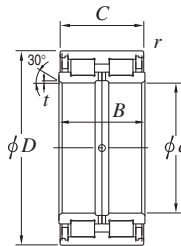
d 40 ~ 150 mm



Design 1



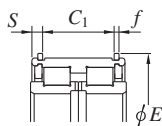
Design 2



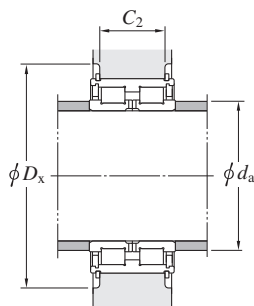
Design 3

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		De- sign
d	D	B	C	t	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}		Without locating snap rings	With locating snap rings	
40	68	38	37	0.9	0.6	110	125	15.9	DC5008N	DC5008NR	1
45	75	40	39	0.9	0.6	119	144	18.5	DC5009N	DC5009NR	1
50	80	40	39	0.9	0.6	125	158	20.2	DC5010N	DC5010NR	1
55	90	46	45	1.2	0.6	148	193	25.6	DC5011N	DC5011NR	1
60	95	46	45	1.2	0.6	154	208	27.7	DC5012N	DC5012NR	1
65	100	46	45	1.2	0.6	160	224	29.7	DC5013N	DC5013NR	1
70	110	54	53	1.2	0.6	214	284	40.4	DC5014N	DC5014NR	1
75	115	54	53	1.2	0.6	223	309	43.7	DC5015N	DC5015NR	1
80	125	60	59	1.2	0.6	314	427	56.3	DC5016N	DC5016NR	1
85	130	60	59	1.2	0.6	321	446	58.1	DC5017N	DC5017NR	1
90	140	67	66	1.4	0.6	381	539	71.4	DC5018N	DC5018NR	1
95	145	67	66	1.4	0.6	390	564	73.5	DC5019N	DC5019NR	1
100	150	67	66	1.4	0.6	398	583	75.6	DC5020N	DC5020NR	1
110	170	80	79	1.7	1	480	696	97.4	DC5022N	DC5022NR	1
120	180	80	79	1.7	1	500	750	103	DC5024N	DC5024NR	1
130	200	95	94	1.7	1	671	1 000	135	DC5026N	DC5026NR	1
140	210	95	94	1.7	1	678	1 070	142	DC5028N	DC5028NR	1
150	225	100	99	2	1	857	1 400	177	DC5030N	DC5030NR	2

[Notes] 1) Dimensional tolerance of C_1 is +0.4/0 when bore diameter is not more than 170 mm, while +0.6/0 when bore diameter is over 170 mm.



With locating snap rings



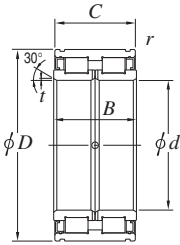
Locating snap ring specifications (mm)				Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
C_1 ¹⁾	S	E	f	d_a min.	D_x min.	C_2 ²⁾	
28	4.5	71.8	2	46	80	28	0.55
30	4.5	78.8	2	51	87	30	0.70
30	4.5	83.8	2	56	92	30	0.75
34	5.5	94.8	2.5	63	104	34	1.19
34	5.5	99.8	2.5	68	109	34	1.27
34	5.5	104.8	2.5	73	114	34	1.30
42	5.5	114.5	2.5	78	124	42	1.94
42	5.5	119.5	2.5	83	129	42	2.11
48	5.5	129.5	2.5	88	146	48	2.65
48	5.5	134.5	2.5	93	155	48	2.80
54	6	145.4	2.5	100	165	54	3.70
54	6	150.4	2.5	105	175	54	3.90
54	6	155.4	2.5	110	180	54	4.05
65	7	175.4	2.5	122	200	65	6.50
65	7	188.4	3	132	210	65	6.95
77	8.5	208.4	3	142	230	77	10.5
77	8.5	218.4	3	152	245	77	11.0
81	9	233	3	178.5	244	81	13.9

2) Dimensional tolerance of C_2 is $-0.1/-0.5$ when bore diameter is not more than 170 mm, while $-0.1/-0.7$ when bore diameter is over 170 mm.

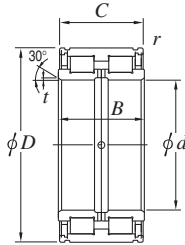
Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves

Double-row, shielded type

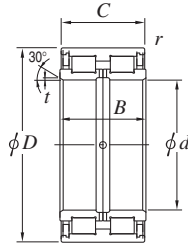
d 160 ~ 380 mm



Design 1



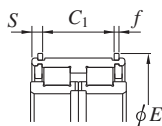
Design 2



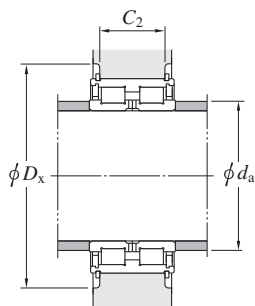
Design 3

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		De- sign
d	D	B	C	t	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}		Without locating snap rings	With locating snap rings	
160	240	109	108	2	1.1	987	1 640	205	DC5032N	DC5032NR	2
170	260	122	121	2	1.1	1 230	2 020	243	DC5034N	DC5034NR	2
180	280	136	135	2	1.1	1 450	2 440	292	DC5036N	DC5036NR	2
190	290	136	135	2	1.1	1 480	2 530	300	DC5038N	DC5038NR	2
200	310	150	149	2	1.1	1 750	2 980	341	DC5040N	DC5040NR	2
220	340	160	159	2.5	1.1	2 040	3 590	396	DC5044N	DC5044NR	2
240	360	160	159	2.5	1.1	2 120	3 850	417	DC5048N	DC5048NR	2
260	400	190	189	3	1.5	2 810	4 980	528	DC5052N	DC5052NR	2
280	420	190	189	3	1.5	2 920	5 350	557	DC5056N	DC5056NR	2
300	460	218	216	3	1.5	3 590	6 610	672	DC5060	—	3
320	480	218	216	3	1.5	3 710	6 930	696	DC5064	—	3
340	520	243	241	3.5	2	4 510	8 420	828	DC5068	—	3
380	560	243	241	3.5	2	4 790	9 020	887	DC5076	—	3

[Notes] 1) Dimensional tolerance of C_1 is +0.4/0 when bore diameter is not more than 170 mm, while +0.6/0 when bore diameter is over 170 mm.



With locating snap rings



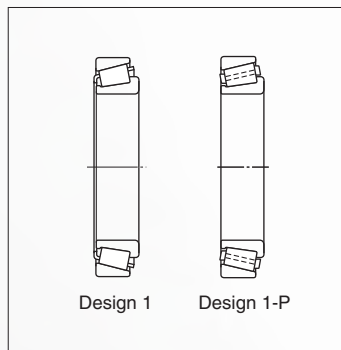
Locating snap ring specifications (mm)				Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
$C_1^{1)}$	S	E	f	d_a min.	D_x min.	$C_2^{2)}$	
89	9.5	248	3	190	259	89	17.2
99	11	270	4	204	286	99	23.1
110	12.5	290	4	217.5	306	110	30.8
110	12.5	300	4	225	316	110	32.4
120	14.5	320	4	240	336	120	41.7
130	14.5	356	6	266.5	380	130	53.5
130	14.5	376	6	284.5	400	130	57.3
154	17.5	416	7	312.5	444	154	87.2
154	17.5	436	7	334.5	464	154	93.0
—	—	—	—	361	—	—	134
—	—	—	—	378.5	—	—	140
—	—	—	—	413	—	—	189
—	—	—	—	441	—	—	207

2) Dimensional tolerance of C_2 is $-0.1/-0.5$ when bore diameter is not more than 170 mm, while $-0.1/-0.7$ when bore diameter is over 170 mm.

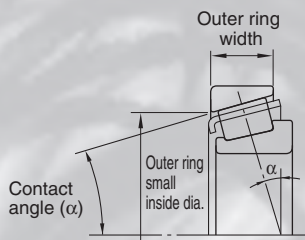
Tapered roller bearings



■ Single-row
(page 196)



- Able to carry radial and axial load in one direction simultaneously. Combined radial and axial load can be also accommodated. Suitable for heavy load and impact load.
- The larger the contact angle (α) is, the greater the bearing resistance to axial load.
{Steep angle type ... $\alpha \geq 25^\circ$ (constant $e \geq 0.67$)}
- Koyo tapered roller bearings whose bearing numbers are suffixed by "J" are precision ground in accordance with the ISO 355 (Sub-unit, Metric Series) specifying the outer ring width and small inside diameter as well as the contact angle, so that outer rings and inner ring assembly (inner ring, rollers and cage assembly) of these bearings are internationally interchangeable.



ISO sub-unit specifications

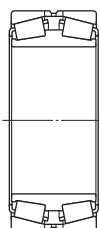
[Note] When supplementary code "J" is added as a prefix (not a suffix) to bearing numbers (e.g. JHM720249/JHM720210), the bearings are not designed according to ISO 355.

Such bearings are called "J series metric tapered roller bearings," and are produced according to special tolerances.

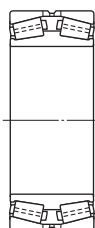
Koyo®

Double-row (Face to face)

TDI type (page 234)



Design 1



Design 1-P

- The TDI type bearing is made up of two single-row outer rings and one double inner ring, and is generally provided with an outer ring spacer.

The bearing with outer ring spacer is handy for mounting, as its end play has been pre-adjusted for each application.

- The spacer is provided with an lubrication groove and several lubrication holes.
- Used for roll neck of medium-duty rolling mills, speed reducers, etc.

TDIS type For axial suport (page 254)

(For oil mist lubrication)



Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P



Design 3

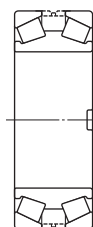


Design 3-P

- The TDIS type bearing is of the same construction as the TDI type, except that it has larger contact angle so that it can accommodate heavier axial load.
- Used for applications where the axial load is greater than the radial load or where only the axial load is applied.

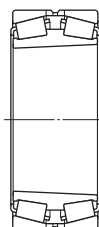
The bearing with the key way on the inner ring is mainly used for rolling mill roll necks. The bearing may be also used with preload without using the outer ring spacer.

- The bearing having lubrication holes and O-rings on its outer ring is used for oil mist lubrication.

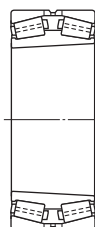


(Example of key way)

TDIT type Tapered bore (page 264)



Design 1



Design 1-P

- Where the interference fit is necessary, and needs to be removed frequently, the use of TDIT type is convenient. It is also possible to mount the bearing on the shaft by using an adaptor sleeve.
- Used for roll neck of light or medium-duty rolling mills and roll neck of calendar mills.
- The use of a hydraulic unit will facilitate bearing mounting/dismounting.
- The roll neck taper needs to be matched to the bore diameter of bearing by using taper gauge, sign bar gauge, etc.

■ Double-row (Back to back)

TDO, TDOS type (page 268)



Design 1



Design 1-P



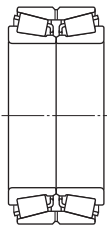
Design 2



Design 2-P

- The TDO type bearing is made up of one double outer ring, two single-row inner rings and one inner ring spacer. The outer ring is provided with several lubrication holes.
- The inner ring spacer has been adjusted to provide an end play suitable to each application. It is also possible to freely adjust the end play for use by removing the inner ring spacer, however, it requires time and labor.
- Suitable to case where moment may act. Used for speed reducer, winding machine, etc.
- The steep angle type (TDOS type) having large contact angle has increased axial load capacity, and is widely used for worm shaft of medium, heavy duty applications, thrust bearing of reducers etc.

TNA type (page 314)



Design 1



Design 2
(with inner ring spacer)

- The TNA type bearing has different assembled width tolerance from the TDO type, specially selected for the TNA type.

[Reference] Features of bearing with pin type cage

(1) Load rating can be increased.

The pin type cage accommodates a larger number of rollers, thus making it possible to increase the load rating of bearing.

(2) Reduced friction resistance

Friction coefficient of pin type cage is reduced, as contact area of roller and cage is limited.

(3) Easy mounting/dismounting

The pin type cage is provided with a tap hole for lifting.

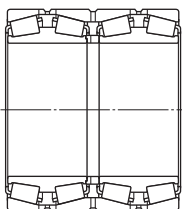
The use of tap hole will facilitate the work.

Use ISO metric thread for lifting tap screw.

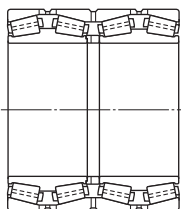
■ Four-row

TQO type (page 318)

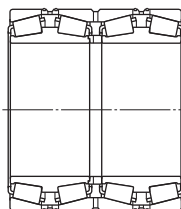
(For oil mist lubrication)



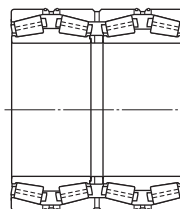
Design 1



Design 1-P

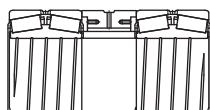


Design 2

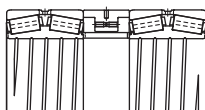


Design 2-P

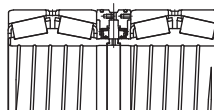
45D type (page 352)



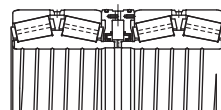
Design 1



Design 1-P

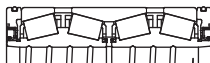


Design 2

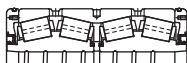


Design 2-P

Sealed type (page 356)



Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P

- The four-row tapered roller bearing with cylindrical bore is designed to maximize the load capacity with minimum space, and is widely used for roll neck of lower, medium speed rolling mills.
- The bearing of this type is made up of one double outer ring, two single-row outer rings, two double inner rings and inner ring spacer/outer ring spacer. Since each component is not interchangeable, it is necessary to assemble each component as specified with care taken to the matching marks marked on the bearing.
- Since the internal clearance has been pre-adjusted, the bearing can be used with ease without any necessity of readjustment.
- Since the bearing needs to be removed frequently and is clearance-fitted to the roll neck, the inner ring spacer is hardened to avoid wear.

The lubrication grooves are provided on both sides of the inner ring spacer to allow the lubricant to be readily passed to the roll neck.

The lubrication groove and lubrication holes are provided at the outside diameter of double outer ring and outer ring spacer.

- The bearing provided with lubrication holes and O-rings on the outer ring is used for oil mist lubrication.
- Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings have oil seals on their side faces and in between inner rings, and O-rings on their outside surfaces to achieve the purposes below.
 - Reduction in frequency of disassembly, washing, and reassembly
 - Improvement in working environment of disassembly, washing, and reassembly
 - Reduction in grease consumption
 - Improvement in ambient surrounding rolling mills
- Design 2 shows the compact oil seal type to increase the load rating of a four-row tapered roller bearing. The intermediate seal in the Design 2 has advantages below.
 - Compact
 - Easy disassembly, washing, and reassembly

[Applicable tolerance for tapered roller bearings]

Type of tapered roller bearings			Applicable tolerance*
Single-row	Metric series	32900JR, 32000JR, 33000JR, 33100JR 30200JR, 32200JR, 33200JR, 30300JR 31300JR, 32300JR	Class 0, class 6, class 6X, or class 5 of JIS B 1514 (Refer to Table 2-3 on page 22)
	Inch series	(56418/56650, HM125943/HM125910 etc.)	Class 4, class 2 or class 3 of ABMA 19 (Refer to Table 2-5 on page 26)
	Metric J series	(JHM720249/JHM720210 etc.)	Class PK, class PN or class PC (Refer to Table 2-6 on page 28)
Double-row	Metric series	45200, 45300, 46200(A), 46300(A) 46T30200JR, 46T32200JR, 46T30300JR, 46T32300JR 37200, 47200, 47300	Class 0 of BAS 1002 (Refer to Table 2-4 on page 25)
Four-row	Inch series	(LM377449D/LM377410, 67388/67322D) (EE127094D/127138/127139D etc.)	Class 4 of ABMA 19 (Refer to Table 2-5 on page 26)
	The others	45T..., 46T..., 47T..., 2TR..., 4TR...	Special tolerances for required are used in many cases. Consult with JTEKT.

* Consult with JTEKT if a higher tolerance class than that shown in this table is necessary.

Allowable misalignment	Single-row tapered roller bearings : 0.000 9 rad (3') (If the misalignment exceeds this angle size, JTEKT is ready to design special bearings to order.)		
Radial internal clearance	(refer to Table 4-5 on page 53) Radial internal clearance of double-row and four-row tapered roller bearings		
Standard cage	Pressed cage or pin type cage		
Equivalent radial load	Single-row	Dynamic equivalent radial load $\left[\text{when } \frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e \right] P_r = F_r$ $\left[\text{when } \frac{F_a}{F_r} > e \right] P_r = 0.4F_r + Y_1F_a$ Static equivalent radial load $P_{0r} = 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$ when $P_{0r} < F_r$, $P_{0r} = F_r$	
[Note] Refer to the bearing specification table for the values of axial load factors Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 and Y_0 and constant e .	Double-row four-row	Dynamic equivalent radial load $\left[\text{when } \frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e \right] P_r = F_r + Y_2F_a$ $\left[\text{when } \frac{F_a}{F_r} > e \right] P_r = 0.67F_r + Y_3F_a$ Static equivalent radial load $P_{0r} = F_r + Y_0F_a$	

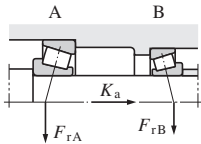
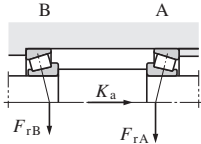
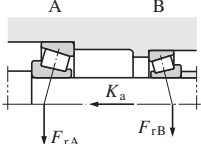
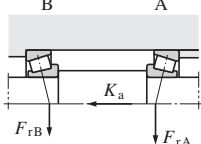
Dynamic equivalent load calculation : when a pair of single-row tapered roller bearings is arranged face-to-face or back-to-back.

While radial loads F_{rA} and F_{rB} are applied to bearings A and B, axial load K_a externally acts in the directions shown in the figures below.

[Remark]

When radial load is applied to a single-row tapered roller bearing, axial load generated as an axial component of force acts on another bearing. The axial load can be obtained by the following equation.

$$F_a = \frac{F_r}{2Y_1}$$

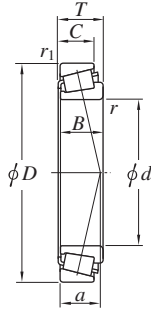
Paired mounting	Loading condition	Bearing	Axial load	Dynamic equivalent load
Back-to-back arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \geq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A \left[\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \right]$ $P_A = F_{rA}, \text{ where } P_A < F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	—	$P_B = F_{rB}$
Face-to-face arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a < \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	—	$P_A = F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B \left[\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a \right]$ $P_B = F_{rB}, \text{ where } P_B < F_{rB}$
Back-to-back arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} \leq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	—	$P_A = F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B \left[\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a \right]$ $P_B = F_{rB}, \text{ where } P_B < F_{rB}$
Face-to-face arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} > \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A \left[\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a \right]$ $P_A = F_{rA}, \text{ where } P_A < F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	—	$P_B = F_{rB}$

[Remarks] 1. These equations can be used when internal clearance and preload during operation are zero.

2. Radial load is treated as positive in the calculation, if it is applied in a direction opposite that shown in Fig. above table.

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 100 ~ (105) mm



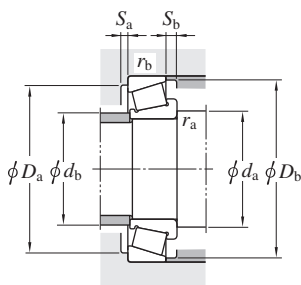
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. ¹⁾		De- sign		
d mm		D mm		T mm		B mm		C mm						r min.
100	—	140	—	25	—	25	—	20	—	1.5	1.5	32920JR	1	
	—	150	—	32	—	32	—	24	—	2	1.5	32020JR	1	
	—	150	—	39	—	39	—	32.5	—	2	1.5	33020JR	1	
100.000	3.9370	155.000	6.1024	36.000	1.4173	35.000	1.3780	28.000	1.1024	3.0	2.5	JM720249/JM720210	1	
	3.9370	160.000	6.2992	41.000	1.6142	40.000	1.5748	32.000	1.2598	3.0	2.5	JHM720249/JHM720210	1	
100	—	165	—	52	—	52	—	40	—	2.5	2	33120JR	1	
	—	180	—	37	—	34	—	29	—	3	2.5	30220JR	1	
	—	180	—	49	—	46	—	39	—	3	2.5	32220JR	1	
	—	180	—	63	—	63	—	48	—	3	2.5	33220JR	1	
100.000	3.9370	200.000	7.8740	52.761	2.0772	49.213	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	98394X/98788	1	
100	—	215	—	56.5	—	51	—	35	—	4	3	31320JR	1	
100.012	3.9375	157.162	6.1875	36.512	1.4375	36.116	1.4219	26.195	1.0313	3.6	3.2	52393/52618	1	
101.600	4.0000	146.050	5.7500	21.433	0.8438	21.433	0.8438	16.670	0.6563	1.6	1.6	L521945R/L521910	1	
	4.0000	157.162	6.1875	36.512	1.4375	36.116	1.4219	26.195	1.0313	3.6	3.2	52400/52618	1	
	4.0000	161.925	6.3750	36.513	1.4375	36.116	1.4219	26.195	1.0313	3.6	3.2	52400/52637	1	
	4.0000	168.275	6.6250	41.275	1.6250	41.275	1.6250	30.162	1.1875	3.6	3.2	687/672	1	
	4.0000	180.975	7.1250	47.625	1.8750	48.006	1.8900	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	780/772	1	
	4.0000	190.500	7.5000	57.150	2.2500	57.531	2.2650	46.038	1.8125	7.9	3.2	HH221449/HH221410	1	
	4.0000	200.000	7.8740	52.761	2.0772	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	98400/98788	1	
	4.0000	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.1	3.2	941/932	1	
	4.0000	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.1	3.2	HH224335/HH224310	1	
104.775	4.1250	180.975	7.1250	47.625	1.8750	48.006	1.8900	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	782/772	1	
	4.1250	180.975	7.1250	47.625	1.8750	48.006	1.8900	38.100	1.5000	6.4	3.2	786/772	1	
	4.1250	190.500	7.5000	47.625	1.8750	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	71412/71750	1	
105	—	145	—	25	—	25	—	20	—	1.5	1.5	32921JR	1	

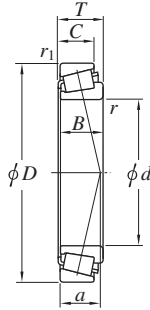
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	158	217	32.0	24.0	109	108	131	128	135	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.33	1.82	1.00	1.19
	233	298	43.8	32.6	110	109	141	134	144	6	8	2	1.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	1.95
	290	397	59.0	28.6	110	108	141	135	143	7	6.5	2	1.5	0.29	2.09	1.15	2.40
	86.5	328	12.1	35.6	110	110	146	139	148	5.9	8	3.0	2.5	0.47	1.27	0.70	2.40
	298	378	54.6	38.3	110	111	151	143	153	6.4	9	3.0	2.5	0.47	1.28	0.70	3.08
	408	523	67.4	40.1	112	111	155	142	159	8	12	2	2	0.41	1.48	0.81	4.29
	323	338	49.1	36.8	114	116	168	157	168	5	8	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	3.83
	435	495	63.9	42.1	114	114	168	154	171	5	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	5.21
	540	680	85.8	45.7	114	112	168	151	172	10	15	2.5	2	0.40	1.48	0.82	6.92
	433	471	58.8	54.7	112	123	189	170	185	4.8	17.8	3.6	3.2	0.63	0.95	0.52	6.91
	465	459	56.4	67.7	118	120	201	183	202	6	17.5	3	2.5	0.83	0.73	0.40	8.72
	227	288	41.7	36.0	113	115	145	142	150	5	10.3	3.6	3.2	0.47	1.26	0.69	2.43
	108	167	23.5	26.2	110	119	137	134	138	4	4.8	1.6	1.6	0.39	1.53	0.84	1.17
	227	288	41.7	36.0	114	115	145	142	150	5	10.3	3.6	3.2	0.47	1.26	0.69	2.36
	227	288	41.7	36.0	114	115	150	142	150	5	10.3	3.6	3.2	0.47	1.26	0.69	2.60
	282	349	50.4	38.6	114	115	156	146	156	4.7	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	3.37
	362	438	56.6	39.5	114	120	169	156	165	4.2	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.39	1.56	0.86	5.01
	549	602	76.9	42.5	123	119	179	168	178	5.9	11.1	7.9	3.2	0.33	1.79	0.99	6.93
	433	471	58.8	54.5	114	123	188	170	185	4.8	17.8	3.6	3.2	0.63	0.95	0.52	6.83
	563	674	84.1	47.6	121	135	201	181	192	4	12.7	7.1	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	11.1
	641	699	87.1	47.6	121	134	201	189	201	7	12.7	7.1	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	10.8
	362	438	56.6	39.5	117	120	169	156	165	4.2	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.39	1.56	0.86	4.82
	362	438	56.6	39.5	123	120	169	156	165	4.2	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.39	1.56	0.86	4.80
	381	483	60.9	40.9	117	131	179	167	177	6.4	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	5.68
	160	224	32.6	25.1	114	113	136	133	140	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.34	1.75	0.96	1.23

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (105) ~ (114.300) mm



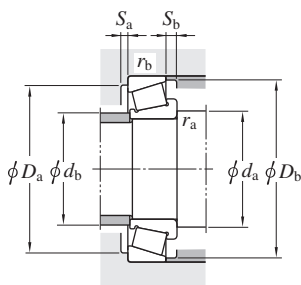
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>				<i>r</i> ₁
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.				min.
105	—	160	—	35	—	35	—	26	—	2.5	2	32021JR	1	
	—	160	—	43	—	43	—	34	—	2.5	2	33021JR	1	
	—	190	—	39	—	36	—	30	—	3	2.5	30221JR	1	
	—	190	—	53	—	50	—	43	—	3	2.5	32221JR	1	
	—	225	—	58	—	53	—	36	—	4	3	31321JR	1	
106.362	4.1875	165.100	6.5000	36.513	1.4375	36.513	1.4375	26.988	1.0625	3.6	3.2	56418/56650	1	
107.950	4.2500	158.750	6.2500	23.020	0.9063	21.438	0.8440	15.875	0.6250	3.6	3.2	37425/37625	1	
	4.2500	161.925	6.3750	34.925	1.3750	34.925	1.3750	26.988	1.0625	3.6	3.2	48190/48120	1	
	4.2500	165.100	6.5000	36.513	1.4375	36.513	1.4375	26.988	1.0625	3.6	3.2	56425/56650	1	
	4.2500	190.500	7.5000	47.625	1.8750	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	71425/71750	1	
	4.2500	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.9	3.2	HH224340/HH224310	1	
109.987	4.3302	159.987	6.2987	34.925	1.3750	34.925	1.3750	26.988	1.0625	7.9	3.2	LM522548/LM522510	1	
	4.3302	159.987	6.2987	34.925	1.3750	34.925	1.3750	26.988	1.0625	3.6	3.2	LM522549/LM522510	1	
110	—	150	—	25	—	25	—	20	—	1.5	1.5	32922JR	1	
110.000	4.3307	165.000	6.4961	35.000	1.3780	35.000	1.3780	26.500	1.0433	3.0	2.5	JM822049/JM822010	1	
110	—	170	—	38	—	38	—	29	—	2.5	2	32022JR	1	
	—	170	—	47	—	47	—	37	—	2.5	2	33022JR	1	
110.000	4.3307	180.000	7.0866	47.000	1.8504	46.000	1.8110	38.000	1.4961	3.0	2.5	JHM522649/JHM522610	1	
110	—	180	—	56	—	56	—	43	—	2.5	2	33122JR	1	
	—	200	—	41	—	38	—	32	—	3	2.5	30222JR	1	
	—	200	—	56	—	53	—	46	—	3	2.5	32222JR	1	
	—	240	—	54.5	—	50	—	42	—	4	3	30322JR	1	
114.300	4.5000	180.975	7.1250	34.925	1.3750	31.750	1.2500	25.400	1.0000	3.6	3.2	68450/68712	1	
	4.5000	190.500	7.5000	47.625	1.8750	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	71450/71750	1	

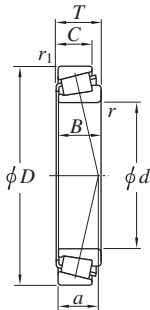
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	270	344	49.9	34.5	117	116	150	143	154	6	9	2	2	0.44	1.35	0.74	2.45
	335	461	67.4	30.9	117	116	150	145	153	7	9	2	2	0.28	2.12	1.17	3.08
	360	380	52.3	39.0	119	122	178	165	178	6	9	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	4.49
	490	567	73.0	44.8	119	120	178	161	180	6	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	6.37
	495	489	59.4	70.3	123	126	211	193	211	6	18	3	2.5	0.83	0.73	0.40	9.72
	231	300	42.9	38.5	119	120	153	148	157	5.5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.65
	130	169	23.9	36.5	121	121	147	141	148	4.3	7.1	3.6	3.2	0.61	0.99	0.54	1.38
	216	293	41.8	39.1	121	120	150	145	154	4.2	7.9	3.6	3.2	0.51	1.19	0.65	2.39
	231	300	42.9	38.5	121	120	153	148	157	5.5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.57
	381	483	60.9	40.9	121	131	179	167	177	6.4	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	5.48
	641	699	87.1	47.6	129	134	201	189	201	7	12.7	7.9	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	10.2
	231	319	45.8	32.9	131	121	148	146	153	5.5	7.9	7.9	3.2	0.40	1.50	0.82	2.30
	231	319	45.8	32.9	123	121	148	146	153	5.5	7.9	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.50	0.82	2.33
	162	231	33.3	26.3	119	118	141	138	145	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.36	1.69	0.93	1.28
	245	325	46.3	38.1	121	121	155	148	157	4.8	8.5	3.0	2.5	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.44
	312	395	56.7	36.1	122	122	160	152	163	7	9	2	2	0.43	1.39	0.77	3.12
	360	502	64.9	33.4	122	123	160	152	161	7	10	2	2	0.29	2.09	1.15	3.81
	385	487	62.3	40.6	121	125	170	160	171	6	9	3.0	2.5	0.41	1.48	0.81	4.57
	464	634	78.6	44.5	122	121	170	155	174	9	13	2	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	5.52
	405	434	58.1	40.8	124	129	188	174	188	6	9	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	5.33
	547	640	80.4	46.7	124	126	188	170	190	6	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	7.45
	601	590	75.2	46.3	128	141	226	206	222	8	12.5	3	2.5	0.35	1.74	0.96	11.4
	216	247	35.1	40.6	127	131	169	161	169	2.5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.92
	381	483	60.9	40.9	127	131	179	167	177	6.4	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	5.05

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (114.300) ~ (127.000) mm



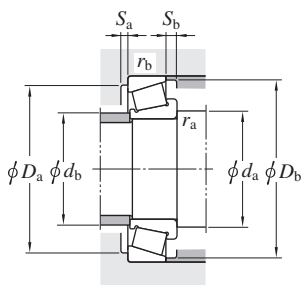
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>				<i>r</i> ₁
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			
114.300	4.5000	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.1	3.2	HH224346/HH224310	1	
	4.5000	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	97450/97900	1	
	4.5000	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	HM926740/HM926710	1	
	4.5000	273.050	10.7500	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	53.975	2.1250	6.4	6.4	HH926744/HH926710	1	
114.976	4.5266	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.1	3.2	HH224349/HH224310	1	
115.087	4.5310	190.500	7.5000	47.625	1.8750	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	7.9	3.2	71455/71750	1	
117.475	4.6250	179.975	7.0856	34.925	1.3750	31.750	1.2500	25.400	1.0000	3.6	0.8	68462/68709	1	
	4.6250	180.975	7.1250	34.925	1.3750	31.750	1.2500	25.400	1.0000	3.6	3.2	68462/68712	1	
120	—	165	—	29	—	29	—	23	—	1.5	1.5	32924JR	1	
	—	180	—	38	—	38	—	29	—	2.5	2	32024JR	1	
	—	180	—	48	—	48	—	38	—	2.5	2	33024JR	1	
	—	200	—	62	—	62	—	48	—	2.5	2	33124JR	1	
	—	215	—	43.5	—	40	—	34	—	3	2.5	30224JR	1	
	—	215	—	61.5	—	58	—	50	—	3	2.5	32224JR	1	
120.000	4.7244	230.000	9.0551	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	97472X/97905X	1	
120	—	260	—	68	—	62	—	42	—	4	3	31324JR	1	
120.650	4.7500	234.950	9.2500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	49.213	1.9375	6.4	3.2	95475/95925	1	
123.825	4.8750	182.563	7.1875	39.688	1.5625	38.100	1.5000	33.338	1.3125	3.6	3.2	48286/48220	1	
125.298	4.9330	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	HM926745/HM926710	1	
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	39.688	1.5625	38.100	1.5000	33.338	1.3125	3.6	3.2	48290/48220	1	
	5.0000	196.850	7.7500	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	67388/67322	1	
	5.0000	203.200	8.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	67388/67320	1	
	5.0000	215.900	8.5000	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	74500/74850	1	

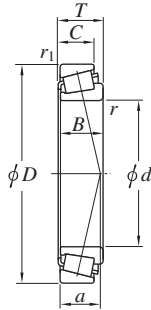
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Load center (mm) <i>a</i>	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>			<i>d_a</i> min.	<i>d_b</i> max.	<i>D_a</i> max.	<i>D_b</i> min.	<i>S_a</i> min.	<i>S_b</i> min.	<i>r_a</i> max.	<i>r_b</i> max.		<i>Y₁</i>	<i>Y₀</i>		
	641	699	87.1	47.6	134	134	201	189	201	7	12.7	7.1	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	9.67
	408	459	55.5	65.6	127	144	217	193	212	5	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	9.17
	540	651	77.1	67.9	127	148	217	200	218	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	10.0
	885	898	104	76.1	133	151	255	230	252	7	28.6	6.4	6.4	0.63	0.95	0.52	21.9
	641	699	87.1	47.6	135	134	201	189	201	7	12.7	7.1	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	9.61
	381	483	60.9	40.9	136	131	179	167	177	6.4	12.7	7.9	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	4.97
	216	247	35.1	40.7	130	131	173	161	169	2.5	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.73
	216	247	35.1	40.6	130	131	169	161	169	2.5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.78
	215	298	42.5	29.4	129	128	156	152	160	6	6	1.5	1.5	0.35	1.72	0.95	1.77
	325	427	60.0	38.8	132	131	170	161	173	7	9	2	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	3.34
	375	540	68.5	36.2	132	132	170	160	171	6	10	2	2	0.31	1.97	1.08	4.16
	581	785	96.1	47.8	132	133	190	172	192	9	14	2	2	0.40	1.51	0.83	7.73
	435	473	61.7	44.2	134	140	203	187	203	6	9.5	2.5	2	0.44	1.38	0.76	6.36
	589	691	84.0	51.6	134	136	203	181	204	7	11.5	2.5	2	0.44	1.38	0.76	9.04
	408	459	55.5	65.6	133	144	218	193	212	5	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	8.91
	657	665	77.8	81.9	138	145	246	221	244	6	21	3	2.5	0.83	0.73	0.40	15.4
	656	826	100	49.9	139	155	223	204	216	8	14.3	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.62	0.89	12.3
	284	429	59.8	34.1	136	141	171	166	173	3.8	6.4	3.6	3.2	0.31	1.97	1.08	3.42
	540	651	77.1	68.1	138	148	217	200	218	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	9.23
	284	429	59.8	34.1	140	141	171	166	173	3.8	6.4	3.6	3.2	0.31	1.97	1.08	3.24
	390	561	68.7	39.7	140	148	185	180	188	5	7.9	3.6	3.2	0.34	1.74	0.96	5.05
	390	561	68.7	39.7	140	148	191	180	188	5	7.9	3.6	3.2	0.34	1.74	0.96	5.64
	403	549	66.1	49.7	140	156	204	193	204	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	6.83

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (127.000) ~ (139.700) mm



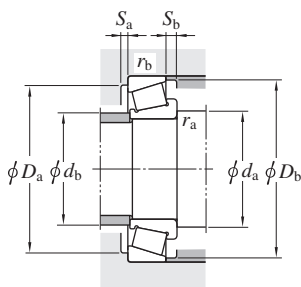
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>				<i>r</i> ₁
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.				min.
127.000	5.0000	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	HM926747/HM926710	1	
	5.0000	234.950	9.2500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	49.213	1.9375	6.4	3.2	95500/95925	1	
	5.0000	254.000	10.0000	77.788	3.0625	82.550	3.2500	61.912	2.4375	9.5	6.4	HH228349/HH228310	1	
	5.0000	304.800	12.0000	88.900	3.5000	82.550	3.2500	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	HH932132/HH932110	1	
127.792	5.0312	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	HM926749/HM926710	1	
128.588	5.0625	206.375	8.1250	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.2	3.2	799/792	1	
130	—	180	—	32	—	32	—	25	—	2	1.5	32926JR	1	
	—	200	—	45	—	45	—	34	—	2.5	2	32026JR	1	
	—	200	—	55	—	55	—	43	—	2.5	2	33026JR	1	
130.000	5.1181	206.375	8.1250	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	797/792	1	
130	—	230	—	43.75	—	40	—	34	—	4	3	30226JR	1	
	—	230	—	67.75	—	64	—	54	—	4	3	32226JR	1	
	—	280	—	63.75	—	58	—	49	—	5	4	30326JR	1	
	—	280	—	72	—	66	—	44	—	5	4	31326JR	1	
133.350	5.2500	177.008	6.9688	25.400	1.0000	26.195	1.0313	20.638	0.8125	1.6	1.6	L327249/L327210	1	
	5.2500	190.500	7.5000	39.688	1.5625	39.688	1.5625	33.338	1.3125	3.6	3.2	48385/48320	1	
	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	38.100	1.5000	7.9	3.2	67391/67322	1	
	5.2500	215.900	8.5000	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	74525/74850	1	
	5.2500	234.950	9.2500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	49.213	1.9375	9.5	3.2	95525/95925	1	
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	39.688	1.5625	39.688	1.5625	33.338	1.3125	3.6	3.2	48393/48320	1	
	5.3750	228.600	9.0000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	896/892	1	
139.700	5.5000	215.900	8.5000	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	74550/74850	1	
	5.5000	215.900	8.5000	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	6.4	3.2	74550A/74850	1	
	5.5000	228.600	9.0000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	898/892	1	

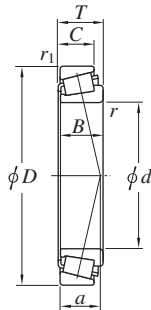
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Load center (mm) <i>a</i>	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>			<i>d_a</i> min.	<i>d_b</i> max.	<i>D_a</i> max. min.	<i>D_b</i> min.	<i>S_a</i> min.	<i>S_b</i> min.	<i>r_a</i> max.	<i>r_b</i> max.					
			<i>Y₁</i>	<i>Y₀</i>													
	540	651	77.1	68.1	140	148	217	200	218	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	9.10
	656	826	100	49.9	145	155	223	204	216	8	14.3	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.62	0.89	11.7
	895	1 050	125	54.3	151	158	236	219	233	9	15.9	9.5	6.4	0.32	1.87	1.03	17.8
	987	1 060	119	92.1	145	178	287	259	287	7	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.73	0.82	0.45	29.5
	540	651	77.1	68.1	140	148	217	200	218	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	9.04
	409	548	67.2	45.7	140	146	195	183	194	6	12.7	3.2	3.2	0.46	1.31	0.72	5.82
	251	368	51.2	31.4	140	141	171	165	174	6	7	2	1.5	0.34	1.77	0.97	2.42
	145	563	21.8	42.9	142	144	190	178	192	8	11	2	2	0.43	1.38	0.76	5.04
	489	705	85.8	42.5	142	143	190	178	192	8	12	2	2	0.34	1.76	0.97	6.19
	409	548	67.2	45.7	143	146	195	183	194	6	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.46	1.31	0.72	5.71
	472	511	65.7	46.2	148	152	216	203	218	7	9.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	7.24
	693	830	99.9	56.0	148	146	216	193	219	7	13.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	11.5
	823	834	102	54.0	152	164	262	239	255	8	14.5	4	3	0.35	1.74	0.96	18.1
	734	748	85.7	87.3	152	155	262	236	261	7	23	4	3	0.83	0.73	0.40	18.9
	176	278	38.2	29.1	142	145	168	164	169	5.4	4.8	1.6	1.6	0.35	1.72	0.95	1.69
	172	472	33.3	35.9	146	150	179	174	181	4.7	6.4	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.87	1.03	3.58
	390	561	68.7	39.7	155	148	185	180	188	5	7.9	7.9	3.2	0.34	1.74	0.96	4.55
	403	549	66.1	49.7	146	156	204	193	204	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	6.35
	656	826	100	49.9	158	155	223	204	216	8	14.3	9.5	3.2	0.37	1.62	0.89	11.0
	172	472	33.3	35.9	149	150	179	174	181	4.7	6.4	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.87	1.03	3.37
	552	730	87.3	50.6	149	158	217	201	214	6	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.43	0.78	8.98
	403	549	66.1	49.7	152	156	204	193	204	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	5.84
	403	549	66.1	49.7	158	156	204	193	204	5	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	5.82
	552	730	87.3	50.6	152	158	217	201	214	6	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.43	0.78	8.68

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (139.700) ~ (150) mm



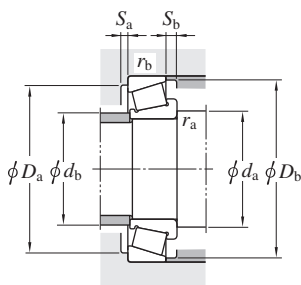
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	
<i>d</i> mm	<i>D</i> mm	<i>T</i> mm	<i>B</i> mm	<i>C</i> mm	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.							
139.700	5.5000	228.600	9.0000	57.150 2.2500	57.150 2.2500	44.450 1.7500	6.4	3.2	898A/892	1			
	5.5000	236.538	9.3125	57.150 2.2500	56.642 2.2300	44.450 1.7500	3.6	3.2	HM231132/HM231110	1			
	5.5000	254.000	10.0000	66.675 2.6250	66.675 2.6250	47.625 1.8750	7.1	3.2	99550/99100	1			
	5.5000	295.275	11.6250	82.550 3.2500	87.313 3.4375	57.150 2.2500	9.5	6.4	HH231649/HH231615	1			
140	—	190	—	32 —	32 —	25 —	2	1.5	32928JR	1			
	—	210	—	45 —	45 —	34 —	2.5	2	32028JR	1			
	—	210	—	56 —	56 —	44 —	2.5	2	33028JR	1			
140.000	5.5118	215.000	8.4646	47.625 1.8750	47.625 1.8750	34.925 1.3750	3.6	3.2	74551X/74846X	1			
140	—	250	—	71.75 —	68 —	58 —	4	3	32228JR	1			
	—	300	—	77 —	70 —	47 —	5	4	31328JR	1			
142.875	5.6250	193.675	7.6250	28.575 1.1250	28.575 1.1250	23.020 0.9063	1.6	1.6	36686/36620	1			
	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	41.275 1.6250	39.688 1.5625	34.130 1.3437	3.6	3.3	48685/48620	1			
	5.6250	222.250	8.7500	34.925 1.3750	31.623 1.2450	23.813 0.9375	3.6	3.2	73562/73875	1			
	5.6250	241.300	9.5000	57.150 2.2500	56.642 2.2300	44.450 1.7500	3.6	3.2	HM231136/HM231115	1			
146.050	5.7500	193.675	7.6250	28.575 1.1250	28.575 1.1250	23.020 0.9063	1.6	1.6	36690/36620	1			
	5.7500	193.675	7.6250	28.575 1.1250	28.575 1.1250	23.020 0.9063	4.8	1.6	36691/36620	1			
	5.7500	236.538	9.3125	57.150 2.2500	56.642 2.2300	44.450 1.7500	3.6	3.2	HM231140/HM231110	1			
	5.7500	241.300	9.5000	57.150 2.2500	56.642 2.2300	44.450 1.7500	3.6	3.2	82576/82950	1			
	5.7500	268.288	10.5625	74.613 2.9375	74.613 2.9375	57.150 2.2500	6.4	6.4	EE107057/107105	1			
	5.7500	304.800	12.0000	88.900 3.5000	82.550 3.2500	57.150 2.2500	6.4	6.4	HH932145/HH932110	1			
149.225	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	57.150 2.2500	56.642 2.2300	44.450 1.7500	3.6	3.2	82587/82931	1			
	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	57.150 2.2500	56.642 2.2300	44.450 1.7500	6.4	3.2	HM231148/HM231110	1			
	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	57.150 2.2500	56.642 2.2300	44.450 1.7500	3.6	3.2	HM231149/HM231110	1			
150	—	210	—	38 —	38 —	30 —	2.5	2	32930JR	1			
	—	225	—	48 —	48 —	36 —	3	2.5	32030JR	1			

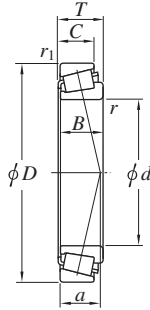
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Load center (mm) <i>a</i>	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>			<i>d_a</i> min.	<i>d_b</i> max.	<i>D_a</i> max.	<i>D_b</i> min.	<i>S_a</i> min.	<i>S_b</i> min.	<i>r_a</i> max.	<i>r_b</i> max.		<i>Y₁</i>	<i>Y₀</i>		
	552	730	87.3	50.6	158	158	217	201	214	6	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.43	0.78	8.66
	628	832	98.8	45.2	152	168	225	213	222	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	10.1
	690	913	107	55.0	159	174	242	223	236	8	19.1	7.1	3.2	0.41	1.47	0.81	14.1
	1 020	1 090	130	56.3	164	176	277	252	264	11	25.4	9.5	6.4	0.32	1.88	1.04	24.9
	258	390	53.2	33.6	150	150	181	174	184	6	7	2	1.5	0.36	1.67	0.92	2.57
	435	585	79.2	45.6	152	153	200	187	202	8	11	2	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	5.28
	510	758	90.9	45.6	152	152	200	186	202	7	12	2	2	0.36	1.67	0.92	6.61
	403	549	66.1	49.7	153	156	203	193	204	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	5.74
	796	961	112	60.0	158	158	236	210	238	9	13.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	14.7
	841	865	99.1	93.8	162	167	282	254	280	8	26	4	3	0.83	0.73	0.40	23.3
	234	375	50.6	33.7	152	158	185	179	185	5.5	5.6	1.6	1.6	0.37	1.63	0.90	2.41
	307	491	66.5	38.4	156	157	188	182	190	4	7.1	3.6	3.3	0.34	1.78	0.98	3.84
	263	302	40.8	41.9	156	163	210	197	204	4	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.37	0.75	4.15
	628	832	98.8	45.2	156	168	229	213	222	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	10.4
	234	375	50.6	33.7	155	158	185	179	185	5.5	5.6	1.6	1.6	0.37	1.63	0.90	2.25
	234	375	50.6	33.7	161	158	185	179	185	5.5	5.6	4.8	1.6	0.37	1.63	0.90	2.23
	628	832	98.8	45.2	159	168	225	213	222	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	9.45
	527	728	85.3	53.4	159	169	229	211	224	7	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	10.0
	825	1 050	120	59.4	164	178	250	234	249	8	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.39	1.55	0.85	17.9
	987	1 060	119	92.1	164	178	287	259	287	7	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.73	0.82	0.45	26.9
	527	728	85.3	53.4	162	169	225	211	224	7	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	9.07
	628	832	98.8	45.2	167	168	225	213	222	8	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	9.10
	628	832	98.8	45.2	162	168	225	213	222	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	9.13
	358	536	72.1	36.1	162	163	200	194	202	7	8	2	2	0.33	1.83	1.01	3.96
	492	668	79.6	48.8	164	164	213	200	216	8	12	2.5	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	6.41

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (150) ~ 168.275 mm



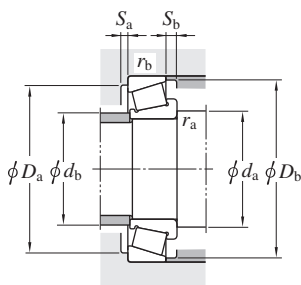
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>B</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.				<i>r</i> ₁ min.
150	—	225	—	59	—	59	—	46	—	3	2.5	33030JR	1	
	—	270	—	77	—	73	—	60	—	4	3	32230JR	1	
	—	320	—	82	—	75	—	50	—	5	4	31330JR	1	
152.400	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	99600/99100	1	
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	66.675	2.6250	71.438	2.8125	47.625	1.8750	1.6	3.2	99603/99100	1	
	6.0000	268.288	10.5625	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	EE107060/107105	1	
	6.0000	269.799	10.6220	74.612	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	EE107060/107107	1	
	6.0000	307.975	12.1250	88.900	3.5000	93.663	3.6875	61.913	2.4375	9.5	6.7	EE450601/451212	1	
	6.0000	307.975	12.1250	88.900	3.5000	93.663	3.6875	66.675	2.6250	9.5	6.7	HH234048/HH234010	1	
	6.0000	317.500	12.5000	88.900	3.5000	93.663	3.6875	66.675	2.6250	9.5	6.7	HH234048/HH234018	1	
155.575	6.1250	330.200	13.0000	85.725	3.3750	79.375	3.1250	53.975	2.1250	6.4	6.4	H936340/H936310	1	
160	—	220	—	38	—	38	—	30	—	2.5	2	32932JR	1	
	—	240	—	51	—	51	—	38	—	3	2.5	32032JR	1	
	—	290	—	84	—	80	—	67	—	4	3	32232JR	1	
160.325	6.3120	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	HM237532/HM237510	1	
161.925	6.3750	374.650	14.7500	87.313	3.4375	79.375	3.1250	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	EE117063/117148	1	
165.100	6.5000	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	67780/67720	1	
	6.5000	254.000	10.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	33.338	1.3125	4.8	3.2	M235145/M235113	1	
	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	HM237535/HM237510	1	
	6.5000	289.975	11.4163	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	48.000	1.8898	7.1	3	HM237535/HM237513	1	
	6.5000	336.550	13.2500	92.075	3.6250	95.250	3.7500	69.850	2.7500	3.2	6.4	HH437549/HH437510	1	
	6.5000	360.000	14.1732	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	9.5	3.2	EE420651/421417	1	
168.275	6.6250	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	67782/67720	1	
	6.6250	330.200	13.0000	85.725	3.3750	79.375	3.1250	53.975	2.1250	6.4	6.4	H936349/H936310	1	
	6.6250	342.900	13.5000	85.725	3.3750	79.375	3.1250	53.975	2.1250	6.4	6.4	H936349/H936316	1	

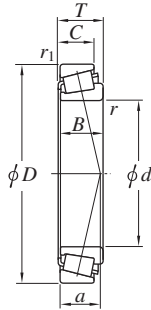
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C _u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C _r	C _{0r}			d _a min.	d _b max.	D _a max.	D _b min.	S _a min.	S _b min.	r _a max.	r _b max.		Y ₁	Y ₀		
	575	869	101	47.8	164	164	213	200	217	8	13	2.5	2	0.36	1.65	0.90	8.09
	881	1 070	122	65.2	168	170	256	226	254	8	17	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	18.2
	952	989	110	100.1	172	179	302	272	301	9	27	4	3	0.83	0.73	0.40	28.0
	690	913	107	55.0	172	174	242	223	236	8	19.1	7.1	3.2	0.41	1.47	0.81	12.6
	690	913	107	55.0	161	174	242	223	236	8	19.1	1.6	3.2	0.41	1.47	0.81	12.8
	825	1 050	120	59.4	171	178	250	234	249	8	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.39	1.55	0.85	17.1
	825	1 050	120	59.4	171	178	252	234	249	8	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.39	1.55	0.85	17.4
	993	1 150	134	61.4	177	193	289	261	274	7	27	9.5	6.7	0.33	1.84	1.01	28.1
	1 270	1 450	165	63.3	177	191	289	270	285	8	22.2	9.5	6.7	0.33	1.84	1.01	29.4
	1 270	1 450	165	63.3	177	191	299	270	285	8	22.2	9.5	6.7	0.33	1.84	1.01	31.9
	1 080	1 210	131	103.8	174	196	312	281	311	6	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.81	0.74	0.41	31.4
	368	568	75.2	38.4	172	173	210	204	212	7	8	2	2	0.35	1.73	0.95	4.19
	553	758	90.3	52.1	174	175	228	213	231	8	13	2.5	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	7.75
	994	1 210	137	70.3	178	182	276	242	274	10	17	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	23.2
	788	973	111	52.2	180	203	277	260	270	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	17.0
	1 100	1 220	132	103.7	180	218	363	308	337	7	27	6.4	3.2	0.73	0.82	0.45	43.7
	432	701	79.8	52.3	178	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	7.92
	476	620	81.0	41.5	180	191	242	232	239	7	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.87
	788	973	111	52.2	185	203	277	260	270	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	16.4
	788	973	111	52.2	185	203	279	260	270	8	15.5	7.1	3	0.32	1.88	1.04	16.6
	1 310	1 630	177	70.7	177	215	318	290	307	12	22.2	3.2	6.4	0.37	1.62	0.89	38.5
	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	190	243	348	317	334	6	28.6	9.5	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	42.9
	432	701	79.8	52.3	181	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	7.61
	1 080	1 210	131	103.8	187	196	312	281	311	6	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.81	0.74	0.41	29.5
	1 080	1 210	131	103.8	187	196	325	281	311	6	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.81	0.74	0.41	32.3

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 170 ~ (177.800) mm



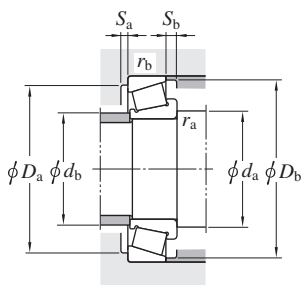
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. ¹⁾		De- sign		
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>B</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm						<i>r</i> min.
170	—	230	—	38	—	38	—	30	—	2.5	2	32934JR	1	
170.000	6.6929	230.000	9.0551	39.000	1.5354	38.000	1.4961	31.000	1.2205	3.0	2.5	JHM534149/JHM534110	1	
	6.6929	240.000	9.4488	46.000	1.8110	44.500	1.7520	37.000	1.4567	3.0	2.5	JM734449/JM734410	1	
	6.6929	254.000	10.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	33.338	1.3125	4.8	3.2	86669/86100	1	
	6.6929	254.000	10.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	33.338	1.3125	4.8	3.2	M235149/M235113	1	
170	—	260	—	57	—	57	—	43	—	3	2.5	32034JR	1	
170.000	6.6929	266.700	10.5000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	33.338	1.3125	4.8	1.6	86669/86105	1	
171.450	6.7500	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	94675/94113A	1	
	6.7500	298.450	11.7500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	94675/94118	1	
174.625	6.8750	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	67787/67720	1	
	6.8750	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	94687/94113	1	
	6.8750	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	HM237542/HM237510	1	
	6.8750	311.150	12.2500	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	65.088	2.5625	6.4	6.4	H238148/H238110	1	
177.800	7.0000	227.013	8.9375	30.163	1.1875	30.163	1.1875	23.020	0.9063	1.6	1.6	36990/36920	1	
	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	67790/67720	1	
	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	10.4	3.2	67791/67720	1	
	7.0000	260.350	10.2500	53.975	2.1250	53.975	2.1250	41.275	1.6250	3.6	3.2	M236849/M236810	1	
	7.0000	285.750	11.2500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	41.275	1.6250	6.4	3.2	EE91702/91112	1	
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	94700/94113	1	
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	HM237545/HM237510	1	
	7.0000	319.964	12.5970	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	3.6	4.8	EE222070/222126	1	
	7.0000	319.964	12.5970	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	3.6	4.8	H239640/H239610	1	
	7.0000	320.675	12.6250	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	3.6	4.8	EE222070/222128	1	
	7.0000	327.025	12.8750	90.488	3.5625	92.075	3.6250	63.500	2.5000	6.4	6.4	EE470078/470128	1	
	7.0000	336.550	13.2500	90.488	3.5625	92.075	3.6250	63.500	2.5000	13.5	6.4	EE470073/470132	1	

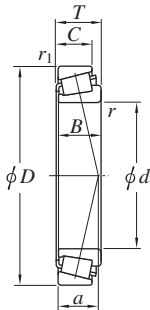
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	370	606	78.8	42.0	182	183	220	213	222	7	8	2	2	0.38	1.57	0.86	4.49
	363	558	72.8	43.6	181	184	220	214	222	7	8	3.0	2.5	0.38	1.57	0.86	4.46
	443	666	77.1	50.6	181	184	230	220	231	7	9	3.0	2.5	0.44	1.37	0.75	6.31
	422	531	69.4	44.9	185	189	242	230	238	6	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.37	1.63	0.90	7.01
	476	620	81.0	41.5	185	191	242	232	239	7	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.41
	661	905	105	55.8	184	187	248	230	249	10	14	2.5	2	0.44	1.35	0.74	10.5
	422	531	69.4	44.9	185	189	258	230	238	6	12.7	4.8	1.6	0.37	1.63	0.90	8.36
	691	960	108	63.2	191	204	277	255	269	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	16.2
	691	960	108	63.2	191	204	287	255	269	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	17.8
	432	701	79.8	52.3	187	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	6.98
	691	960	108	63.2	194	204	277	255	269	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	15.8
	788	973	111	52.2	194	203	277	260	270	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	15.1
	1 080	1 340	151	64.3	193	207	293	273	287	8	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.82	1.00	25.3
	222	402	51.2	43.0	186	191	218	212	219	6	7.1	1.6	1.6	0.44	1.36	0.75	2.85
	432	701	79.8	52.3	190	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	6.65
	432	701	79.8	52.3	204	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	10.4	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	6.56
	554	821	95.7	48.4	190	199	249	237	246	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	8.94
	188	716	27.0	58.8	196	205	274	251	263	4	22.2	6.4	3.2	0.43	1.39	0.77	13.4
	691	960	108	63.2	197	204	277	255	269	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	15.3
	788	973	111	52.2	197	203	277	260	270	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	14.7
	938	1 220	136	72.9	190	216	305	280	297	4	23.8	3.6	4.8	0.40	1.49	0.82	28.0
	1 070	1 270	142	66.1	190	214	305	286	300	5	23.8	3.6	4.8	0.32	1.88	1.04	26.9
	938	1 220	136	72.9	190	216	306	280	297	4	23.8	3.6	4.8	0.40	1.49	0.82	28.2
	1 090	1 430	159	68.3	196	225	309	289	305	7	27	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.63	0.90	31.1
	1 090	1 430	159	68.3	210	225	318	289	305	7	27	13.5	6.4	0.37	1.63	0.90	33.4

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (177.800) ~ (190.500) mm



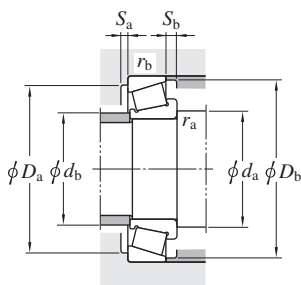
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions												Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁			
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			
177.800	7.0000	360.000	14.1732	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	12.7	3.2	EE420701/421417	1	
	7.0000	365.049	14.3720	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	12.7	3.2	EE420701/421437	1	
	7.0000	428.625	16.8750	106.362	4.1875	95.250	3.7500	61.912	2.4375	6.4	6.4	EE350701/351687	1	
179.975	7.0856	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	3.6	3.2	93708/93125	1	
180	—	250	—	45	—	45	—	34	—	2.5	2	32936JR	1	
180.000	7.0866	250.000	9.8425	47.000	1.8504	45.000	1.7717	37.000	1.4567	3.0	2.5	JM736149/JM736110	1	
180	—	280	—	64	—	64	—	48	—	3	2.5	32036JR	1	
	—	320	—	57	—	52	—	43	—	5	4	30236JR	1	
	—	320	—	91	—	86	—	71	—	5	4	32236JR	1	
184.150	7.2500	266.700	10.5000	47.625	1.8750	46.833	1.8438	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	67883/67820	1	
	7.2500	279.997	11.0235	46.525	1.8317	46.833	1.8438	36.000	1.4173	3.6	3.2	67883/67830	1	
187.325	7.3750	269.875	10.6250	55.563	2.1875	55.563	2.1875	42.863	1.6875	3.6	3.2	M238849/M238810	1	
	7.3750	319.964	12.5970	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	5.6	4.8	H239649/H239610	1	
	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	5.6	4.8	H239649/H239612	1	
190	—	260	—	45	—	45	—	34	—	2.5	2	32938JR	1	
190.000	7.4803	260.000	10.2362	46.000	1.8110	44.000	1.7323	36.500	1.4370	3.0	2.5	JM738249/JM738210	1	
190	—	290	—	64	—	64	—	48	—	3	2.5	32038JR	1	
	—	340	—	60	—	55	—	46	—	5	4	30238JR	1	
	—	340	—	97	—	92	—	75	—	5	4	32238JR	1	
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	47.625	1.8750	46.833	1.8438	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	67885/67820	1	
	7.5000	282.575	11.1250	50.800	2.0000	47.625	1.8750	36.512	1.4375	3.6	3.2	87750/87111	1	
	7.5000	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	93750/93125	1	
	7.5000	317.500	12.5000	68.263	2.6875	63.500	2.5000	50.800	2.0000	4.3	3.2	93750/93126	1	

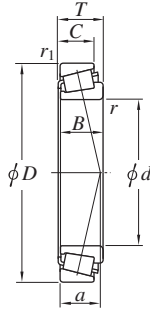
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	209	243	348	317	334	6	28.6	12.7	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	40.5
	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	209	243	353	317	334	6	28.6	12.7	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	41.9
	1 340	1 390	145	118.7	196	238	410	350	381	9	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.76	0.79	0.44	64.6
	757	1 130	122	71.4	193	227	306	278	294	7	17.5	3.6	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	20.8
	447	735	93.4	53.5	192	193	240	225	241	8	11	2	2	0.48	1.25	0.69	6.64
	456	705	81.7	55.2	191	193	240	230	242	7	10	3.0	2.5	0.48	1.25	0.69	6.56
	810	1 100	127	59.5	194	199	268	247	268	10	16	2.5	2	0.42	1.42	0.78	14.1
	771	870	102	63.6	202	211	302	278	297	9	14	4	3	0.45	1.33	0.73	18.3
	1 200	1 520	164	77.8	202	204	302	267	303	10	20	4	3	0.45	1.33	0.73	29.9
	425	703	78.2	57.8	197	211	255	245	257	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.48	1.26	0.69	8.55
	425	703	78.2	56.7	197	211	268	245	256	7	10.5	3.6	3.2	0.48	1.26	0.69	10.0
	514	805	91.6	49.9	200	209	258	245	255	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	9.66
	1 070	1 270	142	66.1	204	214	305	286	300	5	23.8	5.6	4.8	0.32	1.88	1.04	25.1
	1 070	1 270	142	66.1	204	214	306	286	300	5	23.8	5.6	4.8	0.32	1.88	1.04	25.3
	459	789	88.6	55.0	202	204	250	235	252	8	11	2	2	0.48	1.26	0.69	6.89
	461	723	81.4	56.0	201	203	250	240	251	7	9.5	3.0	2.5	0.48	1.26	0.69	6.89
	823	1 170	131	62.9	204	209	278	257	279	10	16	2.5	2	0.44	1.36	0.75	14.7
	912	1 030	118	66.4	212	225	322	298	318	12	13	4	3	0.44	1.38	0.76	21.9
	1 370	1 740	187	81.9	212	216	322	286	323	12	22	4	3	0.44	1.38	0.76	36.6
	425	703	78.2	57.8	203	211	255	245	257	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.48	1.26	0.69	7.88
	513	726	91.2	55.7	203	215	271	256	266	3	14.3	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	9.67
	757	1 130	122	71.4	205	227	306	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	19.3
	757	1 130	122	76.2	205	227	306	276	294	2	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	20.3

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (190.500) ~ (203.200) mm



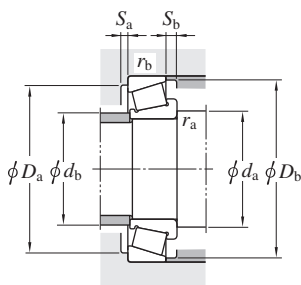
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	
d		D		T		B		C		r			r_1
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.		
190.500	7.5000	336.550	13.2500	98.425	3.8750	95.250	3.7500	73.025	2.8750	6.4	6.4	HH840249/HH840210	1
	7.5000	368.300	14.5000	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	EE420751/421450	1
	7.5000	428.625	16.8750	106.363	4.1875	95.250	3.7500	61.913	2.4375	6.4	6.4	EE350750/351687	1
193.675	7.6250	282.575	11.1250	50.800	2.0000	47.625	1.8750	36.512	1.4375	3.6	3.2	87762/87111	1
196.850	7.7500	254.000	10.0000	28.575	1.1250	27.783	1.0938	21.433	0.8438	1.6	1.6	L540049/L540010	1
	7.7500	257.175	10.1250	39.688	1.5625	39.688	1.5625	30.163	1.1875	3.6	3.2	LM739749/LM739710	1
	7.7500	266.700	10.5000	39.688	1.5625	39.688	1.5625	30.163	1.1875	3.6	3.2	LM739749/LM739719	1
	7.7500	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	93775/93125	1
	7.7500	317.500	12.5000	68.263	2.6875	63.500	2.5000	50.800	2.0000	4.3	3.2	93775/93126	1
200	—	280	—	51	—	51	—	39	—	3	2.5	32940JR	1
200.000	7.8740	300.000	11.8110	65.000	2.5591	62.000	2.4409	51.000	2.0079	3.6	2.5	JHM840449/JHM840410	1
200	—	310	—	70	—	70	—	53	—	3	2.5	32040JR	1
	—	360	—	64	—	58	—	48	—	5	4	30240JR	1
	—	360	—	104	—	98	—	82	—	5	4	32240JR	1
200.025	7.8750	276.225	10.8750	42.863	1.6875	46.038	1.8125	34.133	1.3438	3.6	3.2	LM241147/LM241110	1
	7.8750	292.100	11.5000	57.945	2.2813	57.945	2.2813	46.038	1.8125	3.6	3.2	M241543/M241510	1
	7.8750	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	93787/93125	1
	7.8750	355.600	14.0000	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	49.213	1.9375	6.7	1.6	EE130787/131400	1
	7.8750	384.175	15.1250	112.713	4.4375	112.712	4.4375	90.488	3.5625	6.4	6.4	H247535/H247510	1-P
	7.8750	393.700	15.5000	111.125	4.3750	111.125	4.3750	84.138	3.3125	6.4	6.4	HH144642/HH144614	1
203.200	8.0000	276.225	10.8750	42.863	1.6875	42.863	1.6875	34.133	1.3438	3.6	3.2	LM241149/LM241110	1
	8.0000	279.400	11.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	67983/67919	1
	8.0000	282.575	11.1250	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	67983/67920	1
	8.0000	292.100	11.5000	57.945	2.2813	57.945	2.2813	46.038	1.8125	3.6	3.2	M241547/M241510	1

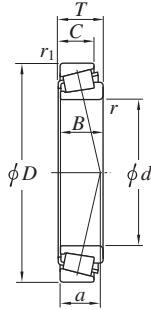
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	1 200	1 710	177	93.5	209	217	318	288	316	8	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.58	1.04	0.57	35.8
	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	209	243	356	317	334	6	28.6	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	40.4
	1 340	1 390	145	118.7	209	238	410	350	381	9	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.76	0.79	0.44	62.0
	513	726	91.2	55.7	206	215	271	256	266	3	14.3	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	9.32
	236	387	48.2	43.1	206	214	245	238	243	4	7.1	1.6	1.6	0.40	1.51	0.83	3.35
	336	632	78.6	50.6	210	211	245	238	247	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.45	1.34	0.74	5.27
	336	632	78.6	50.6	210	211	255	238	247	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.45	1.34	0.74	6.18
	757	1 130	122	71.4	211	227	306	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	18.4
	757	1 130	122	76.2	211	227	306	276	294	2	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	19.3
	608	958	109	53.6	214	216	268	257	271	9	12	2.5	2	0.39	1.52	0.84	9.44
	773	1 140	124	72.1	213	218	290	270	288	6	14	3.6	2.5	0.52	1.15	0.63	15.0
	949	1 340	146	66.9	214	221	298	273	297	11	17	2.5	2	0.43	1.39	0.77	19.1
	991	1 120	126	70.3	222	238	342	315	336	12	15	4	3	0.44	1.38	0.76	26.4
	1 550	1 880	200	84.6	222	225	342	302	340	11	22	4	3	0.41	1.48	0.81	44.2
	469	715	89.7	46.3	214	222	263	257	264	4	8.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.57
	683	1 030	115	52.6	214	223	279	267	277	7	11.9	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	12.1
	757	1 130	122	71.4	215	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	17.9
	913	1 310	140	59.9	220	263	346	319	330	9	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	1.82	1.00	28.7
	1 820	2 680	271	83.8	219	265	365	341	361	8	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	60.5
	1 710	2 260	236	76.2	219	257	374	338	355	9	27	6.4	6.4	0.30	2.02	1.11	59.2
	469	715	89.7	46.3	217	222	263	257	264	4	8.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.08
	437	707	77.6	61.6	217	222	267	259	271	7	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.51	1.18	0.65	8.04
	437	707	77.6	61.6	217	222	270	259	271	7	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.51	1.18	0.65	8.43
	683	1 030	115	52.6	217	223	279	267	277	7	11.9	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	11.7

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (203.200) ~ 220.663 mm



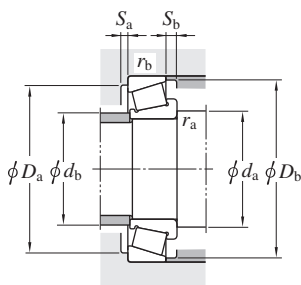
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁				
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	min.	min.				
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	53.975	2.1250	53.975	2.1250	34.925	1.3750	4	3.2	EE132083/132125	1	
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	93800/93125	1	
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	7.9	3.2	93800A/93125	1	
	8.0000	360.000	14.1732	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	3.2	3.2	EE420801/421417	1	
	8.0000	368.300	14.5000	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	3.2	3.2	EE420801/421450	1	
	8.0000	406.400	16.0000	92.075	3.6250	85.725	3.3750	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	EE114080/114160	1	
	8.0000	482.600	19.0000	117.475	4.6250	95.250	3.7500	73.025	2.8750	6.4	6.4	EE380080/380190	1-P	
	8.0310	276.225	10.8750	42.863	1.6875	46.038	1.8125	34.132	1.3438	3.6	3.2	LM241148/LM241111	1	
203.987	8.0310	276.225	10.8750	42.863	1.6875	46.038	1.8125	34.132	1.3438	3.6	3.2	LM241148/LM241111	1	
204.788	8.0625	292.100	11.5000	57.945	2.2813	57.945	2.2813	46.038	1.8125	3.6	3.2	M241549/M241510	1	
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	67985/67920	1	
	8.1250	317.500	12.5000	53.975	2.1250	53.975	2.1250	34.925	1.3750	4	3.2	EE132084/132125	1	
	8.1250	319.088	12.5625	53.975	2.1250	53.975	2.1250	34.925	1.3750	4	3.2	EE132084/132127	1	
	8.1250	336.550	13.2500	98.425	3.8750	100.013	3.9375	77.788	3.0625	3.2	3.2	H242649/H242610	1	
209.550	8.2500	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	93825/93125	1	
	8.2500	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	12.7	3.2	93825A/93125	1	
	8.2500	333.375	13.1250	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	52.388	2.0625	6.4	6.4	HM743345/HM743310	1	
	8.2500	355.600	14.0000	68.263	2.6875	66.675	2.6250	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	96825/96140	1	
215.900	8.5000	288.925	11.3750	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	LM742749/LM742714	1	
	8.5000	360.000	14.1732	82.550	3.2500	79.372	3.1249	63.500	2.5000	1.6	3.2	EE420850/421417	1	
220	—	300	—	51	—	51	—	39	—	3	2.5	32944JR	1	
	—	340	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	32044JR	1	
	—	400	—	72	—	65	—	54	—	5	4	30244JR	1	
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	61.913	2.4375	61.913	2.4375	49.213	1.9375	6.4	3.2	M244249/M244210	1	

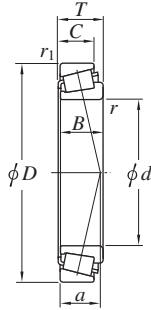
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	550	724	83.2	48.4	218	238	305	285	292	7	19.1	4	3.2	0.31	1.91	1.05	13.9
	757	1 130	122	71.4	218	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	17.4
	757	1 130	122	71.4	225	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	7.9	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	17.3
	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	216	243	347	317	334	6	28.6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	35.4
	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	216	243	355	317	334	6	28.6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	37.8
	1 190	1 460	152	119.8	222	253	387	337	367	6	34.9	6.4	6.4	0.79	0.76	0.42	48.5
	1 810	2 060	209	152.8	222	273	463	385	427	1	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.87	0.69	0.38	93.5
	469	715	89.7	46.3	218	222	263	257	264	4	8.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.12
	683	1 030	115	52.6	218	223	279	267	277	7	11.9	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	11.5
	437	707	77.6	61.6	220	222	270	259	271	7	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.51	1.18	0.65	8.07
	550	724	83.2	48.4	221	238	305	285	292	7	19.1	4	3.2	0.31	1.91	1.05	13.4
	550	724	83.2	48.4	221	238	306	285	292	7	19.1	4	3.2	0.31	1.91	1.05	13.6
	758	1 900	115	73.8	219	236	324	300	317	9	20.6	3.2	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	33.1
	757	1 130	122	71.4	225	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	16.4
	757	1 130	122	71.4	241	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	12.7	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	16.2
	942	1 330	144	71.9	229	243	314	301	316	7	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.44	1.37	0.75	22.2
	823	1 320	139	84.9	230	259	343	312	331	8	20.6	7.1	3.2	0.59	1.02	0.56	26.9
	447	781	95.2	60.7	230	232	276	265	276	6	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.48	1.25	0.69	7.94
	1 180	1 460	159	75.7	226	243	347	317	334	6	19.1	1.6	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	30.9
	621	1 010	112	58.6	234	234	288	275	290	9	12	2.5	2	0.43	1.41	0.78	10.1
	1 120	1 620	175	72.8	238	243	326	300	326	12	19	3	2.5	0.43	1.39	0.77	25.2
	1 260	1 440	160	76.5	242	263	382	344	371	14	17	4	3	0.44	1.43	0.79	35.9
	768	1 220	135	58.0	240	243	301	288	299	5	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	14.5

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 220.878 ~ 240 mm



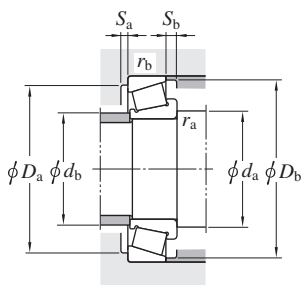
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>B</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.				<i>r</i> ₁ min.
220.878	8.6960	317.500	12.5000	47.625	1.8750	52.388	2.0625	36.513	1.4375	3.2	3.2	LM245833/LM245810	1	
223.838	8.8125	295.275	11.6250	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	LM844049/LM844010	1	
225.425	8.8750	355.600	14.0000	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	49.213	1.9375	6.7	1.6	EE130889/131400	1	
	8.8750	400.050	15.7500	88.900	3.5000	87.313	3.4375	63.500	2.5000	1.6	3.2	EE430888/431575	1	
228.600	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	68.263	2.6875	66.675	2.6250	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	96900/96140	1	
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	49.213	1.9375	6.7	1.6	EE130902/131400	1	
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	50.800	2.0000	6.4	6.4	HM746646/HM746610	1	
	9.0000	358.775	14.1250	71.438	2.8125	71.438	2.8125	53.975	2.1250	3.6	3.2	M249732/M249710	1	
	9.0000	400.050	15.7500	88.900	3.5000	87.313	3.4375	63.500	2.5000	10.4	3.2	EE430900/431575	1	
	9.0000	425.450	16.7500	101.600	4.0000	95.250	3.7500	76.200	3.0000	7.1	6.4	EE700091/700167	1	
	9.0000	508.000	20.0000	117.475	4.6250	95.250	3.7500	73.025	2.8750	6.4	6.4	EE390090/390200	1	
231.775	9.1250	295.275	11.6250	33.338	1.3125	31.750	1.2500	23.813	0.9375	3.6	3.2	544091/544116	1	
	9.1250	300.038	11.8125	33.338	1.3125	31.750	1.2500	23.813	0.9375	3.6	3.2	544091/544118	1	
	9.1250	377.825	14.8750	79.375	3.1250	80.963	3.1875	58.738	2.3125	3.2	3.2	HM647448/HM647411	1	
234.950	9.2500	314.325	12.3750	49.213	1.9375	49.213	1.9375	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	LM545849/LM545810	1	
	9.2500	317.500	12.5000	49.213	1.9375	49.213	1.9375	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	LM545849/LM545812	1	
	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	52.388	2.0625	52.388	2.0625	36.513	1.4375	6.4	3.2	8575/8520	1	
	9.2500	328.625	12.9380	52.388	2.0625	52.388	2.0625	36.513	1.4375	6.4	3.2	8575/8522	1	
	9.2500	381.000	15.0000	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	3.2	M252330/M252310	1	
	9.2500	384.175	15.1250	112.713	4.4375	112.712	4.4375	90.488	3.5625	6.4	6.4	H247549/H247510	1-P	
237.330	9.3437	336.550	13.2500	65.088	2.5625	65.088	2.5625	50.800	2.0000	6.4	3.2	M246949/M246910	1	
	9.3437	358.775	14.1250	71.438	2.8125	71.438	2.8125	53.975	2.1250	6.4	3.2	M249736/M249710	1	
240	—	320	—	51	—	51	—	39	—	3	2.5	32948JR	1	
	—	360	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	32048JR	1	

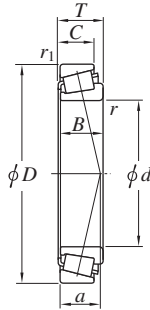
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	611	928	103	50.5	234	253	305	296	304	8	11.1	3.2	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	12.3
	451	792	95.6	63.1	237	239	282	273	285	6	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.20	0.66	8.01
	913	1 310	140	59.9	245	263	346	319	330	9	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	1.82	1.00	24.1
	1 240	1 600	169	82.6	235	267	387	344	363	8	25.4	1.6	3.2	0.44	1.37	0.75	42.5
	823	1 320	139	84.9	249	259	343	312	331	8	20.6	7.1	3.2	0.59	1.02	0.56	23.5
	913	1 310	140	59.9	248	263	346	319	330	9	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	1.82	1.00	23.5
	969	1 370	148	77.0	248	261	336	322	338	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.47	1.27	0.70	24.0
	968	1 590	166	64.4	242	279	346	330	342	8	17.5	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	26.6
	1 240	1 600	169	82.6	256	267	387	344	363	8	25.4	10.4	3.2	0.44	1.37	0.75	41.6
	1 480	1 980	205	81.1	249	285	406	364	381	6	25.4	7.1	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	58.7
	1 550	1 800	178	168.1	248	303	489	410	455	1	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.94	0.64	0.35	97.1
	307	491	59.4	50.1	245	248	282	277	283	4	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	4.84
	307	491	59.4	50.1	245	248	287	277	283	4	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	5.25
	1 210	1 630	172	77.6	245	266	365	336	353	10	20.6	3.2	3.2	0.43	1.40	0.77	32.9
	606	981	106	57.5	249	253	301	293	303	9	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.51	0.83	10.2
	606	981	106	57.5	249	253	305	293	303	9	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.51	0.83	10.6
	584	930	100	60.0	254	259	314	299	309	7	15.9	6.4	3.2	0.41	1.48	0.81	12.2
	584	930	100	60.0	254	259	316	299	309	7	15.9	6.4	3.2	0.41	1.48	0.81	12.4
	1 070	1 670	174	69.0	254	295	368	350	363	6	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	32.5
	1 820	2 680	271	83.8	254	265	365	341	361	8	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	50.0
	887	1 380	150	59.9	257	259	324	309	320	8	14.3	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	17.1
	968	1 590	166	64.4	257	279	346	330	342	8	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	24.8
	645	1 090	119	64.5	254	254	308	294	311	9	12	2.5	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	10.9
	1 160	1 720	180	78.5	258	261	346	318	346	12	19	3	2.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	26.8

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 241.300 ~ 255.600 mm



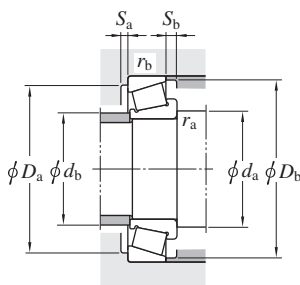
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>			<i>r</i> ₁
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.		
241.300	9.5000	327.025	12.8750	52.388	2.0625	52.388	2.0625	36.513	1.4375	6.4	3.2	8578/8520	1
	9.5000	444.500	17.5000	101.600	4.0000	100.013	3.9375	76.200	3.0000	6.4	4.8	EE923095/923175	1
	9.5000	488.950	19.2500	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	92.075	3.6250	6.4	6.4	EE295950/295193	1
	9.5000	508.000	20.0000	117.475	4.6250	95.250	3.7500	73.025	2.8750	6.4	6.4	EE390095/390200	1
243.683	9.5938	315.913	12.4375	31.750	1.2500	31.750	1.2500	22.225	0.8750	3.6	3.2	LL648434/LL648415	1
244.475	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	79.375	3.1250	76.200	3.0000	57.150	2.2500	6.4	4.8	EE126097/126150	1
247.650	9.7500	304.800	12.0000	22.225	0.8750	22.225	0.8750	15.875	0.6250	1.6	1.6	28880/28820	1
	9.7500	346.075	13.6250	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	50.800	2.0000	6.4	6.4	M348449/M348410	1
	9.7500	355.600	14.0000	50.800	2.0000	50.800	2.0000	33.338	1.3125	6.4	3.2	EE170975/171400	1
	9.7500	368.300	14.5000	50.800	2.0000	50.800	2.0000	33.338	1.3125	6.4	3.2	EE170975/171450	1
	9.7500	381.000	15.0000	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	3.2	M252337/M252310	1
	9.7500	406.400	16.0000	115.888	4.5625	117.475	4.6250	93.663	3.6875	6.4	6.4	HH249949/HH249910	1-P
	9.7500	444.500	17.5000	104.775	4.1250	103.188	4.0625	76.200	3.0000	6.4	4.8	EE115097/115175	1
249.250	9.8130	381.000	15.0000	79.375	3.1250	76.200	3.0000	57.150	2.2500	6.4	4.8	EE126098/126150	1
254.000	10.0000	315.913	12.4375	31.750	1.2500	31.750	1.2500	22.225	0.8750	3.6	4.8	LL648449/LL648416	1
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	71.438	2.8125	71.438	2.8125	53.975	2.1250	3.6	3.2	M249749/M249710	1
	10.0000	365.125	14.3750	58.738	2.3125	58.738	2.3125	42.863	1.6875	6.4	6.4	EE134100/134143	1
	10.0000	368.300	14.5000	58.738	2.3125	58.738	2.3125	42.863	1.6875	6.4	6.4	EE134100/134145	1
	10.0000	393.700	15.5000	73.817	2.9062	69.850	2.7500	50.005	1.9687	6.4	6.4	EE275100/275155	1
	10.0000	403.225	15.8750	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	46.038	1.8125	6.4	6.4	EE275100/275158	1
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	86.121	3.3906	79.771	3.1406	66.675	2.6250	6.7	3.2	HM252343/HM252310	1
	10.0000	495.300	19.5000	141.288	5.5625	141.288	5.5625	114.300	4.5000	6.4	6.4	HH258232/HH258210	1-P
	10.0000	533.400	21.0000	133.350	5.2500	120.650	4.7500	77.788	3.0625	6.4	6.4	HH953749/HH953710	1-P
	10.0630	342.900	13.5000	57.150	2.2500	63.500	2.5000	44.450	1.7500	1.6	3.2	M349547/M349510	1

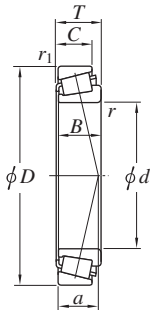
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	584	930	100	60.0	261	259	314	299	309	7	15.9	6.4	3.2	0.41	1.48	0.81	11.2
	1 610	1 980	204	84.4	261	298	428	389	406	7	25.4	6.4	4.8	0.34	1.78	0.98	62.1
	2 100	2 790	276	92.7	261	328	470	427	446	8	28.6	6.4	6.4	0.31	1.94	1.07	100
	1 550	1 800	178	168.1	261	303	489	410	455	1	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.94	0.64	0.35	93.7
	303	549	64.6	54.0	257	268	303	295	301	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.43	1.39	0.77	6.00
	988	1 470	153	88.5	264	276	365	336	356	5	22.2	6.4	4.8	0.52	1.16	0.64	30.6
	195	322	37.8	38.8	257	262	295	285	288	6	6.4	1.6	1.6	0.32	1.85	1.02	3.05
	909	1 440	154	61.7	267	268	327	319	330	9	12.7	6.4	6.4	0.34	1.75	0.96	17.4
	635	924	102	56.1	267	280	343	327	335	10	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.65	0.91	15.1
	635	924	102	56.1	267	280	355	327	335	10	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.65	0.91	17.0
	1 070	1 670	174	69.0	267	295	368	350	363	6	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	29.7
	2 040	3 120	306	86.3	267	282	387	361	382	11	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	58.6
	1 950	2 460	255	85.3	267	296	428	394	412	10	28.6	6.4	4.8	0.35	1.73	0.95	65.0
	988	1 470	153	88.5	269	276	365	336	356	5	22.2	6.4	4.8	0.52	1.16	0.64	29.5
	303	549	64.6	54.0	268	268	300	295	301	6	9.5	3.6	4.8	0.43	1.39	0.77	4.99
	968	1 590	166	64.4	268	279	346	330	342	8	17.5	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	21.3
	708	1 070	116	63.7	273	286	346	334	345	8	15.9	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	18.2
	708	1 070	116	63.7	273	286	349	334	345	8	15.9	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	18.8
	921	1 540	157	75.4	273	314	374	364	377	5	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	31.1
	921	1 540	157	71.5	273	314	384	365	377	9	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	32.5
	1 270	1 680	177	78.7	274	309	409	384	399	1	19.4	6.7	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	42.7
	2 930	4 670	429	108.1	273	346	476	441	467	8	27	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	128
	2 230	2 800	262	180.8	273	324	510	446	495	4	55.6	6.4	6.4	0.94	0.64	0.35	127
	764	1 280	135	60.1	265	276	330	320	330	6	12.7	1.6	3.2	0.35	1.73	0.95	14.1

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 257.175 ~ (285.750) mm



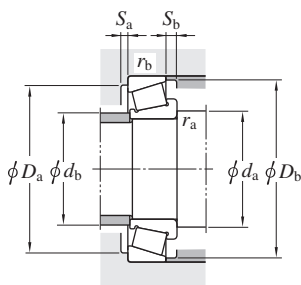
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>				<i>r</i> ₁
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.				min.
257.175	10.1250	342.900	13.5000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	6.4	3.2	M349549/M349510	1	
	10.1250	358.775	14.1250	71.438	2.8125	76.200	3.0000	53.975	2.1250	1.6	3.2	M249747/M249710	1	
258.763	10.1875	400.050	15.7500	69.850	2.7500	67.470	2.6563	46.038	1.8125	9.5	6.4	EE221018/221575	1	
260	—	360	—	63.5	—	63.5	—	48	—	3	2.5	32952JR	1	
	—	400	—	87	—	87	—	65	—	5	4	32052JR	1	
260.350	10.2500	365.125	14.3750	58.738	2.3125	58.738	2.3125	42.863	1.6875	6.4	6.4	EE134102/134143	1	
	10.2500	419.100	16.5000	85.725	3.3750	84.138	3.3125	61.913	2.4375	6.4	3.2	EE435102/435165	1	
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	86.121	3.3906	79.771	3.1406	66.675	2.6250	6.7	3.2	HM252348/HM252310	1	
263.525	10.3750	325.438	12.8125	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	25.400	1.0000	1.6	1.6	38880/38820	1	
264.975	10.4321	355.600	14.0000	57.150	2.2500	62.000	2.4409	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	LM451347/LM451310	1	
266.700	10.5000	325.438	12.8125	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	25.400	1.0000	1.6	1.6	38885/38820	1	
	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	LM451349/LM451310	1	
	10.5000	393.700	15.5000	73.817	2.9062	69.850	2.7500	50.005	1.9687	6.4	6.4	EE275105/275155	1	
	10.5000	444.500	17.5000	120.650	4.7500	117.475	4.6250	88.900	3.5000	6.4	6.4	H852849/H852810	1	
269.875	10.6250	381.000	15.0000	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	3.2	M252349/M252310	1	
276.225	10.8750	352.425	13.8750	36.513	1.4375	34.925	1.3750	23.813	0.9375	3.6	3.2	L853049/L853010	1	
279.400	11.0000	469.900	18.5000	95.250	3.7500	93.663	3.6875	69.850	2.7500	9.5	3.2	EE722110/722185	1	
	11.0000	488.950	19.2500	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	92.075	3.6250	1.2	6.4	EE295110/295193	1	
280	—	380	—	63.5	—	63.5	—	48	—	3	2.5	32956JR	1	
	—	420	—	87	—	87	—	65	—	5	4	32056JR	1	
285.750	11.2500	358.775	14.1250	33.338	1.3125	31.750	1.2500	22.225	0.8750	3.6	3.2	545112/545141	1	

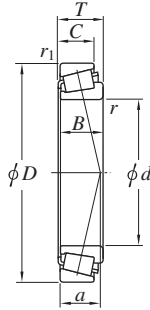
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	764 968	1 280 1 590	135 166	60.1 64.4	276 267	276 279	330 346	320 330	330 342	6 8	12.7 17.5	6.4 1.6	3.2 3.2	0.35 0.33	1.73 1.80	0.95 0.99	13.3 21
	953	1 280	137	71.2	284	295	381	359	371	6	23.8	9.5	6.4	0.39	1.52	0.84	26.7
	926 1 470	1 550 2 170	163 221	69.6 85.0	274 282	279 287	348 382	328 352	347 383	11 14	15.5 22	2.5 4	2 3	0.41 0.43	1.48 1.38	0.81 0.76	18.9 39.5
	708 1 230 1 270	1 070 1 760 1 680	116 181 177	63.7 106.0 78.7	280 280 280	286 296 309	346 406 409	334 369 384	345 394 399	8 6 1	15.9 23.8 19.4	6.4 6.4 6.7	6.4 3.2 3.2	0.37 0.60 0.33	1.60 0.99 1.80	0.88 0.55 0.99	17.1 42.3 41.2
	272	507	58.8	48.6	273	281	316	306	312	6	3.2	1.6	1.6	0.37	1.64	0.90	5.08
	757	1 280	134	62.3	279	287	343	332	342	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.36	1.67	0.92	15.3
	272 757 921 1 890	507 1 280 1 540 2 820	58.8 134 157 266	48.6 62.3 75.4 121.3	276 280 286 286	281 287 314 300	316 343 374 425	306 332 364 390	312 342 377 424	6 8 5 9	3.2 12.7 23.8 31.8	1.6 3.6 6.4 6.4	1.6 3.2 6.4 6.4	0.37 0.36 0.40 0.58	1.64 1.67 1.49 1.04	0.90 0.92 0.82 0.57	4.79 14.7 28.3 71.2
	1 070	1 670	174	69.0	289	295	368	350	363	6	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	24.5
	389	653	75.2	71.2	290	295	340	329	337	7	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.54	1.11	0.61	7.53
	1 540 2 100	2 190 2 790	219 276	87.2 92.7	305 288	332 328	457 470	412 427	430 446	7 8	25.4 28.6	9.5 1.2	3.2 6.4	0.38 0.31	1.59 1.94	0.88 1.07	60.7 85.5
	949 1 510	1 630 2 280	168 230	75.1 91.1	294 302	298 305	368 402	347 370	368 402	11 14	15.5 22	2.5 4	2 3	0.43 0.46	1.39 1.31	0.76 0.72	20.1 41.7
	301	537	60.9	65.8	299	308	346	337	344	6	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	6.75

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (285.750) ~ 340 mm



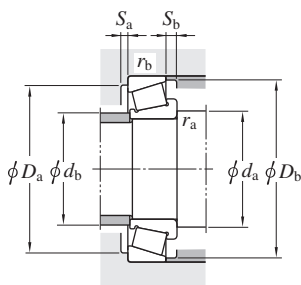
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. ¹⁾		De- sign		
d mm		D mm		T mm		B mm		C mm						r min.
285.750	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	65.088	2.5625	65.088	2.5625	49.213	1.9375	3.6	3.2	LM654649/LM654610	1	
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	77.788	3.0625	77.788	3.0625	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	M255449/M255410	1	
292.100	11.5000	374.650	14.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	L555249/L555210	1	
298.450	11.7500	444.500	17.5000	63.500	2.5000	61.913	2.4375	39.688	1.5625	7.9	1.6	EE291175/291750	1	
300	—	420	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	32960JR	1	
	—	460	—	100	—	100	—	74	—	5	4	32060JR	1	
300.038	11.8125	422.275	16.6250	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	HM256849/HM256810	1	
304.800	12.0000	393.700	15.5000	50.800	2.0000	50.800	2.0000	38.100	1.5000	6.4	3.2	L357049/L357010	1	
	12.0000	406.400	16.0000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	6.4	3.2	LM757049/LM757010	1	
	12.0000	444.500	17.5000	63.500	2.5000	61.913	2.4375	39.688	1.5625	7.9	1.6	EE291201/291750	1	
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	95.250	3.7500	92.075	3.6250	69.850	2.7500	16	6.4	EE724120/724195	1	
317.500	12.5000	444.500	17.5000	63.500	2.5000	61.913	2.4375	39.688	1.5625	7.9	1.6	EE291250/291750	1	
	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	85.725	3.3750	85.725	3.3750	68.263	2.6875	3.6	3.2	HM259049/HM259010	1	
	12.5000	622.300	24.5000	147.638	5.8125	131.763	5.1875	82.550	3.2500	14.3	12.7	H961649/H961610	1-P	
320	—	440	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	32964JR	1	
	—	480	—	100	—	100	—	74	—	5	4	32064JR	1	
323.850	12.7500	381.000	15.0000	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	20.638	0.8125	3.6	3.3	LL758744/LL758715	1	
330.200	13.0000	415.925	16.3750	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	L860049/L860010	1	
333.375	13.1250	469.900	18.5000	90.488	3.5625	90.488	3.5625	71.438	2.8125	6.4	3.2	HM261049/HM261010	1	
340	—	460	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	32968JR	1	

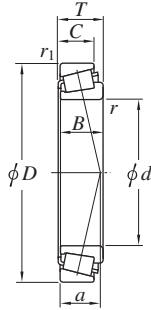
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Load center (mm) <i>a</i>	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>			<i>d_a</i> min.	<i>d_b</i> max.	<i>D_a</i> max.	<i>D_b</i> min.	<i>S_a</i> min.	<i>S_b</i> min.	<i>r_a</i> max.	<i>r_b</i> max.		<i>Y₁</i>	<i>Y₀</i>		
	831	1 410	143	75.9	299	307	368	356	370	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.43	1.39	0.77	18.9
	1 260	2 210	223	73.2	308	318	394	373	387	8	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.77	0.98	30.9
	587	971	111	64.7	306	309	362	351	360	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	11.5
	902	1 380	144	70.0	321	346	435	403	413	11	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.59	0.87	30.4
	1 320	2 210	223	79.9	318	324	406	383	405	12	19	3	2.5	0.39	1.52	0.84	32.4
	1 800	2 660	263	97.9	322	329	442	404	439	15	26	4	3	0.43	1.38	0.76	57.5
	1 240	2 010	204	76.4	320	328	408	388	402	7	19.1	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.78	0.98	33.6
	658	1 180	133	64.8	325	329	380	369	378	5	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.67	0.92	14.6
	935	1 580	159	79.6	325	324	393	376	390	8	15.9	6.4	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	21.2
	902	1 380	144	70.0	328	346	434	403	413	11	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.59	0.87	29.0
	1 600	2 340	231	95.2	344	359	475	438	457	6	25.4	16	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	64.8
	902	1 380	144	70.0	341	346	434	403	413	11	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.59	0.87	26.0
	1 400	2 390	233	80.8	332	346	434	410	427	8	17.5	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.79	0.99	40.2
	2 790	3 490	316	210.5	354	390	585	530	580	7	65.1	14.3	12.7	0.94	0.64	0.35	179
	1 330	2 270	226	85.0	338	342	426	401	426	12	19	3	2.5	0.42	1.44	0.79	34.0
	1 900	2 810	273	103.0	342	344	462	418	461	16	26	4	3	0.46	1.31	0.72	58.7
	275	570	62.5	64.8	339	340	367	363	369	5	7.9	3.6	3.3	0.44	1.36	0.75	5.15
	568	1 080	119	82.8	345	351	402	389	401	6	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.20	0.66	13.8
	1 520	2 580	249	84.3	354	365	456	430	446	8	19.1	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.79	0.99	46.2
	1 340	2 340	229	90.5	358	361	446	420	446	12	19	3	2.5	0.44	1.37	0.75	35.6

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 342.900 ~ (381.000) mm



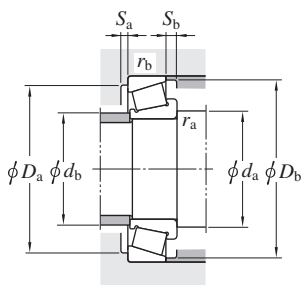
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>				<i>r</i> ₁
mm	1/25,4	mm	1/25,4	mm	1/25,4	mm	1/25,4	mm	1/25,4	min.				min.
342.900	13.5000	450.850	17.7500	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	52.388	2.0625	8.5	3.6	LM361649/LM361610	1	
	13.5000	457.098	17.9960	66.675	2.6250	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	3.2	3.2	LM961548/LM961510	1	
	13.5000	533.400	21.0000	76.200	3.0000	76.200	3.0000	50.800	2.0000	4.8	3.2	EE971354/972100	1	
346.075	13.6250	482.600	19.0000	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	EE161363/161900	1	
	13.6250	482.600	19.0000	66.675	2.6250	63.500	2.5000	44.450	1.7500	6.7	6.7	EE203136/203190	1	
	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	95.250	3.7500	95.250	3.7500	74.613	2.9375	6.4	3.2	HM262749/HM262710	1	
349.250	13.7500	501.650	19.7500	90.488	3.5625	84.138	3.3125	69.850	2.7500	6.4	3.2	EE333137/333197	1	
354.013	13.9375	469.900	18.5000	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	EE161394/161850	1	
	13.9375	488.950	19.2500	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	EE161394/161925	1	
355.600	14.0000	444.500	17.5000	60.325	2.3750	60.325	2.3750	47.625	1.8750	3.6	3.2	L163149/L163110	1	
	14.0000	469.900	18.5000	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	EE161400/161850	1	
	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	EE161400/161900	1	
	14.0000	488.950	19.2500	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	EE161400/161925	1	
	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	74.613	2.9375	66.675	2.6250	50.800	2.0000	6.4	3.2	EE231400/231975	1	
	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	90.488	3.5625	84.138	3.3125	69.850	2.7500	6.4	3.2	EE333140/333197	1	
360	—	480	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	32972JR	1	
368.249	14.4980	523.875	20.6250	101.600	4.0000	101.600	4.0000	79.375	3.1250	6.4	6.4	HM265049/HM265010	1-P	
368.300	14.5000	596.900	23.5000	95.250	3.7500	92.075	3.6250	60.325	2.3750	9.5	6.4	EE181453/182350	1	
	14.5000	609.600	24.0000	142.875	5.6250	139.700	5.5000	111.125	4.3750	7.9	6.4	EE321145/321240	1	
371.475	14.6250	501.650	19.7500	74.613	2.9375	66.675	2.6250	50.800	2.0000	6.4	3.2	EE231462/231975	1	
	14.6250	514.350	20.2500	74.613	2.9375	66.675	2.6250	50.800	2.0000	6.4	3.2	EE231462/232025	1	
381.000	15.0000	479.425	18.8750	49.213	1.9375	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	6.4	3.2	L865547/L865512	1	
	15.0000	508.000	20.0000	63.500	2.5000	58.738	2.3125	38.100	1.5000	6.4	3.2	EE192150/192200	1	

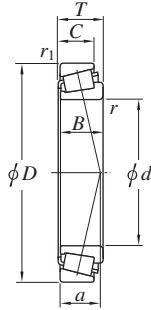
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	1 060 914 1 370	1 980 1 670 1 790	195 159 181	76.2 122.3 79.4	367 357 360	370 366 397	436 443 520	420 420 482	433 442 493	9 8 8	14.3 20.6 25.4	8.5 3.2 4.8	3.6 3.2 3.2	0.35 0.71 0.33	1.70 0.84 1.80	0.94 0.46 0.99	27.8 28.2 53.8
	769 906 1 690	1 250 1 430 2 900	124 144 276	93.7 86.6 88.5	368 367 366	388 386 382	462 462 475	440 442 450	453 454 466	7 6 8	22.2 22.2 20.6	7.1 6.7 6.4	6.4 6.7 3.2	0.50 0.42 0.33	1.20 1.44 1.79	0.66 0.79 0.99	29.4 32.4 53.3
	1 600	2 550	250	95.2	370	391	488	465	482	7	20.6	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.60	0.88	53.0
	769 769	1 250 1 250	124 124	93.7 93.7	376 376	388 388	450 469	440 440	453 453	7 7	22.2 22.2	7.1 7.1	6.4 6.4	0.50 0.50	1.20 1.20	0.66 0.66	24.7 28.9
	811 769 769 769 989 1 600	1 720 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 640 2 550	166 124 124 124 161 250	67.0 93.7 93.7 93.7 97.3 95.2	370 377 377 377 376 376	379 388 388 388 409 391	431 450 462 440 488 488	417 440 440 440 465 465	427 453 453 453 480 482	8 7 7 7 2 7	12.7 22.2 22.2 22.2 23.8 20.6	3.6 7.1 7.1 7.1 6.4 6.4	3.2 6.4 6.4 6.4 3.2 3.2	0.31 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.44 0.37	1.95 1.20 1.20 1.20 1.36 1.60	1.07 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.75 0.88	20.3 24.3 27.1 28.5 40.5 50.7
	1 350	2 400	231	96.2	378	379	466	438	466	12	19	3	2.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	37.1
	1 990	3 390	322	94.0	388	408	500	483	500	7	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	56.6
	1 820 3 160	2 330 4 530	234 406	104.3 121.4	395 392	431 427	575 585	535 545	545 570	11 7	34.9 31.8	9.5 7.9	6.4 6.4	0.42 0.36	1.44 1.69	0.79 0.93	83.0 152
	989 989	1 640 1 640	161 161	97.3 97.3	392 392	409 409	488 500	465 465	480 480	2 2	23.8 23.8	6.4 6.4	3.2 3.2	0.44 0.44	1.36 1.36	0.75 0.75	35.8 39.8
	746 865	1 280 1 490	128 144	91.4 101.9	401 401	405 412	466 494	454 466	465 479	8 9	14.3 25.4	6.4 6.4	3.2 3.2	0.49 0.53	1.23 1.13	0.68 0.62	18.9 30.0

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d (381.000) ~ 430.213 mm



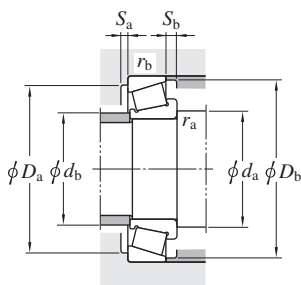
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign		
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>B</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.				<i>r</i> ₁ min.
381.000	15.0000	522.288	20.5625	85.725	3.3750	84.138	3.3125	61.913	2.4375	6.4	3.2	LM565949/LM565910	1	
	15.0000	523.875	20.6250	85.725	3.3750	84.138	3.3125	61.913	2.4375	6.4	3.2	LM565949/LM565912	1	
	15.0000	546.100	21.5000	104.775	4.1250	104.775	4.1250	82.550	3.2500	6.4	6.4	HM266446/HM266410	1-P	
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	104.775	4.1250	104.775	4.1250	82.550	3.2500	6.4	6.4	HM266448/HM266410	1-P	
385.763	15.1875	514.350	20.2500	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	LM665949/LM665910	1	
393.700	15.5000	546.100	21.5000	76.200	3.0000	61.120	2.4063	55.562	2.1875	6.4	6.4	EE234154/234215	1	
396.875	15.6250	546.100	21.5000	76.200	3.0000	61.120	2.4063	55.562	2.1875	6.4	6.4	EE234156/234215	1	
	15.6250	558.800	22.0000	65.088	2.5625	61.120	2.4063	44.450	1.7500	6.4	6.4	EE234156/234220	1	
406.400	16.0000	508.000	20.0000	61.913	2.4375	61.913	2.4375	47.625	1.8750	3.2	3.2	L467549/L467510	1	
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	76.200	3.0000	61.120	2.4063	55.562	2.1875	6.4	6.4	EE234160/234215	1	
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	87.313	3.4375	87.313	3.4375	68.263	2.6875	6.4	6.4	M667944/M667911	1	
	16.0000	558.800	22.0000	65.088	2.5625	61.120	2.4063	44.450	1.7500	6.4	6.4	EE234160/234220	1	
	16.0000	574.675	22.6250	76.200	3.0000	67.866	2.6719	50.800	2.0000	6.7	3.2	EE285160/285226	1	
	16.0000	590.550	23.2500	107.950	4.2500	107.950	4.2500	80.963	3.1875	9.5	6.4	EE833160X/833232	1	
	16.0000	609.524	23.9970	82.550	3.2500	79.375	3.1250	60.325	2.3750	7.9	6.4	EE736160/736238	1	
	16.0000	609.600	24.0000	92.075	3.6250	84.138	3.3125	60.325	2.3750	6.7	6.4	EE911600/912400	1	
	16.0000	673.100	26.5000	88.900	3.5000	87.833	3.4580	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	EE571602/572650	1	
409.575	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	87.313	3.4375	87.312	3.4375	68.263	2.6875	6.4	6.4	M667947/M667911	1	
	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	87.313	3.4375	87.313	3.4375	66.675	2.6250	6.4	6.4	M667948/M667910	1	
411.163	16.1875	609.600	24.0000	92.075	3.6250	84.138	3.3125	60.325	2.3750	6.7	6.4	EE911618/912400	1	
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	114.300	4.5000	114.300	4.5000	88.900	3.5000	6.4	6.4	M268749/M268710	1-P	
430.213	16.9375	603.250	23.7500	76.200	3.0000	73.025	2.8750	50.800	2.0000	6.4	6.4	EE241693/242375	1	

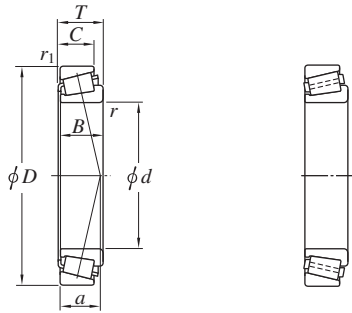
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	Load center	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass	
	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	(mm) a	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_1	Y_0	(kg)	
	1 460	2 590	247	92.8	401	414	505	480	496	10	23.8	6.4	3.2	0.38	1.56	0.86	50.0
	1 460	2 590	247	92.8	401	414	510	480	496	10	23.8	6.4	3.2	0.38	1.56	0.86	50.7
	2 390	4 210	386	97.6	401	421	525	505	515	10	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	79.5
	2 390	4 210	386	97.6	404	421	525	505	515	10	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	78.0
	1 510	2 710	258	98.2	406	411	500	477	494	9	19.1	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.43	0.79	44.6
	1 090	1 910	178	113.3	414	441	525	497	510	1	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	46.4
	1 090	1 910	178	113.3	417	441	525	497	510	1	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	45.5
	1 090	1 910	178	102.2	417	441	535	505	510	10	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	44.9
	1 070	2 130	202	82.1	421	428	493	477	489	9	14.3	3.2	3.2	0.37	1.64	0.90	27.2
	1 090	1 910	178	113.3	428	441	520	497	510	1	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	—
	1 660	2 870	271	105.1	428	438	520	510	525	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	53.7
	1 090	1 910	178	102.2	428	441	535	505	510	10	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	42.0
	1 190	1 940	183	114.9	428	450	560	520	530	5	25.4	6.7	3.2	0.50	1.20	0.66	53.3
	2 240	3 540	329	100.0	434	453	565	545	560	9	27	9.5	6.4	0.32	1.85	1.02	89.7
	1 900	3 030	283	95.9	431	477	585	565	570	8	22.2	7.9	6.4	0.35	1.73	0.95	76.2
	1 790	2 640	251	105.6	428	466	585	555	570	5	31.8	6.7	6.4	0.38	1.57	0.86	80.1
	1 850	2 620	247	111.7	428	505	655	610	620	8	28.6	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	109
	1 660	2 870	271	105.1	431	438	520	510	525	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	52.4
	1 660	2 870	271	105.1	431	438	520	510	525	8	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	52.2
	1 790	2 640	251	105.6	433	466	585	555	570	5	31.8	6.7	6.4	0.38	1.57	0.86	78.1
	2 480	4 470	401	103.7	437	460	565	545	560	9	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	96.1
	1 220	1 880	180	122.8	451	473	580	545	560	2	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.53	1.14	0.63	54.0

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 431.800 ~ 488.950 mm

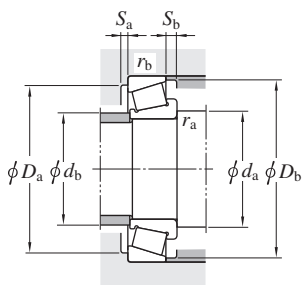


Design 1

Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>			<i>r</i> ₁
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.		
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	52.388	2.0625	3.2	3.2	LM869448/LM869410	1
	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	76.200	3.0000	73.025	2.8750	57.150	2.2500	3.2	3.2	EE239170/239225A	1
	17.0000	603.250	23.7500	76.200	3.0000	73.025	2.8750	50.800	2.0000	6.4	6.4	EE241701/242375	1
	17.0000	673.100	26.5000	88.900	3.5000	87.833	3.4580	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	EE571703/572650	1
441.325	17.3750	660.400	26.0000	91.280	3.5937	85.725	3.3750	62.705	2.4687	10.4	6.4	EE737173/737260	1
447.675	17.6250	552.450	21.7500	44.450	1.7500	44.450	1.7500	31.750	1.2500	3.2	3.2	80176/80217	1
	17.6250	565.150	22.2500	44.450	1.7500	44.450	1.7500	31.750	1.2500	3.2	3.2	80176/80222	1
	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	95.250	3.7500	6.4	6.4	M270749/M270710	1-P
450.850	17.7500	603.250	23.7500	85.725	3.3750	84.138	3.3125	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	LM770945/LM770910	1
456.692	17.9800	660.400	26.0000	92.075	3.6250	91.262	3.5930	63.500	2.5000	6.4	6.4	EE737179X/737262	1
456.794	17.9840	761.873	29.9950	142.875	5.6250	142.875	5.6250	101.600	4.0000	16	6.4	EE425179A/425299	1-P
457.200	18.0000	573.088	22.5625	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	L570649/L570610	1
	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	76.200	3.0000	73.025	2.8750	53.975	2.1250	9.5	3.2	EE244180/244235	1
	18.0000	615.950	24.2500	85.725	3.3750	85.725	3.3750	66.675	2.6250	6.4	6.4	LM272235/LM272210	1
476.250	18.7500	565.150	22.2500	41.275	1.6250	41.275	1.6250	31.750	1.2500	3.2	3.2	LL771948/LL771911	1
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	128.588	5.0625	128.588	5.0625	101.600	4.0000	6.4	6.4	M272749/M272710	1-P
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	85.725	3.3750	85.725	3.3750	66.675	2.6250	6.4	6.4	LM272249/LM272210	1
	19.0000	634.873	24.9950	80.963	3.1875	80.963	3.1875	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	EE243190/243250	1
488.671	19.2390	660.400	26.0000	93.663	3.6875	94.458	3.7188	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	EE640191/640260	1-P
488.950	19.2500	634.873	24.9950	84.138	3.3125	84.138	3.3125	61.913	2.4375	6.4	3.2	LM772748/LM772710	1
	19.2500	660.400	26.0000	93.663	3.6875	94.458	3.7188	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	EE640192/640260	1-P

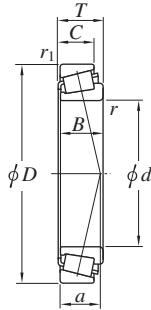
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Load center (mm) <i>a</i>	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}			<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>d</i> _b max.	<i>D</i> _a max.	<i>D</i> _b min.	<i>S</i> _a min.	<i>S</i> _b min.	<i>r</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _b max.		<i>Y</i> ₁	<i>Y</i> ₀		
	1 230	2 140	202	124.4	447	468	555	535	550	7	22.2	3.2	3.2	0.55	1.10	0.60	47.1
	1 230	2 150	200	99.7	447	470	555	535	540	2	19.1	3.2	3.2	0.38	1.57	0.86	46.8
	1 220	1 880	180	122.8	453	473	580	545	560	2	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.53	1.14	0.63	53.4
	1 850	2 620	247	111.7	453	505	655	610	620	8	28.6	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	97.4
	1 690	2 630	241	109.5	471	510	635	600	610	7	28.6	10.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	95.5
	798	1 520	147	72.4	463	481	535	525	530	10	12.7	3.2	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	21.0
	798	1 520	147	72.4	463	481	550	525	530	10	12.7	3.2	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	23.8
	2 870	5 250	458	113.8	469	495	610	585	600	8	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	118
	1 730	3 170	290	116.0	472	493	585	565	580	10	25.4	6.4	3.2	0.45	1.32	0.73	63.4
	1 690	2 630	241	110.3	478	510	635	600	610	6	28.6	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	90.5
	3 990	5 610	479	154.5	497	530	740	685	710	8	41.3	16	6.4	0.44	1.35	0.74	242
	1 380	2 930	263	100.4	478	484	550	540	550	10	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	42.7
	1 410	2 620	243	103.1	485	492	580	555	570	7	22.2	9.5	3.2	0.40	1.48	0.82	50.1
	1 770	3 560	320	98.4	478	515	590	585	590	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	71.8
	653	1 530	153	99.3	491	499	550	535	540	8	9.5	3.2	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	18.4
	3 100	5 550	476	122.2	500	530	655	630	645	7	27	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	140
	1 770	3 560	320	98.4	505	515	590	585	590	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	59.3
	1 660	3 290	292	100.0	505	530	620	595	605	9	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.75	0.96	66.3
	2 260	3 960	357	98.4	510	530	635	615	630	11	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.31	1.95	1.07	86.9
	1 800	3 420	307	124.5	510	515	620	595	610	9	22.2	6.4	3.2	0.47	1.27	0.70	63.7
	2 260	3 960	357	98.4	510	530	635	615	630	11	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.31	1.95	1.07	86.8

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 489.026 ~ 759.924 mm



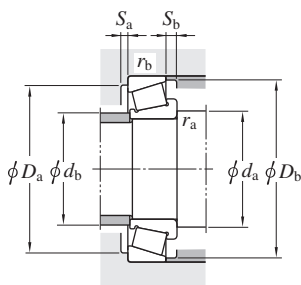
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign			
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>					<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁
mm	1/25,4	mm	1/25,4	mm	1/25,4	mm	1/25,4	mm	1/25,4	min.	min.			
489.026	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	80.963	3.1875	80.963	3.1875	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	EE243192/243250	1	
498.475	19.6250	634.873	24.9950	80.963	3.1875	80.963	3.1875	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	EE243196/243250	1	
501.650	19.7500	711.200	28.0000	136.525	5.3750	136.525	5.3750	106.363	4.1875	6.4	6.4	M274149/M274110	1-P	
520.700	20.5000	736.600	29.0000	88.900	3.5000	81.758	3.2188	53.975	2.1250	6.4	3.2	EE982051/982900	1-P	
536.575	21.1250	761.873	29.9950	146.050	5.7500	146.050	5.7500	114.300	4.5000	6.4	6.4	M276449/M276410	1-P	
539.750	21.2500	635.000	25.0000	50.800	2.0000	50.800	2.0000	38.100	1.5000	6.4	6.4	LL575349/LL575310	1	
549.097	21.6180	692.150	27.2500	80.963	3.1875	80.962	3.1875	61.913	2.4375	6.4	6.4	L476548/L476510	1	
549.275	21.6250	692.150	27.2500	80.963	3.1875	80.963	3.1875	61.913	2.4375	6.4	6.4	L476549/L476510	1	
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	88.108	3.4688	88.108	3.4688	63.500	2.5000	6.4	6.4	EE843220/843290	1-P	
584.200	23.0000	685.800	27.0000	49.213	1.9375	49.213	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	LL778149/LL778110	1	
607.720	23.9260	787.400	31.0000	93.663	3.6875	93.663	3.6875	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	EE649239/649310	1-P	
609.600	24.0000	762.000	30.0000	95.250	3.7500	92.075	3.6250	71.438	2.8125	6.4	6.4	L879947/L879910	1	
	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	93.663	3.6875	93.663	3.6875	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	EE649240/649310	1-P	
	24.0000	812.800	32.0000	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	60.325	2.3750	6.4	6.4	EE743240/743320	1-P	
660.400	26.0000	854.075	33.6250	85.725	3.3750	85.468	3.3649	60.325	2.3750	9.5	6.4	EE749260/749336	1-P	
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	93.663	3.6875	92.075	3.6250	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	EE655270/655345	1-P	
749.300	29.5000	990.600	39.0000	159.500	6.2795	160.338	6.3125	123.000	4.8425	6.4	6.4	LM283649/LM283610	1-P	
759.924	29.9183	889.000	35.0000	88.900	3.5000	88.900	3.5000	71.999	2.8346	3.2	3.2	L183448/L183410	1	

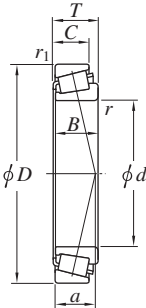
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	C_r	C_{0r}			d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_1	Y_0		
	1 660	3 290	292	100.0	510	530	620	595	605	9	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.75	0.96	63.2
	1 660	3 290	292	100.0	520	530	620	595	605	9	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.75	0.96	58.6
	3 590	6 410	551	126.8	525	550	685	655	675	10	30.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	164
	1 840	2 580	238	136.4	545	570	720	675	690	5	34.9	6.4	3.2	0.48	1.26	0.69	97.5
	4 120	7 190	595	135.7	560	580	740	700	720	9	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	202
	943	1 970	175	101.4	565	560	610	610	620	9	12.7	6.4	6.4	0.41	1.48	0.81	25.7
	1 760	3 700	325	113.6	570	580	670	650	660	9	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.38	1.59	0.88	67.7
	1 760	3 700	325	113.6	575	580	670	650	660	9	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.38	1.59	0.88	67.5
	2 170	4 020	357	110.7	580	610	710	695	705	9	24.6	6.4	6.4	0.34	1.75	0.96	94.2
	908	1 930	172	113.8	600	610	670	660	665	10	14.3	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	29.4
	2 480	4 970	420	126.9	630	650	760	740	750	12	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.61	0.89	113
	2 140	4 510	379	153.0	635	640	735	720	740	9	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.49	1.23	0.67	91.2
	2 480	4 970	420	126.9	635	650	760	740	750	12	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.61	0.89	112
	2 390	4 290	371	112.7	635	660	790	755	765	12	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.83	1.01	112
	2 280	4 000	345	125.1	690	705	830	800	810	8	25.4	9.5	6.4	0.35	1.71	0.94	111
	2 570	5 390	440	149.1	710	735	850	830	840	9	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	132
	5 730	11 900	890	261.4	775	800	960	930	950	12	36.5	6.4	6.4	0.32	1.88	1.04	327
	2 330	5 630	451	123.1	780	785	870	860	870	11	16.9	3.2	3.2	0.31	1.97	1.08	90.5

Single-row tapered roller bearings

d 762.000 ~ 1 092.200 mm



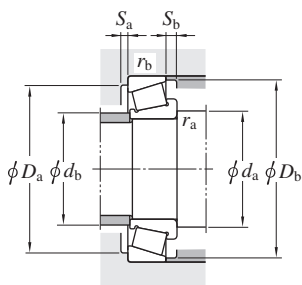
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. ¹⁾		De- sign	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>C</i>					
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.		
762.000	30.0000	889.000	35.0000	88.900	3.5000	88.900	3.5000	71.999	2.8346	3.2	3.2	L183449/L183410	
	30.0000	965.200	38.0000	93.663	3.6875	80.963	3.1875	66.675	2.6250	6.4	3.2	EE752300/752380	
1 092.200	43.0000	1 320.800	52.0000	95.250	3.7500	88.900	3.5000	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	EE776430/776520	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

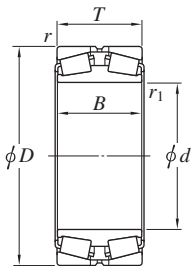


Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Load center (mm) a	Mounting dimensions (mm)										Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
C_r	C_{0r}			d_a	d_b	D_a	D_b	S_a	S_b	r_a	r_b	Y_1	Y_0				
				min.	max.	max.	min.	min.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
2 330	5 630	451	123.1	780	785	870	860	870	11	16.9	3.2	3.2	0.31	1.97	1.08	88.8	
2 290	4 790	392	159.7	785	820	940	910	920	1	27	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	143	
3 330	7 140	540	170.5	1 120	1 140	1 290	1 260	1 280	10	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.57	1.05	0.58	240	

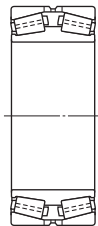
Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 100 ~ 150 mm



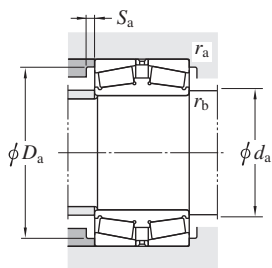
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>B</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u
100		165		52		52		2	2.5	298	384	55.9
110		180		56		56		2	2.5	378	505	72.2
120		180		46		46		2	2.5	286	424	59.4
		200		62		62		2	2.5	444	598	83.4
127.000		182.563		76.200		76.200		3.2	1.6	487	858	120
		234.950		139.700		152.400		3.2	5.2	1 120	1 650	200
		254.000		161.925		171.450		6.4	3.2	1 480	2 010	240
130		200		52		52		2	2.5	376	548	75.6
		210		64		64		2	2.5	476	657	90.3
130.005		215.900		123.825		123.825		3.2	1.6	691	1 100	132
133.350		196.850		92.075		92.075		3.2	1.6	669	1 120	137
		203.200		92.075		92.075		3.2	1.6	669	1 120	137
136.525		190.500		77.788		77.788		3.2	1.6	505	944	129
		225.425		120.650		120.650		3.2	1.6	1 020	1 610	194
139.700		200.025		77.788		75.408		3.3	0.8	527	982	133
140		210		53		53		2	2.5	390	564	76.9
		225		68		68		2.5	3	611	807	103
		250		88		88		3	4	769	915	117
149.225		254.000		120.650		120.650		3.2	1.6	1 180	1 830	215
150		225		56		56		2.5	3	445	686	91.6
		225		75		75		2.5	1	640	965	129
		250		80		80		2.5	3	684	955	120
		250		100		100		2.5	3	966	1 510	182

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

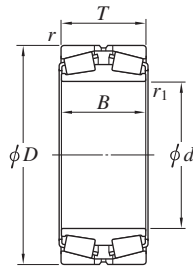


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃		<i>Y</i> ₀
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	45320	1	119	155	148	3.9	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	4.26	
	45322	1	128	170	160	4	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	5.40	
	45224	1	138	170	163	4	2	2	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	4.08	
	45324	1	142	190	178	4	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	7.92	
	48290D/48220	1	141	171	167	3.8	3.2	1.6	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.57	
	95499D/95925	1	151	223	205	8	3.2	5.2	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	27.1	
	EE153053D/153100	1	154	236	218	11	6.4	3.2	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.05	39.2	
	45226	1	152	190	179	4	2	2	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	5.96	
	45326	1	153	200	185	4	2	2	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	8.41	
	74510D/74850	1	154	204	194	5	3.2	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	17.3	
	67390D/67322	1	146	185	181	5	3.2	1.6	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	9.46	
	67390D/67320	1	146	191	181	5	3.2	1.6	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	10.9	
	48393D/48320	1	150	179	175	4.7	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	6.87	
	H228649D/H228610	1	156	214	202	6	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	19.4	
	48680D/48620	1	155	188	183	4	3.3	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	8.01	
	45228	1	159	200	188	4	2	2	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	6.45	
	45328	1	160	213	210	4	2	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	10.0	
	45T282509	1	166	236	224	7.5	2.5	3	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	16.0	
	99587D/99100	1	172	242	224	8	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	26.0	
	45230	1	174	213	203	4	2	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	7.87	
	45T302308	1	167	213	206	6.5	2	0.8	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	9.78	
	45330	1	179	238	220	4	2	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	15.5	
	45T302510A	1	179	238	226	6.5	2	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	20.0	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 152.400 ~ (190) mm



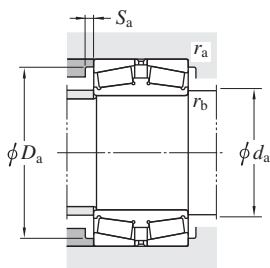
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>B</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
152.400	6.0000	222.250	8.7500	84.138	3.3125	84.138	3.3125	1.6	1.6	678	1 190	159	
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	133.350	5.2500	133.350	5.2500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 830	215	
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 830	215	
160	—	240	—	60	—	60	—	2.5	3	488	705	93.1	
	—	240	—	110	—	110	—	2.5	3	946	1 530	179	
	—	270	—	86	—	86	—	2.5	3	832	1 100	146	
170	—	260	—	67	—	67	—	2.5	3	654	956	124	
	—	280	—	88	—	88	—	2.5	3	834	1 210	145	
177.800	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	90.488	3.5625	90.488	3.5625	3.2	1.6	741	1 400	160	
	7.0000	279.400	11.0000	112.710	4.4374	112.713	4.4375	3.2	1.6	1 040	1 640	187	
	7.0000	285.750	11.2500	106.360	4.1874	106.363	4.1875	3.2	1.6	956	1 430	165	
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 920	216	
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	1 430	1 950	245	
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	1 430	1 950	245	
	7.0000	304.800	12.0000	109.438	4.3086	114.300	4.5000	3.2	3.2	1 220	1 690	199	
180	—	254	—	90	—	90	—	2.5	3	715	1 270	163	
	—	280	—	74	—	74	—	2.5	3	722	1 050	125	
	—	300	—	96	—	96	—	3	4	992	1 370	162	
	—	330	—	190	—	190	—	5	1.5	2 110	3 260	344	
187.325	7.3750	269.875	10.6250	101.600	4.0000	101.600	4.0000	3.2	1.6	880	1 610	183	
	7.3750	319.964	12.5970	168.275	6.6250	161.925	6.3750	4.8	3.2	1 610	2 450	271	
	7.3750	319.964	12.5970	168.275	6.6250	161.925	6.3750	4.8	3.2	1 830	2 530	285	
	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	168.275	6.6250	161.925	6.3750	4.8	3.2	1 610	2 450	271	
	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	168.275	6.6250	161.925	6.3750	4.8	3.2	1 830	2 530	285	
190	—	290	—	75	—	75	—	2.5	3	751	1 130	133	
	—	300	—	140	—	140	—	2.5	1.5	737	2 110	137	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

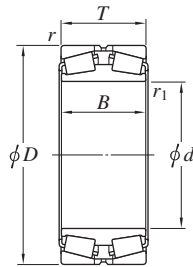


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b	<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	(kg)
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
	M231649D/M231610	1	168	214	202	6	1.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11.0
	99600D/99100	1	172	242	224	8	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	27.2
	99603D/99100	1	172	242	224	8	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	31.1
	45232	1	184	228	217	5	2	2.5	0.24	2.79	4.15	2.73	9.22
	45T322411	1	176	228	220	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	16.7
	45332	1	193	258	237	4	2	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	19.8
	45234	1	195	248	233	5	2	2.5	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	12.4
	45334	1	201	268	247	5	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	21.6
	67790D/67720	1	190	236	227	5	3.2	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	13.3
	82680D/82620	1	197	268	252	7	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	25.1
	EE91700D/91112	1	201	274	252	4	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	26.0
	94706D/94113	1	201	277	255	8	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	32.1
	HM237546D/HM237510	1	201	277	261	8	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	30.8
	HM237546DD/HM237510	1	201	277.5	261	8	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	37.0
	EE280700D/281200	1	208	293	272	7	3.2	3.2	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	33.1
	45T362509	1	199	242	234	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	14.0
	45236	1	208	268	250	5	2	2.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	16.8
	45336	1	210	286	263	5	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	26.5
	45T363319	1	202	308	286	6	4	1.5	0.58	1.17	1.75	1.15	71.8
	M238849D/M238810	1	207	258	246	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	19.0
	EE222074D/222126	1	212	305	281	4	4.8	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	53.8
	H239649D/H239610	1	212	305	287	5	4.8	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	51.4
	EE222074D/222128	1	212	306	281	4	4.8	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	54.3
	H239649D/H239612	1	212	306	287	5	4.8	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	51.9
	45238	1	219	278	260	5	2	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	17.7
	45T383014	1	207	288	268	7	2	1	0.62	1.09	1.62	1.06	35.9

Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d (190) ~ 220 mm



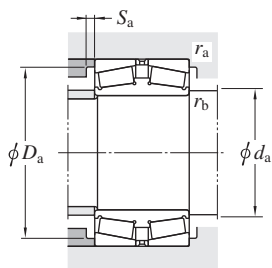
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
d mm		D mm		B mm		T mm		r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	
190	—	320	—	104	—	104	—	3	4	1 130	1 590	183	
190.500	7.5000	365.049	14.3720	158.750	6.2500	152.400	6.0000	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319	
	7.5000	368.300	14.5000	158.750	6.2500	152.400	6.0000	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319	
199.975	7.8730	317.500	12.5000	133.350	5.2500	133.350	5.2500	3.2	6.4	1 300	2 270	244	
200	—	310	—	82	—	82	—	2.5	3	913	1 410	166	
	—	340	—	112	—	112	—	3	4	1 250	1 840	208	
	—	340	—	150	—	150	—	3	1.5	1 820	2 950	320	
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	133.350	5.2500	133.350	5.2500	3.2	6.4	1 300	2 270	244	
	8.0000	365.049	14.3720	158.750	6.2500	152.400	6.0000	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319	
	8.0000	368.300	14.5000	158.750	6.2500	152.400	6.0000	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319	
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	87.313	3.4375	87.313	3.4375	3.2	0.8	749	1 410	155	
	8.1250	336.550	13.2500	180.975	7.1250	184.150	7.2500	3.2	1.6	2 230	3 800	400	
215.900	8.5000	285.750	11.2500	85.725	3.3750	85.725	3.3750	3.2	0.8	766	1 560	190	
	8.5000	288.925	11.3750	85.750	3.3760	85.725	3.3750	3.2	0.8	766	1 560	190	
216.103	8.5080	330.200	13.0000	130.175	5.1250	127.000	5.0000	3.2	1.6	1 430	2 360	255	
	8.5080	330.200	13.0000	152.400	6.0000	142.875	5.6250	3.2	3.2	1 430	2 360	255	
218.000	—	314.325	—	115.888	—	115.888	—	3.2	1.6	1 400	2 550	281	
219.075	8.6250	358.775	14.1250	196.850	7.7500	200.025	7.8750	6.4	1.6	2 660	4 580	469	
220	—	320	—	76.2	—	76.2	—	2.5	3	976	1 570	182	
	—	340	—	90	—	90	—	3	4	933	1 460	167	
	—	370	—	120	—	120	—	4	5	1 400	2 060	226	
	—	400	—	250	—	254	—	4	1.5	3 880	5 970	591	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

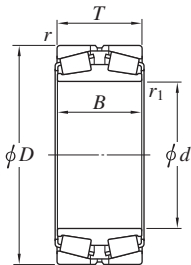


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
	45338	1	224	306	280	5	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	34.0
	EE420750D/421437	1	239	353	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	77.2
	EE420750D/421450	1	239	356	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	79.4
	93788D/93125	1	223	306	279	7	3.2	6.4	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	40.1
	45240	1	234	298	280	5	2	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	22.9
	45340	1	244	326	300	5	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	41.9
	45T403415	1	233	326	301	9.5	2.5	1.5	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	57.7
	93800D/93125	1	223	305	278	7	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	36.5
	93801D/93125	1	223	305	279	7	3.2	6.4	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	39.1
	EE420800D/421437	1	239	352	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	72.5
	EE420800D/421450	1	239	355	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	74.8
	67985D/67920	1	220	270	260	7	3.2	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	16.1
	H242649D/H242610	1	233	324	301	9	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	65.1
	LM742749D/LM742710	1	228	273	266	6	3.2	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	14.9
	LM742749D/LM742714	1	228	276	266	6	3.2	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	15.8
	9974D/9920	1	237	317	301	7	3.2	1.6	0.55	1.22	1.82	1.19	38.8
	9977D/9920	1	239	317	301	7	3.2	3.2	0.55	1.22	1.82	1.19	43.3
	45T443112	1	240	304	289	9	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	30.0
	H244849D/H244810	1	245	340	320	9	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	80.9
	45T443208	1	246	308	293	8.5	2	2.5	0.28	2.45	3.64	2.39	21.2
	45244	1	259	326	306	5	2.5	3	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	28.5
	45344	1	263	352	324	5	3	4	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	50.8
	45T444025	1-P	252	391	355	13	3	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	139

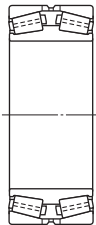
Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 220.663 ~ 254.000 mm



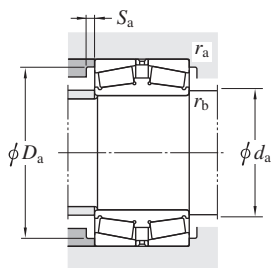
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	
d mm		D mm		B mm		T mm		$r^{(2)}$ min.	$r_1^{(2)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	115.888	4.5625	115.888	4.5625	3.2	1.6	1 320	2 450	269	
228.6	—	431.8	—	177.8	—	177.8	—	6	6	2 980	4 280	447	
228.600	9.0000	400.050	15.7500	139.700	5.5000	139.700	5.5000	3.2	3.2	1 960	2 950	318	
230	—	350	—	90	—	90	—	3	4	991	1 560	177	
234.950	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	93.663	3.6875	93.663	3.6875	3.2	1.6	1 000	1 860	200	
	9.2500	384.175	15.1250	209.550	8.2500	209.550	8.2500	6.4	1.6	3 120	5 370	542	
235	—	375	—	170	—	170	—	4	1.5	1 800	4 020	283	
240	—	360	—	92	—	92	—	3	4	1 150	1 790	200	
	—	400	—	128	—	128	—	4	5	1 650	2 470	265	
	—	395	—	124	—	124	—	4	5	1 800	2 700	283	
241.300	9.5000	355.524	13.9970	109.525	4.3120	109.525	4.3120	SP	SP	1 190	2 050	224	
	9.5000	355.600	14.0000	92.710	3.6500	92.862	3.6560	3.2	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	
	9.5000	368.300	14.5000	92.710	3.6500	92.862	3.6560	3.2	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	
241.478	9.5070	349.148	13.7460	107.950	4.2500	107.950	4.2500	3.2	1.6	1 190	2 050	224	
244.475	9.6250	327.025	12.8750	92.075	3.6250	92.075	3.6250	3.2	1.6	985	1 890	203	
	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	146.050	5.7500	146.050	5.7500	4.8	3.2	1 690	2 930	306	
247.650	9.7500	400.050	15.7500	119.060	4.6874	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	1 630	2 570	274	
	9.7500	406.400	16.0000	215.900	8.5000	219.075	8.6250	6.4	3.2	3 490	6 250	612	
254.000	10.0000	355.600	14.0000	92.710	3.6500	92.862	3.6560	3.2	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	3.2	3.2	1 660	3 170	333	
	10.0000	368.300	14.5000	92.710	3.6500	92.862	3.6560	3.2	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	
	10.0000	444.500	17.5000	133.350	5.2500	133.350	5.2500	6.4	3.2	1 850	2 770	294	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



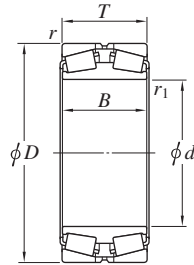
Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b	<i>Y</i> ₂		<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀		
		max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
M244249D/M244210	1	241	301	289	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	29.0	
45T464318D	1-P	280	403	377	10	5	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	123	
EE529091D/529157	1	277	387	352	6	3.2	3.2	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	76.3	
45246	1	267	336	318	6	2.5	3	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	30.6	
8576D/8520 H247549D/H247510	1	256	314	300	7	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	24.2	
	1-P	262	365	342	8	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	99.3	
45T484012	1	268	366	338	8	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	73.7	
45248 45348 45T484012	1	271	346	325	5	2.5	3	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	32.2	
	1	286	382	354	5	3	4	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	65.4	
	1	283	373	358	10	3	4	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	60.3	
45T483611 EE170951D/171400 EE170951D/171450	1	267	336	319	6	2.5	2	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	37.0	
	1	278	343	328	10	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	32.6	
	1	278	355	328	10	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	37.8	
EE127097D/127135	1	268	336	320	7	3.2	1.6	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	34.0	
LM247748D/LM247710 EE126096D/126150	1	265	314	306	7	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	21.5	
	1	269	365	337	5	4.8	3.2	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	62.2	
EE220975D/221575 HH249949D/HH249910	1	292	381	360	6	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	56.4	
	1-P	279	387	362	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	116	
EE171000D/171400 M249748D/M249710 EE171000D/171450 EE822101D/822175	1	278	343	328	10	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	29.1	
	1	277	346	330.1	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	42.1	
	1	278	355	328	10	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	34.2	
	1	311	425	393	7	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	86.9	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 260 ~ 299.974 mm



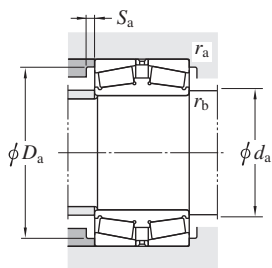
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
260	—	400	—	104	—	104	—	4	5	1 320	2 120	227	
	—	400	—	150	—	150	—	4	5	2 050	3 540	371	
	—	420	—	170	—	170	—	4	5	2 700	4 260	440	
	—	440	—	144	—	144	—	4	5	2 180	3 440	357	
260.350	10.2500	365.125	14.3750	107.950	4.2500	107.950	4.2500	6.4	3.2	1 210	2 150	231	
	10.2500	400.050	15.7500	119.060	4.6874	114.300	4.5000	6.4	6.4	1 630	2 570	274	
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	152.400	6.0000	139.700	5.5000	3.2	3.6	2 180	3 360	355	
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	155.575	6.1250	152.400	6.0000	3.2	6.4	2 180	3 360	355	
	10.2500	431.724	16.9970	148.433	5.8438	152.400	6.0000	3.6	6.4	2 180	3 360	355	
266.700	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	107.950	4.2500	109.538	4.3125	3.2	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	
	10.5000	393.700	15.5000	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	6.4	3.2	1 590	3 090	325	
269.875	10.6250	381.000	15.0000	136.525	5.3750	136.525	5.3750	3.2	3.2	1 840	3 350	349	
276.225	10.8750	393.700	15.5000	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	
	10.8750	406.400	16.0000	122.240	4.8126	130.175	5.1250	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	
279.400	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	127.000	5.0000	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 510	2 780	287	
	11.0000	457.200	18.0000	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	6.4	1.6	4 150	7 540	713	
279.578	11.0070	380.898	14.9960	117.475	4.6250	117.475	4.6250	3.2	1.6	1 420	2 820	286	
280	—	420	—	106	—	106	—	4	5	1 490	2 470	265	
285.750	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	117.475	4.6250	117.475	4.6250	3.2	1.6	1 420	2 820	286	
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	144.463	5.6875	144.463	5.6875	3.2	3.2	2 160	4 420	445	
292.100	11.5000	422.275	16.6250	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	3.2	6.4	1 980	3 410	358	
299.974	11.8100	438.048	17.2460	133.350	5.2500	134.938	5.3125	4.8	3.2	1 690	3 230	325	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

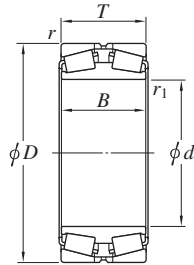


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			d_a	D_a		S_a	r_a	r_b		e	Y_2	Y_3		Y_0
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	45252	1	302	382	360	6	3	4	0.25	2.74	4.08	2.68	48.1	
	45T524015	1	294	382	361	9	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	70.0	
	45T524217	1	297	402	381.5	11.5	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	92.5	
	45352	1	313	422	386	6	3	4	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	92.2	
	EE134102D/134143	1	283	346	334.7	8	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	34.4	
	EE221025D/221575	1	292	381	360	6	6.4	6.4	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	51.8	
	HM252347D/HM252310	1	306	409	385	1	3.2	3.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	78.8	
	HM252348D/HM252310	1	304	409	385	1	3.2	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	81.5	
	HM252348D/HM252315	1	304	418	385	4	3.6	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.1	
	LM451349D/LM451310	1	285	343	332	8	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	29.5	
	EE275106D/275155	1	309	374	365	5	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	55.3	
	M252349D/M252310	1	291	368	351	6	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	48.4	
	EE275109D/275155	1	309	374	365	5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	51.2	
	EE275109D/275160	1	309	387	366	9	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	57.2	
	EE135111D/135155	1	305	374	361	9	6.4	1.6	0.38	1.77	2.64	1.73	48.9	
	HH255149D/HH255110	1	315	438	407	11	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	166	
	LM654644D/LM654610	1	303	368	357	7	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	38.9	
	45256	1	321	402	370	6	3	4	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	51.9	
	LM654648D/LM654610	1	303	368	357	7	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	36.4	
	M255449D/M255410	1	316	394	374	8	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	61.4	
	EE330116D/330166	1	321	409	388	7	3.2	6.4	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	59.9	
	EE129119D/129172	1	339	422	401	7	4.8	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	68.7	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 300 ~ 346.075 mm



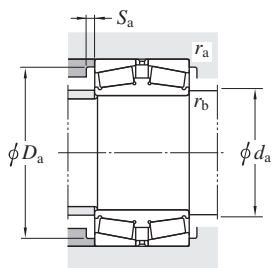
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
d mm		D mm		B mm		T mm		$r^{(2)}$ min.	$r_1^{(2)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u
1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4						
300	—	460	—	118	—	118	—	4	5	1 870	3 150	325
	—	500	—	160	—	160	—	5	6	2 670	4 240	431
300.038	11.8125	422.275	16.6250	150.813	5.9375	150.813	5.9375	3.2	3.2	2 130	4 030	409
303.213	11.9375	495.300	19.5000	263.525	10.3750	263.525	10.3750	6.4	3.2	5 020	9 340	858
304.648	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	131.763	5.1875	131.763	5.1875	3.2	3.2	1 890	3 450	350
304.800	12.0000	419.100	16.5000	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	6.4	1.6	1 770	3 480	350
	12.0000	444.500	17.5000	111.125	4.3750	107.950	4.2500	1.6	7.9	1 550	2 760	288
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	171.450	6.7500	165.100	6.5000	6.4	3.2	2 740	4 680	461
304.902	12.0040	412.648	16.2460	128.588	5.0625	128.588	5.0625	3.2	3.2	1 870	3 340	373
305.003	12.0080	438.048	17.2460	133.350	5.2500	134.938	5.3125	4.8	3.2	1 690	3 230	325
305.054	12.0100	499.948	19.6830	200.000	7.8740	200.000	7.8740	6.4	3.2	3 530	5 820	565
317.500	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.3	1.6	2 400	4 770	465
320	—	450	—	110	—	110	—	3	4	1 590	2 760	283
	—	480	—	121	—	121	—	4	5	1 830	3 180	322
	—	540	—	176	—	176	—	5	6	3 380	5 280	528
333.375	13.1250	469.900	18.5000	166.688	6.5625	166.688	6.5625	3.2	3.2	2 900	5 680	548
340	—	580	—	190	—	190	—	5	6	3 790	5 470	537
342.900	13.5000	533.400	21.0000	139.690	5.4996	146.050	5.7500	3.2	3.2	2 350	3 580	362
343.052	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	SP	SP	1 780	3 470	340
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	174.625	6.8750	174.625	6.8750	3.2	3.2	2 890	5 800	553

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



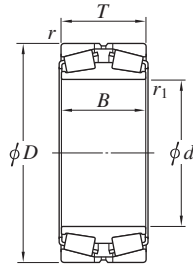
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃		<i>Y</i> ₀
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	45260	1	350	442	418	6	3	4	0.25	2.74	4.08	2.68	78.5	
	45360	1	356	478	440	6	4	5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	129	
	HM256849D/HM256810	1	324	408	389	7	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	66.2	
	HH258249D/HH258210	1-P	342	475	442	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	207	
	EE329117D/329172	1	337	424	400	10	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	65.9	
	M257149D/M257110	1	331	399	388	7	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	53.8	
	EE291200D/291750	1	344	434	404	11	1.6	7.9	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	58.7	
	EE724121D/724195	1	355	475	439	6	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	130	
	M257248D/M257210	1	330	399	386	6	3.2	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	48.8	
	EE129123D/129172	1	339	421	401	7	4.8	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	66.2	
	HM858548D/HM858511	1	343	480	447	10	6.4	3.2	0.49	1.36	2.03	1.33	157	
	HM259049D/HM259010	1	346	434	412	10	3.3	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	80.2	
	45T644511	1-P	352	436	416	5	2.5	3	0.38	1.77	2.64	1.73	54.1	
	45264	1	368	462	434	6	3	4	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	77.8	
	45364R	1	378	518	474	6	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	167	
	HM261049D/HM261010	1-P	360	456	433	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	92.8	
	45368	1	401	558	515	6	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	202	
	EE971355D/972100	1	392	520	483	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	113	
	45T694612	1	363	438	425	7	2	0.8	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	40.0	
	HM262749D/HM262710	1	378	475	450	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	105	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 347.663 ~ 419.227 mm



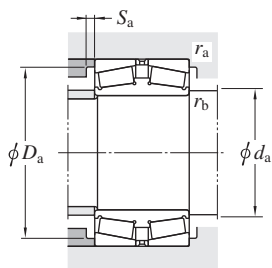
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	$r^{(2)}$ min.	$r_1^{(2)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	
347.663	13.6875	469.900	18.5000	138.113	5.4375	138.113	5.4375	3.2	3.2	2 240	4 520	439	
355.600	14.0000	444.500	17.5000	112.713	4.4375	114.300	4.5000	3.2	1.6	1 390	3 450	332	
	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	133.350	5.2500	128.588	5.0625	3.2	1.6	1 910	3 510	346	
	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	127.000	5.0000	111.125	4.3750	3.2	3.2	1 700	3 280	322	
360	—	540	—	134	—	134	—	5	6	2 370	3 910	393	
	—	600	—	192	—	192	—	5	6	4 230	6 750	648	
368.300	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	185.738	7.3125	185.738	7.3125	6.4	3.2	3 420	6 780	644	
	14.5000	609.600	24.0000	254.000	10.0000	279.400	11.0000	6.4	3.2	5 420	9 060	813	
374.574	14.7470	546.100	21.5000	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	3.2	4 090	8 430	773	
380	—	560	—	135	—	135	—	5	6	2 300	3 790	371	
	—	570	—	200	—	200	—	4	1.5	4 020	7 560	697	
	—	620	—	194	—	194	—	5	6	3 860	6 360	606	
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	3.2	4 090	8 430	773	
393.700	15.5000	546.100	21.5000	141.288	5.5625	120.650	4.7500	6.4	3.2	1 860	3 810	357	
	15.5000	546.100	21.5000	138.113	5.4375	138.113	5.4375	6.4	1.6	2 300	4 700	445	
400	—	600	—	148	—	148	—	5	6	3 020	4 960	478	
	—	650	—	200	—	200	—	6	6	4 840	7 810	735	
400.000	15.7480	650.000	25.5906	250.000	9.8425	250.000	9.8425	SP	SP	5 860	9 790	868	
406.400	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	141.288	5.5625	120.650	4.7500	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	138.113	5.4375	138.113	5.4375	6.4	1.6	2 300	4 700	445	
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	209.550	8.2500	209.550	8.2500	6.4	3.2	4 240	8 930	803	
419.227	16.5050	736.448	28.9940	406.400	16.0000	406.400	16.0000	6.4	6.4	10 900	19 000	1 540	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



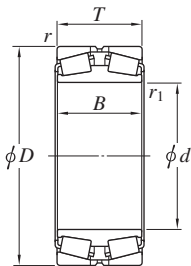
Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		<i>d</i> _a max.	<i>D</i> _a max.	<i>S</i> _a min.	<i>r</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _b max.			<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
M262449D/M262410	1	374	456	437	9	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	70.0
L163149D/L163110	1	377	431	418	8	3.2	1.6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	40.7
LM763449D/LM763410	1	381	469	451	4	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.14	1.40	67.7
EE231401D/231975	1	405	488	466	2	3.2	3.2	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	75.3
45272	1	408	518	488	11	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	101
45372	1-P	419	578	528	10	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	228
HM265049D/HM265010	1-P	403	500	484	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	110
EE321146D/321240	1	416	585	545	7	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.90	2.83	1.86	303
HM266445D/HM266410	1-P	418	525	505	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	163
45276	1	428	538	510	6	4	5	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	112
45T765720	1-P	418	552	520	11.5	3	1.5	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	183
45376	1	445	598	545	6	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	234
HM266449D/HM266410	1-P	418	525	505	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	155
EE234157D/234215	1	437	525	497.6	1	6.4	3.2	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	96.0
LM767745D/LM767710	1	435	525	510	9	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	99.0
45280	1	452	578	545	6	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	143
45380	1-P	458	622	580	11	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	265
45T806525	1-P	460	620	585	13	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	328
EE234161D/234215	1	437	520	497.6	1	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	88.6
LM767749D/LM767710	1	435	520	510	9	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	90.5
M268749D/M268710	1-P	456	565	545	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	189
EE323166D/323290	1-P	480.1	710	655	9	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	752

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

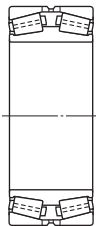
Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 420 ~ 501.650 mm



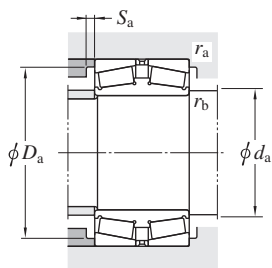
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>B</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
420	—	700	—	224	—	224	—	6	6	5 430	8 380	777	
431.800	17.0000	635.000	25.0000	173.038	6.8125	173.038	6.8125	6.4	6.4	3 960	6 870	647	
431.902	17.0040	685.698	26.9960	254.000	10.0000	253.873	9.9950	6.4	3.2	6 420	11 600	1 000	
432.003	17.0080	609.524	23.9970	152.400	6.0000	152.400	6.0000	6.4	3.6	3 260	6 060	567	
440	—	650	—	157	—	157	—	6	6	3 190	5 500	512	
	—	720	—	226	—	226	—	6	6	5 750	9 130	834	
447.675	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	223.838	8.8125	223.838	8.8125	6.4	3.2	4 920	10 500	917	
	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	223.838	8.8125	223.838	8.8125	6.4	3.2	4 920	10 500	917	
457.200	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	133.350	5.2500	130.175	5.1250	3.2	1.6	2 410	5 230	486	
	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	136.525	5.3750	133.350	5.2500	3.2	1.6	2 420	5 110	476	
	18.0000	660.400	26.0000	155.572	6.1249	155.575	6.1250	6.4	3.2	2 900	5 260	482	
460	—	680	—	163	—	163	—	6	6	3 480	5 660	531	
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	238.125	9.3750	238.125	9.3750	6.4	3.2	5 200	10 800	924	
	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	238.125	9.3750	238.125	9.3750	6.4	3.2	5 310	11 100	952	
480	—	700	—	165	—	165	—	6	6	3 830	6 710	614	
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	6.4	3.2	3 040	7 110	639	
489.026	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	153.988	6.0625	153.988	6.0625	3.2	3.2	3 090	6 840	613	
500	—	720	—	167	—	167	—	6	6	4 300	7 350	681	
	—	870	—	385	—	385	—	10	3.5	12 000	21 900	1 720	
501.65	—	711.2	—	250.825	—	250.825	—	6.4	3.2	5 890	12 400	1 040	
501.650	19.7500	711.200	28.0000	250.825	9.8750	250.825	9.8750	6.4	3.2	6 150	12 800	1 100	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

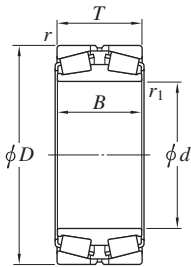


Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b	<i>Y</i> ₂		<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀			
		max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.							
45384	1-P	488	672	623	7	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	352		
EE931170D/931250	1-P	482	610	585	8	6.4	6.4	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	189		
EE328172D/328269	1-P	484	660	620	11	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	370		
EE736173D/736238	1	473	585	565	8	6.4	3.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	135		
45288 45388	1	500	622	592	10	5	5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	182		
	1-P	506	692	642	7	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	367		
M270748D/M270710 M270749D/M270710	1-P	491	610	585	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	234		
	1-P	491	610	585	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	234		
EE244181D/244235 L770849D/L770810 EE737179D/737260	1	488	580	555	7	3.2	1.6	0.40	1.67	2.48	1.63	98.1		
	1	488	580	560	7	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	99.9		
	1	500	635	600	7	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	175		
45292	1	510	652	616	6	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	197		
57567 M272749D/M272710	1	520	655	630	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	267		
	1-P	520	655	630	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	277		
45296	1-P	531	672	625	6	5	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	215		
LM272249D/LM272210	1	510	590	585	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	117		
LM772749D/LM772710	1	510	620	595	9	3.2	3.2	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	126		
452/500 2TR500-4	1-P	545	692	645	8	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	222		
	1-P	518	826	765	9	8	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 030		
2TR502	1	515	683	656	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	322		
M274149D/M274110	1-P	545	685	655	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	323		

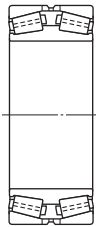
Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 508.000 ~ 670 mm



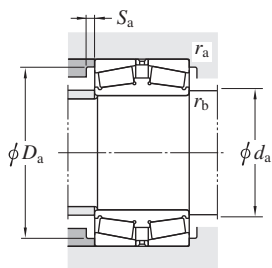
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>B</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u
508.000	20.0000	762.000	30.0000	219.075	8.6250	219.075	8.6250	6.4	6.4	5 690	9 970	888
	20.0000	838.200	33.0000	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	9.5	6.4	7 160	11 700	1 000
510	—	655	—	184	—	184	—	6.4	1.5	3 970	9 590	829
519.113	20.4375	736.600	29.0000	258.763	10.1875	258.763	10.1875	6.4	3.2	6 630	13 600	1 140
520	—	735	—	111.125	—	260	—	5	6	6 630	13 600	1 140
530	—	780	—	185	—	185	—	6	6	5 100	8 870	788
	—	870	—	272	—	272	—	7.5	7.5	8 700	14 400	1 200
536.575	21.1250	761.873	29.9950	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	3.2	7 050	14 400	1 190
540	—	710	—	150	—	140	—	4	5	3 310	6 620	599
555.625	—	698.5	—	165.1	—	165.1	—	6.4	3.2	3 580	8 510	737
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	196.850	7.7500	196.850	7.7500	6.4	3.2	4 500	9 870	854
571.500	22.5000	812.800	32.0000	285.750	11.2500	285.750	11.2500	6.4	3.2	8 150	17 500	1 400
595.313	23.4375	844.550	33.2500	296.863	11.6875	296.863	11.6875	6.4	3.2	8 500	18 500	1 460
600	—	870	—	200	—	200	—	6	6	5 450	9 510	830
609.600	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	171.450	6.7500	171.450	6.7500	6.4	3.2	4 260	9 940	840
630	—	1 030	—	315	—	315	—	7.5	7.5	11 500	19 400	1 540
635.000	25.0000	901.700	35.5000	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	6.4	3.2	9 370	19 900	1 540
635	—	939.8	—	304.8	—	304.8	—	6.5	4	9 890	19 800	1 540
670	—	980	—	230	—	230	—	7.5	7.5	7 640	13 800	1 150

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

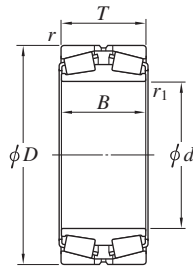


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃		<i>Y</i> ₀
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE531201D/531300 EE426201D/426330	1-P 1-P	560 580	740 810	695 755	11 7	6.4 9.5	6.4 6.4	0.38 0.48	1.78 1.41	2.65 2.10	1.74 1.38	354 585	
	2TR510-6	1	518	627	621	9	6.4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	160	
	M275349D/M275310	1-P	560	710	680	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	361	
	2TR520C	1-P	548	713	681	11	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	356	
	452/530 453/530	1-P 1-P	591 612	752 834	710 774	8 8	5 6	5 6	0.39 0.39	1.74 1.74	2.59 2.59	1.70 1.70	306 655	
	M276449D/M276410	1-P	575	740	700	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	401	
	2TR540	1-P	558	688	667	6	3	4	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	152	
	2TR555	1-P	569	670	662	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	151	
	LM377449D/LM377410	1-P	595	710	690	9	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	227	
	M278749D/M278710	1-P	620	790	750	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	497	
	M280049D/M280010	1-P	650	820	785	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	549	
	452/600	1-P	663	842	792	8	5	5	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	396	
	EE649241D/649310	1-P	645	760	740	12	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	223	
	453/630	1-P	733	994	915	8	6	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	1 060	
	M281049D/M281010	1-P	690	870	840	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	651	
	2TR635D	1-P	653	911	863	16	5	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	763	
	452/670	1-P	746	944	895	8	6	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	595	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

TDI type

d 685.800 ~ 939.800 mm



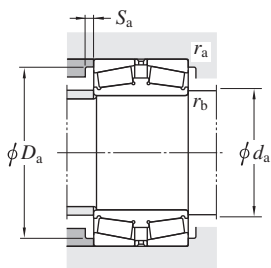
Design 1



Design 1-P

Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit															
d mm		D mm		B mm		T mm		r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u														
685.800		27.0000		876.300		34.5000		171.450		6.7500		168.275		6.6250		6.4		3.2		4 400		10 800		880		
690		—		980		—		355		—		355		—		6		6		11 800		26 100		1 940		
711.200		28.0000		914.400		36.0000		149.225		5.8750		149.225		5.8750		6.4		3.2		3 780		8 930		747		
714.375		28.1250		1 016.000		40.0000		339.725		13.3750		339.725		13.3750		6.4		3.2		12 200		26 100		1 940		
730.250		28.7500		1 035.050		40.7500		365.125		14.3750		365.125		14.3750		6.4		3.2		12 300		27 100		2 000		
749.300		29.5000		990.600		39.0000		293.000		11.5354		293.000		11.5354		6.4		3.2		9 820		23 900		1 780		
762.000		30.0000		1 079.500		42.5000		381.000		15.0000		381.000		15.0000		12.7		4.8		13 900		31 300		2 270		
800		—		1 100		—		300		—		300		—		6		3		9 550		21 700		1 570		
810		—		1 280		—		430		—		430		—		9.5		4		18 500		38 600		2 670		
825.500		32.5000		1 168.400		46.0000		409.575		16.1250		409.575		16.1250		12.7		4.8		16 300		36 200		2 550		
863.600		34.0000		1 130.300		44.5000		323.850		12.7500		323.850		12.7500		12.7		4.8		12 000		29 800		2 130		
		34.0000		1 219.200		48.0000		438.150		17.2500		425.450		16.7500		12.7		4.8		17 900		42 300		2 910		
939.800		37.0000		1 333.500		52.5000		463.550		18.2500		463.550		18.2500		12.7		4.8		21 000		47 700		3 210		

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

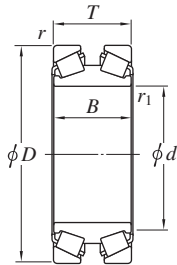


Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b	<i>e</i>		<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀		
		max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.							
EE655271D/655345	1-P	730	850	830	9	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	261		
2TR690A	1-P	718	952	902	10	5	5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	887		
EE755281D/755360	1-P	770	890	870	8	6.4	3.2	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	256		
M383240D/M383210	1-P	775	990	940	14	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	924		
M283449D/M283410	1-P	790	1 010	960	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 000		
LM283649D/LM283610	1-P	800	960	930	12	6.4	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	643		
M284249D/M284210	1-P	830	1 040	1 000	11	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 140		
2TR800A	1-P	814	1 072	1 016	12	5	2.5	0.80	0.85	1.26	0.83	863		
2TR810A	1-P	828	1 236	1 166	21	8	3	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	2 250		
M285848D/M285810	1-P	890	1 130	1 090	15	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 440		
LM286249D/LM286210 EE547341D/547480	1-P	920	1 090	1 070	15	12.7	4.8	0.32	2.08	3.10	2.04	896		
	1-P	940	1 180	1 130	9	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 660		
LM287849D/LM287810	1-P	1 020	1 290	1 240	15	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 130		

Double-row tapered roller bearings for axial support

TDIS type

d 100 ~ 260.35 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication



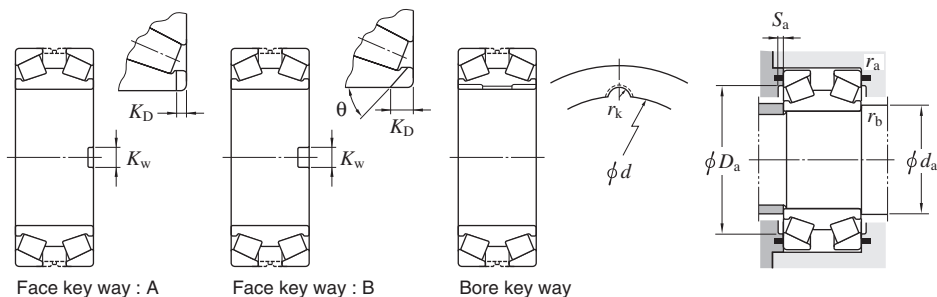
Design 3



Design 3-P

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ³⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u (Radial) (Axial)			
100	215	105	110	3	1	807	925	647	1 130	114	139	45T202211	2
	249.1	120	120	3	2.5	898	1 040	805	1 430	127	174	45T202512	2
110	240	118	118	3	1	911	1 040	738	1 290	127	157	45T222412	2
125	305	167	180	6.4	6	1 690	2 120	1 230	2 330	239	263	45T253018	2
	305	180	180	6.4	6	1 690	2 120	1 230	2 330	239	263	45T253018-1	2
160	342.9	160	160	3.3	SP	1 860	2 410	1 500	2 940	261	320	45T323416-2	1
170	360	144	160	4	5	1 680	2 100	1 820	3 440	225	371	45T303616-1	2
	360	144	160	4	2.5	1 680	2 100	1 820	3 440	225	371	45T343616A	2
180	320	104	104	4	1.5	992	1 350	814	1 690	153	191	45T363210	2
190	320	104	104	3	4	987	1 400	783	1 690	160	194	45T383210	2
	320	104	104	3	4	987	1 400	783	1 690	160	194	45T383210A	1
	320	114	114	4	2.5	1 110	1 570	954	2 070	175	229	45T383211A	2
190.09	265	58	58	2.5	1.5	411	662	368	910	82.0	112	45T382706	1
200	360	170	170	4	1.5	1 570	2 300	1 510	3 380	243	355	45T403617-1	2
	380	180	180	4	SP	2 230	3 240	1 770	3 900	336	406	45T403818	2-P
	380	180	180	4	SP	2 230	3 240	1 770	3 900	336	406	45T403818-1	2-P
220	360	120	120	3	4	1 250	1 920	1 080	2 530	210	275	45T443612/DP	2
228.6	431.8	177.8	177.8	6	SP	2 440	3 400	2 140	4 530	348	467	45T464318A-1	2-P
240	460	140	140	5	6	1 760	2 570	1 520	3 380	267	350	45T484614	2-P
260	459	155	155	4	5	1 980	2 780	1 700	3 650	289	379	45T524616	2-P
260.35	419.1	155.575	158.75	3.2	3.2	2 210	3 710	1 320	3 370	378	344	45T524216	2

[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.



	Con- stant	Axial load factors			Face key way				Bore key way	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)	
	<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	Type	<i>K</i> _w (mm)	<i>K</i> _D (mm)	θ (deg)	qty×Position ²⁾	<i>R</i> _k (mm)	<i>d</i> _a max.	<i>D</i> _a max.	<i>S</i> _a min.	<i>r</i> _a min.	<i>r</i> _b max.		
	0.81 0.9	0.84 0.75	1.25 1.12	0.82 0.73	B —	20 —	18 —	45 —	2×2 —	— —	119 127	184 202	163 178	5 4.5	2.5 2.5	1 2	18.3 30
	0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	—	—	—	—	—	—	129	204	180	6	2.5	1	25.2
	0.73 0.73	0.93 0.93	1.38 1.38	0.91 0.91	— A	— 30.2	— 11	— —	— 1×2	— —	173 164	261 257	233 227	8.5 2	5 5	5 5	65 66
	0.81	0.83	1.24	0.82	B	30	25	45	2×2	—	190	282	253	5	3	2.5	66
	1.09 1.09	0.62 0.62	0.92 0.92	0.61 0.61	B —	30 —	25 —	45 —	1×2 —	— —	200 201	301 301	266 266	5 5.5	3 3	4 2	80 70
	0.83	0.82	1.22	0.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	212	278	259	7.5	3	1.5	35
	0.8 0.8 0.87	0.85 0.85 0.78	1.26 1.26 1.16	0.83 0.83 0.76	— B A	— 40 38	— 15 10	— 45 —	— 1×2 1×2	— — —	212 212 216	281 281 282	262 262 260	5 5 6	2.5 2.5 3	3 3 2	30 33 33
	0.9	0.75	1.12	0.73	A	8.5	4	—	1×2	—	210	242	231	4	2	1.5	9
	0.96 0.8 0.8	0.7 0.85 0.85	1.04 1.26 1.26	0.68 0.83 0.83	A B B	30 30 30	17 25 25	— 45 45	2×2 1×2 2×2	— — —	230 236 236	307 328 328	270 294 294	— 5.5 5.5	3 3 3	1.5 3 3	65 94 94
	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	25	45	1×2	—	250	317	294	6.5	2.5	3	47
	0.88	0.76	1.14	0.75	A	35	15	—	1×2	—	259	377	342	8.5	5	5	115
	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50	15	—	2×2	—	293	389	364	3	4	5	95
	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	32.1	15	—	2×2	—	292	400	370	5.5	3	4	95
	0.6	1.12	1.67	1.1	B	40.2	18	45	1×2	—	291	374	349	7.5	3	3	85

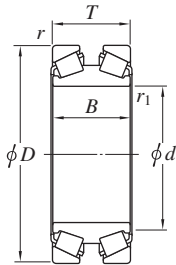
2) [×1]...one face, [×2]...both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings for axial support

TDIS type

d 273.05 ~ 320 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication



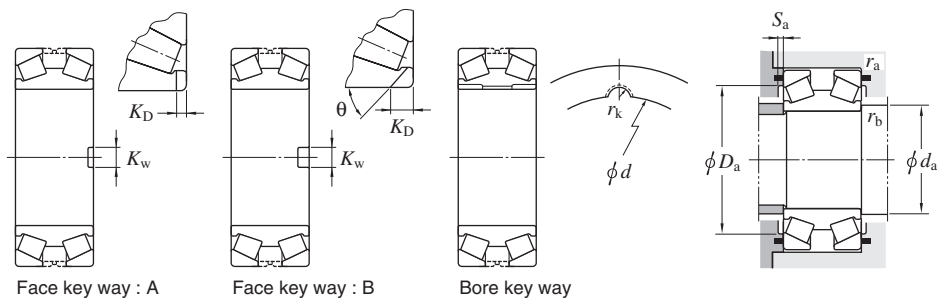
Design 3



Design 3-P

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. ¹⁾	De-sign
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ³⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u (Radial) (Axial)			
273.05	393.7	130.175	130.175	6.4	1.6	1 480	2 760	1 030	2 930	281	298	45T553913	2
279.4	482.6	177.8	177.8	4.8	4.8	2 660	3 980	2 110	4 800	399	482	45T564818B	1-P
280	410	110	110	3	4	1 230	2 050	1 060	2 700	214	280	45T564111	2
285	380	92	92	2.5	1	952	1 820	820	2 400	192	252	45T573809B	1
298	419.5	120	120	4	2.5	1 370	2 440	1 180	3 210	250	328	45T604212-1	2
300	440	105	105	4	4	1 340	2 300	1 150	3 030	236	310	45T604411M	1-P
	440	105	105	3	4	1 220	2 480	1 050	3 260	248	326	45T604411N-1/DP1	2-P
	480	180	180	2.5	SP	2 230	4 300	1 920	5 650	408	535	45T604818	1
	500	160	160	5	SP	2 310	3 420	1 990	4 490	344	451	45T605016	1
	500	190	190	5	6	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	45T605019	1-P
	500	200	200	5	SP	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	45T605020-3	2-P
	520	180	180	5	SP	2 850	4 790	2 450	5 560	460	604	45T605218	1
	570	290	290	6	SP	4 790	8 280	4 130	10 900	721	946	45T605729	2-P
305	480	200	200	4	SP	2 580	4 670	2 220	6 140	441	578	45T614820-1	2
	500	200	200	5	6	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	45T615020	1-P
	500	200	200	5	6	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	45T615020-1	1-P
	500	200	200	5	6	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	45T615020B	1-P
	500	200	200	5	SP	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	45T615020D-2	1-P
	560	200	200	10	6.5	2 720	4 370	2 950	7 160	412	681	45T615620B	1
	560	200	200	20	6.5	2 720	4 370	2 950	7 160	412	681	45T615620D	1
318	449.5	120	120	4	2.5	1 370	2 420	1 430	3 850	246	391	45T644512	2
320	480	160	160	2.5	SP	2 030	4 090	1 750	5 380	391	514	45T644816A	1
	540	176	176	5	SP	2 860	4 810	2 460	6 330	464	608	45T645418	2-P
	560	200	200	4	2.5	3 790	6 040	2 060	4 990	586	485	45T645620	1-P

[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.



Face key way : A

Face key way : B

Bore key way

Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			Face key way					Bore key way <i>R_k</i> (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
	<i>Y₂</i>	<i>Y₃</i>	<i>Y₀</i>	Type	<i>K_w</i> (mm)	<i>K_D</i> (mm)	θ (deg)	qty×Position ²⁾		<i>d_a</i> max.	<i>D_a</i> max.	min.	<i>S_a</i> min.	<i>r_a</i> max.	<i>r_b</i> max.	
0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	292	359	337	7.5	5	1.5	45
0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	A	40	12	—	1×2	—	310	424	392	6.5	4	4	130
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—	—	308	371	350	5.5	2.5	3	48
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	32	13	45	1×2	—	303	352	334	5	2	1	28
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—	—	319	383	360	5	3	2	49
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	32.1	22.225	45	1×2	—	324	398	378	7.5	3	3	50
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B+C	32.131	22.225	45	—	6.477	334	395	374	6	2.5	3	57
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—	—	330	403	365	1	2	2.5	132
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	52	25	45	1×2	—	327	439	410	7	4	5	110
0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	50	30	45	1×2	—	339	440	405	3	4	5	142
0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	50	35	45	1×2	—	339	441	400	—	4	4	155
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.86	B	50	30	45	2×2	—	340	443	408	8	4	4	151
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	50	35	45	1×2	—	332	479	418	0.5	5	3	347
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	28	45	1×2	—	337	420	377	—	3	2.5	136
0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	C	—	—	—	—	8.05	339	441	400	—	4	5	150
0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	50.9	35	45	2×2	—	339	441	400	—	4	5	150
0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B+C	50.9	35	45	1×2	8.05	339	441	400	—	4	5	150
0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	C	51.3	35	45	1×2	8.05	339	441	400	—	4	4	146
1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	B	50.7	39.7	45	2×2	—	373	482	436	—	8	5	146
1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	A	50.8	19.05	—	2×2	—	373	482	436	—	10	5	146
1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	B	20	8.5	—	1×2	—	342	408	381	5.5	3	2	50
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	51.3	22	45	2×1	—	349	419	386	5	2	2.5	101
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	35	45	1×2	—	363	476	442	6.5	4	4	166
0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	B	50	30	45	1×2	—	374	491	464	9.5	3	2	204

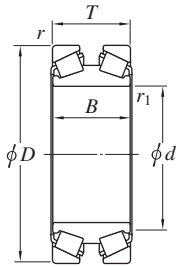
2) [×1]...one face, [×2]...both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings for axial support

TDIS type

d 330 ~ (400) mm



Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication



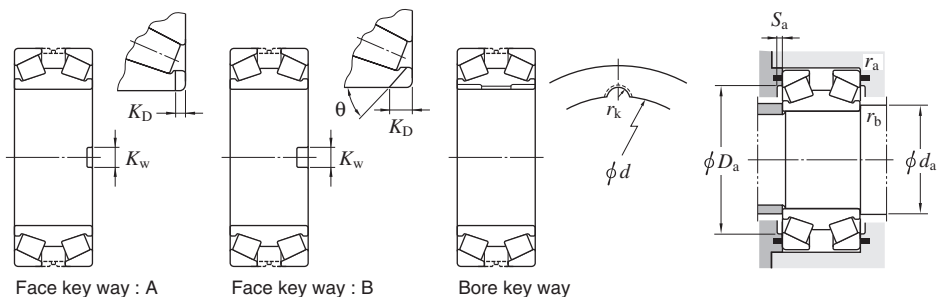
Design 3



Design 3-P

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>r</i> ³⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ³⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u (Radial) (Axial)				
330	459	120	120	4	5	1 320	2 370	1 370	3 770	235 374	45T664612	2		
340	550	135	135	5	2	2 140	3 520	1 490	3 750	346 367	45T685514	2		
	590	192	192	SP	SP	3 700	5 870	2 580	6 240	559 592	45T685919-1	1-P		
345	550	200	270	6	4	3 040	5 740	2 620	7 550	529 694	45T695520	1		
350	590	192	192	5	SP	3 540	5 590	3 050	7 360	529 694	45T705919A-1	1-P		
	590	192	192	5	SP	3 180	6 570	3 450	10 800	577 952	45T705919D	1-P		
	619	200	200	6	6	3 700	5 580	3 190	7 340	527 692	45T706220	2-P		
360	570	148	148	5	6	2 410	3 900	1 680	4 150	385 408	45T725715	1		
365.6	514.35	140	140	4	SP	1 740	3 730	1 500	4 910	348 456	45T735114A	1		
374.65	501.65	120.65	130.175	6	3.3	1 590	3 160	1 370	4 160	303 397	45T755013A	1		
380	550	255	205	SP	SP	3 570	7 340	1 940	6 070	665 550	45T765526	3-P		
	560	190	190	2	2	3 580	7 220	1 950	5 970	661 547	45T765619	1-P		
	560	200	200	4	4	3 440	7 020	2 070	6 440	641 588	45T765620	1-P		
	570	200	200	4	SP	3 480	6 620	2 420	7 040	608 644	45T765720A	2-P		
	650	240	240	6	5	4 810	8 260	3 820	9 950	723 874	45T766524	2-P		
	650	240	240	6	SP	4 810	8 260	3 820	9 950	723 874	45T766524-2	2-P		
381	695	280	280	6	SP	6 010	9 970	5 180	13 100	843 1 110	45T767028A	2-P		
390	548	180	180	4	SP	2 570	5 540	2 220	7 290	496 650	45T765518	1		
	562	180	180	4.5	SP	2 650	5 530	2 280	7 280	496 651	45T785618	1		
	570	180	180	2.5	SP	2 650	5 530	2 280	7 280	496 651	45T785718A	1		
	600	200	200	5	6	3 260	6 070	2 810	7 990	550 722	45T786020	2-P		
400	600	148	148	5	6	2 280	4 040	1 770	4 750	379 448	45T806015A	1		
	650	200	200	6	6	3 670	6 500	3 160	8 560	583 764	45T806520D	1		
	650	240	240	6	SP	4 720	8 390	4 070	11 000	735 965	2TR400L	1-P		

[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.



Face key way : A

Face key way : B

Bore key way

Constant e	Axial load factors				Face key way				Bore key way R_k (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Type	K_w (mm)	K_D (mm)	θ (deg)	qtyxPosition ²⁾		d_a max.	D_a max.	min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	A	32.1	12	—	2×2	—	354	421	393	5.5	3	4	55
0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	B+C	36	26	45	1×2	9	390	483	463	7	4	2	123
0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	B	50	30	45	1×2	—	392	518	488	10	1	4	209
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	32	16	—	1×2	—	373	482	440	2	5	3	176
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	32	12	—	1×2	—	398	522	486	9	4	5	200
1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	A	32	12	—	1×2	—	401	520	470	11.5	4	5	227
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50	20	—	2×2	—	396	539	502	4.5	5	5	260
0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	B	50	23	45	1×2	—	394	498	472	7	4	5	131
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	20	45	2×2	—	394	457	428	5.5	3	2.5	89
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	50	10	—	1×2	—	399	463	436	2.5	5	3	67
0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	A	32	15	—	1×2	—	391	499	470	7.5	1	4	182
0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	B	32	12	60	1×2	—	415	509	482	10.5	2	2	187
0.61	1.11	1.66	1.09	B	40.1	21	45	1×2	—	416	505	473	4	3	3	167
0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	A	32	11.7	—	1×2	—	406	513	478	1.5	3	3	178
0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	50	15	45	—	—	442	572	528	9.5	5	4	290
0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	50.5	40	45	2×2	—	442	572	528	9.5	5	5	335
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	50	45	45	2×2	—	448	602	547	10	5	5	479
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	51.3	16	45	1×2	—	418	495	457	3	3	2.5	169
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	32	11.7	—	2×2	—	420	501	463	4.5	4	2.5	145
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	51.3	22	45	2×2	—	420	501	463	4.5	2	2.5	149
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—	7.5	424	539	500	2.5	4	5	202
0.78	0.86	1.29	0.85	B	50	25	45	1×2	—	432	531	505	9.5	4	5	131
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50.8	19	—	2×2	—	465	582	542	4.5	5	5	243
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	64.3	32	45	1×2	—	437	580	534	5.5	5	2	296

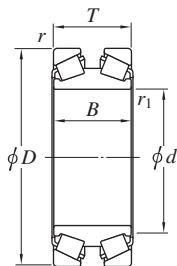
2) [×1]---one face, [×2]---both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

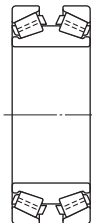
Double-row tapered roller bearings for axial support

TDIS type

d (400) ~ 510 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P



Design 3

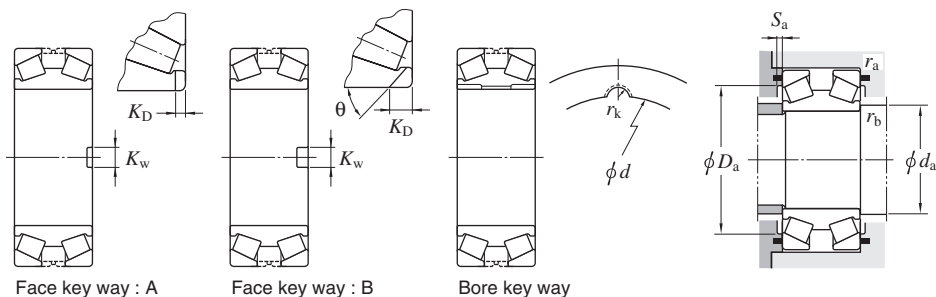


Design 3-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. ¹⁾	De- sign	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>r</i> ³⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ³⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u (Radial) (Axial)				
400	650	240	240	6	SP	4 720	8 390	4 070	11 000	735	965	2TR400L-4/DP	3-P	
406.4	546.1	138.112	138.112	6.4	SP	1 870	3 920	1 610	5 160	368	482	45T815514	1	
410	580	160	160	4	7	2 730	5 430	904	7 140	530	267	45T825816A-1	2	
430	535	84	84	3	SP	1 040	2 270	896	2 990	224	293	45T865408	2	
	600	200	200	4	3	3 830	8 230	1 800	5 880	734	526	45T866020	1-P	
440	650	155	155	6	SP	2 770	5 110	2 390	6 720	467	613	45T886516A	2-P	
445	620	160	160	4	2.5	2 660	5 060	2 290	6 650	467	612	45T896216	1-P	
450	820	300	300	7.5	7.5	6 280	10 000	6 560	15 900	842	1 340	45T908230U	1-P	
	830	320	320	7.5	7.5	7 000	10 900	7 310	17 200	895	1 420	45T908332-1	1-P	
460	619	150	150	4	4	2 290	4 640	2 390	7 370	420	669	45T926215	2	
470	700	270	270	5	SP	3 740	7 850	3 620	11 500	664	981	45T947027A	2	
	720	216	216	6	6	4 130	7 360	4 480	12 100	650	1 070	45T947222/DP	3-P	
482	655	160	170	4	4	2 370	5 270	2 040	6 930	463	608	45T966616-1	1	
482.6	733.5	190	190	SP	SP	4 030	8 000	3 270	9 880	696	859	45T977319	1-P	
	733.501	200.025	200	6.4	6.4	3 690	7 100	4 000	11 600	611	1 010	45T977320C	1-P	
	733.501	200.025	200	17.5	6.4	3 690	7 100	4 000	11 600	611	1 010	45T977320D	1-P	
	733.501	200.025	200	17.5	6.4	3 690	7 100	4 000	11 600	611	1 010	45T977320J	1-P	
500	820	256	256	7.5	7.5	6 210	11 700	4 720	13 600	972	1 130	2TR500-3	2-P	
	900	400	400	7.5	5	10 300	19 500	10 800	30 900	1 420	2 270	2TR500J	1-P	
509.998	733.5	200.02	200.02	5	6	4 030	8 000	3 270	9 880	696	859	2TR510L-1	1-P	
510	800	285	285	6	SP	6 730	12 300	5 340	14 800	995	1 200	2TR510-2	1-P	

[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.



Face key way : A

Face key way : B

Bore key way

Constant e	Axial load factors				Face key way				Bore key way R_k (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Type	K_w (mm)	K_D (mm)	θ (deg)	QtyxPosition ²⁾		d_a max.	D_a max.	S_a min.	r_a min.	r_b max.		
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	64.3	32	45	1x2	—	437	580	534	5.5	5	2	308
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50	11	—	1x2	—	436	502	474	5	5	3	89
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50.8	10	—	1x2	—	434	532	500	9	3	5	133
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	20	15	45	1x2	—	456	503	486	5	2.5	2	42
0.47	1.43	2.12	1.4	A	50	19	45	1x2	—	466	552	527	6.5	3	2.5	172
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	SP	50	15	45	1x2	—	484	593	564	8	5	4	172
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	51.3	31.75	45	1x2	—	476	566	536	3.5	3	2	136
1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	A	40	25	—	1x2	—	540	713	650	2.5	6	6	610
1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	B	60	55	45	2x2	—	501	706	636	1	6	6	691
1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	A	50	15	—	2x2	—	486	569	536	4	3	3	125
0.97	0.69	1.03	0.68	B	50	35	45	1x2	—	518	607	544	—	4	3	358
1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	B	63.6	30	45	1x2	—	515	646	600	7	5	5	309
0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	20	45	2x2	—	518	590	554	—	3	3	157
0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	B	64.2	44.45	45	1x2	—	547	669	635	7.5	2	2	283
1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	B+C	50.8	38.1	45	2x2	8.05	513	651	603	5	5	5	283
1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	A	50.8	19.05	—	2x2	—	513	651	603	5	10	5	280
1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	A	50.8	19.05	—	1x2	—	513	651	603	5	10	5	280
0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	50.8	38.1	45	2x2	—	561	718	672	9.5	6	6	559
1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	B	50	40	45	1x2	—	560	774	680	11	6	6	1 090
0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	B	50.8	38.1	45	2x2	—	560	667	630	3.5	4	5	261
0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	70.2	44.45	45	1x2	—	570	716	662	7	6	6	506

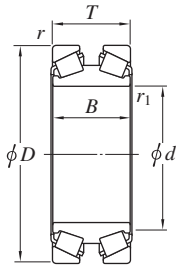
2) [x1]---one face, [x2]---both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings for axial support

TDIS type

d 600 ~ 900 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P



Design 3

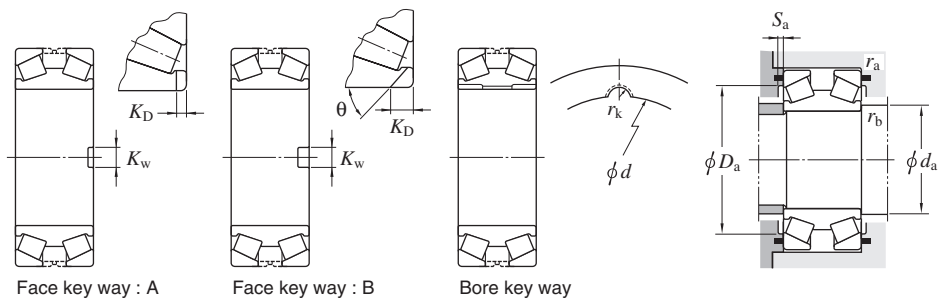


Design 3-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. ¹⁾	De-sign	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>r</i> ³⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ³⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u (Radial) (Axial)				
600	1 000	350	350	7.5	SP	10 600	18 500	8 020	21 500	1 410	1 640	2TR600-2	2-P	
620	1 020	360	360	7.5	SP	10 600	19 800	9 100	26 100	1 480	1 940	2TR620	1-P	
630	789	150	150	4	5	2 480	6 180	2 140	8 140	518	680	2TR630B	2-P	
635	940	260	260	5.4	3.2	5 710	10 600	6 660	19 000	871	1 550	2TR635B-1	1-P	
660	814	176.212	176.212	6.4	SP	3 280	8 780	2 280	9 340	709	752	2TR660C	1	
685.8	939.8	235	228.6	SP	SP	6 160	12 800	4 690	14 900	1 030	1 190	2TR686A	1-P	
	939.8	234.95	227.81	6.4	SP	5 500	13 000	4 740	17 200	1 020	1 340	2TR686C	1-P	
717.55	1 000	200	200	6	SP	5 110	12 400	4 400	16 300	981	1 290	2TR718	1-P	
780	1 000	200	200	5	2	5 130	12 800	4 070	15 400	1 010	1 220	2TR780A	1-P	
900	1 220	300	300	12	3	9 950	23 200	8 580	30 500	1 640	2 150	2TR900-1	1-P	

[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.



	Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			Face key way					Bore key way <i>R_k</i> (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
		<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	Type	<i>K_w</i> (mm)	<i>K_D</i> (mm)	θ (deg)	qty×Position ³⁾		<i>d_a</i> max.	<i>D_a</i> max.	<i>S_a</i> min.	<i>r_a</i> min.	<i>r_b</i> max.		
	0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	C	—	—	—	—	1.5	690	886	825	7.5	6	8	1 110
	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	90	65	45	1×2	—	708	901	832	5	6	5	1 140
	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—	—	660	736	706	5	3	4	169
	1.17	0.58	0.86	0.56	B	70.3	51	45	1×2	—	674	852	793	—	5	3	477
	0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	B	50	20	45	1×2	—	686	766	735	5	5	2.5	196
	0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	63.6	38.5	45	1×2	—	730	868	827	8.5	1	3	455
	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	80	38.1	45	2×2	—	745	865	819	6.5	5	3	464
	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	70.3	44.5	45	1×2	—	800	914	874	9	5	5	482
	0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	90	35	45	1×2	—	830	937	900	8	4	2	381
	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	89.5	51	45	1×2	—	955	1 129	1 070	14	8	2.5	1 020

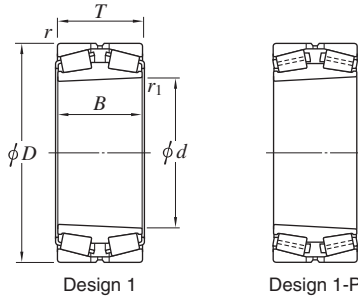
2) [$\times 1$]---one face, [$\times 2$]---both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings (Tapered bore)

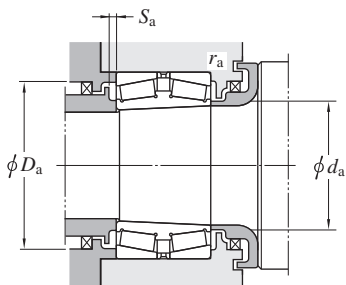
TDIT type

d 127.000 ~ 280.000 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>B</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	76.200	3.0000	76.200	3.0000	3.2	1.6	487	858	120	
133.350	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	92.075	3.6250	92.075	3.6250	3.2	1.6	669	1 120	137	
136.525	5.3750	215.900	8.5000	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	691	1 100	132	
142.875	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	74.613	2.9375	77.788	3.0625	3.3	0.8	527	982	133	
147.638	5.8125	241.300	9.5000	132.334	5.2100	133.351	5.2500	3.2	1.6	904	1 460	171	
152.400	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 830	215	
165.100	6.5000	269.875	10.6250	146.050	5.7500	146.050	5.7500	3.2	1.6	1 430	2 220	252	
180.975	7.1250	288.925	11.3750	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 920	216	
	7.1250	288.925	11.3750	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	1 430	1 950	245	
190.500	7.5000	365.049	14.3720	152.400	6.0000	158.750	6.2500	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319	
198.438	7.8125	282.575	11.1250	87.313	3.4375	87.313	3.4375	3.2	0.8	749	1 410	155	
209.550	8.2500	317.500	12.5000	184.150	7.2500	184.150	7.2500	3.2	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	
219.075	8.6250	358.775	14.1250	200.025	7.8750	196.850	7.7500	6.4	1.6	2 660	4 580	469	
222.250	8.7500	355.600	14.0000	130.175	5.1250	127.000	5.0000	3.2	1.6	1 410	2 630	278	
252.413	9.9375	358.775	14.1250	139.700	5.5000	130.175	5.1250	3.2	1.6	1 660	3 170	333	
263.525	10.3750	400.050	15.7500	192.088	7.5625	196.848	7.7499	6.4	1.6	1 630	2 570	274	
266.700	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	109.538	4.3125	107.950	4.2500	3.2	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	
280.000	11.0236	406.400	16.0000	206.375	8.1250	206.375	8.1250	3.2	3.2	1 650	2 950	307	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



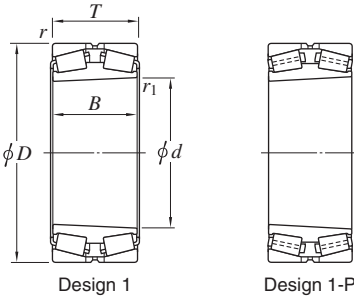
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a ²⁾	<i>r</i> _b ²⁾		<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
	48290TD/48220	1	141	171	166	3.8	3.2	1.6	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.57
	67390TD/67322	1	146	185	180	5	3.2	1.6	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	9.46
	74539TD/74850	1	154	204	193	5	3.2	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	15.9
	48685TD/48620	1	156	188	182	4	3.3	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	7.58
	82581TD/82950	1	166	229	211	7	3.2	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	23.6
	99600TD/99100	1	172	242	223	8	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	25.3
	H234649TD/H234610	1	187	258	243	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	32.2
	94713TD/94113	1	201	277	255	8	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	38.0
	HM237549TD/HM237510	1	201	277	260	8	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	35.9
	EE420750TD/421437	1	239	353	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	77.2
	67980TD/67920	1	220	271	259	7	3.2	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	17.8
	93826TD/93125	1	223	306	278	7	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	48.3
	H244848TD/H244810	1	245	340	319	9	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	80.9
	96876TD/96140	1	253	343	312	8	3.2	1.6	0.59	1.14	1.70	1.12	50.9
	M249746TD/M249710	1	275	346	330	8	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	43.5
	EE221039TD/221575	1	292	381	359	6	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	76.7
	LM451349TD/LM451310	1	285	343	332	8	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	29.5
	EE128113TD/128160	1	308	394	368	7	3.2	3.2	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	81.4

2) *r*_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*. *r*_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension *r*_i.

Double-row tapered roller bearings (Tapered bore)

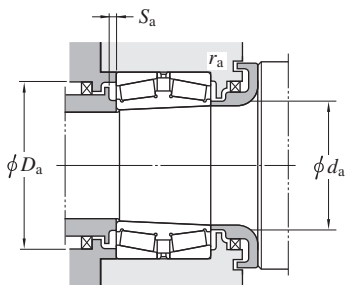
TDIT type

d 288.925 ~ 519.113 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
d		D		B		T		r	r ₁	C _r	C _{0r}	C _u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	144.463	5.6875	144.463	5.6875	3.2	3.2	2 160	4 420	445	
303.213	11.9375	495.300	19.5000	263.525	10.3750	263.525	10.3750	6.4	3.2	5 020	9 340	858	
333.375	13.1250	469.900	18.5000	166.688	6.5625	166.688	6.5625	3.2	3.2	2 900	5 680	548	
	13.1250	523.875	20.6250	185.738	7.3125	185.738	7.3125	6.4	3.2	3 420	6 780	644	
344.091	13.5469	488.950	19.2500	184.150	7.2500	174.625	6.8750	3.2	3.2	2 890	5 800	553	
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	174.625	6.8750	174.625	6.8750	3.2	3.2	2 890	5 800	553	
368.300	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	185.738	7.3125	185.738	7.3125	6.4	3.2	3 420	6 780	644	
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	3.2	4 090	8 430	773	
406.400	16.0000	590.550	23.2500	209.550	8.2500	209.550	8.2500	6.4	3.2	4 240	8 930	803	
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	209.550	8.2500	209.550	8.2500	6.4	3.2	4 240	8 930	803	
447.675	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	223.838	8.8125	223.838	8.8125	6.4	3.2	4 920	10 500	917	
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	238.125	9.3750	238.125	9.3750	6.4	3.2	5 310	11 100	952	
501.650	19.7500	711.200	28.0000	250.825	9.8750	250.825	9.8750	6.4	3.2	6 150	12 800	1 100	
519.113	20.4375	736.600	29.0000	258.763	10.1875	258.763	10.1875	6.4	3.2	6 630	13 600	1 140	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



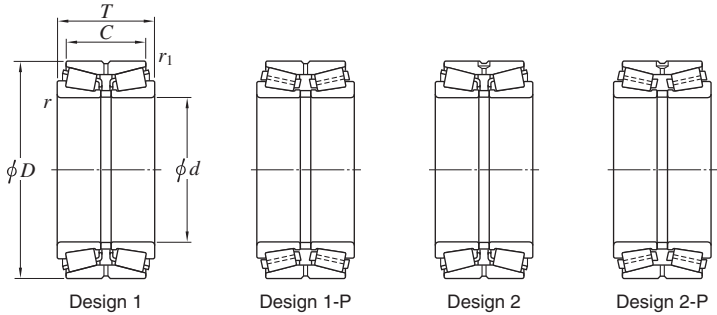
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a ²⁾	<i>r</i> _b ²⁾		<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
	M255449TD/M255410	1	316	394	373	8	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	61.4
	HH258249TD/HH258210	1-P	342	476	441	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	207
	HM261049TD/HM261010	1-P	360	456	432	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	92.8
	HM265032TD/HM265010	1-P	403	500	483	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	138
	HM262746TD/HM262710	1	376	475	450	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	108
	HM262749TD/HM262710	1	378	475	450	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	105
	HM265049TD/HM265010	1-P	403	500	483	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	110
	HM266449TD/HM266410	1-P	418	525	505	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	155
	M268743TD/M268710	1-P	456	570	545	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	199
	M268749TD/M268710	1-P	456	570	545	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	189
	M270749TD/M270710	1-P	491	610	585	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	234
	M272749TD/M272710	1-P	520	655	630	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	277
	M274149TD/M274110	1-P	545	690	655	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	323
	M275349TD/M275310	1-P	560	710	680	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	361

2) *r*_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*. *r*_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension *r*₁.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

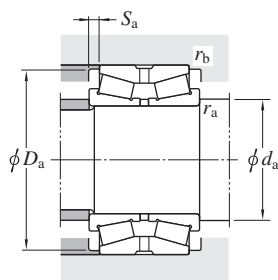
TDO, TDOS type

d 100 ~ (120) mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i> ²⁾	<i>r</i> ₁ ²⁾	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN)	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			<i>C</i> _u	
100	—	150	—	46	—	37	—	2	0.6	226	293	42.6	
	—	165	—	52	—	46	—	2.5	0.6	249	305	44.1	
	—	165	—	65	—	52	—	2.5	0.6	333	443	64.7	
	—	180	—	83	—	67	—	2.5	1	554	676	98.2	
	—	180	—	107	—	87	—	2.5	1	745	990	128	
	—	200	—	116	—	80	—	4	SP	743	941	118	
100.000	3.9370	304.800	12.0000	184.160	7.2504	127.000	5.0000	SP	SP	1 490	1 630	187	
105.000	4.1339	190.000	7.4803	88.000	3.4646	70.000	2.7559	SP	SP	530	632	84.0	
105	—	190	—	88	—	70	—	2.5	1	618	761	105	
	—	190	—	115	—	95	—	2.5	1	840	1 130	146	
110	—	170	—	45	—	40	—	2.5	0.6	219	304	42.5	
	—	180	—	56	—	50	—	2.5	0.6	308	388	55.3	
	—	180	—	70	—	56	—	2.5	0.6	391	533	76.1	
	—	180	—	94	—	72	—	2	0.6	504	761	107	
	—	180	—	125	—	100	—	2.5	0.6	676	1 070	136	
	—	200	—	92	—	74	—	2.5	1	695	868	116	
	—	200	—	121	—	101	—	2.5	1	938	1 280	161	
	—	220	—	145	—	115	—	3	1	1 130	1 430	180	
115	—	190	—	106	—	80	—	4	1.5	654	965	122	
	—	230	—	116	—	84	—	3	SP	792	1 060	127	
120	—	180	—	46	—	41	—	2.5	0.6	232	317	43.6	
	—	180	—	58	—	46	—	2.5	0.6	309	460	64.4	
	—	200	—	62	—	55	—	2.5	0.6	367	470	65.7	
	—	200	—	78	—	62	—	2.5	0.6	486	672	93.9	
	—	200	—	100	—	84	—	2.5	0.6	670	1 010	125	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



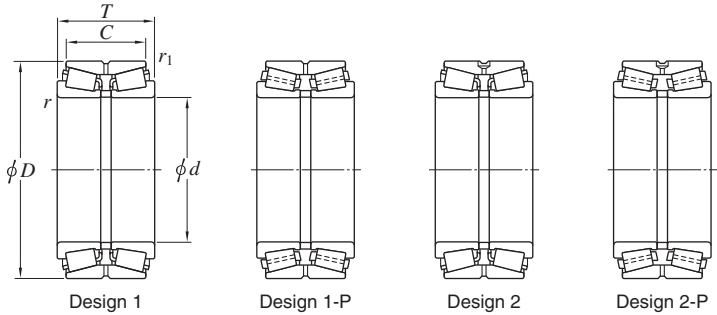
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b ²⁾		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	46220A	1	110	142	4.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	2.53	
	46320	1	112	154	3	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	4.03	
	46320A	1	112	153	6.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	4.97	
	46T30220JR/67	1	114	168	8	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	8.33	
	46T32220JR/87	1	114	171	10	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	11.1	
	46T202012	1	118	186	18	3	SP	0.63	1.07	1.59	1.04	15	
	46T203018	1	117	285	28	4	2	0.80	0.85	1.26	0.83	70.0	
	46T211909	1	117	178	9	2	0.8	0.42	1.60	2.38	1.56	9.68	
	46T30221JR/70	1	119	178	9	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	9.87	
	46T32221JR/95	1	119	180	10	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	13.5	
	46222	1	122	158	2.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	3.58	
	46322	1	122	168	3	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	5.13	
	46322A	1	122	168	7	2	0.6	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	6.43	
	46T221810	1	120	171	11	2	0.6	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	8.82	
	46T221813-1	1	122	165	12.5	2	0.6	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	11.6	
	46T30222JR/74	1	124	188	9	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	11.6	
	46T32222JR/101	1	124	190	10	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	15.9	
	46T222215	1	124	206	15	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	23.8	
	46T231911	1	133	177	13	3	1.5	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	10.7	
	46T232312	1	129	219	16	2.5	1	0.73	0.92	1.37	0.90	20.9	
	46224	1	132	170	2.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	3.81	
	46224A	1	132	169	6	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	4.66	
	46324	1	132	184	3.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	7.28	
	46324A	1	132	185	8	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	9.14	
	46324AS	1	132	190	8	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	12.0	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

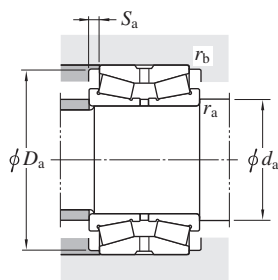
TDO, TDOS type

d (120) ~ (130) mm



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit		
d		D		T		C		$r^{(2)}$	$r_1^{(2)}$	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
120	—	215	—	97	—	78	—	2.5	1	745	945	123	
	—	215	—	132	—	109	—	2.5	1	1 010	1 380	168	
125	—	180	—	85	—	75	—	3	0.6	487	858	120	
	—	230	—	116	—	84	—	4	SP	792	1 060	127	
	—	235	—	142	—	114	—	SP	SP	1 120	1 650	200	
	—	235	—	145	—	115	—	4	1.5	1 120	1 650	200	
127.000	5.0000	169.975	6.6919	58.738	2.3125	49.213	1.9375	1.6	1	282	501	69.6	
	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	487	858	120	
	5.0000	196.850	7.7500	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137	
	5.0000	200.025	7.8750	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137	
	5.0000	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132	
	5.0000	228.600	9.0000	115.888	4.5625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	2.4	700	918	111	
	5.0000	228.600	9.0000	115.888	4.5625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	2.4	925	1 300	154	
	5.0000	234.950	9.2500	142.875	5.6250	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	1 120	1 650	200	
127.792	5.0312	228.600	9.0000	115.888	4.5625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	2.4	925	1 300	154	
128.588	5.0625	206.375	8.1250	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	3.2	0.8	702	1 100	134	
130	—	180	—	69	—	55	—	2	0.6	404	663	92.1	
	—	200	—	52	—	46	—	2.5	0.6	299	425	57.8	
	—	200	—	65	—	52	—	2.5	0.6	400	618	85.0	
130.000	5.1181	206.375	8.1250	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	702	1 100	134	
130	—	210	—	64	—	57	—	2.5	0.6	404	535	73.6	
	—	210	—	80	—	64	—	2.5	0.6	513	723	99.3	
	—	210	—	109	—	90	—	2.5	0.6	813	1 190	149	
	—	214	—	115	—	98	—	2.5	1	838	1 220	152	
	—	230	—	98	—	78.5	—	3	1	809	1 020	131	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



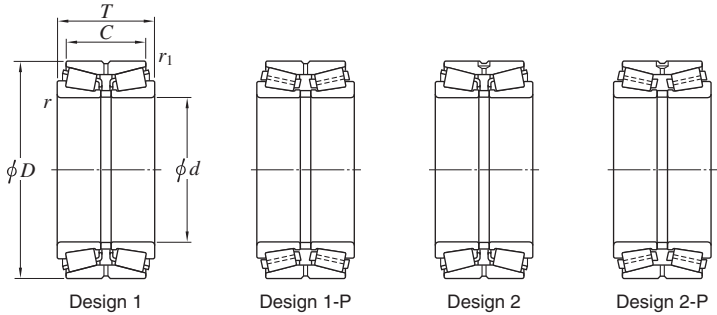
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b ²⁾		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	46T30224JR/78	1	134	203	9.5	2.5	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	13.9	
	46T32224JR/109	1	134	204	11.5	2.5	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	19.8	
	46T251809	1	139	174	5	2.5	0.6	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.8	
	46T252312	1	143	219	16	3	1	0.73	0.92	1.37	0.90	19.5	
	46T252414	1	137.2	217	14	2	SP	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	26.2	
	46T252415	1	143	217	15	3	1.5	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	26.4	
	L225849/L225812D	1	136	162	4.8	1.6	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	3.45	
	48290/48220D	1	140	174	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.95	
	67388/67322D	1	140	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	10.9	
	67388/67325D	1	140	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	11.6	
	74500/74851D	1	140	205	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	15.0	
	97500/97901D	1	140	213	15.9	3.6	2.4	0.74	0.92	1.36	0.90	17.8	
	HM926747/HM926710D	1	140	219	15.9	3.6	2.4	0.74	0.92	1.36	0.90	19.6	
	95500/95927D	1	145	217	14.3	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	25.8	
	HM926749/HM926710D	1	140	219	15.9	3.6	2.4	0.74	0.92	1.36	0.90	19.5	
	799/792D	1	140	195	12.7	3.2	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	12.9	
	46T261807	1	140	174.9	7	2	0.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	4.77	
	46226	1	142	187	3	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	5.57	
	46226A	1	142	185	6.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	7.06	
	797/792D	1	143	195	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	12.7	
	46326	1	142	196	3.5	2	0.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	7.81	
	46326A	1	142	198	8	2	0.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	9.57	
	46T262111	1	142	198	9.5	2	0.6	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	13.4	
	46T262112	1	142	204	8.5	2	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	15	
	46T30226JR/78.5	1	148	218	9.5	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	15.7	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

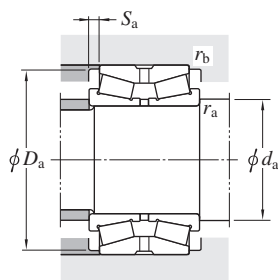
TDO, TDOS type

d (130) ~ (140) mm



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit		
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u	
1/25.4	1/25.4	1/25.4	1/25.4	1/25.4	1/25.4	1/25.4	1/25.4						
130	—	230	—	149	—	120	—	4	1	1 160	1 650	199	
	—	280	—	137	—	107.5	—	4	1.5	1 410	1 670	203	
130.175	5.1250	196.850	7.7500	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137	
	5.1250	206.375	8.1250	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	702	1 100	134	
133	—	216	—	106	—	81	—	3	1	691	1 100	132	
133.350	5.2500	177.008	6.9688	57.150	2.2500	47.625	1.8750	1.6	0.8	302	557	76.4	
	5.2500	190.500	7.5000	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	505	944	129	
	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137	
	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	7.9	0.8	669	1 120	137	
	5.2500	200.025	7.8750	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137	
	5.2500	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132	
	5.2500	234.950	9.2500	142.875	5.6250	114.300	4.5000	9.5	1.6	1 120	1 650	200	
	5.2500	234.950	9.2500	142.875	5.6250	114.300	4.5000	4.7	1.6	1 120	1 650	200	
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	505	944	129	
	5.3750	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132	
	5.3750	228.600	9.0000	123.825	4.8750	98.425	3.8750	3.6	1.6	947	1 460	175	
139.700	5.5000	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132	
	5.5000	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	6.4	1.6	691	1 100	132	
	5.5000	228.600	9.0000	123.825	4.8750	98.425	3.8750	3.6	1.6	947	1 460	175	
	5.5000	228.600	9.0000	123.825	4.8750	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	947	1 460	175	
	5.5000	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171	
	5.5000	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	1 080	1 660	198	
	5.5000	254.000	10.0000	149.225	5.8750	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 830	215	
	5.5000	307.975	12.1250	200.025	7.8750	155.575	6.1250	9.5	2.4	2 180	2 900	331	
140	—	210	—	53	—	47	—	2.5	0.6	299	404	54.5	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

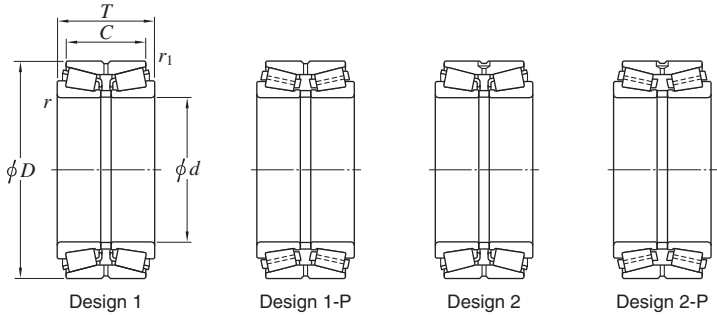


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	46T262315A	1	148	222	14.5	3	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	24.2	
	46T30326JR/107.5	1	152	255	15	4	1.5	0.35	1.96	2.91	1.91	38.1	
	67389/67322D	1	143	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	10.4	
	799A/792D	1	143	195	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	12.6	
	46T2622	1	147	205	12.5	2.5	1	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	14.1	
	L327249/L327210D	1	142	169	4.8	1.6	0.8	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	3.63	
	48385/48320D	1	146	182	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	7.63	
	67390/67322D	1	146	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	9.88	
	67391/67322D	1	155	189	7.9	7.9	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	9.81	
	67390/67325D	1	146	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	10.5	
	74525/74851D	1	146	205	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	13.9	
	95525/95927D	1	158	217	14.3	9.5	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	24.3	
	95528/95927D	1	148	217	14.3	4.7	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	24.4	
	48393/48320D	1	149	182	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	7.18	
	74537/74851D	1	149	205	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	13.4	
	896/892D	1	149	215	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.60	2.39	1.57	19.2	
	74550/74851D	1	152	205	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	12.8	
	74550A/74851D	1	158	205	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	12.8	
	898/892D	1	152	215	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.60	2.39	1.57	18.5	
	898A/892D	1	158	215	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.60	2.39	1.57	18.5	
	82550/82932D	1	152	225	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	22.6	
	HM231132/HM231111D	1	152	223	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	22.5	
	99550/99102D	1	159	237	19.1	7.1	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	31.1	
	HH234031/HH234011D	1	164	285	22.2	9.5	2.4	0.33	2.07	3.08	2.02	68.3	
	46228	1	152	196	3	2	0.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	5.85	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

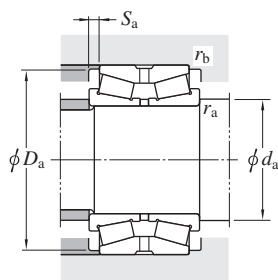
TDO, TDOS type

d (140) ~ (150) mm



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
140	—	210	—	66	—	53	—	2.5	0.6	452	639	86.9	
	—	225	—	68	—	61	—	3	1	423	564	76.1	
	—	225	—	85	—	68	—	3	1	597	836	113	
	—	230	—	120	—	94	—	4	1	865	1 360	162	
	—	230	—	140	—	110	—	3	1	1 010	1 480	177	
	—	240	—	132	—	106	—	4	1.5	904	1 460	171	
	—	250	—	153	—	125.5	—	3	1	1 360	1 920	224	
	—	270	—	170	—	125	—	4	1	885	2 130	132	
142.875	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	87.315	3.4376	73.025	2.8750	7.9	0.8	527	982	133	
	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	87.315	3.4376	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	527	982	133	
	5.6250	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171	
146.050	5.7500	193.675	7.6250	65.085	2.5624	53.975	2.1250	1.6	0.8	402	750	101	
	5.7500	193.675	7.6250	65.085	2.5624	53.975	2.1250	4.8	0.8	402	750	101	
	5.7500	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171	
	5.7500	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	1 080	1 660	198	
	5.7500	254.000	10.0000	149.225	5.8750	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 830	215	
	5.7500	268.288	10.5625	160.338	6.3125	125.413	4.9375	6.4	1.6	1 410	2 090	239	
	5.7500	304.800	12.0000	135.733	5.3438	97.633	3.8438	3.2	1.6	1 280	1 600	195	
149.225	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171	
	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	6.4	1.6	1 080	1 660	198	
	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	1 080	1 660	198	
150	—	225	—	56	—	50	—	3	1	348	476	63.2	
	—	225	—	70	—	56	—	3	1	472	703	94.1	
	—	245	—	108	—	80	—	4	1.5	694	989	131	
	—	250	—	80	—	71	—	3	1	587	786	98.4	
	—	250	—	100	—	80	—	3	1	748	1 070	132	
	—	250	—	137	—	112	—	3	1	1 030	1 510	177	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

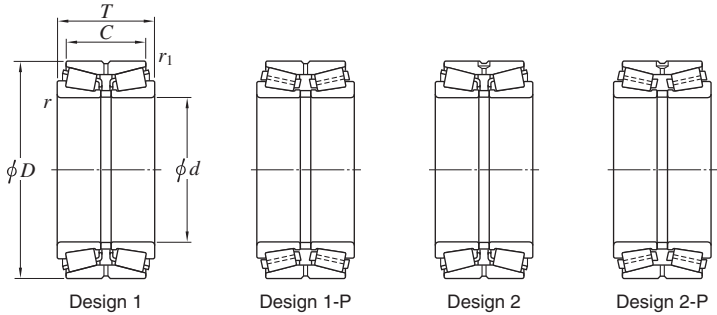


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i>	<i>D_a</i>	<i>S_a</i>	<i>r_a</i>	<i>r_b</i>		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	46228A	1	152	199	6.5	2	0.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	7.18	
	46328	1	154	210	3.5	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	9.56	
	46328A	1	154	212	8	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	11.8	
	46T282312	1	158	212	13	3	1	0.42	1.60	2.38	1.56	18.7	
	46T282314	1	154	218	15	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	20.3	
	46T282413	1	158	225	13	3	1.5	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	23.6	
	46T32228JR/125.5	1	158	238	14	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	30.2	
	46T282717	1	158	253	22.5	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	41.5	
	48684/48620D	1	164	191	7.1	7.9	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	7.98	
	48685/48620D	1	156	191	7.1	3.6	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	8.06	
	82562/82932D	1	156	225	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	21.9	
	36690/36620D	1	155	186	5.6	1.6	0.8	0.37	1.83	2.73	1.79	4.96	
	36691/36620D	1	161	186	5.6	4.8	0.8	0.37	1.83	2.73	1.79	4.93	
	82576/82932D	1	159	225	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	21.1	
	HM231140/HM231111D	1	159	223	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	21.0	
	99575/99102D	1	166	237	19.1	7.1	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	29.4	
	EE107057/107105D	1	164	249	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	38.1	
	EE750576/751204D	1-P	158	268	19.1	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	43.2	
	82587/82932D	1	162	225	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	20.4	
	HM231148/HM231111D	1	167	223	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	20.2	
	HM231149/HM231111D	1	162	223	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	20.3	
	46230	1	164	213	3	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	7.09	
	46230A	1	164	213	7	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	8.82	
	46T302511	1	168	227	14	3	1.5	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	17.2	
	46330	1	164	233	4.5	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	14.6	
	46330A	1	164	234	10	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	17.6	
	46T302514A	1	164	238	12.5	2.5	1	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	24.3	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

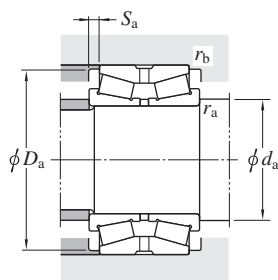
TDO, TDOS type

d (150) ~ 160.325 mm



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit		
d		D		T		C		r	$r_1^{2)}$	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
150	—	250	—	140	—	115	—	3	SP	1 030	1 510	177	
	—	250	—	142	—	112	—	3	SP	1 030	1 510	177	
	—	250	—	145	—	115	—	4	1.5	1 030	1 510	177	
	—	260	—	150	—	115	—	4	1.5	1 190	1 740	203	
	—	270	—	109	—	87	—	3	1	1 040	1 330	162	
	—	270	—	164	—	130	—	3	1	885	2 130	132	
	—	280	—	160	—	104	—	4	1	1 300	1 730	197	
150.813	5.9375	244.475	9.6250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	694	989	131	
152.400	6.0000	222.250	8.7500	100.010	3.9374	76.200	3.0000	3.6	0.8	678	1 190	159	
	6.0000	244.475	9.6250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	694	989	131	
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	149.225	5.8750	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 830	215	
	6.0000	268.288	10.5625	160.338	6.3125	125.413	4.9375	6.4	1.6	1 410	2 090	239	
	6.0000	307.975	12.1250	200.025	7.8750	146.050	5.7500	9.5	2.4	1 700	2 300	268	
	6.0000	307.975	12.1250	200.025	7.8750	155.575	6.1250	9.5	2.4	2 180	2 900	331	
155	—	330	—	180	—	120	—	6	1.5	1 860	2 410	261	
158.750	6.2500	225.425	8.8750	85.725	3.3750	69.850	2.7500	3.6	0.8	554	1 140	148	
160	—	240	—	60	—	53	—	3	1	405	565	74.0	
	—	240	—	75	—	60	—	3	1	508	756	99.6	
	—	270	—	86	—	76	—	3	1	695	950	115	
	—	270	—	108	—	86	—	3	1	871	1 270	150	
	—	270	—	149	—	120	—	3	1	1 300	1 970	228	
	—	280	—	150	—	125	—	4	1	1 370	2 000	231	
	—	290	—	178	—	144	—	3	1	1 700	2 420	273	
160.325	6.3120	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 350	1 950	223	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



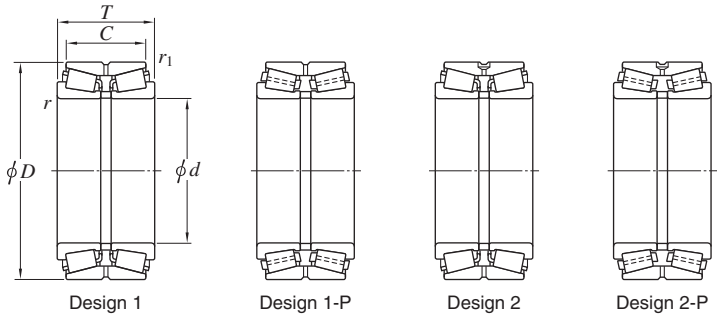
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b ²⁾		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	46T302514B	1	164	239	12	2.5	SP	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	28.0	
	46T302514	1	164	237	15	2.5	SP	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	25.1	
	46T302515	1	168	239	15	3	1.5	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	25.7	
	46T302615	1	168	246	17.5	3	1.5	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	30.4	
	46T30230JR/87	1	168	255	11	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	24.6	
	46T32230JR/130	1	168	254	17	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	38	
	46T302816	1	168	265	28	3	1	0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	38.7	
	81593/81963D	1	163	227	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	16.7	
	M231649/M231610D	1	165	210	11.9	3.6	0.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11.9	
	81600/81963D	1	165	227	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	16.4	
	99600/99102D	1	172	237	19.1	7.1	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	27.7	
	EE107060/107105D	1	171	249	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	36.2	
	EE450601/451215D	1	177	275	27	9.5	2.4	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	61.6	
	HH234048/HH234011D	1	177	285	22.2	9.5	2.4	0.33	2.07	3.08	2.02	63.7	
	46T313318A	1	183	315	30	5	1.5	0.81	0.83	1.24	0.82	70.0	
	46780R/46720D	1	171	215	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	10.7	
	46232	1	174	228	3.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	8.71	
	46232A	1	174	226	7.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	10.6	
	46332	1	174	252	5	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	18.8	
	46332A	1	174	252	11	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	23.1	
	46T322715	1	174	257	14.5	2.5	1	0.40	1.70	2.53	1.66	32.4	
	46T322815	1	178	262	12.5	3	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	36.2	
	46T32232JR/144	1	178	274	17	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	47.6	
	HM237532/HM237510D	1	180	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	37.2	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

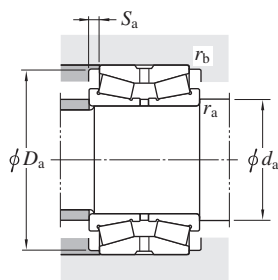
TDO, TDOS type

d 165 ~ 175 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> ²⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ²⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u
165	—	290	—	143	—	113	—	SP	1.5	1 180	1 950	216
	—	290	—	150	—	125	—	6	1	1 470	2 140	249
165.100	6.5000	215.900	8.5000	58.740	2.3126	47.625	1.8750	1.6	0.8	331	600	78.1
	6.5000	225.425	8.8750	85.725	3.3750	69.850	2.7500	6.000	0.8	554	1 140	148
	6.5000	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160
	6.5000	254.000	10.0000	101.600	4.0000	76.200	3.0000	4.8	1.6	815	1 240	162
	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 920	216
	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 430	2 090	245
	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	146.050	5.7500	114.300	4.5000	7.1	1.6	1 430	2 090	245
168.275	6.6250	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160
	6.6250	250.000	9.8425	103.190	4.0626	84.140	3.3126	SP	SP	880	1 410	185
	6.6250	360.000	14.1732	190.000	7.4803	130.000	5.1181	SP	SP	2 020	2 570	280
170.000	6.6929	254.000	10.0000	101.600	4.0000	76.200	3.0000	4.8	1.6	815	1 240	162
170	—	260	—	67	—	60	—	3	1	480	642	83.4
	—	260	—	84	—	67	—	3	1	629	969	125
	—	280	—	88	—	78	—	3	1	754	1 050	125
	—	280	—	110	—	88	—	3	1	938	1 390	163
	—	310	—	195	—	150	—	5	1.5	2 020	2 790	316
171.450	6.7500	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 920	216
174.625	6.8750	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	7.9	0.8	741	1 400	160
	6.8750	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160
	6.8750	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 920	216
	6.8750	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 350	1 950	223
175	—	320	—	180	—	140	—	5	1.5	1 830	2 530	285

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



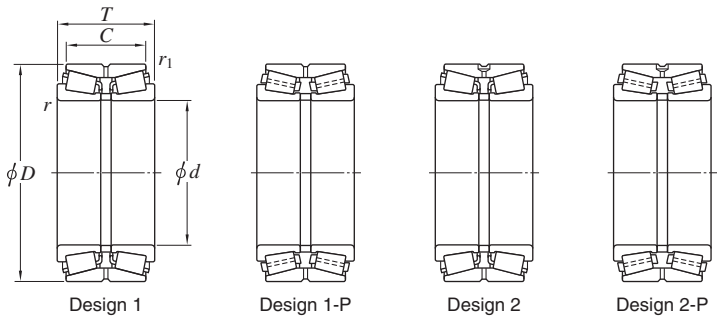
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>D</i> _a min.	<i>S</i> _a min.	<i>r</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _b max.		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
	46T332914 46T332915	1 1	185 193	273 269	15 12.5	4 5	1.5 1	0.32 0.32	2.12 2.12	3.15 3.15	2.07 2.07	40.0 40.1	
	L433749/L433710D	1	174	207	5.6	1.6	0.8	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	5.06	
	46790R/46720D	1	177.3	215	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	9.64	
	67780/67720D	1	178	238	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	16.9	
	M235145/M235113D	1	180	240	12.7	4.8	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	17.0	
	94649/94114D	1	185	270	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	37.7	
	HM237535/HM237510D	1	185	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	35.9	
	HM237535/ HM237511XD	1	185	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	36.5	
	67782/67720D	1	181	238	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	16.3	
	46T342510	1	180.3	236	9.5	2	0.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	16.1	
	46T343619	1	186.1	339	30	4	1	0.80	0.85	1.26	0.83	83.9	
	M235149/M235113D	1	185	240	12.7	4.8	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	16.0	
	46234	1	184	243	3.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11.4	
	46234A	1	184	244	8.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	14.7	
	46334	1	184	263	5	2.5	1	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	19.8	
	46334A	1	184	260	11	2.5	1	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	24.7	
	46T343120-1	1	192	292	22.5	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	58.1	
	94675/94114D	1	191	270	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	35.9	
	67786/67720D	1	196	238	9.5	7.9	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.8	
	67787/67720D	1	187	238	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.9	
	94687/94114D	1	194	270	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	34.9	
	HM237542/HM237510D	1	194	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	33.1	
	46T3532	1	197	301	20	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	56.7	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

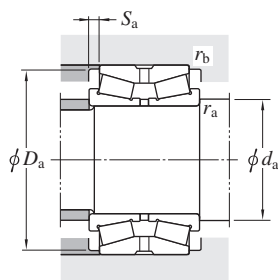
TDO, TDOS type

d 177.800 ~ (187.325) mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)
d		D		T		C		r ²⁾	r ₁ ²⁾	C _r	C _{0r}	C _u
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			
177.800	7.0000	227.013	8.9375	66.672	2.6249	52.388	2.0625	1.6	0.8	381	805	102
	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160
	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	10.4	0.8	741	1 400	160
	7.0000	269.875	10.6250	119.063	4.6875	93.663	3.6875	3.6	1.6	880	1 610	183
	7.0000	285.750	11.2500	136.525	5.3750	92.075	3.6250	6.4	1.6	956	1 430	165
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 920	216
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 350	1 950	223
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	146.050	5.7500	114.300	4.5000	7.1	1.6	1 350	1 950	223
	7.0000	304.800	12.0000	147.838	5.8204	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	1 220	1 600	199
	7.0000	320.675	12.6250	185.738	7.3125	138.112	5.4375	3.6	1.6	1 610	2 450	271
	7.0000	320.675	12.6250	185.738	7.3125	138.113	5.4375	3.6	1.6	1 830	2 530	285
179.975	7.0856	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 270	244
	7.0856	319.976	12.5975	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 270	244
180	—	280	—	74	—	66	—	3	1	582	801	98.9
	—	280	—	93	—	74	—	3	1	732	1 080	131
	—	300	—	96	—	85	—	4	1.5	872	1 240	149
	—	300	—	120	—	96	—	4	1.5	1 080	1 630	190
	—	300	—	163	—	134	—	4	1	1 520	2 240	255
	—	320	—	127	—	99	—	4	1.5	1 330	1 740	202
	—	320	—	192	—	152	—	4	1.5	2 060	3 030	328
	—	340	—	170	—	140	—	5	1.5	1 920	2 530	285
184.150	7.2500	266.700	10.5000	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	769	1 520	169
184.15	—	288.925	—	142.88	—	111.12	—	SP	SP	1 220	1 920	214
187.325	7.3750	266.700	10.5000	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	769	1 520	169
	7.3750	269.875	10.6250	119.063	4.6875	93.663	3.6875	3.6	1.6	880	1 610	183
	7.3750	282.575	11.1250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	880	1 450	182

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design ³⁾	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b ²⁾		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	36990/36920D	1	186	220	7.1	1.6	0.8	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	6.18	
	67790/67720D	1	190	238	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.2	
	67791/67720D	1	204	238	9.5	10.4	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.0	
	M238840/M238810D	1	190	255	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	23.0	
	EE91702/91113XD	1*	196	264	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	28.5	
	94700/94114D	1	197	270	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	33.9	
	HM237545/HM237510D	1	197	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	32.1	
	HM237545/HM237511XD	1*	197	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	32.7	
	EE280702/281201D	1	196	282	24.7	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	37.2	
	EE222070/222127D	1	190	298	23.8	3.6	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	59.0	
	H239640/H239612D	1	190	301	23.8	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	56.6	
	93708/93127D	1	193	295	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	47.2	
	93708/93128XD	1*	193	295	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	48.3	
	46236	1	194	263	4	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	15.5	
	46236A	1	194	261	9.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	19.0	
	46336	1	198	277	5.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	25.8	
	46336A	1	198	279	12	3	1.5	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	31.3	
	46T363016	1	198	282	14.5	3	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	42.2	
	46T30236JR/99	1	202	297	14	4	1.5	0.45	1.5	2.23	1.47	40.1	
	46T32236JR/152	1	202	303	20	4	1.5	0.45	1.5	2.23	1.47	62.5	
	46T363417	1	202	314	15	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	63.2	
	67883/67820D	1	197	257	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.41	2.11	1.38	18.7	
	46T372914	1	203.2	276	15.9	4	SP	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	31.7	
	67884/67820D	1	200	257	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.41	2.11	1.38	18.0	
	M238849/M238810D	1	200	255	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	20.4	
	87737/87112D	1	200	267	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	21.4	

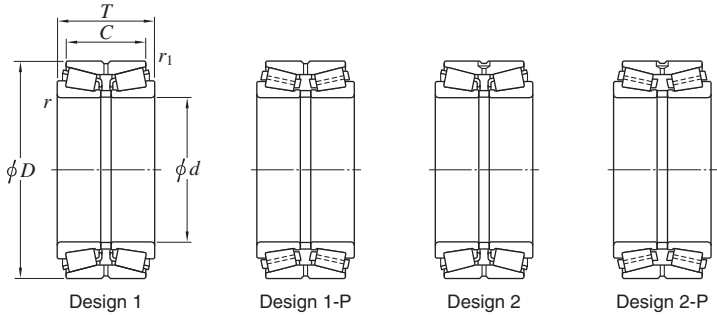
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

3) * means no lubrication holes or grooves on double outer ring.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

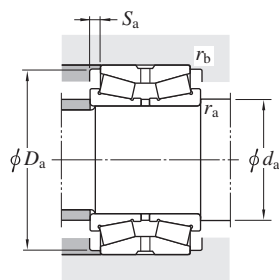
TDO, TDOS type

d (187.325) ~ 200 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			
187.325	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	185.738	7.3125	138.113	5.4375	5.6	1.6	1 830	2 530	285
190	—	290	—	75	—	67	—	3	1	610	866	106
	—	290	—	94	—	75	—	3	1	793	1 170	140
	—	320	—	104	—	92	—	4	1.5	1 020	1 450	168
	—	320	—	130	—	104	—	4	1.5	1 230	1 860	212
	—	320	—	171	—	134	—	4	1	1 870	2 800	314
	—	340	—	133	—	105	—	4	1.5	1 560	2 060	235
	—	340	—	204	—	160	—	4	1.5	2 340	3 480	373
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	769	1 520	169
	7.5000	282.575	11.1250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	880	1 450	182
	7.5000	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	4.3	1.6	1 300	2 270	244
	7.5000	368.300	14.5000	193.675	7.6250	136.525	5.3750	6.4	1.6	2 020	2 920	319
193.675	7.6250	282.575	11.1250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	880	1 450	182
196.850	7.7500	254.000	10.0000	61.910	2.4374	47.625	1.8750	1.6	0.8	404	773	96.5
	7.7500	257.175	10.1250	85.725	3.3750	66.675	2.6250	3.6	0.8	576	1 260	157
200	—	310	—	82	—	73	—	3	1	716	1 040	123
	—	310	—	103	—	82	—	3	1	893	1 380	160
	—	310	—	152	—	123	—	3	1	1 630	2 670	293
	—	310	—	170	—	140	—	3	1	1 550	2 730	297
	—	320	—	146	—	110	—	5	1.5	1 300	2 270	244
	—	330	—	180	—	140	—	4	1.5	1 680	2 690	295
	—	340	—	112	—	100	—	4	1.5	1 100	1 580	180
	—	340	—	140	—	112	—	4	1.5	1 350	2 040	226
	—	356	—	152	—	111	—	6	1.5	1 560	2 610	280
	—	360	—	142	—	110	—	4	1.5	1 700	2 240	252

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

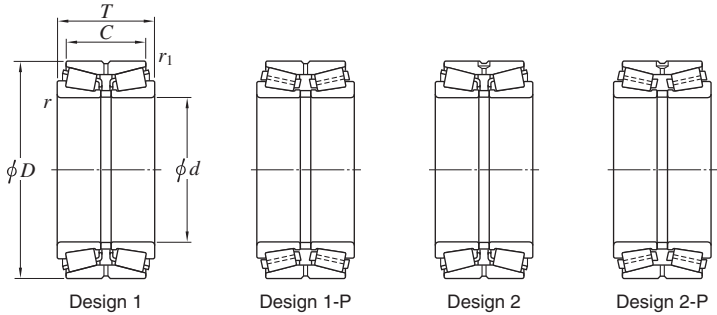


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	H239649/H239612D	1	204	301	23.8	5.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	52.6	
	46238	1	204	272	4	2.5	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	16.5	
	46238A	1	204	274	9.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	20.0	
	46338	1	208	298	6	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	31.9	
	46338A	1	208	298	13	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	39.0	
	46T383217C	2	208	301	18.5	3	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	51.0	
	46T30238JR/105	1	212	318	14	4	1.5	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	47.8	
	46T32238JR/160	1	212	323	22	4	1.5	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	75.1	
	67885/67820D	1	203	257	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.41	2.11	1.38	17.2	
	87750/87112D	1	203	267	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	20.7	
	93750/93127D	1	205	295	17.5	4.3	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	43.8	
	EE420751/421451D	1	209	334	28.6	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	85.2	
	87762/87112D	1	206	267	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	19.8	
	L540049/L540010D	1	206	244	7.1	1.6	0.8	0.40	1.70	2.53	1.66	7.12	
	LM739749/LM739710D	1	210	247	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.45	1.51	2.25	1.48	11.2	
	46240	1	214	288	4.5	2.5	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	21.4	
	46240A	1	214	289	10.5	2.5	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	26.3	
	46T403115	1	214	298	14.5	2.5	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	39.9	
	46T4031	1	214	292	15	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44.9	
	46T403215	1	222	295	18	4	1.5	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	41.5	
	46T403318	1	218	307	20	3	1.5	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	56	
	46340	1	218	316	6	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	39.6	
	46340A	1	218	319	14	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	48.2	
	46T403615	1	209	333	20	5	1.5	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	61.6	
	46T30240JR/110	1	222	336	16	4	1.5	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	56.5	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

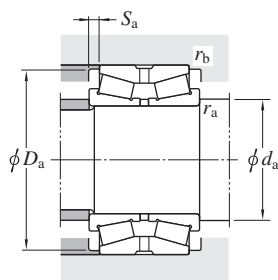
TDO, TDOS type

d 200.025 ~ (220) mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> ²⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ²⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
200.025	7.8750	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	4.3	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	
	7.8750	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	6.7	1.6	1 560	2 610	280	
	7.8750	384.175	15.1250	238.125	9.3750	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	3 120	5 370	542	
203.200	8.0000	276.225	10.8750	90.485	3.5624	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	804	1 430	179	
	8.0000	282.575	11.1250	101.600	4.0000	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	749	1 410	155	
	8.0000	292.100	11.5000	125.415	4.9376	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 170	2 050	230	
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	4.3	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	7.9	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	
	8.0000	368.300	14.5000	193.675	7.6250	136.525	5.3750	3.2	1.6	2 020	2 920	319	
	8.0000	406.400	16.0000	196.850	7.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	3.2	2 050	2 920	303	
204.788	8.0625	292.100	11.5000	125.415	4.9376	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 170	2 050	230	
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	101.600	4.0000	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	749	1 410	155	
	8.1250	317.500	12.5000	127.000	5.0000	88.900	3.5000	4	1.6	944	1 450	166	
	8.1250	336.550	13.2500	211.138	8.3125	169.863	6.6875	3.2	1.6	2 230	3 800	400	
209.550	8.2500	282.575	11.1250	101.600	4.0000	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	749	1 410	155	
	8.2500	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	4.3	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	
	8.2500	333.375	13.1250	149.225	5.8750	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	1 520	2 480	265	
210	—	300	—	110	—	85	—	1	1	942	1 550	177	
212.725	8.3750	285.750	11.2500	98.425	3.8750	76.200	3.0000	3.6	0.8	766	1 560	190	
215.900	8.5000	285.750	11.2500	98.425	3.8750	76.200	3.0000	3.6	0.8	766	1 560	190	
	8.5000	406.400	16.0000	195.263	7.6875	147.638	5.8125	6.4	1.6	2 420	3 480	370	
219.075	8.6250	358.775	14.1250	196.850	7.7500	181.440	7.1433	SP	SP	2 080	3 590	376	
220	—	340	—	90	—	80	—	4	1.5	849	1 240	142	
	—	340	—	113	—	90	—	4	1.5	1 040	1 620	183	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



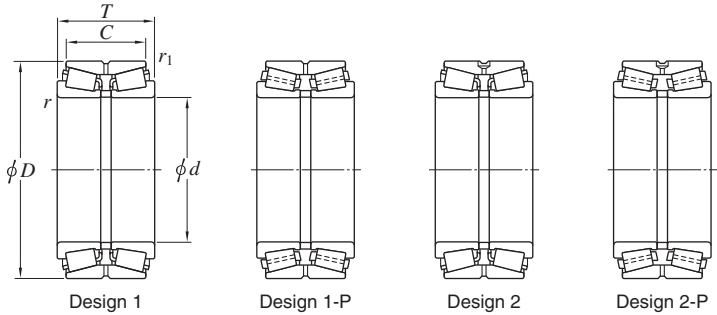
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	93787/93127D	1	215	294.5	17.5	4.3	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	40.5	
	EE130787/131401D	1	220	330	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	61.8	
	H247535/H247510D	1-P	219	362	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	126	
	LM241149/LM241110D	1	217	265	8.7	3.6	0.8	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	14.7	
	67983/67920D	1	217	272	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	18.3	
	M241547/M241510D	1	217	278	11.9	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.9	
	93800/93127D	1	218	295	17.5	4.3	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	39.3	
	93800A/93127D	1	225	295	17.5	7.9	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	39.2	
	EE420801/421451D	1	216	334	28.6	3.2	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	79.4	
	EE114080/114161D	1	222	368	34.9	6.4	3.2	0.79	0.85	1.27	0.83	105	
	M241549/M241510D	1	218	278	11.9	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.4	
	67985/67920D	1	220	271.5	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	17.5	
	EE132084/132126D	1	221	293	19.1	4	1.6	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	30.9	
	H242649/H242610DC	2	219	318	20.6	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	69.7	
	67989/67920D	1	223	272	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	16.7	
	93825/93127D	1	225	295	17.5	4.3	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	37.0	
	HM743345/HM743310D	1	229	316	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	45.9	
	46T423011	1	224	287	12.5	1	1	0.38	1.78	2.64	1.74	21.8	
	LM742745/LM742710D	1	226	277	11.1	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	16.8	
	LM742749/LM742710D	1	230	277	11.1	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	15.9	
	EE820085/820161D	1	235	372	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.55	1.67	103	
	46T443620	2	237.9	338	7.7	4	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	78.3	
	46244	1	238	319	5	3	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	27.8	
	46244A	1	238	318	11.5	3	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	34.2	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

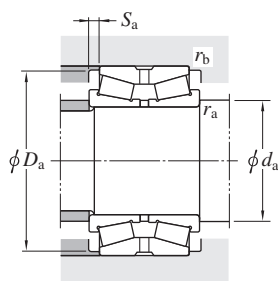
TDO, TDOS type

d (220) ~ 234.950 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> ²⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ²⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
220	—	370	—	120	—	107	—	5	1.5	1 260	1 810	202	
	—	370	—	150	—	120	—	5	1.5	1 600	2 470	272	
	—	400	—	150	—	114	—	4	1.5	2 170	2 880	320	
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	6.4	1.6	1 320	2 450	269	
225.425	8.8750	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	6.7	1.6	1 560	2 610	280	
228.397	8.9920	431.800	17.0000	196.850	7.7500	111.125	4.3750	6.4	3.2	2 140	2 890	304	
228.460	8.9945	431.800	17.0000	196.850	7.7500	111.125	4.3750	6.4	3.2	2 140	2 890	304	
228.600	9.0000	327.025	12.8750	114.300	4.5000	82.550	3.2500	6.4	1.6	1 000	1 860	200	
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 410	2 630	278	
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	6.7	1.6	1 560	2 610	280	
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	1 660	2 740	295	
	9.0000	358.775	14.1250	152.400	6.0000	117.475	4.6250	3.6	1.6	1 660	3 170	333	
	9.0000	400.050	15.7500	187.325	7.3750	136.525	5.3750	10.4	1.6	2 130	3 210	338	
	9.0000	425.450	16.7500	209.550	8.2500	158.750	6.2500	7.1	1.6	2 530	3 950	411	
	9.0000	488.950	19.2500	345.000	13.5827	220.000	8.6614	SP	SP	4 560	7 010	614	
230	—	380	—	200	—	160	—	4	1	2 440	4 070	430	
	—	410	—	180	—	120	—	5	1.5	2 210	3 060	340	
	—	420	—	200	—	160	—	5	1.5	2 460	3 630	380	
	—	430	—	215	—	130	—	6	1.5	2 580	3 700	373	
231.775	9.1250	358.775	14.1250	152.400	6.0000	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 660	3 170	333	
234.950	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	114.300	4.5000	82.550	3.2500	6.4	1.6	1 000	1 860	200	
	9.2500	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 410	2 630	278	
	9.2500	384.175	15.1250	238.125	9.3750	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	3 120	5 370	542	
	9.2500	384.175	15.1250	238.125	9.3750	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	3 120	5 370	542	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



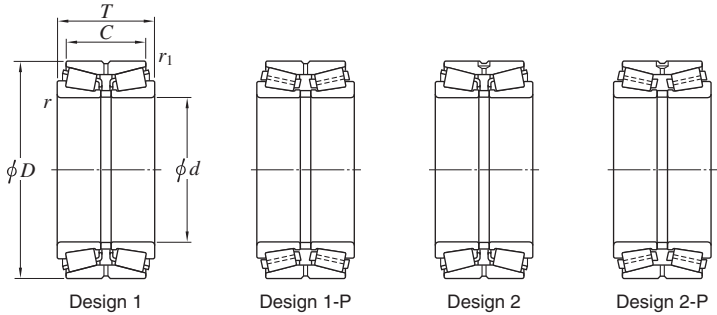
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>D</i> _a min.	<i>S</i> _a min.	<i>r</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _b max.		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
	46344	1	242	346	6.5	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	49.1	
	46344A	1	242	343	15	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	60.1	
	46T30244JR/114	1	242	371	18	4	1.5	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	75.8	
	M244249/M244210D	1	240	299	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	30.5	
	EE130889/131401D	1	245	330	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	51.8	
	EE113089/113171D	1-P	248	397	42.9	6.4	3.2	0.88	0.76	1.14	0.75	111	
	EE113091/113171D	1-P	248	397	42.9	6.4	3.2	0.88	0.76	1.14	0.75	111	
	8573/8520D	1	248	310	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	28.2	
	96900/96140D	1	249	332	20.6	7.1	1.6	0.59	1.14	1.70	1.12	52.3	
	EE130902/131401D	1	248	330	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	50.4	
	HM746646/HM746610D	1	248	339	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	51.5	
	M249732/M249710D	1	242	343	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	56.4	
	EE430900/431576D	1	256	374	25.4	10.4	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	87.4	
	EE700091/700168D	1	249	382	25.4	7.1	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	123	
	46T464935B	1-P	246.6	465	62.5	4	1	0.94	0.72	1.07	0.70	298	
	46T463820	1	248	354	20	3	1	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	86.1	
	46T464118	1	252	381	30	4	1.5	0.55	1.23	1.82	1.20	89.5	
	46T464220	2	252	391	20	4	1.5	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	114	
	46T464322A	1-P	258	410	42.5	5	1.5	0.94	0.72	1.07	0.70	126	
	M249734/M249710D	1	251	343	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	55.0	
	8575/8520D	1	254	310	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	26.2	
	96925/96140D	1	256	332	20.6	7.1	1.6	0.59	1.14	1.70	1.12	49.5	
	H247548/H247510D	1-P	254	362	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	104	
	H247549/H247510D	1-P	254	362	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	104	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

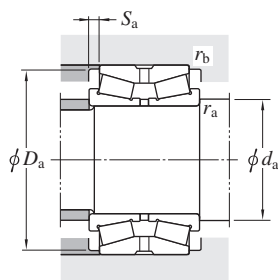
TDO, TDOS type

d 237.330 ~ (254.000) mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>r</i> ²⁾	<i>r</i> ₁ ²⁾	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
237.330	9.3437	358.775	14.1250	152.400	6.0000	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 660	3 170	333	
240	—	360	—	92	—	82	—	4	1.5	962	1 430	159	
	—	360	—	115	—	92	—	4	1.5	1 240	1 980	216	
	—	360	—	170	—	142	—	4	1	1 630	3 090	321	
	—	400	—	128	—	114	—	5	1.5	1 490	2 180	241	
	—	400	—	160	—	128	—	5	1.5	1 940	3 060	325	
	—	400	—	209	—	168	—	5	1.5	2 760	4 370	456	
	—	407	—	216	—	185	—	SP	SP	2 950	4 810	494	
	—	440	—	274	—	224	—	5	1.5	4 210	6 850	665	
241.300	9.5000	327.025	12.8750	114.300	4.5000	82.550	3.2500	6.4	1.6	1 000	1 860	200	
	9.5000	349.148	13.7460	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 190	2 050	224	
	9.5000	355.498	13.9960	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 190	2 050	224	
	9.5000	368.300	14.5000	120.650	4.7500	85.725	3.3750	6.4	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	
	9.5000	393.700	15.5000	157.163	6.1875	109.538	4.3125	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	
	9.5000	406.400	16.0000	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	
	9.5000	406.400	16.0000	215.900	8.5000	184.150	7.2500	6.4	1.6	2 950	4 810	494	
	9.5000	444.500	17.5000	209.550	8.2500	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	2 750	3 960	408	
	9.5000	488.950	19.2500	254.000	10.0000	196.850	7.7500	6.4	1.6	3 610	5 570	553	
244.475	9.6250	380.898	14.9960	171.450	6.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 690	2 930	306	
	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	171.450	6.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 690	2 930	306	
247.650	9.7500	368.300	14.5000	120.650	4.7500	85.725	3.3750	6.4	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	
	9.7500	406.400	16.0000	247.650	9.7500	203.200	8.0000	6.4	1.6	3 490	6 250	612	
249.250	9.8130	380.898	14.9960	171.450	6.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 690	2 930	306	
	9.8130	381.000	15.0000	171.450	6.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 690	2 930	306	
254.000	10.0000	347.663	13.6875	101.600	4.0000	69.850	2.7500	3.6	1.6	1 010	1 690	192	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



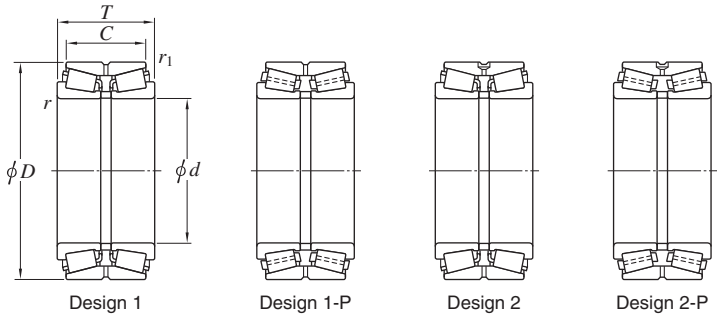
Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>D</i> _a min.	<i>S</i> _a min.	<i>r</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _b ²⁾ max.			<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀		
M249736/M249710D	1	257	343	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98		52.6
46248	1	258	338	5	3	1.5	0.32		2.12	3.15	2.07		29.6
46248A	1	258	341	11.5	3	1.5	0.32		2.12	3.15	2.07		36.9
46T483617	2	258	345	14	3	1	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98		57.3
46348	1	262	377	7	4	1.5	0.35		1.95	2.90	1.91		59.0
46348A	1	262	373	16	4	1.5	0.35		1.95	2.90	1.91		76.2
46T484021	1	262	378	20.5	4	1.5	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98		98.5
46T484122	1	258.8	385	15.5	4	SP	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98		111
46T484427	1	249	412	25	4	1.5	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98		179
8578/8520D	1	261	310	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.41		1.66	2.47	1.62		24.1
EE127095/127136D	1	261	330	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.35		1.91	2.84	1.86		36.4
EE127095/127139D	1	261	330	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.35		1.91	2.84	1.86		39.1
EE170950/171451D	1	261	336	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.36		1.86	2.77	1.82		41.7
EE275095/275156D	1	261	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40		1.68	2.50	1.64		73.3
EE275095/275161D	1	261	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40		1.68	2.50	1.64		79.3
H249148/H249111D	1	261	385	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98		110
EE923095/923176D	1	261	407	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.34		2.01	2.99	1.96		128
EE295950/295192D	1	261	446	28.6	6.4	1.6	0.31		2.18	3.24	2.13		209
EE126097/126149D	1	264	357	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.52		1.31	1.95	1.28		65.9
EE126097/126151D	1	264	357	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.52		1.31	1.95	1.28		66.0
EE170975/171451D	1	267	336	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.36		1.86	2.77	1.82		39.4
HH249949/HH249910D	1-P	267	383	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98		123
EE126098/126149D	1	269	357	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.52		1.31	1.95	1.28		63.5
EE126098/126151D	1	269	357	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.52		1.31	1.95	1.28		63.5
LM249748/LM249710D	1	268	332	15.9	3.6	1.6	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98		24.1

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

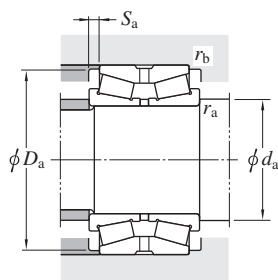
TDO, TDOS type

d (254.000) ~ 260.350 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u
1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4						
254.000	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	152.400	6.0000	117.475	4.6250	3.6	1.6	1 660	3 170	333
	10.0000	365.125	14.3750	130.175	5.1250	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	1 210	2 150	231
	10.0000	393.700	15.5000	157.163	6.1875	109.538	4.3125	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325
	10.0000	406.400	16.0000	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	178.592	7.0312	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	178.592	7.0312	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.0000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.0000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.0000	533.400	21.0000	276.225	10.8750	165.100	6.5000	6.4	1.6	3 820	5 600	524
260	—	400	—	104	—	92	—	5	1.5	1 170	1 830	200
	—	400	—	130	—	104	—	5	1.5	1 520	2 480	265
	—	400	—	146	—	108	—	6	1.5	1 630	2 570	274
	—	400	—	185	—	146	—	5	1.5	2 250	3 690	390
	—	440	—	144	—	128	—	5	1.5	1 900	2 880	302
	—	440	—	172	—	145	—	5	1.5	2 220	3 170	337
	—	440	—	180	—	144	—	5	1.5	2 430	3 960	408
	—	440	—	224	—	180	—	5	1.5	3 380	5 350	547
	—	530	—	275	—	163.9	—	6	1.5	3 500	4 910	462
260.350	10.2500	365.125	14.3750	130.175	5.1250	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	1 210	2 150	231
	10.2500	400.050	15.7500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	9.5	1.6	1 630	2 570	274
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	178.592	7.0312	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	178.592	7.0312	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.2500	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.2500	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.2500	488.950	19.2500	254.000	10.0000	196.850	7.7500	6.4	1.6	3 610	5 570	553

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

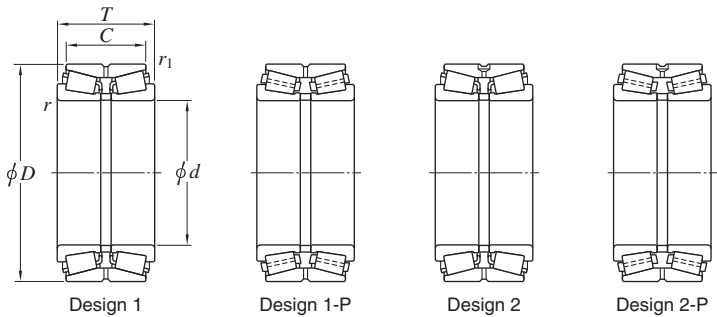


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	M249749/M249710D	1	268	343	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	45.0	
	EE134100/134144D	1	273	346	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	39.8	
	EE275100/275156D	1	273	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	67.3	
	EE275100/275161D	1	273	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	73.4	
	HM252343/HM252311D	1	274	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.0	
	HM252344/HM252311D	1	274	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.0	
	HM252343/HM252310D	1	274	400	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	89.8	
	HM252344/HM252310D	1	274	400	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	89.8	
	HM252343/HM252315D	1	274	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.3	
	HM252344/HM252315D	1	274	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.3	
	HH953749/HH953710D	1-P	273	496	55.6	6.4	1.6	0.94	0.72	1.07	0.70	267	
	46252	1	282	373	6	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44.6	
	46252A	1	282	376	13	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	54.8	
	46T524015	1	288	374	19	5	1.5	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	65.0	
	46T524019	1	282	378.4	19.5	4	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	77.1	
	46352	1	282	410	8	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	83.8	
	46T524417	1	282	414	13.5	4	1.5	0.43	1.59	2.36	1.55	97	
	46352A	1	282	409	18	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	105	
	46T524422	1	282	409	22	4	1.5	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	130	
	46T525328	1-P	288	506	55	5	1.5	1.18	0.57	0.85	0.56	255	
	EE134102/134144D	1	280	355	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	37.2	
	EE221026/221576D	1	286	372	23.8	9.5	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	58.4	
	HM252348/HM252311D	1	280	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	83.6	
	HM252348/HM252310D	1	280	400	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	86.3	
	HM252349/HM252310D	1	280	400	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	86.3	
	HM252348/HM252315D	1	280	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	89.9	
	HM252349/HM252315D	1	280	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	89.9	
	EE295102/295192D	1	280	446	28.6	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.18	3.24	2.13	194	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

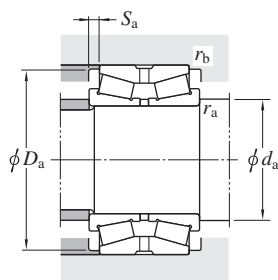
TDO, TDOS type

d 263.525 ~ 280.192 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	
d		D		T		C		$r^{(2)}$	$r_1^{(2)}$	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
263.525	10.3750	355.600	14.0000	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	
266.700	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	
	10.5000	357.200	14.0630	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	
	10.5000	393.700	15.5000	157.163	6.1875	109.538	4.3125	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	
	10.5000	406.400	16.0000	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	
	10.5000	422.275	16.6250	178.598	7.0314	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 110	3 420	352	
	10.5000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 110	3 420	352	
269.875	10.6250	381.000	15.0000	158.750	6.2500	123.825	4.8750	6.4	1.6	1 840	3 350	349	
273.050	10.7500	393.700	15.5000	157.163	6.1875	109.538	4.3125	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	
	10.7500	406.400	16.0000	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	
279.400	11.0000	469.900	18.5000	200.025	7.8750	149.225	5.8750	9.5	1.6	2 650	4 370	437	
	11.0000	488.950	19.2500	254.000	10.0000	196.850	7.7500	1.2	1.6	3 610	5 570	553	
279.982	11.0229	380.898	14.9960	139.700	5.5000	107.950	4.2500	3.6	1.6	1 420	2 820	286	
280	—	400	—	150	—	120	—	SP	SP	1 650	2 950	307	
280.000	11.0236	406.400	16.0000	149.225	5.8750	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 650	2 950	307	
	11.0236	406.400	16.0000	149.225	5.8750	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 650	2 950	307	
280	—	420	—	106	—	94	—	5	1.5	1 260	1 970	213	
	—	420	—	133	—	106	—	5	1.5	1 570	2 610	277	
	—	460	—	146	—	130	—	6	2	1 950	2 930	308	
	—	460	—	183	—	146	—	6	2	2 470	3 940	407	
	—	500	—	195	—	145	—	6	1.5	3 140	4 520	465	
280.192	11.0312	406.400	16.0000	120.650	4.7500	85.725	3.3750	6.7	1.6	1 120	1 980	209	
	11.0312	406.400	16.0000	149.225	5.8750	117.475	4.6250	6.7	1.6	1 650	2 950	307	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



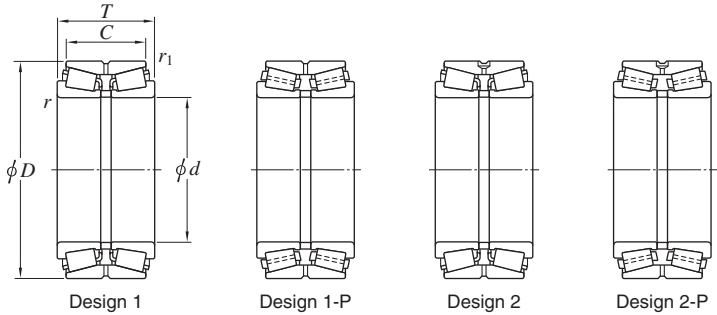
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b ²⁾		<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀		
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	LM451345/LM451310D	1	277	343	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	33.1	
	LM451349/LM451310D	1	280	343	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	31.8	
	LM451349/LM451312D	1	280	343	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	32.5	
	EE275105/275156D	1	286	378	23.8	6.4	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	60.9	
	EE275105/275161D	1	286	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	67.1	
	EE551050/551663D	1	287	390	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	82.6	
	EE551050/551701D	1	287	389	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	85.9	
	M252349/M252310D	1	289	364	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	51.4	
	EE275108/275156D	1	292	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	57.6	
	EE275108/275161D	1	292	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	63.8	
	EE722110/722186D	1	305	431	25.4	9.5	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	127	
	EE295110/295192D	1	288	446	28.6	1.2	1.6	0.31	2.18	3.24	2.13	178	
	LM654642/LM654610D	1	294	371	15.9	3.6	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	42.7	
	46T564015	1	302	386	15	4	SP	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	66.0	
	EE128112/128160D	1	299	383	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	58.8	
	EE128114/128160D	1	299	383	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	58.8	
	46256	1	302	395	6	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	46.9	
	46256A	1	302	394	13.5	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	58.9	
	46356	1	308	430	8	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	90.0	
	46356A	1	308	434	18.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	111	
	46T565020-1	1-P	308	461	25	5	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	150	
	EE101103/101601D	1	300	375	17.5	6.7	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	45.5	
	EE128111/128160D	1	300	383	15.9	6.7	1.6	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	58.6	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

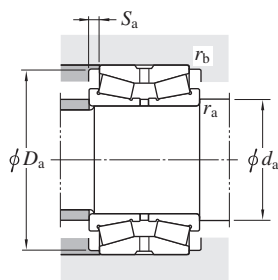
TDO, TDOS type

d 285.750 ~ 304.800 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	
d		D		T		C		$r^{(2)}$	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
285.750	11.2500	358.775	14.1250	76.200	3.0000	53.975	2.1250	3.6	1.6	516	1 070	122	
	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	139.700	5.5000	107.950	4.2500	3.6	1.6	1 420	2 820	286	
	11.2500	501.650	19.7500	203.200	8.0000	120.650	4.7500	6.4	3.2	2 440	3 460	345	
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	165.100	6.5000	130.175	5.1250	6.4	1.6	2 160	4 420	445	
290	—	400	—	120	—	90	—	5	1.5	1 490	2 600	274	
	—	405	—	165	—	130	—	SP	1	1 860	3 750	375	
292.100	11.5000	374.650	14.7500	104.775	4.1250	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	1 010	1 940	222	
	11.5000	469.900	18.5000	200.025	7.8750	149.225	5.8750	9.5	1.6	2 650	4 370	437	
	11.5000	558.800	22.0000	298.450	11.7500	222.250	8.7500	6.4	1.6	5 060	8 000	746	
298.450	11.7500	444.500	17.5000	146.050	5.7500	98.425	3.8750	7.9	1.6	1 550	2 760	288	
300	—	440	—	139	—	100	—	4	0.6	1 710	2 870	300	
	—	460	—	118	—	105	—	5	1.5	1 630	2 400	254	
	—	460	—	148	—	118	—	5	1.5	2 050	3 230	331	
	—	500	—	160	—	142	—	6	2	2 320	3 540	366	
	—	500	—	200	—	160	—	6	2	2 860	4 630	463	
	—	500	—	200	—	160	—	6	1.5	3 140	4 650	474	
300.038	11.8125	422.275	16.6250	174.625	6.8750	136.525	5.3750	6.4	1.6	2 130	4 030	409	
304.800	12.0000	393.700	15.5000	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	6.4	1.6	1 130	2 360	266	
	12.0000	412.750	16.2500	123.825	4.8750	92.075	3.6250	6.4	1.6	1 280	2 410	250	
	12.0000	444.500	17.5000	146.050	5.7500	98.425	3.8750	7.9	1.6	1 550	2 760	288	
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	162.245	6.3876	120.650	4.7500	6.4	1.6	2 360	3 840	393	
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	168.595	6.6376	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	2 360	3 840	393	
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	196.850	7.7500	146.050	5.7500	16	1.6	2 740	4 680	461	
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	196.850	7.7500	146.050	5.7500	16	1.6	2 740	4 680	461	
	12.0000	558.800	22.0000	298.450	11.7500	222.250	8.7500	1.2	1.6	5 060	8 000	746	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



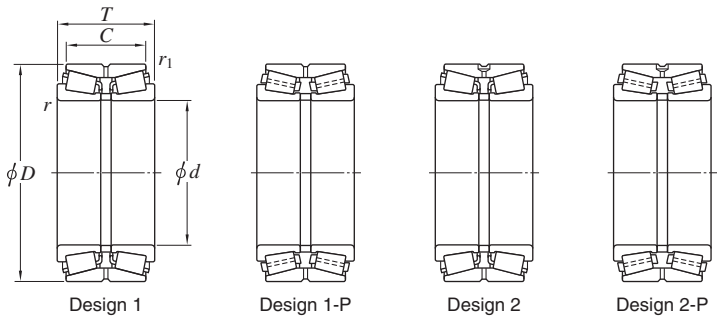
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i>	<i>D_a</i>	<i>S_a</i>	<i>r_a</i>	<i>r_b</i>		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	545112/545142D	1	299	345	11.1	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	15.5	
	LM654649/LM654610D	1	299	371	15.9	3.6	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	39.9	
	EE147112/147198D	1	305	467	41.3	6.4	3.2	0.83	0.81	1.20	0.79	142	
	M255449/M255410D	1	308	388	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	64.7	
	46T584012	1	312	385	15	4	1.5	0.42	1.61	2.40	1.58	40.1	
	46T584117	2	309	388	17.5	4	1	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	61.2	
	L555249/L555210D	1	306	361	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	25.6	
	EE722115/722186D	1	318	431	25.4	9.5	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	118	
	EE790114/790223D	1-P	311	515	38.1	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.71	2.54	1.67	307	
	EE291175/291751D	1	321	414	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	69.3	
	46T604414	1	318	412	19.5	3	0.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	63.8	
	46260	1	322	436	6.5	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	64.6	
	46260A	1	322	433	15	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	80.2	
	46360	1	328	469	9	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	116	
	46360A	1	328	466	20	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	144	
	46360D	1	328	475	20	5	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	139	
	HM256849/HM256810D	1	320	403	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	70.1	
	L357049/L357010D	1	325	379	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.88	2.80	1.84	30.7	
	EE109120/109163D	1	325	394	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.43	1.58	2.35	1.55	42.1	
	EE291201/291751D	1	328	414	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	65.9	
	EE941205/941951D	1	315	463	20.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	112	
	EE941205/941953D	1	315	463	20.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	117	
	EE724119/724196D	1	344	458	25.4	16	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	135	
	EE724120/724196D	1	344	458	25.4	16	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	135	
	EE790120/790223D	1-P	315	515	38.1	1.2	1.6	0.40	1.71	2.54	1.67	293	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

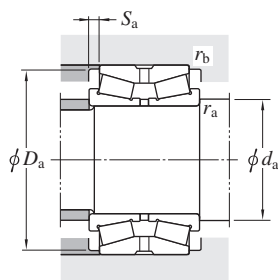
TDO, TDOS type

d 310 ~ (340) mm



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit		
d		D		T		C		$r^{(2)}$	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
310	—	470	—	200	—	149	—	SP	1.5	2 740	4 810	481	
311.150	12.2500	558.800	22.0000	190.500	7.5000	111.125	4.3750	9.5	3.2	2 360	3 490	346	
317.500	12.5000	444.500	17.5000	146.050	5.7500	98.425	3.8750	7.9	1.6	1 550	2 760	288	
	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	180.975	7.1250	146.050	5.7500	3.6	1.6	2 400	4 770	465	
317.5	—	558.8	—	254	—	174	—	6	1.5	3 900	6 050	568	
317.500	12.5000	622.300	24.5000	304.800	12.0000	174.625	6.8750	14.3	3.2	4 780	6 990	632	
320	—	480	—	121	—	108	—	5	1.5	1 800	2 700	283	
	—	480	—	151	—	121	—	5	1.5	2 060	3 410	342	
	—	480	—	215	—	163	—	5	1.5	3 250	5 610	547	
	—	540	—	176	—	157	—	6	2	2 880	4 570	457	
	—	540	—	220	—	176	—	6	2	3 280	5 390	528	
	—	550	—	240	—	180	—	5	2.5	4 140	6 420	630	
329.870	12.9870	533.400	21.0000	165.100	6.5000	114.300	4.5000	4.8	1.6	2 350	3 580	362	
	12.9870	546.100	21.5000	177.800	7.0000	152.400	6.0000	4.8	3.2	2 350	3 580	362	
330	—	500	—	190	—	150	—	6	1.5	2 800	4 720	467	
330.200	13.0000	482.600	19.0000	133.350	5.2500	88.900	3.5000	7.1	1.6	1 320	2 500	247	
	13.0000	482.600	19.0000	177.800	7.0000	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	2 320	4 100	404	
	13.0000	482.600	19.0000	177.800	7.0000	127.000	5.0000	3.2	1.6	2 320	4 100	404	
330.25	—	528	—	292	—	210	—	5	1.5	4 620	8 280	758	
333.375	13.1250	469.900	18.5000	190.500	7.5000	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	2 900	5 680	548	
340	—	500	—	150	—	120	—	6	2	2 230	3 630	367	
	—	500	—	249.225	—	203.2	—	5	1	3 340	6 450	610	
	—	520	—	133	—	118	—	6	2	1 940	3 070	314	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



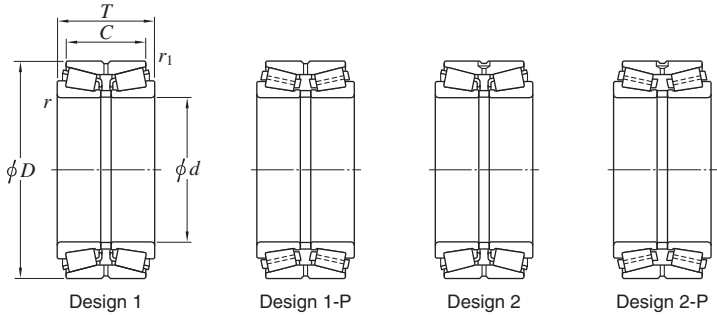
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i>	<i>D_a</i>	<i>S_a</i>	<i>r_a</i>	<i>r_b</i>		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	46T624720	1	336	445	25.5	5	1.5	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	113	
	EE148122/148221D	1	338	505	39.7	9.5	3.2	0.88	0.77	1.15	0.75	171	
	EE291250/291751D	1	341	414	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	58.9	
	HM259049./HM259010D.	1	328	428	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	83.0	
	46T645625A	1-P	345.5	538	40	5	1.5	0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	231	
	H961649/H961610D	1-P	354	585	65.1	14.3	3.2	0.94	0.72	1.07	0.70	378	
	46264	1	342	452	6.5	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	71.6	
	46264A	1	342	454	15	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	87.7	
	46T644822AC	2	342	460	26	4	1.5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	123	
	46364	1	348	502	9.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	154	
	46364A	1	348	497	22	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	190	
	46T645524AC	2	342	514	30	4	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	221	
	EE971298/972102D	1	346.5	494	25.4	4.8	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	124	
	EE971298/972151D	1	347	500	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	150	
	46T665019	1	358	473	20	5	1.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	120	
	EE161300/161901D	1	352	454	22.2	7.1	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	74.8	
	EE526130/526191D	1	350	454	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.73	2.57	1.69	96.4	
	EE526132/526191D	1	344	454	25.4	3.2	1.6	0.39	1.73	2.57	1.69	96.5	
	46T665329	1	353	507	41	4	1.5	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	223	
	HM261049/HM261010D	1-P	354	449	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	97.6	
	46T685015	1-P	368	476	15	5	2	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	91.4	
	46T6850	1	362	477	23	4	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	155	
	46268	1	368	489	7.5	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	95.3	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

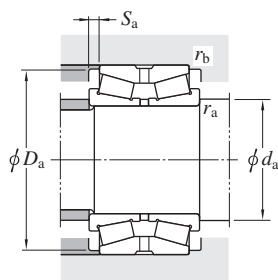
TDO, TDOS type

d (340) ~ 368.249 mm



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit		
d		D		T		C		r	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
340	—	520	—	165	—	133	—	6	2	2 420	4 060	406	
	—	580	—	190	—	169	—	6	2	2 980	4 620	454	
	—	580	—	238	—	190	—	6	2	3 820	6 340	606	
	—	580	—	241	—	170	—	6	1.5	4 370	6 890	660	
	—	580	—	305	—	241	—	6	1.5	5 530	10 100	874	
342.900	13.5000	533.400	21.0000	165.100	6.5000	114.300	4.5000	4.8	1.6	2 350	3 580	362	
	13.5000	546.100	21.5000	177.800	7.0000	152.400	6.0000	4.8	3.2	2 350	3 580	362	
346.075	13.6250	482.600	19.0000	133.350	5.2500	88.900	3.5000	7.1	1.6	1 320	2 500	247	
	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	200.025	7.8750	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	2 890	5 800	553	
349.250	13.7500	514.350	20.2500	193.675	7.6250	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	2 740	5 070	499	
355	—	515	—	194	—	152.4	—	6.4	1.5	2 740	5 110	499	
355.600	14.0000	444.500	17.5000	136.525	5.3750	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 390	3 450	332	
	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	133.350	5.2500	88.900	3.5000	7.1	1.6	1 320	2 500	247	
	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322	
	14.0000	514.350	20.2500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322	
	14.0000	514.350	20.2500	193.675	7.6250	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	2 740	5 070	499	
360	—	540	—	134	—	120	—	6	2	2 070	3 290	332	
	—	540	—	169	—	134	—	6	2	2 530	4 230	419	
	—	540	—	184	—	140	—	6	1.5	3 020	4 980	487	
	—	590	—	320	—	260	—	6	1.5	6 190	11 500	1 010	
	—	600	—	192	—	171	—	6	2	3 140	4 880	473	
	—	600	—	240	—	192	—	6	2	4 590	7 230	689	
368.249	14.4980	523.875	20.6250	214.313	8.4375	169.863	6.6875	6.4	1.6	3 590	7 060	663	
	14.4980	523.875	20.6250	214.313	8.4375	169.863	6.6875	6.4	1.6	3 420	6 780	644	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

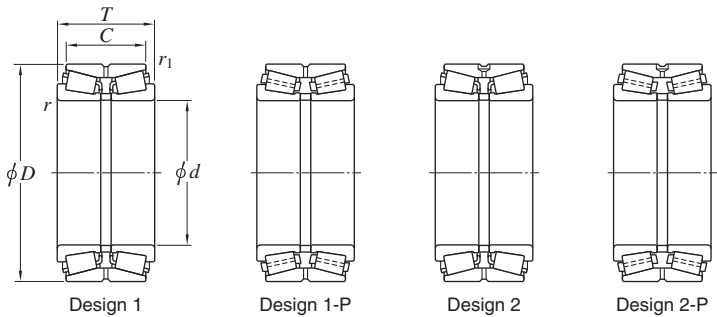


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i>	<i>D_a</i>	<i>S_a</i>	<i>r_a</i>	<i>r_b</i>		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	46268A	1	368	491	16	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	117	
	46368	1	368	539	10.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	198	
	46368A	1	368	543	24	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	244	
	46T685824	1	368	540	35.5	5	1.5	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	237	
	46T685831C	2-P	368	544	32	5	1.5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	319	
	EE971354/972102D	1	360	494	25.4	4.8	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	115	
	EE971354/972151D	1	360	500	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	141	
	EE161363/161901D	1	368	454	22.2	7.1	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	66.1	
	HM262749/HM262710D	1	366	467	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	111	
	EE333137/333203D	1	370	483	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	126	
	46T715219C	2	383	478	20.8	5	1.5	0.37	1.84	2.74	1.80	121	
	L163149/L163110D	1	370	428	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	45.0	
	EE161400/161901D	1	377	454	22.2	7.1	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	60.7	
	EE231400/231976D	1	376	481	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	87.2	
	EE231400/232026D	1	376	481	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	95.7	
	EE333140/333203D	1	376	483	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	120	
	46272	1	388	510	7	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	93.0	
	46272A	1	388	512	17.5	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	124	
	46T725418	1	388	510	22	5	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	131	
	46T725932	1	388	556	30	5	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	328	
	46372	1	388	557	10.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	206	
	46372A	1-P	388	568	24	5	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	254	
	46T745221	1	388	505	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	138	
	HM265049/HM265010D	1-P	388	505	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	119	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

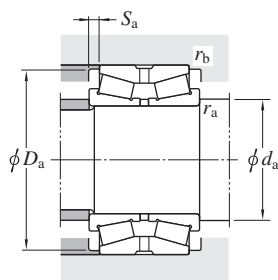
TDO, TDOS type

d 368.300 ~ (400) mm



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit		
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> ²⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u	
368.300	14.5000	596.900	23.5000	203.200	8.0000	133.350	5.2500	9.5	2.4	3 410	5 410	526	
370	—	680	—	280	—	188	—	6	2.5	4 890	8 610	749	
371.475	14.6250	501.650	19.7500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322	
	14.6250	514.350	20.2500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322	
380	—	520	—	149	—	112	—	5	1.5	2 180	3 990	391	
	—	560	—	135	—	122	—	6	2	2 190	3 560	355	
	—	560	—	171	—	135	—	6	2	2 810	4 670	456	
	—	620	—	194	—	173	—	6	2	3 380	5 220	500	
	—	620	—	241	—	170	—	6	1.5	4 330	7 080	669	
	—	620	—	243	—	194	—	6	2	4 390	7 360	683	
381.000	15.0000	508.000	20.0000	139.700	5.5000	88.900	3.5000	6.4	1.6	1 480	2 980	288	
	15.0000	546.100	21.5000	222.250	8.7500	177.800	7.0000	6.4	1.6	4 090	8 430	773	
	15.0000	590.550	23.2500	244.475	9.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	4 240	8 930	803	
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	222.250	8.7500	177.800	7.0000	6.4	1.6	4 090	8 430	773	
385	—	550	—	220	—	180	—	SP	1.5	4 090	8 430	773	
390	—	630	—	254	—	170	—	6	1.5	4 340	7 490	672	
393.700	15.5000	539.750	21.2500	142.875	5.6250	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	
	15.5000	546.100	21.5000	158.750	6.2500	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	
396.875	15.6250	539.750	21.2500	142.875	5.6250	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	
	15.6250	546.100	21.5000	158.750	6.2500	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	
400	—	540	—	140	—	100	—	6	1.5	1 860	3 840	369	
	—	600	—	148	—	132	—	6	2	2 350	3 720	366	
	—	600	—	185	—	148	—	6	2	3 030	5 150	491	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



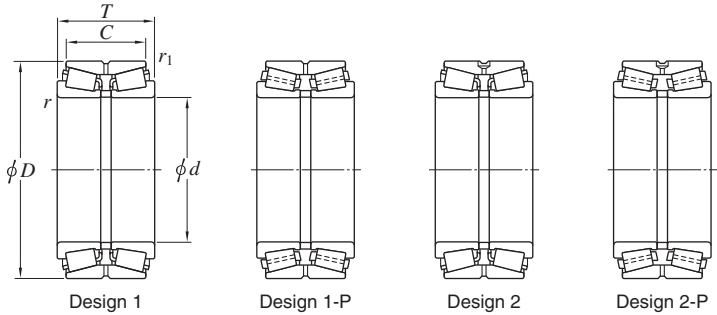
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i>	<i>D_a</i>	<i>S_a</i>	<i>r_a</i>	<i>r_b</i>		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE181453/182351D	1-P	395	555	34.9	9.5	2.4	0.41	1.63	2.42	1.59	203	
	46T746828AC	2-P	398	630	46	5	2	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	422	
	EE231462/231976D	1	392	481	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	76.2	
	EE231462/232026D	1	392	481	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	84.7	
	46T765215	1	402	493	18.5	4	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	82	
	46276	1	408	530	6.5	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	100	
	46276A	1	408	531	18	5	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	129	
	46376	1	408	582	10.5	5	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	215	
	46T766224	1	408	575	35.5	5	1.5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	255	
	46376A	1	408	587	24.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	265	
	EE192150/192201D	1	401	480	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.53	1.27	1.89	1.24	66.7	
	HM266447/HM266410D	1-P	401	520	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	166	
	M268730/M268710D	1-P	401	565	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	244	
	HM266449/HM266410D	1-P	404	520	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	163	
	46T775522	1-P	408	524	20	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	170	
	46T786325	1-P	418	601	42	5	1.5	0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	290	
	EE234154/234213D	1	414	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	89.0	
	EE234154/234216D	1	414	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	102	
	EE234156/234213D	1	417	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	86.8	
	EE234156/234216D	1	417	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	100	
	46T805414	1	428	510	20	5	1.5	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	81.8	
	46280	1	428	560	8	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	135	
	46280A	1	428	563	18.5	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	167	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

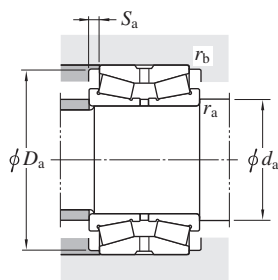
TDO, TDOS type

d (400) ~ (431.800) mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> ²⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ²⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
400	—	600	—	205	—	150	—	6	1.5	3 550	6 270	593	
	—	650	—	200	—	178	—	6	3	3 740	5 920	565	
	—	650	—	250	—	200	—	6	3	5 110	8 850	811	
	—	650	—	280	—	180	—	6	2.5	4 890	8 610	749	
406.400	16.0000	539.750	21.2500	142.875	5.6250	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	158.750	6.2500	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	
	16.0000	574.675	22.6250	157.163	6.1875	106.363	4.1875	6.7	1.6	2 040	3 880	367	
	16.0000	574.675	22.6250	175.000	6.8898	118.000	4.6457	SP	SP	2 530	4 620	439	
	16.0000	590.550	23.2500	228.600	9.0000	174.625	6.8750	9.5	1.6	3 830	7 070	658	
	16.0000	609.524	23.9970	177.800	7.0000	133.350	5.2500	7.9	1.6	3 260	6 060	567	
	16.0000	609.600	24.0000	187.325	7.3750	123.825	4.8750	6.7	1.6	3 060	5 280	503	
	16.0000	673.100	26.5000	192.639	7.5842	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	3 170	5 240	494	
	16.0000	673.100	26.5000	192.639	7.5842	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	3 170	5 240	494	
409.575	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	185.738	7.3125	147.638	5.8125	6.4	1.6	2 850	5 740	541	
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	244.475	9.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	4 240	8 930	803	
420	—	620	—	150	—	134	—	6	2	2 520	4 130	399	
	—	620	—	188	—	150	—	6	2	3 390	5 660	534	
	—	620	—	190	—	125	—	6	1.5	2 580	4 380	415	
	—	622.3	—	240	—	135	—	7.5	1.5	3 380	5 920	542	
	—	700	—	224	—	200	—	6	3	4 650	6 880	647	
	—	700	—	274	—	200	—	6	2.5	6 050	9 570	873	
	—	700	—	280	—	224	—	6	3	6 040	9 620	861	
	—	700	—	280	—	224	—	6	3	6 040	9 620	861	
430.213	16.9375	603.250	23.7500	159.639	6.2850	104.775	4.1250	6.4	1.6	2 090	3 770	361	
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	155.575	6.1250	111.125	4.3750	3.2	1.6	2 110	4 270	405	
	17.0000	603.250	23.7500	159.639	6.2850	104.775	4.1250	6.4	1.6	2 090	3 770	361	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



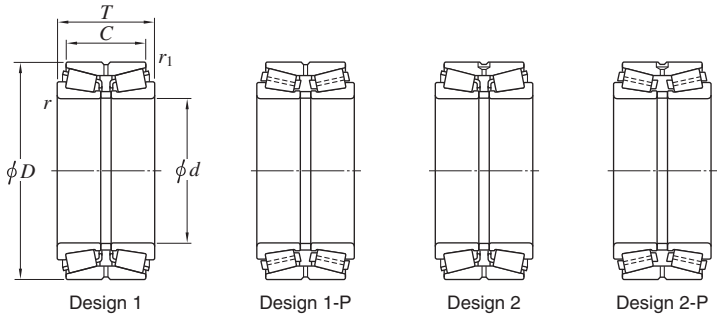
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i>	<i>D_a</i>	<i>S_a</i>	<i>r_a</i>	<i>r_b</i>		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	46T806021	1	428	560	27.5	5	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	187	
	46380	1	428	605	11	5	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	243	
	46380A	1-P	428	610	25	5	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	306	
	46T806528AC	2-P	428	625	50	5	2	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	335	
	EE234160/234213D	1	428	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	80.2	
	EE234160/234216D	1	428	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	92.6	
	EE285160/285228D	1	428	535	25.4	6.7	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	113	
	46T815718	1-P	426.4	550	28.5	4	2	0.70	0.97	1.44	0.94	126	
	EE833160X/833233D	1	434	560	27	9.5	1.6	0.32	2.08	3.10	2.04	188	
	EE736160/736239D	1	431	575	22.2	4	7.9	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	164	
	EE911600/912401D	1	428	570	31.8	6.7	1.6	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	167	
	EE571602/572651D	1	428	620	32.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	232	
	EE571602/572653D	1	428	630	20.1	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	242	
	M667948/M667911D	1	431	530	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	110	
	M268749/M268710D	1-P	437	565	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	203	
	46284	1	448	590	8	5	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	142	
	46284A	1	448	589	19	5	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	176	
	46T846219	1	448	583	32	5	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.91	1.91	184	
	46T846224	1	456	605	52.5	6	1.5	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	214	
	46384	1	448	656	12	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	325	
	46T847027	1-P	448	650	37	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	386	
	46384A	1-P	448	659	28	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	400	
	EE241693/242377D	1	451	565	27.4	6.4	1.6	0.53	1.28	1.91	1.26	113	
	LM869448/LM869410D	1	447	555	22.2	3.2	1.6	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	97.3	
	EE241701/242377D	1	453	565	27.4	6.4	1.6	0.53	1.28	1.91	1.26	112	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

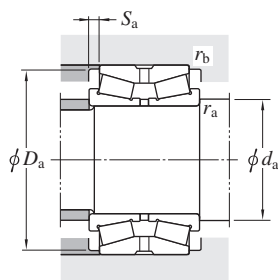
TDO, TDOS type

d (431.800) ~ 482.600 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>C</i> mm		<i>r</i> ²⁾ min.	<i>r</i> ₁ ²⁾ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
431.800	17.0000	673.100	26.5000	192.639	7.5842	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	3 170	5 240	494	
	17.0000	673.100	26.5000	192.639	7.5842	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	3 170	5 240	494	
440	—	650	—	157	—	140	—	6	3	2 840	4 430	423	
	—	650	—	196	—	157	—	6	3	3 770	6 370	600	
	—	720	—	283	—	226	—	6	3	6 210	10 100	893	
441.325	17.3750	660.400	26.0000	195.263	7.6875	138.113	5.4375	10.4	1.6	2 900	5 260	482	
447.675	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	257.175	10.1250	206.375	8.1250	6.4	1.6	4 920	10 500	917	
457.200	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	165.100	6.5000	120.650	4.7500	9.5	1.6	2 410	5 230	486	
	18.0000	605.000	23.8189	165.100	6.5000	120.650	4.7500	SP	SP	2 410	5 230	486	
460	—	680	—	163	—	145	—	6	3	3 130	5 340	507	
	—	680	—	204	—	163	—	6	3	4 040	6 850	635	
	—	680	—	229	—	175	—	6	2.5	4 300	7 390	679	
	—	760	—	240	—	214	—	7.5	4	5 460	9 000	817	
	—	760	—	300	—	240	—	7.5	4	7 130	11 600	1 010	
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	276.225	10.8750	222.250	8.7500	6.4	1.6	5 940	12 700	1 070	
	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	276.225	10.8750	222.250	8.7500	6.4	1.6	5 310	11 100	952	
480	—	615	—	120	—	94	—	3	1	1 830	3 620	343	
	—	700	—	165	—	147	—	6	3	3 180	5 300	494	
	—	700	—	206	—	165	—	6	3	4 040	7 230	666	
	—	700	—	275	—	200	—	6	3	3 160	10 300	475	
	—	790	—	248	—	221	—	7.5	4	5 820	8 920	810	
	—	790	—	310	—	248	—	7.5	4	7 530	12 400	1 060	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	184.150	7.2500	146.050	5.7500	6.4	1.6	3 040	7 110	639	
	19.0000	634.873	24.9950	177.800	7.0000	142.875	5.6250	6.4	1.6	2 840	6 590	585	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



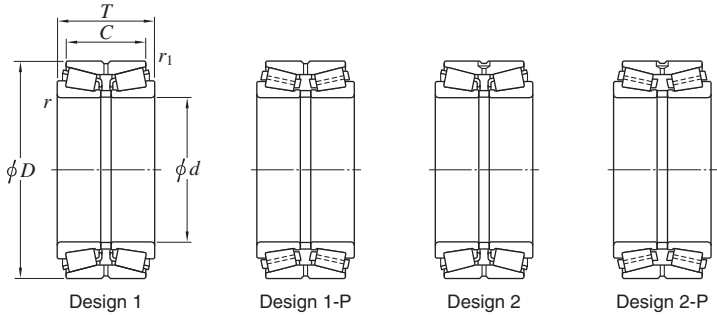
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i>	<i>D_a</i>	<i>S_a</i>	<i>r_a</i>	<i>r_b</i>		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE571703/572651D EE571703/572653D	1 1	453 453	620 630	32.8 20.1	6.4 6.4	1.6 1.6	0.40 0.40	1.68 1.68	2.50 2.50	1.64 1.64	207 217	
	46288 46288A 46388A	1 1 1-P	468 468 468	622 620 679	8.5 19.5 28.5	5 5 5	2.5 2.5 2.5	0.33 0.39 0.40	2.03 1.74 1.68	3.02 2.59 2.51	1.98 1.70 1.65	156 198 418	
	EE737173/737261D	1	471	615	28.6	10.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	207	
	M270749/M270710D	1-P	469	605	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	247	
	EE244180/244236D 46T916117	1 2-P	485 489	570 575	22.2 22	9.5 6	1.6 0.8	0.40 0.40	1.67 1.67	2.48 2.48	1.63 1.63	108 130	
	46292 46292A 46T926823	1-P 1-P 1	488 488 488	637 646 645	9 20.5 27	5 5 5	2.5 2.5 2	0.37 0.39 0.32	1.83 1.74 2.12	2.72 2.59 3.15	1.78 1.70 2.07	196 232 251	
	46392 46392A	1-P 1-P	496 496	710 718	13 30	6 6	3 3	0.39 0.39	1.74 1.74	2.59 2.59	1.70 1.70	424 506	
	46T966828 M272749/M272710D	2-P 1-P	490 500	649 650	27 27	6.4 6.4	1.6 1.6	0.33 0.33	2.03 2.03	3.02 3.02	1.98 1.98	309 296	
	46T966212 46296 46296A	1 1 1	494 508 508	590 672 666	13 9 20.5	2.5 5 5	1 2.5 2.5	0.35 0.33 0.33	1.95 2.03 2.03	2.90 3.02 3.02	1.91 1.98 1.98	80.1 186 240	
	46T967028 46396 46396A	1-P 1-P 1-P	508 516 516	676 742 749	37 13.5 31	5 6 6	2.5 3 3	0.55 0.39 0.39	1.24 1.74 1.74	1.84 2.59 2.59	1.21 1.70 1.70	350 457 560	
	LM272249/LM272210D EE243190/243251D	1 1	505 505	595 610	19.1 17.5	6.4 6.4	1.6 1.6	0.33 0.34	2.03 1.97	3.02 2.93	1.98 1.93	125 143	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

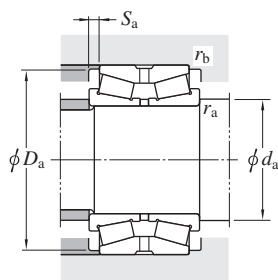
TDO, TDOS type

d 488.671 ~ 546.100 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
<i>d</i> mm	1/25.4	<i>D</i> mm	1/25.4	<i>T</i> mm	1/25.4	<i>C</i> mm	1/25.4	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u
488.671	19.2390	660.400	26.0000	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	3 870	7 910	713
488.950	19.2500	634.873	24.9950	180.975	7.1250	136.525	5.3750	6.4	1.6	3 090	6 840	613
	19.2500	660.400	26.0000	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	3 870	7 910	713
489.026	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	177.800	7.0000	142.875	5.6250	6.4	1.6	2 840	6 590	585
490	—	640	—	179	—	144	—	7.5	2	3 050	6 480	581
498.475	19.6250	634.873	24.9950	177.800	7.0000	142.875	5.6250	6.4	1.6	2 840	6 590	585
500	—	720	—	167	—	149	—	6	3	3 230	5 690	529
	—	720	—	209	—	167	—	6	3	4 390	7 850	712
	—	830	—	264	—	235	—	7.5	4	6 570	10 900	955
	—	830	—	330	—	264	—	7.5	4	8 510	14 000	1 170
506	—	636	—	187	—	147	—	7	2	3 010	7 110	632
508.000	20.0000	736.600	29.0000	186.502	7.3426	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	3 160	5 150	475
515	—	720	—	140	—	180	—	6	3	3 550	6 550	600
520.700	20.5000	736.600	29.0000	186.502	7.3426	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	3 160	5 150	475
530	—	780	—	185	—	163	—	6	3	3 820	6 860	619
	—	780	—	185	—	163	—	6	3	4 310	7 070	643
	—	780	—	231	—	185	—	6	3	5 500	9 980	882
533.400	21.0000	812.800	32.0000	269.875	10.6250	187.325	7.3750	9.5	3.2	5 680	11 000	947
536.575	21.1250	761.873	29.9950	311.15	12.2500	247.65	9.7500	6.4	1.6	7 060	14 400	1 190
546.100	21.5000	736.600	29.0000	165.100	6.5000	114.300	4.5000	6.4	3.2	3 030	6 100	550

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

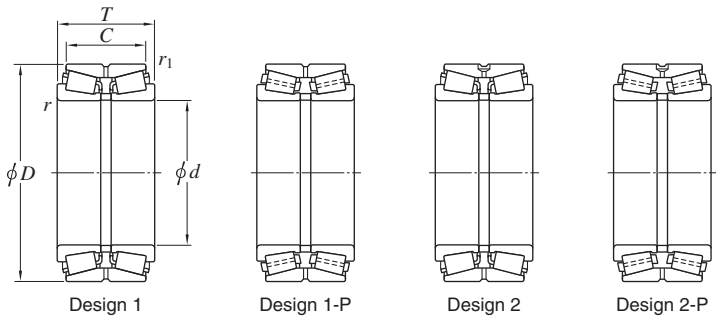


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a min.	<i>D</i> _a min.	<i>S</i> _a min.	<i>r</i> _a max.	<i>r</i> _b max.		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
	EE640191/640261D	1-P	510	630	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	186	
	LM772748/LM772710D	1	510	615	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	135	
	EE640192/640261D	1-P	510	630	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	186	
	EE243192/243251D	1	510	610	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	136	
	46T986418	1	526	615	17.5	6	2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	139	
	EE243196/243251D	1	520	610	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	126	
	462/500	1-P	528	679	9	5	2.5	0.40	1.71	2.54	1.67	210	
	462/500A	1-P	528	690	21	5	2.5	0.42	1.62	2.41	1.58	258	
	463/500	1-P	536	776	14.5	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	559	
	463/500A	1-P	536	784	33	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	669	
	2TR506	1	542	620	20	6	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	126	
	EE982003/982901D	1-P	530	690	36.1	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	220	
	2TR515C3	1-P	540	682	20	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	204	
	EE982051/982901D	1-P	545	690	36.1	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	205	
	2TR530D	2-P	550	732	11	5	2.5	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	283	
	462/530	1-P	558	744	11	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	280	
	462/530A	1-P	558	746	23	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	351	
	EE626210/626321D	1-P	565	760	41.3	9.5	3.2	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	459	
	M276449/10CD	2-P	555	726	32	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	424	
	EE542215/542291D	1-P	570	705	25.4	6.4	3.2	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	181	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

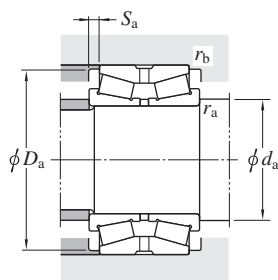
TDO, TDOS type

d 558.800 ~ (609.600) mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
d		D		T		C		r ²⁾	r ₁ ²⁾	C _r	C _{0r}	C _u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	165.100	6.5000	114.300	4.5000	6.4	3.2	3 030	6 100	550	
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	187.328	7.3751	138.113	5.4375	6.4	1.6	3 710	8 050	714	
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	225.425	8.8750	160	6.2992	6.4	1.6	4 050	9 180	776	
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	225.425	8.8750	177.800	7.0000	6.4	1.6	4 500	9 870	854	
	22.0000	742.950	29.2500	187.328	7.3751	138.113	5.4375	6.4	1.6	3 710	8 050	714	
560	—	735	—	225	—	180	—	6	1.5	4 500	9 870	854	
560.000	22.0472	740.000	29.1339	190.000	7.4803	140.000	5.5118	SP	SP	3 710	8 050	714	
560	—	820	—	195	—	173	—	6	3	4 280	7 940	702	
	—	820	—	195	—	173	—	6	3	4 650	7 990	710	
	—	820	—	244	—	195	—	6	3	5 970	11 000	960	
	—	920	—	280	—	246	—	7.5	4	7 530	11 700	1 010	
	—	920	—	350	—	280	—	7.5	4	9 830	16 400	1 330	
571.500	22.5000	812.800	32.0000	333.375	13.1250	263.525	10.3750	6.4	1.6	8 150	17 500	1 400	
580	—	800	—	300	—	235	—	7	3	7 210	15 400	1 250	
590	—	990	—	400	—	270	—	7.5	2.5	11 200	19 000	1 470	
600	—	870	—	200	—	176	—	6	3	4 930	8 290	726	
	—	870	—	250	—	200	—	6	3	6 680	12 600	1 070	
	—	870	—	269	—	198	—	6	2.5	7 080	13 500	1 130	
	—	980	—	300	—	264	—	7.5	4	8 740	13 900	1 170	
602.945	23.7380	787.400	31.0000	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	4 260	9 940	840	
	23.7380	793.750	31.2500	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	4 260	9 940	840	
609.600	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	4 260	9 940	840	
	24.0000	793.750	31.2500	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	4 260	9 940	840	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



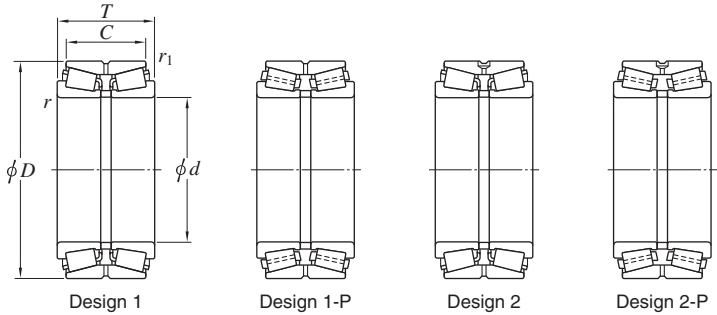
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE542220/542291D	1-P	580	705	25.4	6.4	3.2	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	167	
	EE843220/843291D	1-P	580	710	24.6	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	198	
	2TR559	1-P	580	720	32.7	6.4	1.6	0.70	0.97	1.44	0.94	239	
	LM377449/LM377410D	1-P	580	710	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	240	
	EE843220/843292D	1-P	580	710	24.6	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	206	
	46T117423	2-P	588	710	22.5	5	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	236	
	2TR560B	1-P	585	715	25	4	0.8	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	220	
	2TR560L	2-P	595	768	11	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	336	
	462/560	1-P	588	779	11	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	330	
	462/560A	1-P	588	774	24.5	5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	410	
	463/560	1-P	596	863	17	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	694	
	463/560A	1-P	596	869	35	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	856	
	M278749/10D	1-P	600	778	35	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	526	
	2TR580A	1-P	608	768	32.5	6	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	425	
	2TR590	1-P	626	940	65	6	2	0.70	0.97	1.44	0.94	1 140	
	462/600	1-P	628	833	12	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	369	
	462/600A	1-P	628	826	25	5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	466	
	2TR600J	1-P	628	830	35.5	5	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	494	
	463/600	1-P	636	920	18	6	3	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	850	
	EE649237/649311D	1-P	625	755	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	252	
	EE649237/649313D	1-P	625	755	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	261	
	EE649240/649311D	1-P	635	755	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	241	
	EE649240/649313D	1-P	635	755	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	251	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Double-row tapered roller bearings

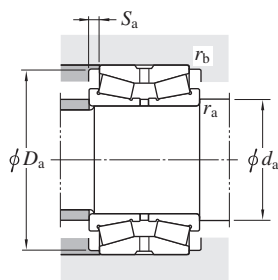
TDO, TDOS type

d (609.600) ~ 850 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm	1/25.4	<i>D</i> mm	1/25.4	<i>T</i> mm	1/25.4	<i>C</i> mm	1/25.4	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
609.600	24.0000	812.800	32.0000	190.500	7.5000	146.050	5.7500	6.4	3.2	4 100	8 590	743	
630	—	800	—	180	—	140	—	6	2	3 720	8 310	708	
	—	920	—	212	—	186	—	7.5	4	5 630	9 550	830	
	—	920	—	265	—	212	—	7.5	4	7 350	13 800	1 150	
	—	1 030	—	389	—	315	—	7.5	4	12 300	21 600	1 660	
670	—	880	—	185	—	130	—	6	2	4 160	8 780	745	
	—	980	—	230	—	202	—	7.5	4	6 090	11 500	966	
	—	980	—	288	—	230	—	7.5	4	8 400	15 900	1 280	
682.625	26.8750	965.200	38.0000	396.875	15.6250	311.15	12.2500	9.5	1.6	11 500	25 400	1 910	
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	200.025	7.8750	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	4 400	10 800	880	
710	—	1 030	—	236	—	208	—	7.5	4	6 580	12 300	1 020	
	—	1 030	—	295	—	236	—	7.5	4	8 930	16 600	1 330	
	—	1 150	—	393	—	345	—	9.5	5	13 700	24 600	1 800	
711.200	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	190.500	7.5000	139.700	5.5000	6.4	1.6	3 780	8 930	747	
723.900	28.5000	914.400	36.0000	187.325	7.3750	139.700	5.5000	3.2	1.6	3 780	8 930	747	
749.300	29.5000	990.600	39.0000	338.000	13.3071	265.000	10.4331	6.4	3.2	9 820	23 900	1 780	
780	—	1 150	—	330	—	210	—	7.5	2.5	9 520	18 500	1 420	
800	—	1 150	—	258	—	227	—	7.5	4	8 030	15 500	1 250	
	—	1 150	—	323	—	258	—	7.5	4	10 800	21 100	1 610	
812.800	32.0000	1 016.000	40.0000	190.500	7.5000	146.050	5.7500	6.4	1.6	4 680	10 500	846	
850	—	1 120	—	266	—	190	—	6	2.5	7 930	17 100	1 340	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

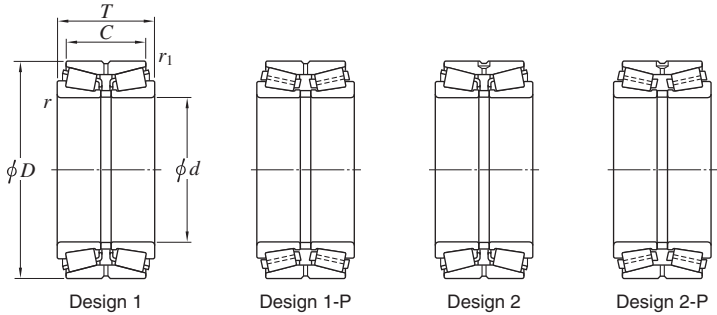


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE743240/743321D	1-P	635	770	22.2	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	250	
	2TR630	1-P	658	775	20	5	2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	210	
	462/630	1-P	666	878	13	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	446	
	462/630A	1-P	666	874	26.5	6	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	556	
	463/630A	1-P	666	978	37	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	1 210	
	2TR670A	1-P	700	843	27.5	5	2	0.45	1.50	2.23	1.46	270	
	462/670	1-P	706	931	14	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	568	
	462/670A	1-P	706	938	29	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	689	
	2TR683-1	2-P	710	926	42.8	9.5	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	886	
	EE655270/655346D	1-P	710	850	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	280	
	462/710	1-P	746	968	14	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	623	
	462/710A	1-P	746	983	29.5	6	3	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	748	
	463/710A	1-P	754	1 098	24	8	4	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	1 530	
	EE755280/755361D	1-P	735	880	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	290	
	EE755285/755361D	1-P	745	880	23.8	3.2	1.6	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	266	
	LM283649/LM283610D	1-P	775	960	36.5	6.4	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	681	
	2TR780	1-P	816	1 090	60	6	2	0.70	0.97	1.44	0.94	1 050	
	462/800	1-P	836	1 104	15.5	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	845	
	462/800A	1-P	836	1 098	32.5	6	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 020	
	EE762320/762401D	1-P	840	980	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.43	1.59	2.36	1.55	321	
	2TR850D	1-P	878	1 080	38	5	2	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	641	

Double-row tapered roller bearings

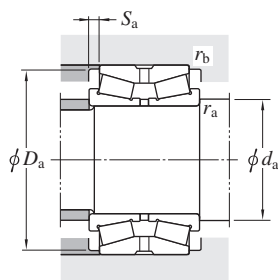
TDO, TDOS type

d 950 ~ 1 450 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
d mm		D mm		T mm		C mm		$r^{2)}$ min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	
950	—	1 250	—	272	—	174	—	SP	3	7 860	17 500	1 250	
	—	1 250	—	298	—	220	—	7.5	3	9 600	21 900	1 640	
	—	1 280	—	280	—	246	—	7.5	4	9 670	20 600	1 570	
1 270.000	50.0000	1 435.100	56.5000	146.050	5.7500	101.600	4.0000	6.4	3.2	3 650	11 800	841	
1 370	—	1 605	—	210	—	150	—	7.5	4	6 580	18 900	1 340	
1 450	—	1 770	—	290	—	170	—	6	2.5	9 690	25 200	1 740	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



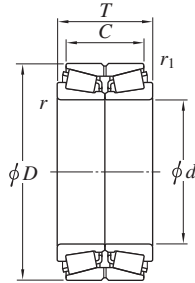
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a	<i>S</i> _a	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			min.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	2TR950B	1-P	986	1 200	49	12	2.5	0.73	0.92	1.37	0.90	786	
	2TR950	1-P	986	1 190	39	6	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	896	
	2TR950J	1-P	986	1 220	17	6	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	986	
	LL889049/LL889010D	1	1 300	1 410	22.2	6.4	3.2	0.57	1.18	1.76	1.16	296	
	2TR1370B	1-P	1 406	1 560	30	6	3	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	660	
	2TR1450	1-P	1 486	1 703	60	5	2	0.61	1.11	1.66	1.09	1 260	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

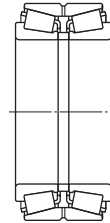
Double-row tapered roller bearings

TNA type

d 101.600 ~ 174.625 mm



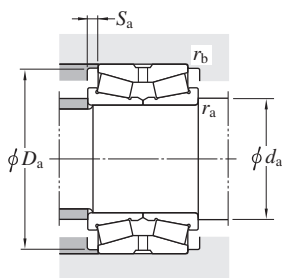
Design 1



Design 2

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
d mm		D mm		T mm		C mm		r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u
101.600	4.0000	168.275	6.6250	92.075	3.6250	69.850	2.7500	3.6	0.8	484	698	101
104.775	4.1250	180.975	7.1250	104.775	4.1250	85.725	3.3750	3.6	1.6	620	876	113
114.300	4.5000	190.500	7.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	654	965	122
	4.5000	212.725	8.3750	142.875	5.6250	117.475	4.6250	3.6	1.6	965	1 350	168
115	—	210	—	143	—	118	—	4	1.5	1 100	1 400	174
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	487	858	120
	5.0000	206.375	8.1250	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	702	1 100	134
	5.0000	234.950	9.2500	142.875	5.6250	114.300	4.5000	3.6	1.6	1 120	1 650	200
133.350	5.2500	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	505	944	129
139.700	5.5000	244.475	9.6250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	694	989	131
142.875	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	93.665	3.6876	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	527	982	133
146.050	5.7500	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171
	5.7500	241.300	9.5000	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171
149.225	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	1 080	1 660	198
152.400	6.0000	244.475	9.6250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	694	989	131
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	149.225	5.8750	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 180	1 830	215
165.100	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 350	1 950	223
165.496	6.5156	225.425	8.8750	95.250	3.7500	69.850	2.7500	3.6	0.8	554	1 140	148
174.625	6.8750	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

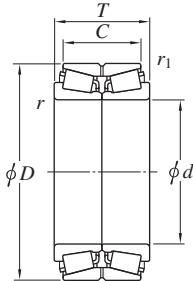


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i> min.	<i>D_a</i> min.	<i>S_a</i> min.	<i>r_a</i> max.	<i>r_b</i> max.		<i>Y₂</i>	<i>Y₃</i>	<i>Y₀</i>	
	NA691/672D	2	120	156	11.2	3.6	0.8	0.47	1.43	2.14	1.40	7.36
	NA782/774D	2	123	165	9.6	3.6	1.6	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	10.5
	NA71450/751D	2	133	177	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	11.0
	NA938//932D	1	133	192	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	21.2
	46T232114	1	133	201	12.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	19.4
	NA48291/48220D	2	145	173	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.99
	NA798/792D	2	145	194	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	13.2
	NA95500//95927D	1	145	216	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	25.6
	NA74525//74851D	1	152	204	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	14.0
	NA48390//48320D	1	155	181	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	7.20
	NA81550/81963D	2	158	226	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	18.8
	NA48686/48620D	2	161	190	10.3	3.6	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	8.43
	NA82576/82932D	2	164	224	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	21.1
	NA82576/82951D	2	164	224	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	22.6
	HM231149NA/HM231111D	2	168	222	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	20.4
	NA81600/81963D	2	171	226	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	16.4
	NA99600/99102D	2	171	236	19.1	3.6	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	27.8
	HM237536NA/HM237510D	2	184	270	15.9	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	36.1
	NA46791R/46720D	2	184	215	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	10.3
	NA67787//67720D	1	193	237	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.9

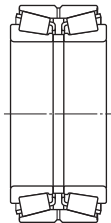
Double-row tapered roller bearings

TNA type

d 177.800 ~ 406.400 mm



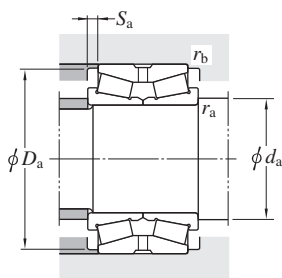
Design 1



Design 2

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
d		D		T		C		r	r1	Cr	C0r	(kN) Cu
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			
177.800	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160
	7.0000	282.575	11.1250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	880	1 450	182
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	5.6	1.6	1 180	1 920	216
187.325	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	185.738	7.3125	138.113	5.4375	5.6	1.6	1 830	2 530	285
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	109.538	4.3125	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	728	1 410	156
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	120.650	4.7500	88.900	3.5000	6.4	1.6	944	1 450	166
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	5.6	1.6	1 300	2 270	244
228.600	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	6.4	1.6	1 560	2 610	280
241.300	9.5000	368.300	14.5000	120.650	4.7500	85.725	3.3750	6.4	1.6	1 090	1 850	203
244.475	9.6250	349.148	13.7460	133.350	5.2500	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 190	2 050	224
254.000	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.0000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.0000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 110	3 420	352
260.350	10.2500	400.050	15.7500	146.050	5.7500	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 630	2 570	274
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
	10.2500	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 180	3 360	355
304.800	12.0000	444.500	17.5000	139.700	5.5000	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	1 550	2 760	288
355.600	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	146.050	5.7500	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322
400	—	590	—	185	—	123	—	6	1.5	3 010	5 110	496
406.400	16.0000	574.675	22.6250	157.163	6.1875	106.363	4.1875	6.4	1.6	2 040	3 880	367

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

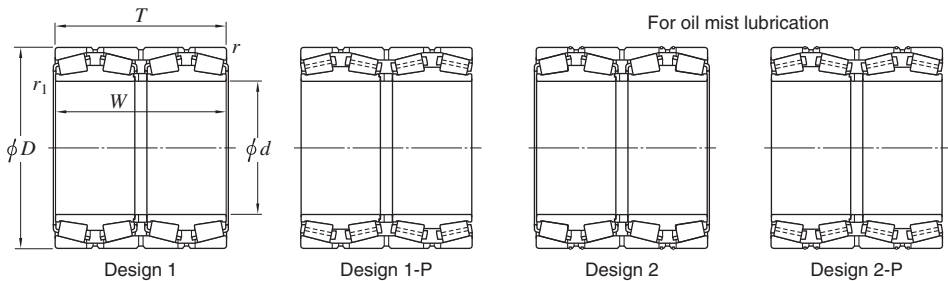


Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant <i>e</i>	Axial load factors			Mass (kg)
		<i>d_a</i> min.	<i>D_a</i> min.	<i>S_a</i> min.	<i>r_a</i> max.	<i>r_b</i> max.		<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
NA67790/67720D	2	196	237	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.2
NA87700//87112D	1	196	266	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	23.5
NA94700//94114D	1	206	269	15.9	5.6	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	33.3
H239649NA/H239612D	2	216	300	23.8	5.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	52.7
NA67885SW//20D	1	209	257	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.38	17.5
NA132083//132126D	1	232	292	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	30.6
NA93800/93127D	2	232	294	17.5	5.6	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	39.3
NA130902/131401D	2	257	330	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	49.4
NA170950//171451D	1	270	335	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	41.8
NA127096/127136D	2	273	329	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	36.3
HM252343NA/HM252311D	2	282	397	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.2
HM252344NA/HM252315D	2	282	397	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.5
NA551002/551701D	2	282	388	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.0
NA221026/221576D	2	289	371	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	56.7
HM252349NA/HM252311D	2	289	397	22.2	1.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.3
HM252349NA/HM252315D	2	289	397	22.2	1.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.6
NA291201//291751D	1	333	413	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	63.8
NA231400//231976D	1	384	480	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	82.2
46T8059NA-1	1	428	558	31	5	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	148
NA285160//285228D	1	435	535	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	112

Four-row tapered roller bearings

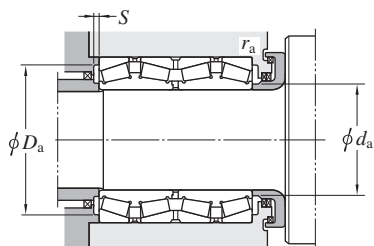
TQO type

d 65 ~ 133.350 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>W</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u
65	—	100	—	98	—	98	—	1.5	0.3	388	550	82.3
80	—	115	—	88	—	88	—	1.5	1.5	331	543	81.3
95	—	130	—	100	—	100	—	1.5	1.5	433	729	107
100	—	140	—	104	—	104	—	2	2.5	423	661	96.9
	—	140	—	104	—	104	—	2	1	508	852	124
	—	170	—	155	—	155	—	2	2.5	989	1 470	213
105	—	160	—	150	—	150	—	1.5	1	940	1 420	208
110	—	155	—	114	—	114	—	2	2.5	594	955	138
	—	160	—	115	—	115	—	1.5	1	687	1 030	148
	—	180	—	154	—	154	—	2	2.5	1 110	1 530	218
	—	180	—	170	—	170	—	1	1	1 240	1 770	254
115	—	155	—	115	—	115	—	1.5	0.6	548	1 020	143
	—	160	—	120	—	120	—	1.5	0.6	701	1 160	166
120	—	170	—	124	—	124	—	2	2.5	590	943	133
	—	170	—	130	—	130	—	1.5	2	739	1 290	180
	—	200	—	132	—	132	—	2	2.5	888	1 200	167
	—	210	—	174	—	174	—	2.5	3	1 390	1 770	235
120.650	4.7500	161.925	6.3750	106.365	4.1876	106.365	4.1876	1.6	1.6	404	771	105
	4.7500	166.688	6.5625	152.414	6.0006	152.400	6.0000	3.3	1.6	795	1 460	206
	4.7500	174.625	6.8750	139.703	5.5001	141.288	5.5625	1.6	0.8	893	1 450	205
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	974	1 720	239
130	—	184	—	134	—	134	—	2	2.5	807	1 330	184
133.350	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	3.2	1.6	1 340	2 240	275

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

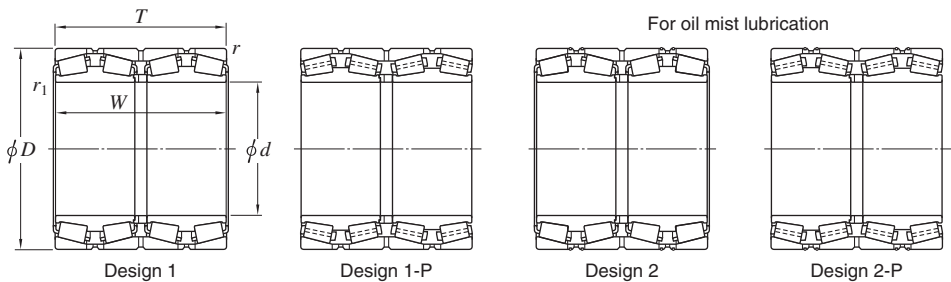


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i>	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃		<i>Y</i> ₀
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	47T131010	1	73	91.5	87	3.6	1.5	0.3	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	2.82	
	47T1611	1	91	106.5	102	3.4	1.5	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2.99	
	47T191310	1	104	121.5	117	3.5	1.5	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	3.83	
	37220	1	112	130	125	3.8	2	2	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	4.6	
	37220A	1	110	130	125	4.1	2	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	4.8	
	47T2017	1	119	160	149	5.7	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	14.7	
	47T211615	1	118	151.5	146	5.9	1.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	10.6	
	37222	1	121	145	140	4.8	2	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	6.45	
	47T221612	1	121	151.5	146	5.2	1.5	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	7.63	
	47T221815	1	127	170	162	5.9	2	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	15.4	
	47T221817	1	126	174.5	162	6.5	1	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	17	
	47T231612A	1	126	146.5	142	3.4	1.5	0.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	6.12	
	47T231612	1	124	151.5	147	5.7	1.5	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	7.2	
	37224	1	135	160	155	4.1	2	2	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	8.56	
	47T241713	1	133	161.5	155	4.4	1.5	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	9.38	
	47324	1	143	190	178	5.7	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	16.5	
	47T242117	1	143	198	188	4	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.5	
	L624549D/514/514D	1	130	153	147	5.1	1.6	1.6	0.43	1.56	2.32	1.52	6.24	
	LM124449D/410/410D	1	132	155	150	2.3	3.3	1.6	0.29	2.30	3.42	2.25	9.84	
	M224749D/710/710D	1	133	166	159	4.9	1.6	0.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11.1	
	48290D/20/20D	1	140	171	166	3.7	3.2	1.6	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	13.6	
	37226	1	143	174	169	4.3	2	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11	
	67390D/22/22D	1	148	185	180	5.6	3.2	1.6	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	19.8	

Four-row tapered roller bearings

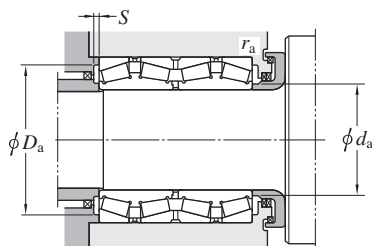
TQO type

d 135 ~ 170 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>W</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	(kN) <i>C</i> _u
135	—	180	—	160	—	160	—	1.5	1	700	1 290	177
	—	195	—	160	—	160	—	1.5	0.6	1 180	1 930	266
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	161.925	6.3750	161.925	6.3750	3.2	1.6	1 010	1 890	258
	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	161.925	6.3750	161.925	6.3750	3.2	1.6	1 010	1 890	258
139.700	5.5000	200.025	7.8750	160.340	6.3126	157.166	6.1876	3.3	0.8	1 050	1 960	266
140	—	198	—	144	—	144	—	2	2.5	963	1 650	225
	—	210	—	114	—	114	—	2	2.5	781	1 130	154
	—	225	—	145	—	145	—	2.5	3	1 220	1 610	205
145	—	195	—	130	—	130	—	1.5	0.6	804	1 550	208
150	—	210	—	190	—	190	—	2	0.6	1 240	2 270	269
	—	212	—	155	—	155	—	2.5	3	968	1 640	220
152.400	6.0000	222.250	8.7500	174.625	6.8750	174.625	6.8750	1.6	1.6	1 360	2 390	318
160	—	226	—	165	—	165	—	2.5	3	1 090	1 870	247
	—	250	—	145	—	145	—	2.5	3	1 370	1 870	232
	—	265	—	173	—	173	—	2.5	1	1 660	2 400	293
165.100	6.5000	225.425	8.8750	168.275	6.6250	165.100	6.5000	3.2	0.8	1 090	2 140	279
168.275	6.6250	247.650	9.7500	192.088	7.5625	192.088	7.5625	3.2	1.6	1 480	2 800	319
170	—	230	—	175	—	175	—	2	1	1 280	2 370	308
	—	240	—	175	—	175	—	2.5	3	1 270	2 310	299
	—	240	—	175	—	175	—	2.5	1.5	1 410	2 340	306
	—	260	—	160	—	160	—	2.5	3	1 390	1 900	230
	—	280	—	181	—	181	—	2.5	3	1 670	2 420	291
	—	280	—	185	—	185	—	2.5	3	1 670	2 420	291
	—	280	—	185	—	185	—	2.5	3	1 670	2 420	291

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

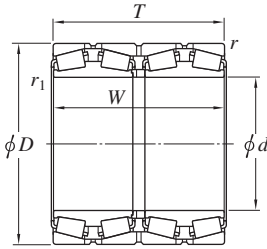


Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		d_a max.	D_a max.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.				Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
47T271816	1	146	171.5	166	1.4	1.5	1	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	10.7
47T272016	1	147	186.5	179	3.9	1.5	0.6	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	15.4
47T271916	2	150	179	174	4.8	3.2	1.6	0.32	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	14.3
48393D/20/20D	1	150	179	174	4.8	3.2	1.6	0.32	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	14.3
48680D/20/20D	1	157	187	182	4	3.3	0.8	0.34	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	16.6
37228	1	157	188	183	5.3	2	2	0.28	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	13.6
47228	1	160	200	190	6	2	2	0.27	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	13.7
47328	1	161	213	203	6.5	2	2.5	0.40	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	21.2
47T292013	1	158	186.5	177	5.1	1.5	0.6	0.40	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	11.1
47T302119	1	163	200	190	5	2	0.6	0.39	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	20.2
37230	1	168	200	190	6	2	2.5	0.28	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	16.7
M231649D/610/610D	1	168	213	201	6	1.6	1.6	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	22.8
37232	1	178	214	204	6	2	2.5	0.28	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	20.1
47T322515	1	182	238	226	6.5	2	2.5	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	25.4
47T322717	1	193	253	241	7	2	1	0.35	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	37.6
46791D/20/21D	1	180	213	203	4.5	3.2	0.8	0.38	0.38	1.77	2.63	1.73	19.7
67782D/20/21D	1	189	236	226	5	3.2	1.6	0.44	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	31.7
47T342318	1	183	220	210	6	2	1	0.40	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	19.9
37234A	1	189	228	218	5	2	2.5	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.2
47T342418A	2	184	228	218	7.5	2	1.5	0.40	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	24.7
47T342616	1	194	248	238	6	2	2.5	0.35	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	28.5
47334/181	1	202	268	250	6	2	2.5	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44
47334	1	202	268	250	6	2	2.5	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44.8

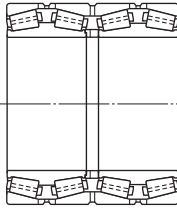
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

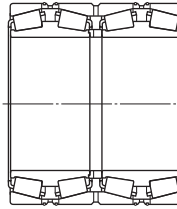
d 177.800 ~ 205 mm



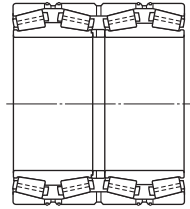
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

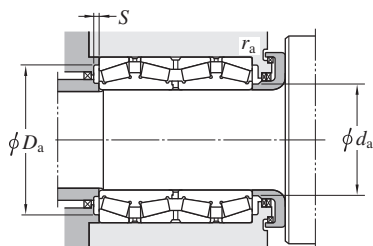


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u
177.800	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	192.088	7.5625	192.088	7.5625	3.2	1.6	1 480	2 800	319
	7.0000	279.400	11.0000	234.948	9.2499	234.950	9.2500	3.2	1.6	2 080	3 290	373
	7.0000	285.750	11.2500	222.245	8.7498	222.500	8.7598	3.2	1.6	1 910	2 860	329
180	—	250	—	185	—	185	—	2.5	3	1 430	2 550	326
	—	254	—	185	—	185	—	2.5	3	1 430	2 550	326
	—	260	—	160	—	160	—	2.5	1	1 370	2 090	269
	—	260	—	200	—	200	—	2	2.5	1 740	2 950	342
	—	280	—	181	—	181	—	2.5	3	1 900	2 830	336
	—	300	—	202	—	202	—	3	4	1 980	2 750	325
	—	300	—	280	—	280	—	3	4	3 020	4 430	506
187	—	270	—	210	—	210	—	2.5	1	2 080	3 570	409
187.325	7.3750	269.875	10.6250	211.138	8.3125	211.138	8.3125	3.2	1.6	1 760	3 220	367
190	—	268	—	196	—	196	—	2.5	3	1 510	2 760	311
	—	270	—	160	—	160	—	2.5	1	1 470	2 370	300
190.000	7.4803	270.000	10.6299	190.000	7.4803	190.000	7.4803	3.2	1.6	1 460	2 810	313
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	188.913	7.4375	187.325	7.3750	3.2	1.6	1 460	2 810	313
198.438	7.8125	284.163	11.1875	225.425	8.8750	225.425	8.8750	3.2	1.6	2 180	3 780	426
200	—	280	—	206	—	206	—	2.5	1.5	2 080	3 830	435
	—	282	—	206	—	206	—	2.5	3	1 870	3 380	381
	—	340	—	234	—	234	—	3	4	2 930	4 150	473
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	209.550	8.2500	215.900	8.5000	3.2	3.2	1 890	2 900	333
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	3.2	1.6	2 590	4 540	489
205	—	320	—	205	—	205	—	3	4	2 180	3 030	350

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

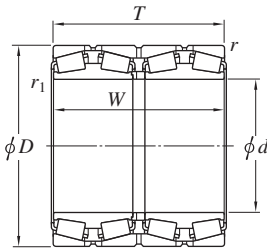


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			d_a	D_a		S	r_a	r_b	e		Y_2	Y_3	Y_0		
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.							
	67791D/20/21D	1	189	235	225	5	3.2	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	28.4		
	82681D/20/20D	1	197	267	251	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	52.5		
	EE91700D/112/113XD	1	201	273	251	3.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	53.7		
	47T362519	1	198	238	228	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	26.9		
	37236	1	198	242	232	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	29.1		
	47T362616	1	198	248	238	5	2	1	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	26.4		
	47T362620	1	200	250	240	4.5	2	2	0.31	2.15	3.20	2.10	33.6		
	47T362818A	1	204	268	253	8	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	40.8		
	47336	1	211	286	267	5.5	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	54.9		
	47T363028	1	211	286	270	6	2.5	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	78.4		
	47T372721B	1	205	258	248	8	2	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	39.1		
	M238849D/810/810D	1	206	257	245	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	39.5		
	37238	1	210	256	246	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	33.4		
	47T382716	1	208	258	248	7	2	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	28.3		
	4TR3827	1	208	257	244	6	3.2	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.38	34.7		
	67885D/67820/67820D	1	208.5	255.3	245.1	6	3.2	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.38	32.4		
	M240648D/611/611D	1	215	271	260	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44.7		
	47T402821	1	216	268	258	6.5	2	1.5	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	39.7		
	37240	1	223	270	260	5.5	2	2.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	39.6		
	47T403423	1	234	326	302	6	2.5	4	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	86		
	EE132082D/125/126D	1	235	304	284	7	3.2	3.2	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	61		
	93800D/125/127D	1	223	304	278	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	78.8		
	47T413221	1	230	306	292	7.5	2.5	3	0.46	1.46	2.17	1.42	58.9		

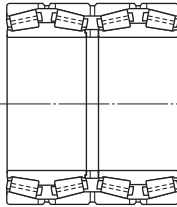
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

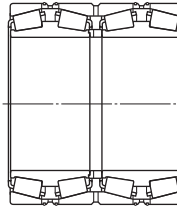
d 206.375 ~ 235 mm



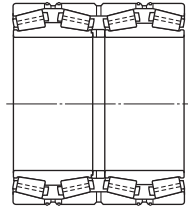
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

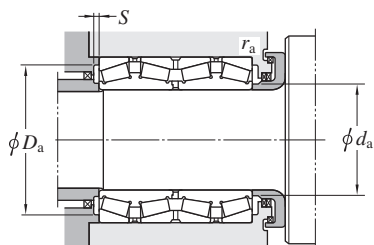


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
d mm		D mm		T mm		W mm		r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u
1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4						
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	184.150	7.2500	184.150	7.2500	3.2	0.8	1 500	2 830	310
	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	190.500	7.5000	190.500	7.5000	3.2	0.8	1 500	2 830	310
	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	210.000	8.2677	210.000	8.2677	3.2	0.8	1 730	3 010	374
215.090	8.4681	311.150	12.2500	228.600	9.0000	228.600	9.0000	3.2	1.6	2 190	4 040	440
215.900	8.5000	288.925	11.3750	177.800	7.0000	177.800	7.0000	3.2	0.8	1 530	3 120	381
	8.5000	336.550	13.2500	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	3.2	6.4	3 060	4 760	514
216.103	8.5080	330.200	13.0000	269.875	10.6250	263.525	10.3750	3.2	1.6	3 140	5 120	559
220	—	300	—	230	—	230	—	2.5	3	2 190	4 040	440
	—	310	—	226	—	226	—	3	4	2 110	3 880	425
	—	320	—	201	—	201	—	3	3	2 080	3 760	412
	—	320	—	250	—	250	—	2.5	3	2 410	4 230	455
	—	330	—	260	—	260	—	3	1	2 940	5 070	555
	—	330	—	260	—	260	—	3	1	2 920	4 860	518
	—	340	—	190	—	190	—	3	4	1 870	2 910	334
	—	340	—	280	—	280	—	3	1	3 420	5 580	609
	—	340	—	305	—	305	—	3	4	3 650	5 940	641
220.662	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	290.000	11.4173	290.000	11.4173	3.2	1.6	2 880	5 050	549
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	239.713	9.4375	239.713	9.4375	3.2	1.6	2 630	4 890	538
225	—	320	—	230	—	230	—	2	2.5	2 090	3 730	407
228.600	9.0000	311.150	12.2500	200.025	7.8750	200.025	7.8750	3.2	1.6	2 080	3 760	412
230	—	315	—	190	—	190	—	2	2.5	1 890	3 470	421
234.950	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	196.850	7.7500	196.850	7.7500	3.2	1.6	2 000	3 720	401
235	—	325	—	240	—	240	—	2.5	1.5	2 750	5 310	576

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

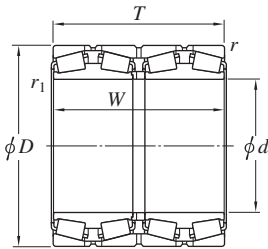


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			d_a	D_a		S	r_a	r_b		e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	67985D/20/20D 67986D/20/21D 47T412821A	1 1 1	219 222 219	270 270 270	259 259 260	7 7 3.5	3.2 3.2 3.2	0.8 0.8 0.8	0.51 0.51 0.43	1.33 1.33 1.57	1.97 1.97 2.34	1.30 1.30 1.53	33.9 34.8 36.2	
	47T433123	1	233	297	278	7	3.2	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	57.5	
	LM742749D/714/714D 47T433427	1 1	229 238	276 323	265 304	5.5 6.5	3.2 3.2	0.8 6.4	0.48 0.50	1.40 1.34	2.09 2.00	1.37 1.32	32.8 85.1	
	47T433327	1	237	316	300	7	3.2	1.6	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	81.6	
	47T443023 37244 47T443220 47T443225 47T443326A 47T443326B 47244 47T443428-1 47T443431	1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1	231 242 247 244 243 238 260 247 244	288 296 306 308 316 316 326 326 326	278 285 290 293 299 300 308 308 307	6.5 6 5.5 6.5 9 8 6 10 8	2 2.5 2.5 2 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5	2.5 3 2.5 2.5 1 1 3 1 3	0.40 0.33 0.33 0.35 0.40 0.55 0.28 0.33 0.35	1.68 2.03 2.03 1.95 1.68 1.24 2.43 2.03 1.95	2.50 3.02 3.02 2.90 2.50 1.84 3.61 3.02 2.90	1.64 1.98 1.98 1.91 1.64 1.21 2.37 1.98 1.91	45.1 52 52.4 64.7 78.4 77.5 62.2 95.1 99.6	
	47T443129A	1	240	300	289	4.5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	70	
	M244249D/210/210D	1	241	300	288	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	59	
	4TR225A	1	246	310	293	5	2	2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	57	
	LM245149D/110/110D	1	247	297	287	5.5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	41.8	
	47T463119	1	248	305	290	7.5	2	2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	43	
	8576D/20/20D	1	255	313	299	5.5	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	50.1	
	47T473324	1	254	313	301	8.5	2	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	60.5	

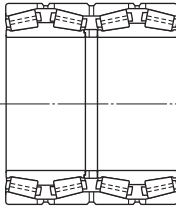
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

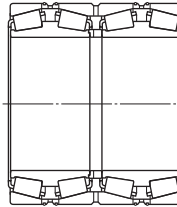
d 240 ~ (260) mm



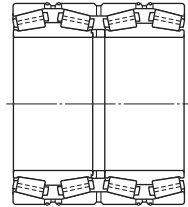
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

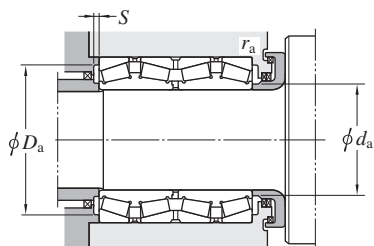


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)
d mm		D mm		T mm		W mm		r min.	$r_1^{2)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u
240	—	320	—	250	—	250	—	2	1	2 350	4 760	507
	—	338	—	248	—	248	—	3	4	2 960	5 360	580
	—	338	—	248	—	248	—	3	4	2 960	5 360	580
	—	360	—	194	—	194	—	3	4	2 290	3 580	399
	—	360	—	214	—	214	—	3	2.5	2 720	4 340	470
	—	360	—	308.5	—	308.5	—	3	2.5	4 170	7 400	787
	—	365	—	290	—	290	—	2	SP	3 610	5 930	628
	—	410	—	270	—	270	—	4	2.5	4 040	5 520	595
241.478	9.5070	349.148	13.7460	228.600	9.0000	228.600	9.0000	3.2	1.6	2 750	4 920	529
	9.5070	349.148	13.7460	228.600	9.0000	228.600	9.0000	3.2	1.6	2 380	4 100	447
244.475	9.6250	327.025	12.8750	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	3.2	1.6	1 840	3 500	414
	9.6250	327.025	12.8750	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	3.2	1.6	1 970	3 780	406
	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	304.800	12.0000	304.800	12.0000	4.8	3.2	3 390	5 870	611
247.650	9.7500	400.050	15.7500	253.995	9.9998	249.235	9.8124	6.4	1.6	3 270	5 140	548
250	—	350	—	240	—	240	—	2.5	1	2 730	4 970	529
	—	365	—	270	—	270	—	3	1.5	3 320	6 340	665
254.000	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	147.000	5.7874	147.000	5.7874	3.2	1.6	1 650	2 910	341
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	3 320	6 340	665
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	3 290	6 030	633
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	3 290	6 030	633
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	3.2	3 320	6 340	665
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	3.2	3 320	6 340	665
260	—	360	—	272	—	272	—	3	1	3 640	7 020	724
	—	368	—	268	—	268	—	4	5	3 140	6 020	634
	—	400	—	220	—	220	—	4	1.5	3 000	4 520	489
	—	400	—	255	—	255	—	7.5	5	3 290	5 400	570
	—	400	—	320	—	320	—	4	5	4 100	7 070	743
	—	400	—	320	—	320	—	4	5	4 100	7 070	743

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



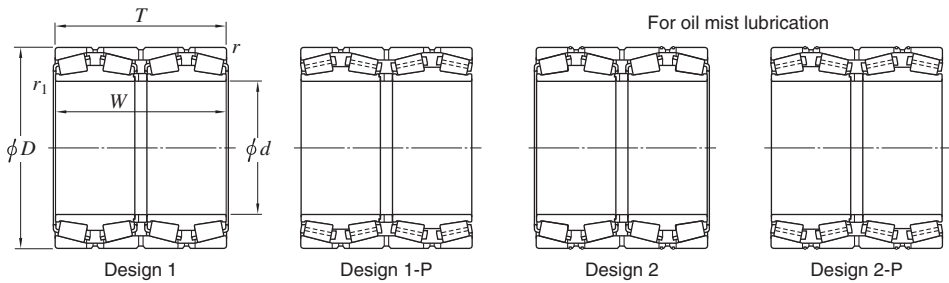
Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		d_a max.	D_a max.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.				Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
47T483225B	1	257	310	299	7.5	2	1	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	54.2
37248	1	259	324	312	8.5	2.5	3	0.39	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	68.4
37248/DP1	2	259	324	312	8.5	2.5	3	0.39	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	68.4
47248	1	272	346	327	8.5	2.5	3	0.32	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	66.5
47T483621	1	268	346	328	9	2.5	2.5	0.40	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	75.4
47T483631A	1	268	346	329	9.5	2.5	2.5	0.26	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	112
47T483729	1	265	355	333	9	2	0.8	0.46	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	108
47T484127A	1	281	392	369	8.5	3	2	0.40	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	144
47T483523A	1	267	335	319	8.5	3.2	1.6	0.35	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	72.9
EE127097D/135/136D	1	267	335	319	5.5	3.2	1.6	0.35	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	70.4
47T493319	1	259	313	303	5.5	3.2	1.6	0.55	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	44.4
LM247748D/710/710D	1	265	313	305	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.32	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	44.4
EE126096D/150/151D	1	269	364	336	6	4.8	3.2	0.52	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	129
EE220975D/1575/1576D	1	292	379	359	7.5	6.4	1.6	0.39	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	123
47T503524	1	270	338	324	6	2	1	0.40	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	70
47T503627	1	277	351	330	8	2.5	1.5	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	96.7
47T513615	1	290	345	331	7	3.2	1.6	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	46.9
47T513627A	2	277	345	330	8	3.2	1.6	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	85.8
47T513627B	1	272	345	331	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.46	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	85.5
47T513627C	2	272	345	331	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.46	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	86.1
M249748D/710/710D	1	277	345	330	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	86
47T523627A	1	280	346	335	9	2.5	1	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	83.6
37252	1	286	350	338	6	3	4	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	88.4
47T524022	1	295	382	364	7.5	3	1.5	0.40	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	98.5
47T524026	1	296	400	360	9	6	4	0.39	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	113
47T524032	1	294	382	361	8.5	3	4	0.33	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	145

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Four-row tapered roller bearings

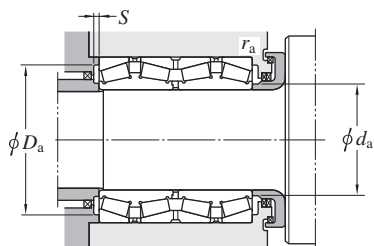
TQO type

d (260) ~ 288.925 mm



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit	
d mm		D mm		T mm		W mm		r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u
1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4						
260	—	440	—	300	—	300	—	4	5	4 370	6 880	715
260.350	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	317.500	12.5000	314.325	12.3750	3.2	6.4	4 360	6 720	710
266.700	10.5000	335.600	13.2126	228.600	9.0000	230.188	9.0625	3.2	1.6	2 330	5 260	552
	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	228.600	9.0000	230.188	9.0625	3.2	1.6	2 790	5 690	590
	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	228.600	9.0000	230.188	9.0625	3.2	1.6	2 480	4 830	507
	10.5000	393.700	15.5000	269.878	10.6251	269.878	10.6251	6.4	1.6	3 750	6 460	681
269.875	10.6250	381.000	15.0000	282.575	11.1250	282.575	11.1250	3.2	3.2	3 670	6 690	697
270	—	364	—	260	—	260	—	3	1.5	2 970	5 720	590
	—	410	—	222	—	222	—	4	5	2 820	4 380	474
276.225	10.8750	393.700	15.5000	269.878	10.6251	269.878	10.6251	6.4	1.6	3 420	5 830	607
279.400	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	1.6	3 340	5 990	622
	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	1.6	3 340	5 990	622
	11.0000	410.000	16.1417	310.000	12.2047	310.000	12.2047	6.4	1.6	3 910	7 290	745
279.578	11.0070	380.898	14.9960	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	1.6	2 850	5 650	571
280	—	380	—	290	—	290	—	2	2	3 520	6 940	710
	—	380	—	290	—	290	—	2	1	3 520	6 940	710
	—	395	—	288	—	288	—	4	2	3 610	6 900	702
	—	395	—	288	—	288	—	4	2	3 610	6 900	702
	—	420	—	225	—	225	—	4	5	2 990	4 950	530
	—	460	—	324	—	324	—	5	6	5 410	8 230	842
280.268	11.0342	379.887	14.9562	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	1.6	2 850	5 650	571
285.750	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	1.6	2 850	5 650	571
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	298.450	11.7500	298.450	11.7500	3.2	3.2	4 310	8 840	890

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

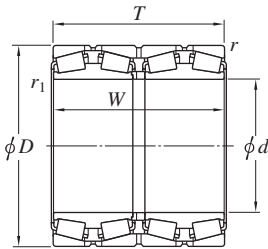


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i>	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃		<i>Y</i> ₀
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	47352	1	311	422	392	10	3	4	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	188	
	HM252348D/310/310D	1	304	407	384	1	3.2	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	167	
	47T533423	1	281	322	312	7	3.2	1.6	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	46.4	
	47T533623B	1	285	342	332	8	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	62.7	
	76589D/20/20D	1	285	342	331	7	3.2	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.73	1.79	59.8	
	47T533927-1	1	294	373	361	8.5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	112	
	M252349D/310/310D	1	291	367	350	6	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	98.4	
	47T543626	1	285	350	338	4.5	2.5	1.5	0.42	1.59	2.37	1.56	72.8	
	47254	1	308	392	372	6.5	3	4	0.27	2.51	3.74	2.45	100	
	47T553927	1	299	373	363	4.5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	101	
	47T563927A	2	305	373	363	9.5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	101	
	47T563927B	1	305	373	363	9.5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	101	
	47T564131	2	308	389	374	8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	140	
	LM654644D/610/610D	1	303	367	356	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	80.4	
	47T563829	1	300	370	354	6	2	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	91.8	
	47T563829A	2	300	370	354	6	2	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	92.1	
	37256X	1	303	377	363	8	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	110	
	47T564029A	2	303	377	363	8	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	110	
	47256	1	322	402	382	8.5	3	4	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	104	
	47T564632	1-P	321	438	415	10.5	4	5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	214	
	47T563824	1	303	366	355	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	80	
	LM654648D/610/610D	1	303	367	356	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	75.6	
	M255449D/410/410D	1	316	392	373	9	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	127	

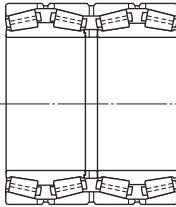
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

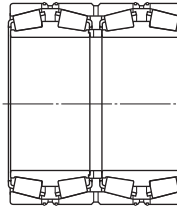
d 292.100 ~ (320) mm



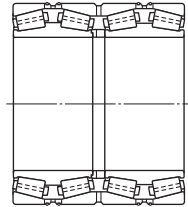
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

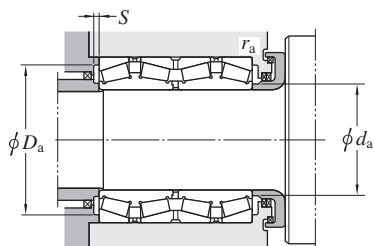


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit		
d		D		T		W		r	$r_1^{2)}$	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
292.100	11.5000	422.275	16.6250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	6.4	3 970	6 830	716	
300	—	420	—	310	—	310	—	3	1	4 250	8 050	818	
	—	424	—	310	—	310	—	4	5	3 500	6 570	660	
	—	430	—	300	—	300	—	3	4	4 150	7 630	768	
	—	430	—	310	—	310	—	3	2.5	4 410	8 420	846	
	—	460	—	248	—	248	—	4	1.5	3 840	6 300	651	
	—	460	—	360	—	360	—	4	5	5 390	9 550	948	
	—	470	—	270	—	270	—	4	5	4 400	6 440	669	
	—	470	—	292	—	292	—	4	SP	5 000	7 870	815	
	—	470	—	292	—	292	—	4	1.5	5 190	8 210	847	
	—	500	—	350	—	350	—	4	2.5	6 280	9 290	948	
300.038	11.8125	422.275	16.6250	311.150	12.2500	311.150	12.2500	3.2	3.2	4 250	8 050	818	
304.648	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	279.400	11.0000	280.990	11.0626	4.8	3.2	4 040	6 980	716	
	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	279.400	11.0000	280.990	11.0626	4.8	3.2	4 040	6 980	716	
304.800	12.0000	419.100	16.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	1.6	3 540	6 950	699	
	12.0000	482.600	19.0000	377.825	14.8750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	3.2	6 060	9 800	986	
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	349.250	13.7500	342.900	13.5000	6.4	3.2	5 480	9 370	922	
304.902	12.0040	412.648	16.2460	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	3.2	3.2	3 740	7 280	746	
310	—	430	—	310	—	310	—	3	3	4 410	8 420	846	
	—	460	—	325	—	325	—	4	5	5 260	9 500	951	
317.500	12.5000	422.275	16.6250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	3 660	7 450	747	
	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	327.025	12.8750	327.025	12.8750	6.4	1.6	5 160	9 820	976	
	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	327.025	12.8750	327.025	12.8750	6.4	1.6	5 360	10 100	995	
320	—	440	—	335	—	335	—	2	2.5	4 500	8 750	877	
	—	460	—	325	—	325	—	4	2.5	5 050	9 420	933	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



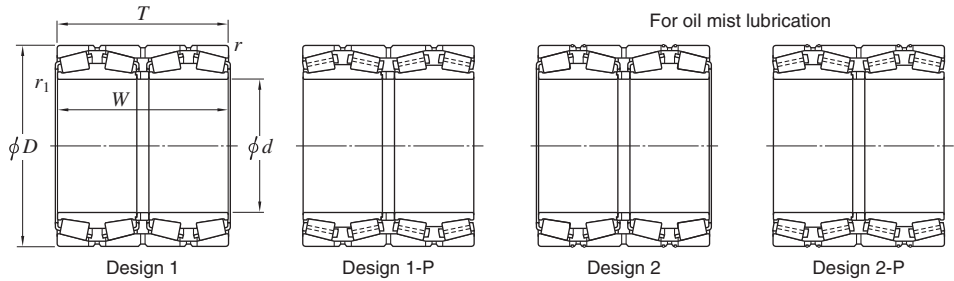
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i>	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE330116D/166/167D	1	321	407	387	7.5	3.2	6.4	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	124	
	47T604231	1	325	406	388	8.5	2.5	1	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	132	
	37260	1	334	406	391	6	3	4	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	134	
	47T604330	1	328	416	393	10	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	141	
	47T604331	1	332	416	399	10	2.5	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	146	
	47T604625	1	342	442	416	8.5	3	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	149	
	47T604636	1	339	442	416	9	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	220	
	47T604727A	1	338	452	426	8	3	4	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	165	
	47T604729B	1-P	341	452	428	8.5	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	193	
	47T604729C	1-P	343	452	428	9.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	198	
	47T605035	1	346	482	451	8	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	270	
	HM256849D/810/810D	1	325	407	388	7	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	136	
	47T614428C	2	331	420	403	7	4.8	3.2	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	133	
	M757448D/410/410D	1	331	420	403	7	4.8	3.2	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	132	
	M257149D/110/110D	1	331	398	387	7	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	110	
	47T614838A	1-P	343	461	437	1	6.4	3.2	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	250	
	EE724121D/195/196D	1	355	474	438	7	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	267	
	M257248D/210/210D	1	328	398	383	7	3.2	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	101	
	47T624331A	1	332	416	399	10	2.5	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	135	
	47T6246A	1	346	442	421	12	3	4	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	188	
	LM258649D/610/610D	1	341	407	392	8.5	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	104	
	47T644533J	1-P	341	426	411	7.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	161	
	47T644533L	1	344	426	411	11.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	161	
	47T644434	1	341	430	408	5.5	2	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	149	
	47T644633	1	349	442	424	10	3	2.5	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	175	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Four-row tapered roller bearings

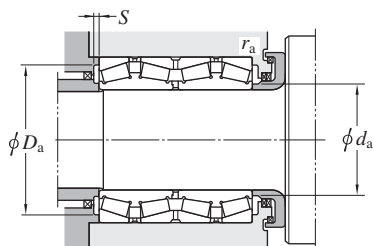
TQO type

d (320) ~ 355.600 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)
d mm		D mm		T mm		W mm		r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u
320	—	460	—	338	—	338	—	4	5	4 380	8 590	843
	—	480	—	254	—	254	—	4	2.5	4 260	6 940	709
	—	480	—	260	—	260	—	4	5	4 210	6 890	696
	—	480	—	360	—	360	—	4	1	6 230	11 000	1 070
	—	500	—	380	—	380	—	4	1.5	6 970	11 900	1 180
	—	540	—	364	—	364	—	5	6	6 770	10 600	1 060
325	—	430	—	230	—	230	—	3	1	3 010	5 800	592
327	—	445	—	230	—	230	—	3	1	3 280	6 080	621
330.200	13.0000	444.500	17.5000	301.625	11.8750	301.625	11.8750	3.2	3.2	4 440	9 260	920
	13.0000	508.000	20.0000	307.975	12.1250	307.975	12.1250	6.4	1.6	5 440	8 500	862
335.000	13.1890	460.000	18.1102	342.900	13.5000	342.900	13.5000	3.2	1.6	4 960	9 390	922
337.375	13.2825	469.900	18.5000	342.900	13.5000	342.900	13.5000	3.2	1.6	5 800	11 400	1 100
340	—	480	—	350	—	350	—	5	6	5 890	11 700	1 130
	—	520	—	278	—	278	—	5	6	5 070	8 110	824
	—	520	—	323	—	323	—	5	6	5 510	8 930	881
343.052	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	254.000	10.0000	254.000	10.0000	3.2	1.6	3 560	6 950	680
	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	254.000	10.0000	254.000	10.0000	3.2	1.6	3 560	6 950	680
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	358.775	14.1250	358.775	14.1250	3.2	3.2	5 790	11 600	1 110
347.663	13.6875	469.900	18.5000	292.100	11.5000	292.100	11.5000	3.2	3.2	4 490	9 040	879
355	—	490	—	316	—	316	—	2	2.5	5 200	10 000	982
355.600	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	269.875	10.6250	265.113	10.4375	3.2	1.6	4 240	7 860	795
	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	269.875	10.6250	265.112	10.4375	3.2	1.6	3 820	7 020	692
	14.0000	488.950	19.2500	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	3.2	1.6	5 470	10 900	1 060

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

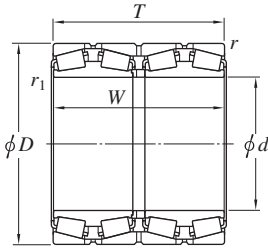


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			d_a	D_a		S	r_a	r_b		e	Y_2	Y_3		Y_0
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	37264	1	356	442	421	8.5	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	183	
	47T644825	1-P	358	462	437	9	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	161	
	47T644826	1	359	462	437	11.5	3	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	165	
	47T644836-1	1-P	352	462	442	9	3	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	229	
	47T645038	1-P	363	482	454	11.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	284	
	47364	1	376	518	479	8.5	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	340	
	47T654323	1	347	416	401	8.5	2.5	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	88.5	
	47T654523	1	353	431	413	9	2.5	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	102	
	47T664430	1	357	430	414	10	3.2	3.2	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	134	
	47T665131A	1	372	486	462	8	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	219	
	47T674634/DP	2	361	445	428	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	165	
	HM261049D/010/010D	1-P	360	455	432	9	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.01	1.97	190	
	37268A	1-P	371	458	443	9.5	4	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	198	
	47T685228	1	384	498	473	9	4	6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	212	
	47T685232	1	381	498	473	10	4	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	242	
	47T694625	1	363	442	425	6	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	111	
	47T694625/DP3	2	363	442	425	6	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	111	
	HM262749D/10/10D	1	378	474	449	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	214	
	M262449D/10/10D	1	374	455	436	10	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	145	
	47T714932	1	385	480	455	12.5	2	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	180	
	47T714827-1	1	386	468	450	8	3.2	1.6	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	139	
	LM763449D/410/410D	1	381	468	450	3.5	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.14	1.40	136	
	M263349D/310/310D	1-P	383	474	452	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	182	

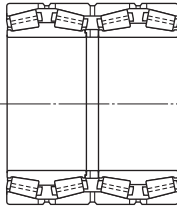
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

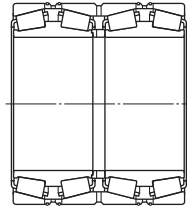
d 360 ~ 380 mm



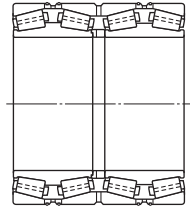
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

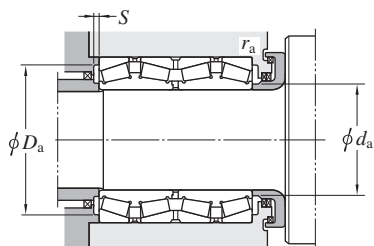


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit
d		D		T		W		r	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN)
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			C_u
360	—	480	—	375	—	375	—	3	4	4 900	9 910	962
	—	480	—	375	—	375	—	3	1	5 240	11 100	1 050
	—	508	—	370	—	370	—	5	6	6 070	11 500	1 100
	—	520	—	370	—	370	—	5	6	6 170	11 400	1 090
	—	520	—	410	—	410	—	5	6	7 480	14 300	1 350
	—	540	—	280	—	280	—	5	6	4 740	7 820	786
	—	540	—	280	—	280	—	5	6	4 710	8 000	777
	—	540	—	460	—	460	—	4	5	8 070	15 800	1 450
368.300	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	6.4	3.2	6 930	13 600	1 300
	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	3.2	1.6	7 050	14 100	1 320
	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	6.4	3.2	7 420	14 500	1 360
	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	6.4	3.2	6 840	13 600	1 290
	14.5000	563.000	22.1654	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	6.4	3.2	7 920	13 600	1 320
370	—	516	—	346	—	346	—	4	1.5	6 110	11 700	1 120
374.650	14.7500	501.650	19.7500	260.350	10.2500	260.350	10.2500	3.2	1.6	3 680	7 750	737
380	—	520	—	360	—	360	—	5	6	5 760	12 200	1 140
	—	520	—	400	—	400	—	4	2.5	6 270	13 000	1 200
	—	536	—	390	—	390	—	5	6	6 740	12 900	1 220
	—	560	—	282	—	282	—	5	6	4 600	7 580	741
	—	560	—	285	—	285	—	4	5	5 760	10 000	983
	—	560	—	285	—	285	—	4	5	5 540	9 240	919
	—	560	—	325	—	325	—	5	6	6 680	11 900	1 150
	—	560	—	360	—	390	—	4	1.5	6 650	11 800	1 120
	—	560	—	370	—	370	—	5	6	7 400	13 600	1 300
	—	580	—	500	—	500	—	5	6	9 290	17 500	1 570
	—	620	—	400	—	400	—	5	6	7 710	12 700	1 210
	—	620	—	418.5	—	418.5	—	5	6	8 900	14 000	1 330

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

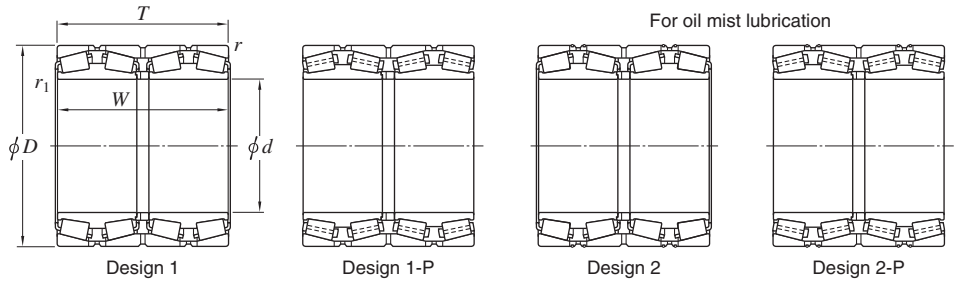


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			d_a	D_a		S	r_a	r_b		e	Y_2	Y_3		Y_0
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	47T724838A	1	383	466	446	3.5	2.5	3	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	177	
	47T724838C	1	381	466	448	5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	183	
	47T725137	1	392	486	471	7	4	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	232	
	47T725237	1	395	498	476	8.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	259	
	47T725241	1-P	395	498	479	8.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	292	
	47272	1	406	518	490	10	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	221	
	47T725428	1	402	518	489	10.5	4	5	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	224	
	47T7254	1	408	522	492	9.5	3	4	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	373	
	47T745238B	1-P	404	502	483	9	6.4	3.2	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	269	
	47T745238D	1	403	508	483	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	265	
	47T745238J	1-P	401	502	485	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	268	
	HM265049D/010/010D	1-P	403	502	483	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	269	
	47T745638	1-P	417	541	516	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	344	
	47T745235	1-P	398	498	479	9	3	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	216	
	47T745026	1	399	486	459	7	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.56	2.32	1.52	145	
	47T765236	1	417	498	484	11	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	225	
	47T765240	1	404	502	482	9.5	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	248	
	37276	1	415	514	496	7.5	4	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	268	
	47276	1	429	538	511	9	4	5	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	232	
	47T765629	1-P	428	542	513	11	3	4	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	246	
	47T765629A	1	427	542	515	11	3	5	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	244	
	47T765633A	1-P	427	538	514	11	4	5	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	278	
	47T765639	1	422	542	514	9	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	307	
	47T765637	1-P	423	538	515	10	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	312	
	47T765850	1	427	558	529	10.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	478	
	47376	1	445	598	552	6.5	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	476	
	47T766242	1-P	435	598	561	10	4	5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	499	

Four-row tapered roller bearings

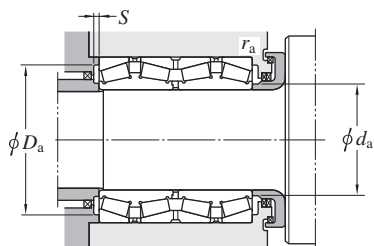
TQO type

d 384.175 ~ (431.800) mm



Boundary dimensions								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit			
d		D		T		W		r	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}	(kN) C_u	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.				
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	400.050	15.7500	400.050	15.7500	6.4	3.2	8 180	16 900	1 550	
	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	470.000	18.5039	470.000	18.5039	6.4	3.2	7 790	16 200	1 460	
390	—	510	—	350	—	350	—	3	1.5	5 380	11 700	1 090	
	—	510	—	350	—	350	—	3	1	5 190	11 200	1 050	
395	—	545	—	288.7	—	270.3	—	7.5	5	4 160	7 680	744	
400	—	560	—	380	—	380	—	4	1.5	7 480	15 200	1 410	
	—	564	—	412	—	412	—	4	2.5	8 110	16 500	1 500	
	—	590	—	304	—	304	—	4	1.5	5 960	10 200	997	
	—	600	—	308	—	308	—	5	6	6 040	9 930	956	
406.400	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	288.925	11.3750	288.925	11.3750	6.4	1.6	4 950	9 540	906	
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	330.000	12.9921	330.000	12.9921	6.4	3.2	6 000	12 400	1 160	
	16.0000	562.000	22.1260	381.000	15.0000	381.000	15.0000	6.4	3.2	7 510	15 000	1 390	
	16.0000	565.150	22.2500	381.000	15.0000	381.000	15.0000	6.4	3.2	7 510	15 000	1 390	
409.575	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	334.963	13.1875	334.963	13.1875	6.4	1.6	5 710	11 500	1 080	
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	434.975	17.1250	434.975	17.1250	6.4	3.2	8 840	18 800	1 680	
420	—	560	—	370	—	370	—	5	6	6 200	13 600	1 240	
	—	560	—	437	—	437	—	4	1.5	7 020	14 900	1 380	
	—	592	—	432	—	432	—	5	6	7 540	15 700	1 410	
	—	650	—	460	—	460	—	6	6	10 800	18 300	1 660	
430	—	570	—	336	—	336	—	4	1.5	5 990	12 500	1 150	
	—	570	—	380	—	380	—	4	1.5	7 060	15 900	1 440	
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	336.550	13.2500	336.550	13.2500	6.4	1.6	6 340	13 500	1 240	
	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	336.550	13.2500	336.550	13.2500	6.4	1.6	5 380	11 300	1 040	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

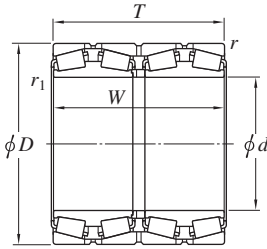


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			d_a	D_a		S	r_a	r_b	e		Y_2	Y_3	Y_0		
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.							
	HM266449D/410/410D 47T775547	1-P 1	418 418	524 524	502 503	10.5 7.5	6.4 6.4	3.2 3.2	0.33 0.33	2.03 2.03	3.02 3.02	1.98 1.98	315 360		
	47T785135A 47T785135B	1 1	413 415	496 496	478 479	10.5 5.5	2.5 2.5	1.5 1	0.33 0.29	2.03 2.32	3.02 3.45	1.98 2.26	186 183		
	47T795529	1	433	509	494	3	6	4	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	190		
	47T805638A 47T805641 47T805930A 47280	1-P 1-P 1-P 1	435 432 449 452	542 546 572 578	519 522 540 548	10 9 7.5 9	3 3 3 4	1.5 2.5 1.5 5	0.33 0.40 0.33 0.33	2.03 1.68 2.03 2.03	3.02 2.50 3.02 3.02	1.98 1.64 1.98 1.98	296 329 289 310		
	47T815529 47T815533B 47T815638 M267949D/910/910XD	1 1-P 1 1	435 434 439 438.3	524 524 540 544	509 509 524 524	9.5 8.5 9.5 9.5	6.4 6.4 6.4 6.4	1.6 3.2 3.2 3.2	0.47 0.40 0.33 0.33	1.43 1.68 2.03 2.03	2.12 2.50 3.02 3.02	1.40 1.64 1.98 1.98	184 214 284 291		
	M667947D/911/911D	1	432	524	509	8.5	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	213		
	47T835943A	1-P	455	568	543	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	391		
	47T845637 47T845644 37284 47T846546	1 1 1 1	459 450 460 468	538 542 570 622	527 526 544 595	12 4 7.5 8.5	4 3 4 5	5 1.5 5 5	0.32 0.26 0.33 0.40	2.12 2.55 2.03 1.68	3.15 3.80 3.02 2.50	2.07 2.50 1.98 1.64	252 283 374 558		
	47T865734C 47T865738	1 1	460 463	552 552	536 534	10 10.5	3 3	1.5 1.5	0.36 0.26	1.87 2.55	2.79 3.80	1.83 2.50	232 269		
	47T865734 LM769349D/310/310D	1-P 1	460 463	549 549	534 534	10 7	6.4 6.4	1.6 1.6	0.36 0.48	1.87 1.41	2.79 2.10	1.83 1.38	232 231		

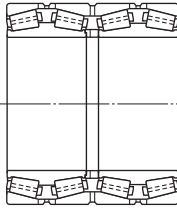
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

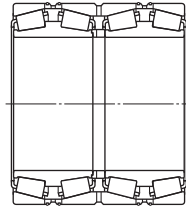
d (431.800) ~ 479.425 mm



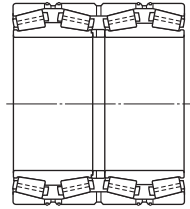
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

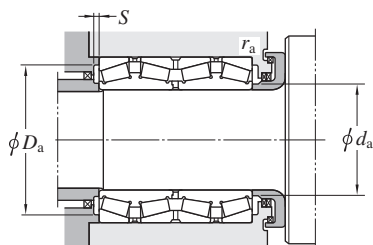


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	
431.800	17.0000	635.000	25.0000	355.600	14.0000	355.600	14.0000	6.4	6.4	7 910	13 700	1 290	
432.003	17.0080	609.524	23.9970	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	6.4	3.6	6 520	12 100	1 130	
440	—	580	—	420	—	420	—	4	1.5	7 150	15 400	1 420	
	—	620	—	454	—	454	—	6	6	8 900	17 500	1 560	
	—	620	—	454	—	454	—	4	5	9 530	19 800	1 730	
	—	635	—	430	—	430	—	5	6	9 470	18 000	1 630	
	—	635	—	470	—	470	—	5	2.5	10 700	20 900	1 840	
	—	650	—	326	—	326	—	6	6	6 370	11 000	1 020	
	—	650	—	334	—	334	—	6	6	6 880	12 200	1 130	
	—	660	—	450	—	450	—	5	2	10 900	19 000	1 720	
447.675	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	463.550	18.2500	463.550	18.2500	6.4	3.2	9 840	21 000	1 830	
449.949	17.7145	594.949	23.4232	368.000	14.4882	368.000	14.4882	5	2.5	7 470	16 200	1 470	
450	—	580	—	450	—	450	—	6	1.5	6 440	14 600	1 320	
457.200	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	279.400	11.0000	276.225	10.8750	3.2	1.6	5 350	11 400	1 050	
	18.0000	660.400	26.0000	323.847	12.7499	323.850	12.7500	6.4	3.2	7 140	12 700	1 180	
460	—	586	—	280	—	280	—	3	1	4 650	9 810	915	
	—	615	—	360	—	360	—	3	1	6 260	13 300	1 210	
	—	625	—	421	—	421	—	4	1.5	8 640	18 800	1 670	
	—	650	—	474	—	474	—	6	6	9 420	19 400	1 690	
	—	680	—	375	—	375	—	5	2	8 150	15 200	1 370	
	—	730	—	440	—	440	—	6	3	10 900	17 700	1 610	
475.000	18.7008	600.000	23.6220	368.000	14.4882	368.000	14.4882	4.8	1.6	6 240	15 100	1 350	
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	495.300	19.5000	495.300	19.5000	6.4	3.2	12 100	25 400	2 150	
	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	495.300	19.5000	495.300	19.5000	6.4	3.2	10 600	22 200	1 900	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

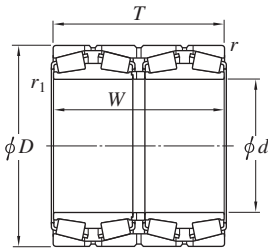


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			d_a	D_a		S	r_a	r_b		e	Y_2	Y_3		Y_0
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE931170D/250/251XD	1-P	481	612	586	8	6.4	6.4	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	385	
	EE736173D/238/239D	1-P	474	586	562	9	6.4	3.6	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	291	
	47T885842	1-P	467	562	544	1.5	3	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	288	
	37288	1	482	592	576	9	5	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	417	
	47T886246	1-P	474	602	573	10.5	3	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	436	
	47T886443	1-P	485	613	587	9.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	450	
	47T886447	1-P	483	613	588	10.5	4	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	500	
	47288	1-P	500	622	595	11	5	5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	361	
	47288A	1	500	622	595	9.5	5	5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	375	
	47T886645	1	489	638	610	9.5	4	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	532	
	M270749D/710/710D	1-P	491	612	584	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	472	
	M270449D/10/10D	1-P	478	573	557	9	5	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	278	
	47T905845	1	475	552	537	2	5	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	286	
	47T916028A	1-P	485	581	560	8.5	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	307	
	EE737179D/260/261D	1-P	501	637	603	9	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	365	
	47T925928	1	483	572	555	10.5	2.5	1	0.44	1.52	2.26	1.49	177	
	47T926236	1	490	601	572	8	2.5	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	292	
	47T926342	1-P	495	607	582	8	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	386	
	37292	1	500	622	598	8	5	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	495	
	47T926838	1	515	658	618	10.5	4	2	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	475	
	47T927344	1-P	519	702	662	13	5	2.5	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	710	
	47T956037A	1	501	581	566	10.5	4.8	1.6	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	246	
	47T966850	1-P	523	656	641	12.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	591	
	M272749D/710/710D	1-P	524	656	627	7.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	575	

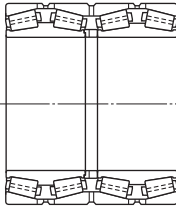
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

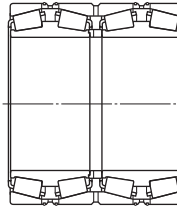
d 480 ~ (508.000) mm



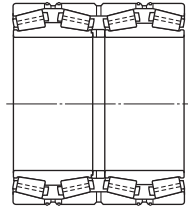
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

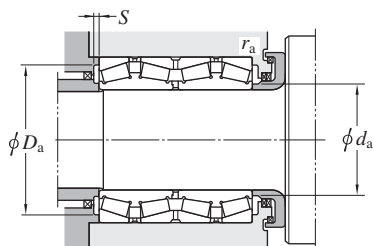


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
d mm		D mm		T mm		W mm		r min.	$r_1^{2)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	
480	—	678	—	494	—	494	—	6	6	11 500	23 300	2 000	
	—	700	—	390	—	390	—	5	6	9 270	16 800	1 520	
480.000	18.8976	700.000	27.5591	420.000	16.5354	420.000	16.5354	6.4	3.2	10 100	18 800	1 680	
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	6.4	6 060	13 400	1 220	
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	6.4	6 060	13 400	1 220	
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	4.8	6 610	15 000	1 340	
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	3.2	6 540	15 000	1 330	
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	420.000	16.5354	420.000	16.5354	4	2.5	7 290	16 700	1 480	
	19.0000	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	3.2	9 230	20 300	1 770	
	19.0000	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	3.2	9 230	20 300	1 770	
	19.0000	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	3.2	9 230	20 300	1 770	
488.950	19.2500	622.300	24.5000	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	3.6	3.6	6 210	13 900	1 240	
	19.2500	660.400	26.0000	361.950	14.2500	365.125	14.3750	6.4	7.9	7 750	15 800	1 430	
489.026	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	320.675	12.6250	320.675	12.6250	3.2	3.2	5 680	13 200	1 170	
	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	320.675	12.6250	320.675	12.6250	3.2	3.2	6 180	13 700	1 230	
490	—	625	—	385	—	385	—	4	1.5	7 140	17 200	1 510	
	—	625	—	385	—	385	—	4	1.5	6 950	16 600	1 460	
500	—	640	—	450	—	450	—	4	1.5	8 820	20 300	1 770	
	—	670	—	515	—	515	—	5	6	11 400	25 700	2 160	
	—	705	—	515	—	515	—	6	SP	11 900	24 500	2 070	
	—	710	—	430	—	425	—	5	3	10 200	20 000	1 750	
	—	720	—	400	—	400	—	6	6	10 000	18 700	1 680	
	—	760	—	420	—	420	—	2	6	11 000	19 300	1 730	
501.650	19.7500	673.100	26.5000	387.350	15.2500	400.050	15.7500	6.4	3.2	8 340	17 300	1 550	
	19.7500	711.200	28.0000	520.700	20.5000	520.700	20.5000	6.4	3.2	12 300	26 400	2 210	
508.000	20.0000	716.000	28.1890	528.000	20.7874	528.000	20.7874	8	3.2	12 700	26 300	2 200	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



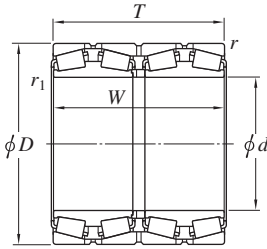
	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d_a</i>	<i>D_a</i>		<i>S</i>	<i>r_a</i>	<i>r_b</i>		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	37296 47T967039	1-P 1-P	520 536	650 678	629 647	9.5 11	5 4	5 6	0.33 0.33	2.03 2.03	3.02 3.02	1.98 1.98	563 508	
	47T967042C	1	531	677	644	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	540	
	47T976233	2-P	512	593	573	6	6.4	6.4	0.44	1.54	2.30	1.51	240	
	4TR19A	1-P	512	593	573	6.5	6.4	6.4	0.44	1.54	2.30	1.51	240	
	4TR19B	1-P	509	593	573	10.5	6.4	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	243	
	4TR19D	1	508	593	573	10	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	240	
	47T976242	1	508	597	577	6	4	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	296	
	47T976542A	2-P	514	624	603	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	397	
	M272647D/610/610D	1-P	514	624	604	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	395	
	47T986236	1	516	605	585	7.5	3.6	3.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	262	
	EE640193D/260/261D	1-P	527	637	616	11	6.4	7.9	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	357	
	EE243193D/250/251D	1	526	618	595	9.5	3.2	3.2	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	263	
	LM772749D/710/710D	1	513	618	594	9.5	3.2	3.2	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	261	
	47T986339A	1	520	607	587	9.5	3	1.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	290	
	47T986339B	1	517	607	587	4.5	3	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	285	
	4TR500M	2-P	527	622	602	10.5	3	1.5	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	352	
	4TR500B	1-P	530	648	626	11	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	510	
	372/500	1-P	544	677	651	8.5	5	6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	641	
	4TR500T	1	547	688	658	12	4	3	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	528	
	4TR500J	1-P	552	692	663	12.5	5	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	547	
	4TR500Q	1-P	566	750	696	11.5	2	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	698	
	EE641198D/265/266D	1-P	538	650	628	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.31	2.15	3.20	2.10	386	
	M274149D/110/110D	1-P	549	687	656	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	673	
	4TR508	1-P	549	689	664	9.5	8	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	679	

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

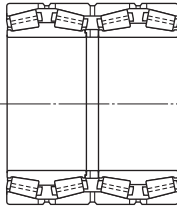
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

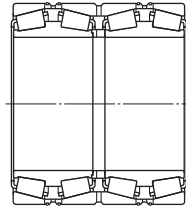
d (508.000) ~ 558.750 mm



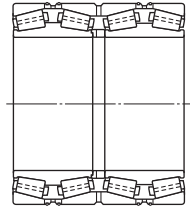
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

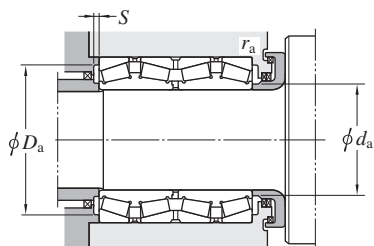


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	$r_1^{2)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u
508.000	20.0000	762.000	30.0000	463.550	18.2500	463.550	18.2500	6.4	6.4	11 400	19 900	1 780
509.948	20.0767	654.924	25.7844	379.000	14.9213	377.000	14.8425	6.4	1.6	7 260	16 700	1 460
510	—	655	—	379	—	377	—	5	2.5	8 190	18 600	1 650
	—	730	—	520	—	520	—	5	6	13 100	27 300	2 280
514.350	20.2500	673.100	26.5000	422.275	16.6250	422.275	16.6250	6.4	3.2	9 000	20 100	1 730
	20.2500	673.100	26.5000	422.275	16.6250	422.275	16.6250	6.4	3.2	8 930	20 300	1 760
519.113	20.4375	736.600	29.0000	536.575	21.1250	536.575	21.1250	6.4	3.2	13 300	27 200	2 270
520	—	735	—	535	—	535	—	5	2.5	13 300	27 200	2 270
520.700	20.5000	711.200	28.0000	400.050	15.7500	400.050	15.7500	6.4	3.2	8 750	17 500	1 550
530	—	730	—	540	—	535	—	5	SP	12 700	27 900	2 310
	—	730	—	540	—	535	—	4	SP	11 800	25 000	2 090
	—	750	—	480	—	480	—	6	6	12 400	24 700	2 110
	—	750	—	480	—	480	—	5	2	12 100	24 100	2 040
535	—	750	—	560	—	560	—	5	6	13 900	29 400	2 420
	—	760	—	560	—	560	—	6	6	14 100	28 800	2 380
536.575	21.1250	761.873	29.9950	558.800	22.0000	558.800	22.0000	6.4	3.2	14 100	28 800	2 380
540	—	690	—	400	—	400	—	5	2.5	8 420	19 800	1 700
	—	760	—	560	—	560	—	5	6	14 200	30 600	2 500
550	—	685	—	350	—	350	—	4	1.5	6 630	16 100	1 390
555.625	21.8750	698.500	27.5000	349.250	13.7500	349.250	13.7500	6.4	3.2	7 160	17 000	1 470
558.750	21.9980	965.300	38.0039	495.300	19.5000	495.300	19.5000	7.5	7.5	15 700	25 700	2 200

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



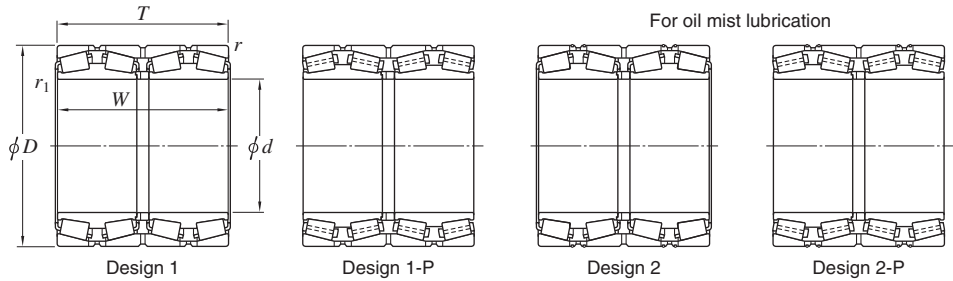
Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		d_a max.	D_a max.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.				Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
EE531201D/300/301XD	1-P	564	738	696	11.5	6.4	6.4		0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	736
4TR510A	1-P	534	632	612	7	6.4	1.6		0.41	1.64	2.44	1.60	315
4TR510L	1-P	540	633	613	9	4	2.5		0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	320
4TR510Q	1-P	559	708	674	13	4	6		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	728
4TR514A	1	545	650	630	11	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	392
LM274449D/410/410D	1-P	547	650	630	9	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	399
M275349D/310/310D	1-P	562	712	681	10.5	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	743
4TR520	1-P	564	713	681	11.5	4	2.5		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	726
LM275349D/10/10D	1-P	562	687	663	7	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	438
4TR530-1	1-P	570	708	677	9	4	3		0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	686
4TR530-2	1	567	712	677	6	3	3		0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	669
4TR530B	1-P	584	722	695	11.5	5	5		0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	680
4TR530C	1	579	728	695	9.5	4	2		0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	673
4TR535	1-P	579	728	695	10.5	4	5		0.33	2.02	3.01	1.98	761
372/535	1-P	587	732	703	10	5	5		0.33	2.02	3.01	1.98	815
M276449D/410/410D	1-P	578	738	700	9	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	820
4TR540	1-P	566	668	648	10.5	4	2		0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	369
4TR540A	1-P	587	738	704	10.5	4	6		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	808
4TR550C	1	579	667	647	8	3	1.5		0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	287
4TR555	1-P	586	675	655	9.5	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	312
4TR559B	1-P	685	934	855	11.5	7.5	7.5		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 570

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Four-row tapered roller bearings

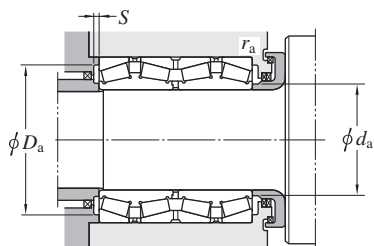
TQO type

d 558.800 ~ 609.600 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)
d mm		D mm		T mm		W mm		r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u
1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4						
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	322.263	12.6875	322.263	12.6875	6.4	3.2	7 430	16 100	1 430
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	409.575	16.1250	409.575	16.1250	6.4	3.2	8 670	18 800	1 630
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	409.575	16.1250	409.575	16.1250	6.4	3.2	9 600	21 500	1 850
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	430.000	16.9291	430.000	16.9291	6.4	3.2	10 100	22 200	1 880
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	450.000	17.7165	450.000	17.7165	4	3	10 300	23 100	1 950
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	457.200	18.0000	455.612	17.9375	6.4	3.2	11 200	25 500	2 120
560	—	805	—	590	—	590	—	6	6	16 200	33 700	2 720
	—	920	—	620	—	620	—	7.5	7.5	19 200	32 800	2 660
570	—	780	—	515	—	515	—	5	2.5	12 600	27 400	2 240
	—	810	—	590	—	590	—	5	2	16 300	35 000	2 790
571.500	22.5000	812.800	32.0000	593.725	23.3750	593.725	23.3750	6.4	3.2	16 300	35 000	2 790
	22.5000	812.800	32.0000	593.725	23.3750	593.725	23.3750	6.4	3.2	16 300	35 000	2 790
580	—	770	—	510	—	510	—	4	1.5	12 800	29 600	2 410
584.200	23.0000	730.250	28.7500	349.250	13.7500	342.900	13.5000	3.2	1.6	7 000	17 300	1 460
	23.0000	762.000	30.0000	401.638	15.8125	396.875	15.6250	6.4	3.2	9 190	20 800	1 770
585.788	23.0625	771.525	30.3750	479.425	18.8750	479.425	18.8750	6.4	3.2	11 400	25 600	2 120
595.312	23.4375	844.550	33.2500	615.950	24.2500	615.950	24.2500	6.4	3.2	17 000	36 900	2 910
600	—	855	—	620	—	620	—	5	6	17 600	37 900	2 970
603.250	23.7500	857.250	33.7500	622.300	24.5000	622.300	24.5000	6.4	3.2	18 100	38 500	3 020
609.600	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	361.950	14.2500	361.950	14.2500	6.4	3.2	8 520	19 900	1 680
	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	361.950	14.2500	361.950	14.2500	6.4	3.2	8 520	19 900	1 680
	24.0000	813.562	32.0300	479.425	18.8750	479.425	18.8750	6.4	3.2	11 700	27 100	2 210
	24.0000	817.400	32.1811	361.950	14.2500	361.950	14.2500	6.4	3.2	9 120	18 200	1 590

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

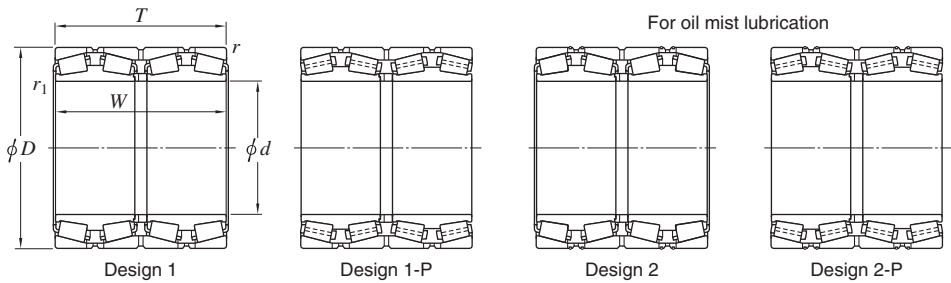


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
			d_a	D_a		S	r_a	r_b		e	Y_2	Y_3		Y_0
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE843221D/290/291D	1-P	607	712	692	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	371	
	4TR559J	1	598	712	691	10	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	463	
	4TR559N	1-P	594	712	689	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	477	
	4TR559	1	593	712	690	12	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	497	
	4TR559A	1-P	594	717	692	9	4	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	525	
	LM277149DA/110/110D	1-P	595	712	692	11.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	521	
	372/560	1-P	614	777	744	10.5	5	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 000	
	4TR560	1-P	643	884	823	12	6	6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	1 650	
	4TR570A	1-P	618	758	726	10	4	2	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	737	
	4TR570C	1-P	625	788	751	14	4	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 000	
	4TR572	2-P	625	789	751	13	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 020	
	M278749D/710/710D	1-P	625	789	751	14	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 020	
	4TR580	1-P	618	752	723	12	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	671	
	4TR584	1-P	613	712	692	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	326	
	LM778549D/510/510D	1-P	617	738	715	8.5	6.4	3.2	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	468	
	LM278849D/810/810D	1-P	622	747	725	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	599	
	M280049D/010/010D	1-P	651	820	780	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 130	
	4TR600B	1-P	658	833	792	13	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 160	
	M280249D/210/210XD	1-P	652	833	788	12	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 170	
	4TR610A	2-P	650	763	739	13	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	455	
	EE649241D/310/311D	1-P	650	763	739	13	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	459	
	4TR609	1-P	657	789	759	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	710	
	4TR610	1-P	660	793	766	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	531	

Four-row tapered roller bearings

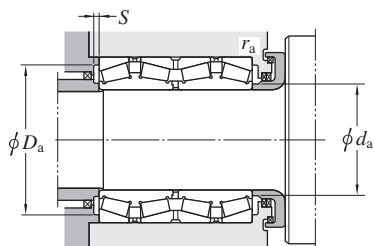
TQO type

d 620 ~ 685.800 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>W</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
620	—	800	—	365	—	365	—	5	2.5	9 510	21 000	1 790	
630	—	920	—	457.15	—	457.15	—	6	3	14 400	26 200	2 230	
635	—	900	—	660	—	660	—	6	6	18 700	39 700	3 080	
635.000	25.0000	901.700	35.5000	654.050	25.7500	654.050	25.7500	6.4	3.2	18 700	39 700	3 080	
646.112	25.4375	857.250	33.7500	542.925	21.3750	542.925	21.3750	6.4	3.2	14 300	34 100	2 680	
649.924	25.5876	914.898	36.0196	674.000	26.5354	672.000	26.4567	6	3.6	20 000	43 800	3 360	
650	—	1 030	—	558.5	—	558.5	—	12	7.5	20 000	36 200	2 900	
657.225	25.8750	933.450	36.7500	676.275	26.6250	676.275	26.6250	6.4	3.3	21 600	46 000	3 510	
660	—	855	—	320	—	320	—	4	5	7 930	18 000	1 510	
660.400	26.0000	812.800	32.0000	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	3.2	8 600	21 100	1 750	
	26.0000	812.800	32.0000	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	3.2	8 600	21 100	1 750	
670	—	960	—	700	—	700	—	7.5	5	22 300	48 100	3 630	
676	—	910	—	620	—	620	—	5	2	18 200	43 300	3 310	
679.450	26.7500	901.700	35.5000	552.450	21.7500	552.450	21.7500	6.4	3.2	16 000	36 100	2 820	
680	—	870	—	460	—	460	—	4	2.5	11 400	27 400	2 190	
680.000	26.7717	970.000	38.1890	740.000	29.1339	740.000	29.1339	6.4	3.2	23 600	52 800	3 930	
680	—	1 020	—	555	—	555	—	6	3	19 200	36 700	2 910	
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	355.600	14.0000	352.425	13.8750	6.4	3.2	9 280	23 100	1 880	
	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	355.600	14.0000	352.425	13.8750	6.4	3.2	9 280	23 100	1 880	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

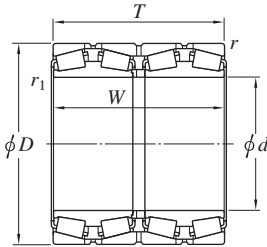


Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant e	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		d_a max.	D_a max.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.				Y_2	Y_3	Y_0		
4TR620	1-P	661	778	756	14	4	2		0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07		474
4TR630B	1-P	698	892	846	11.5	5	2.5		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		1 050
4TR635	1-P	690	872	832	7	5	5		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		1 350
M281049D/010/010XD	1-P	691	877	833	7	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		1 360
LM281049D/10/10D	1-P	690	833	801	13	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		881
M281349D/10/10D	1-P	703	891	844	12	6	3.6		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		1 430
47T130103	1-P	749	986	925	10.5	10	6		0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07		1 850
M281649D/610/610D	1-P	713	909	864	9.5	6.4	3.3		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		1 530
4TR660D	1-P	705	837	799	11.5	3	4		0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40		481
4TR660C L281149D/110/110D	2-P	691	789	775	8	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		402
	1-P	691	789	775	8	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		405
4TR670	1-P	732	924	884	13	6	4		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		1 710
4TR676	1-P	724	888	849	13.5	4	2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		1 180
LM281849D/810/810D	1-P	724	877	847	11.5	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		973
47T13608746	1-P	710	852	820	9	3	2.5		0.50	1.34	2.00	1.32		677
4TR680B	1-P	743	946	896	9	6.4	3.2		0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98		1 790
4TR680C	1-P	771	992	934	14.5	5	2.5		0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07		1 650
4TR686A 4TR686D	1-P	734	852	824	11	6.4	3.2		0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59		554
	2-P	734	852	823	11	6.4	3.2		0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59		555

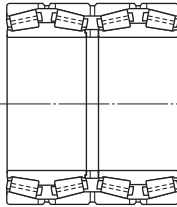
Four-row tapered roller bearings

TQO type

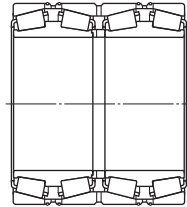
d 708.025 ~ (863.600) mm



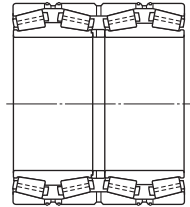
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

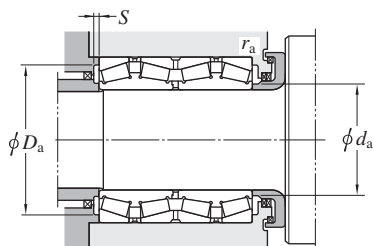


Design 2-P

For oil mist lubrication

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	$r_1^{2)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u
708.025	27.8750	930.275	36.6250	565.150	22.2500	565.150	22.2500	6.4	3.2	17 200	40 300	3 100
710.000	27.9528	900.000	35.4331	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	6	3	11 500	27 300	2 230
711.200	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	6.4	6.4	8 550	18 800	1 580
	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	355.600	14.0000	355.600	14.0000	6.4	3.2	9 840	21 200	1 780
714.375	28.1250	1 016.000	40.0000	704.850	27.7500	704.850	27.7500	6.4	3.2	24 400	52 200	3 880
717.550	28.2500	946.150	37.2500	565.150	22.2500	565.150	22.2500	6.4	3.2	17 000	39 500	3 030
730	—	1 035	—	755	—	755	—	5	2.5	24 600	54 300	4 000
730.250	28.7500	1 035.050	40.7500	755.650	29.7500	755.650	29.7500	6.4	3.2	24 600	54 300	4 000
749.300	29.5000	990.600	39.0000	605.000	23.8189	605.000	23.8189	6.4	3.2	19 600	47 700	3 560
750.000	29.5276	950.000	37.4016	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	4	2.5	12 100	29 000	2 320
750	—	1 130	—	690	—	690	—	7.5	7.5	24 400	45 800	3 450
760	—	1 080	—	630	—	630	—	6	3	22 300	46 300	3 470
762.000	30.0000	1 066.800	42.0000	736.600	29.0000	723.900	28.5000	12.7	SP	24 900	55 900	4 070
	30.0000	1 079.500	42.5000	787.400	31.0000	787.400	31.0000	12.7	4.8	27 900	62 700	4 530
785.000	30.9055	1 040.000	40.9449	560.000	22.0472	560.000	22.0472	7.5	5	19 200	44 400	3 350
800	—	1 120	—	820	—	820	—	7.5	6	30 200	70 200	4 970
825.500	32.5000	1 168.400	46.0000	844.550	33.2500	844.550	33.2500	12.7	4.8	32 500	72 300	5 110
840	—	1 170	—	840	—	840	—	7.5	7.5	32 100	74 600	5 220
863.600	34.0000	1 130.300	44.5000	669.925	26.3750	669.925	26.3750	12.7	4.8	23 900	59 600	4 250

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



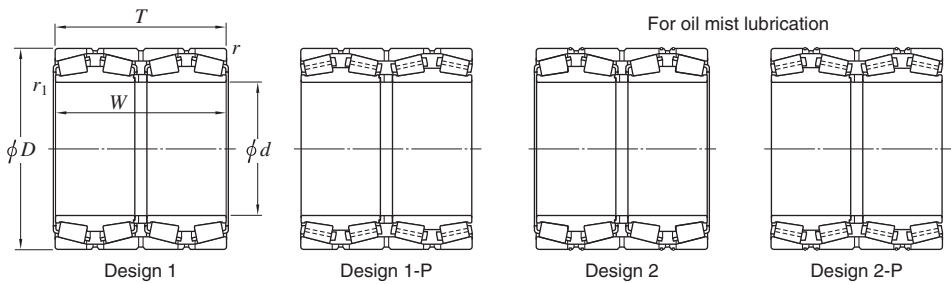
Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)							Constant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
		d_a max.	D_a max.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.				Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
4TR708B	1-P	753	906	878	11	6.4	3.2	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	1 050
4TR710	1-P	750	877	853	11.5	6	2.5	0.35		1.95	2.90	1.91	636
4TR711 47T1429136	1-P	774	890	868	11.5	6.4	6.4	0.38		1.78	2.65	1.74	538
	1-P	753	890	860	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.38		1.78	2.65	1.74	598
M383240D/210/210D	1-P	776	992	940	14.5	6.4	3.2	0.35		1.92	2.86	1.88	1 900
LM282847D/810/810D	1-P	764	922	890	12.5	6.4	3.2	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	1 090
4TR730	1-P	795	1 013	955	11	4	2	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	2 080
M283449D/410/410D	1-P	795	1 011	955	11	6.4	3.2	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	2 080
LM283649D/610/610D	1-P	801	966	929	13	6.4	3.2	0.32		2.12	3.15	2.07	1 320
4TR750	1-P	791	929	900	11.5	4	2	0.40		1.68	2.50	1.68	705
4TR750A	1-P	821	1 094	1 023	13	6	6	0.46		1.47	2.19	1.44	2 500
4TR760	1-P	829	1 052	999	17.5	5	2.5	0.40		1.68	2.50	1.64	1 900
4TR762 M284249D/210/210XD	1-P	829	1 030	986	6	12.7	6.4	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	2 070
	1-P	831	1 043	998	11	12.7	4.8	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	2 360
4TR785B	1-P	846	1 009	978	13	7.5	5	0.26		2.55	3.80	2.50	1 340
4TR800	1-P	869	1 084	1 038	13.5	6	5	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	2 590
M285848D/10/10D	1-P	897	1 132	1 083	15.5	12.7	4.8	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	2 980
4TR840	1-P	911	1 134	1 089	16	6	6	0.33		2.03	3.02	1.98	2 880
LM286249D/210/210D	1-P	920	1 093	1 063	15	12.7	4.8	0.32		2.08	3.10	2.04	1 840

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Four-row tapered roller bearings

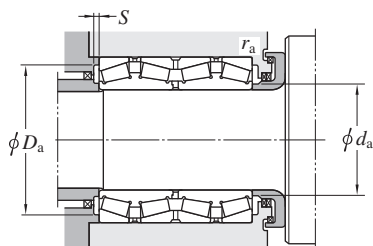
TQO type

d (863.600) ~ 1 020 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	
<i>d</i> mm		<i>D</i> mm		<i>T</i> mm		<i>W</i> mm		<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> ₁ min.	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	<i>C</i> _u	
863.600 34.0000		1 219.200 48.0000		889.000 35.0000		876.300 34.5000		12.7	4.8	35 700	84 600	5 820	
938.213 36.9375		1 270.000 50.0000		825.500 32.5000		825.500 32.5000		12.7	4.8	33 500	79 800	5 480	
939.800 37.0000		1 333.500 52.5000		952.500 37.5000		952.500 37.5000		12.7	4.8	42 000	95 400	6 420	
1 020 —		1 570 —		900 —		900 —		7.5	7.5	45 800	98 800	6 540	

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

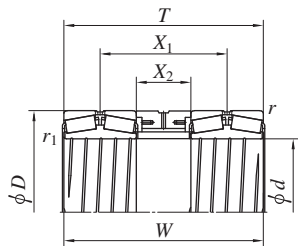


	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors				(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			<i>d</i> _a	<i>D</i> _a		<i>S</i>	<i>r</i> _a	<i>r</i> _b		<i>e</i>	<i>Y</i> ₂	<i>Y</i> ₃	<i>Y</i> ₀	
			max.	max.	min.	min.	max.	max.						
	EE547341D/480/481D	1-P	947	1 182	1 130	9	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	3 390	
	LM287649D/610/610D	1-P	1 007	1 233	1 187	17.5	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	3 130	
	LM287849D/810/810D	1-P	1 022	1 297	1 235	15.5	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	4 380	
	4TR1020	1-P	1 172	1 534	1 413	21	6	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	6 890	

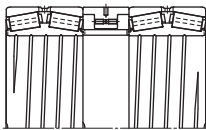
Four-row tapered roller bearings

45D type

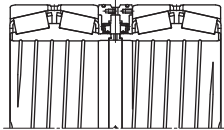
d 346.075 ~ 509.948 mm



Design 1



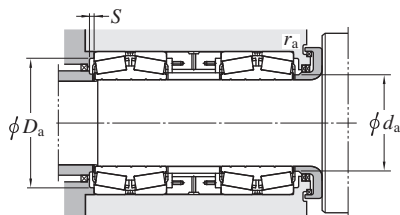
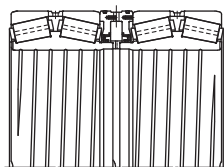
Design 1-P



Design 2

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)				
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>W</i>		<i>X</i> ₁	<i>X</i> ₂	<i>r</i> ²⁾	<i>r</i> ₁ ²⁾	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	mm	min.	min.			
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	417.000	16.4173	417.000	16.4173	242.375	67.750	3.2	3.2	5 790	11 600	
360	—	450	—	350	—	350	—	225	100	2	1.5	3 340	7 460	
380	—	530	—	540	—	540	—	340	140	4	3	6 900	13 800	
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	514.350	20.2500	514.350	20.2500	320.675	127.000	6.4	3.2	8 180	16 900	
385.762	15.1875	514.350	20.2500	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	164.500	11.500	3.2	3.2	5 480	11 000	
400	—	530	—	370	—	370	—	202	34	3	1	6 150	12 900	
406.400	16.0000	562.000	22.1260	381.000	15.0000	381.000	15.0000	196.924	12.700	6.4	3.2	7 510	15 000	
409.575	16.1250	540.000	21.2598	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	235.000	60.000	3	2	6 300	14 000	
	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	400.000	15.7480	400.000	15.7480	238.075	76.150	6.4	1.6	5 710	11 500	
430	—	575	—	500	—	500	—	295	90	SP	2	7 080	14 900	
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	400.000	15.7480	400.000	15.7480	238.075	76.150	6.4	3	5 990	12 500	
460	—	586	—	500	—	500	—	325	150	3	3	6 650	15 500	
	—	680	—	390	—	390	—	225	60	5	1.5	7 540	13 700	
480	—	700	—	470	—	470	—	267	64	5	1.5	10 100	18 800	
482	—	632	—	520	—	520	—	320	120	1.5	1.5	8 540	18 800	
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	425.000	16.7323	425.000	16.7323	237.000	49.000	4	1.5	7 290	16 700	
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	488.750	19.2421	488.750	19.2421	300.750	112.750	4	SP	7 290	16 700	
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	500.000	19.6850	500.000	19.6850	314.250	182.500	6.4	6.4	6 060	13 400	
486	—	654.924	—	500	—	500	—	315.5	131	3	3	8 200	17 000	
509.948	20.0767	654.924	25.7844	500.000	19.6850	500.000	19.6850	310.000	120.000	3	1.5	8 090	19 000	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



Design 2-P

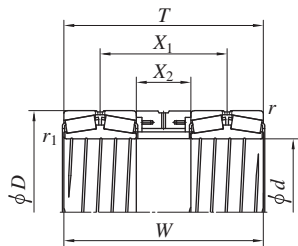
Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			d_a max.	D_a max.	d_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.		Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
1 110	45D694942	2	378	478	449	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3	1.97	240
721	45D724535	1	380	440	425	5.5	2	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	109
1 310	45D765354	1-P	412	512	488	11	3	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	323
1 550	45D775551	1-P	418	529	502	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	386
1 060	45D775132	1	415	503	483	9	3.2	3.2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	180
1 200	45D805337	1	428	516	497	11.5	2.5	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	213
1 390	45D815638	1	439	545	524	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	286
1 300 1 080	45D825441 45D825540	1 1-P	439 432	528 529	507 511	11 8.5	3 6.4	2 1.6	0.26 0.42	2.55 1.62	3.8 2.42	2.5 1.59	255 228
1 370	45D865850	2	460	575	539	4.5	5	2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	350
1 150	45D865740	1-P	460	554	536	10.5	6.4	3	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	281
1 390 1 270	45D925950 45D926839	1 1	487 518	572 658	555 619	11.5 11.5	2.5 4	2.5 1.5	0.26 0.36	2.55 1.87	3.8 2.79	2.5 1.83	319 429
1 680	45D967047	2	531	678	644	11	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.9	1.91	599
1 670	45D966352A	1-P	510	623.5	593	7	2	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	416
1 480 1 480 1 220	45D976243 45D976249 45D976250A	1 2 1-P	510 500 512	601 601 599	585 585 583	11 11 6.5	4 4 6.4	1.5 2 6.4	0.26 0.26 0.44	2.55 2.55 1.54	3.8 3.8 2.3	2.5 2.5 1.51	292 329 358
1 530	45D976550-1	1-P	523	640	610	11	2.5	2.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	455
1 670	4TR510C	1-P	539	642	617	10	3	1.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	405

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

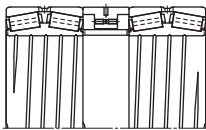
Four-row tapered roller bearings

45D type

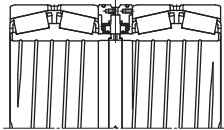
d 510 ~ 685.800 mm



Design 1



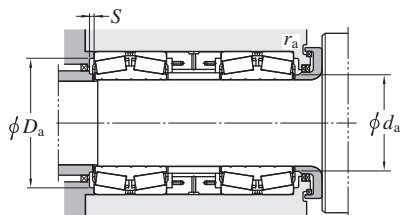
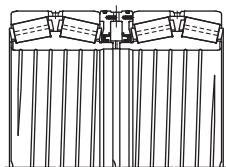
Design 1-P



Design 2

Boundary dimensions											Basic load ratings (kN)			
d mm		D mm		T mm		W mm		X_1 mm	X_2 mm	$r^{2)}$ min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	
510	—	655	—	379	—	377	—	199.5	12	5	2	8 190	18 600	
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	514.000	20.2362	514.000	20.2362	293.337	72.674	6.4	3.2	11 200	25 500	
609.600	24.0000	813.562	32.0300	548.000	21.5748	548.000	21.5748	317.000	86.000	SP	6.4	12 700	28 500	
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	580.000	22.8346	580.000	22.8346	340.000	100.000	6.4	3.2	13 800	34 900	

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.



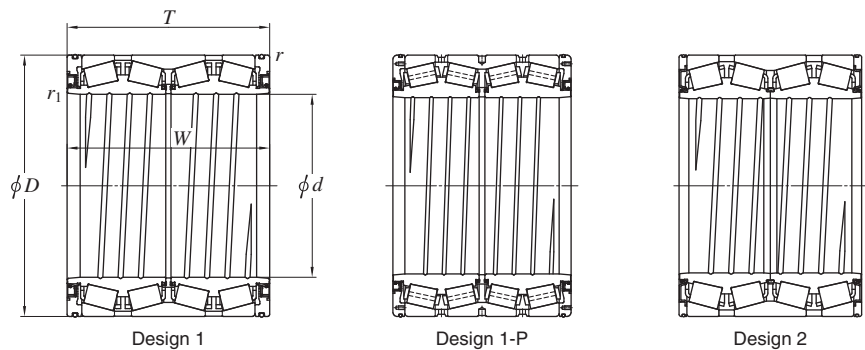
Design 2-P

Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No. ¹⁾	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a ²⁾ max.	r_b max.		Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
1 650	4TR510L-2	1-P	540	633	619	9	4	2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	320
2 120	4TR559P-1	1-P	595	719	693	11.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	576
2 320	4TR610D	2-P	653	792	764	11.5	SP	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	776
2 740	4TR686J	1-P	730	859	829	14	6.4	3.2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	875

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

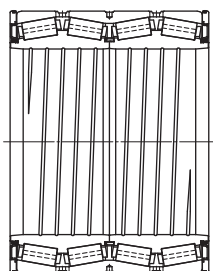
Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings

d 75 ~ 234.950 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	
d		D		T		W		r ¹⁾	r ₁ ¹⁾	C _r	C _{0r}
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.		
75	—	120	—	150	—	150	—	2	1	533	764
	—	135	—	180	—	187	—	1.5	1.5	572	776
140	—	198	—	174	—	174	—	4	1	1 010	1 630
150	—	210	—	240	—	240	—	1.5	0.5	1 240	2 270
170	—	240	—	175	—	175	—	2.5	1.5	1 230	1 990
	—	250	—	230	—	230	—	2.5	1.5	1 710	2 860
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	188.913	7.4375	187.325	7.3750	3.2	1	1 320	2 270
195	—	270	—	250	—	250	—	2.5	1	1 780	3 550
200	—	300	—	300	—	300	—	4	1.6	2 840	4 900
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	5	1.6	2 590	4 010
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	190.500	7.5000	190.500	7.5000	3.2	1	1 370	2 240
	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	240.000	9.4488	210.000	8.2677	3	1	1 820	3 380
215.900	8.5000	288.925	11.3750	177.800	7.0000	177.800	7.0000	3.2	1	1 320	2 350
220	—	295	—	315	—	315	—	SP	SP	1 930	3 910
	—	320	—	290	—	290	—	3	2	2 750	4 700
	—	330	—	260	—	260	—	5	2.5	2 640	4 220
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	239.713	9.4375	239.713	9.4375	3.2	3	2 100	3 410
	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	330.000	12.9921	330.000	12.9921	3.2	3	2 960	5 650
225	—	320	—	230	—	230	—	3	1.5	2 040	3 350
228.600	9.0000	311.150	12.2500	200.025	7.8750	200.025	7.8750	3.2	SP	1 670	2 850
234.950	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	196.850	7.7500	196.850	7.7500	3.2	1	1 860	3 310

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

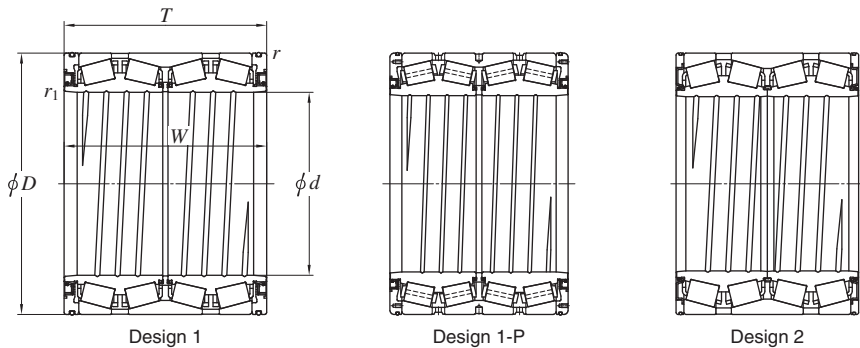


Design 2-P

	Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
					Y_2	Y_3	
	119	47TS151215	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	6.4
	114	47TS151418	1	0.87	0.78	1.16	10.7
	222	47TS282017	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	16.3
	269	47TS302124	1	0.39	1.74	2.59	23.5
	261	47TS342418	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	23.9
	336	47TS342523	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	37.7
	287	47TS382719A	1	0.46	1.47	2.19	27.6
	401	47TS392725-1	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	43.6
	546	47TS403030	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	73.5
	453	47TS413227	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	76.8
	278	47TS412819	1	0.51	1.33	1.97	33.5
	382	47TS412824	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	39.6
	289	47TS432918	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	30.6
	215	47TS443032A	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	55.8
	508	47TS443229B	1	0.39	1.74	2.59	73.9
	475	47TS443326	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	79.5
	386	47TS443124	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	51.9
	612	47TS443133	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	79.2
	376	47TS453223A	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	56.9
	274	47TS463120-1	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	41.3
	397	47TS473320A	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	48.1

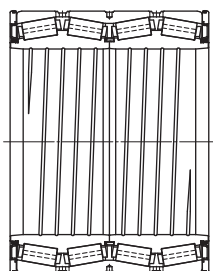
Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings

d 240 ~ 279.578 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>W</i>		<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁ ¹⁾	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			
240	—	320	—	294	—	294	—	4	1	2 350	4 760	
	—	338	—	248	—	248	—	3	1.5	2 370	4 120	
	—	338	—	290	—	290	—	3	1	2 960	5 360	
	—	338	—	320	—	320	—	3	1	3 040	5 890	
	—	338	—	340	—	340	—	3	1	3 070	5 930	
241.478	9.5070	349.148	13.7460	228.600	9.0000	228.600	9.0000	3.2	SP	2 510	4 110	
244.475	9.6250	327.025	12.8750	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	5	1.5	1 600	2 790	
	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	304.800	12.0000	304.800	12.0000	5	1.6	3 400	5 240	
245	—	345	—	310	—	310	—	3	1.5	3 150	6 020	
250	—	365	—	270	—	270	—	3	1.5	2 830	4 730	
254.000	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	2 670	4 760	
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.5	3 150	6 010	
260	—	365	—	340	—	340	—	3.5	1.6	3 510	6 530	
	—	370	—	354	—	354	—	4	1.5	3 880	7 410	
266.700	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	228.600	9.0000	230.188	9.0625	3.2	1.6	2 430	4 880	
275	—	385	—	340	—	340	—	3	1.5	3 720	7 400	
276.225	10.8750	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	2 940	5 040	
	10.8750	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	SP	3 460	6 510	
279.400	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	2 940	5 040	
	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	SP	3 460	6 510	
	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	320.000	12.5984	320.000	12.5984	3.2	1.5	3 610	6 900	
279.578	11.0070	380.898	14.9960	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	SP	2 830	5 360	

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

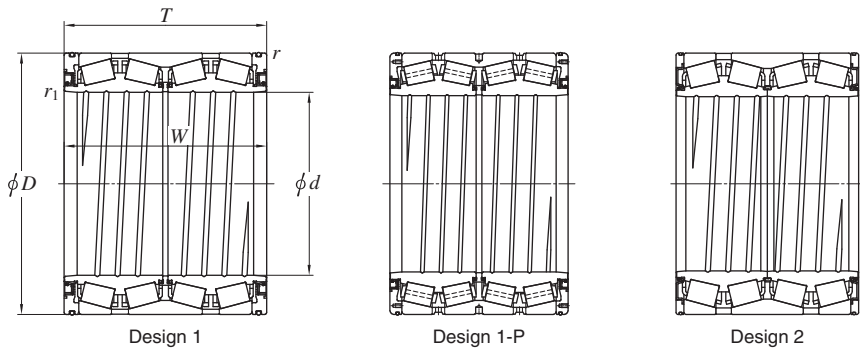


Design 2-P

	Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
					Y_2	Y_3	
	507	47TS483229-1	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	63.6
	442	47TS483425B	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	66
	580	47TS483429	1	0.39	1.74	2.59	78
	625	47TS483432	1	0.28	2.43	3.61	87.3
	620	47TS483434A	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	88
	450	47TS483523A	2	0.35	1.91	2.84	67.5
	334	47TS493319	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	41.5
	558	47TS493830	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	124
	631	47TS493531-2	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	89.9
	513	47TS503727A-1	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	94.2
	504	47TS513627A-1	1	0.55	1.24	1.84	82
	633	47TS513627B	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	85
	674	47TS523734-5	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	110
	778	47TS523735	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	120
	515	47TS533623B	2	0.36	1.87	2.79	60
	372	47TS553934	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	121
	535	47TS553927-4	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	100
	678	47TS553927A	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	105
	535	47TS563927	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	99.5
	678	47TS563927B	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	101
	702	47TS563932-2	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	124
	559	47TS563824	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	78.3

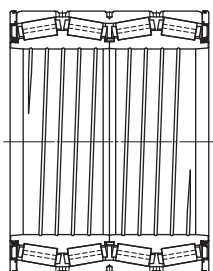
Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings

d 280 ~ 317.500 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	
d		D		T		W		r	r ₁ ¹⁾	C _r	C _{0r}
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.		
280	—	380	—	290	—	290	—	3.2	SP	3 400	6 940
	—	395	—	290	—	290	—	3	2.5	3 310	5 940
	—	395	—	340	—	340	—	3	1.5	3 700	7 110
	—	410	—	268	—	268	—	5.4	1.6	2 810	4 510
	—	412	—	340	—	340	—	4	2	4 200	7 220
	—	430	—	350	—	350	—	3.5	1.5	4 950	8 190
285	—	400	—	340	—	340	—	3	1.5	3 990	7 610
285.750	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	1	2 500	4 600
290	—	400	—	346	—	346	—	4	1.5	3 830	7 860
	—	400	—	420	—	420	—	4	1.5	3 830	7 860
	—	420	—	380	—	380	—	3	1.2	4 560	8 260
	—	450	—	415	—	415	—	4	1.5	5 610	9 460
300	—	400	—	254	—	254	—	4	5	2 770	5 300
	—	420	—	310	—	310	—	4	3.5	3 620	6 670
304.648	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	279.400	11.0000	280.990	11.0626	4	1.6	3 230	5 380
	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	279.400	11.0000	279.400	11.0000	3.2	1.6	3 930	6 860
304.800	12.0000	419.100	16.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	2	3 120	5 420
	12.0000	501.650	19.7500	336.550	13.2500	296.550	11.6752	4	4	5 380	8 570
304.902	12.0040	412.648	16.2460	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	3.2	0.8	3 430	6 820
310	—	430	—	310	—	310	—	3	1	3 770	6 880
	—	430	—	350	—	350	—	3.5	1.5	4 110	7 870
	—	430	—	350	—	350	—	3.5	SP	4 110	7 870
	—	457.098	—	390	—	390	—	4	1.5	5 260	9 500
317.500	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	367.000	14.4488	367.000	14.4488	4	1.6	4 610	8 500

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

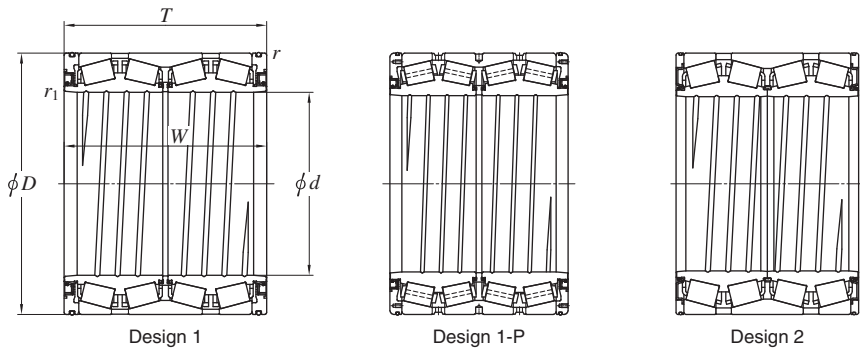


Design 2-P

	Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
					Y_2	Y_3	
	706	47TS563829A	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	93.8
	614	47TS564029	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	110
	719	47TS564034A	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	130
	483	47TS564127	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	118
	751	47TS564134	1	0.28	2.43	3.61	154
	850	47TS564335	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	178
	777	47TS574034	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	131
	479	47TS573824A	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	73.2
	792	47TS584035	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	128
	792	47TS584042C	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	155
	840	47TS584238	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	175
	938	47TS584542	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	238
	546	47TS604025	1	0.28	2.43	3.61	84.6
	686	47TS604231	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	128
	566	47TS614428B-10	1	0.47	1.44	2.15	135
	694	47TS614428C-1	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	135
	573	47TS614227	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	100
	875	47TS615034	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	257
	699	47TS614127D	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	99.5
	706	47TS624331-4	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	131
	777	47TS624335A	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	148
	777	47TS624335B-2	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	148
	951	47TS624639	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	220
	839	47TS644537-1	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	176

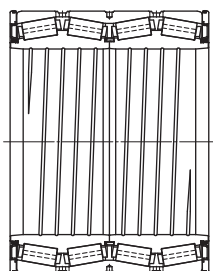
Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings

d 320 ~ 410 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		
<i>d</i>		<i>D</i>		<i>T</i>		<i>W</i>		<i>r</i> ¹⁾	<i>r</i> ₁ ¹⁾	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}	
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.			
320	—	440	—	335	—	335	—	4	1	3 930	7 330	
	—	480	—	360	—	360	—	4	1.5	5 290	8 800	
	—	480	—	420	—	420	—	4	1.5	6 880	12 100	
330.302	13.0040	438.023	17.2450	254.000	10.0000	247.650	9.7500	3.2	1.6	2 740	4 960	
335.000	13.1890	460.000	18.1102	342.900	13.5000	342.900	13.5000	3.3	1.5	4 680	9 290	
342.875	13.4990	488.900	19.2480	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	4	2	5 790	11 600	
342.875	—	560	—	500	—	500	—	5	2.5	9 060	15 000	
343.052	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	254.000	10.0000	254.000	10.0000	3.2	0.8	3 590	7 030	
	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	299.000	11.7717	299.000	11.7717	3.2	SP	4 150	9 010	
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	358.775	14.1250	358.775	14.1250	4	2	4 740	8 310	
350	—	480	—	420	—	420	—	SP	1.5	4 630	9 100	
355	—	490	—	316	—	316	—	2	1.6	4 430	7 920	
355.600	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	269.875	10.6250	265.112	10.4375	3.2	1.5	3 350	6 090	
360	—	480	—	375	—	375	—	3	1	5 150	10 600	
374.650	14.7500	501.650	19.7500	260.350	10.2500	250.825	9.8750	3.2	1.6	3 900	7 470	
380	—	580	—	370	—	370	—	3	SP	7 140	12 300	
395	—	545	—	360	—	360	—	6	1.6	4 730	8 930	
406.400	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	288.925	11.3750	288.925	11.3750	6.4	1	4 530	8 190	
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	330.000	12.9921	330.000	12.9921	4	1.5	5 380	10 500	
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	357.400	14.0709	357.400	14.0709	3.2	1.6	4 950	9 540	
410	—	546	—	400	—	400	—	4	1.5	5 780	12 000	

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

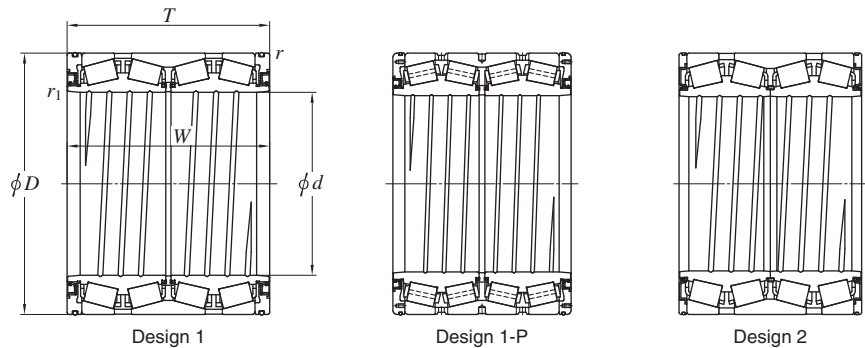


Design 2-P

	Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
					Y_2	Y_3	
	736	47TS644434	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	146
	876	47TS644836B	1-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	220
	1 200	47TS644842	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	262
	511	47TS664425	1	0.46	1.47	2.19	95.8
	920	47TS674634A	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	167
	1 110	47TS684941	1	0.33	2.02	3	233
	1 430	47TS685650	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	495
	695	47TS694625D-1	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	110
	868	47TS694630B	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	135
	828	47TS694936	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	210
	894	45DS704842C	1-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	217
	782	47TS714932	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	169
	608	47TS714827	1-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	134
	1 020	47TS724838A	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	181
	739	47TS755026A	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	136
	1 180	47TS765837	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	353
	858	47TS795536A	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	242
	796	47TS815529D-2	2-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	195
	997	47TS815533A	2-P	0.43	1.57	2.34	204
	906	47TS815536A	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	220
	1 130	47TS825540	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	255

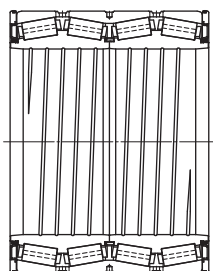
Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings

d 415.925 ~ 482.600 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	
d		D		T		W		r ¹⁾		C _r	C _{0r}
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	r ₁ ¹⁾ min.		
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	434.975	17.1250	434.975	17.1250	4	1.5	8 000	15 600
420	—	560	—	437	—	437	—	4	3	7 020	14 900
	—	574	—	480	—	480	—	3	1.6	8 420	17 800
	—	620	—	395	—	320	—	SP	SP	6 460	11 600
430	—	575	—	380	—	380	—	3.2	SP	6 510	14 300
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	336.550	13.2500	336.550	13.2500	3.2	1.5	5 560	11 600
440	—	590	—	480	—	480	—	4	SP	8 580	18 700
	—	620	—	454	—	454	—	4	1.5	8 240	16 100
	—	635	—	470	—	413	—	5	2	8 610	15 700
450	—	595	—	420	—	420	—	5	1.5	7 630	16 300
457.200	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	279.400	11.0000	276.225	10.8750	3.2	1.6	4 710	9 520
	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	279.400	11.0000	276.225	10.8750	3.2	1.6	4 140	8 180
460	—	620	—	470	—	470	—	4	1.5	8 810	19 300
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	495.300	19.5000	495.300	19.5000	6.4	2	10 100	19 600
480.000	18.8976	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	SP	8 350	17 400
480	—	700	—	470	—	470	—	5	1.5	10 100	18 800
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	1.6	5 410	11 700
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	3.2	1.6	5 480	11 800
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	3.2	1.6	5 660	12 400
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	385.000	15.1575	385.000	15.1575	6.4	1.6	6 610	15 000
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	420.000	16.5354	420.000	16.5354	6.4	1.6	6 390	14 500
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	425.000	16.7323	425.000	16.7323	6.4	1.6	6 390	14 500
	19.0000	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	1.6	8 350	17 400

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

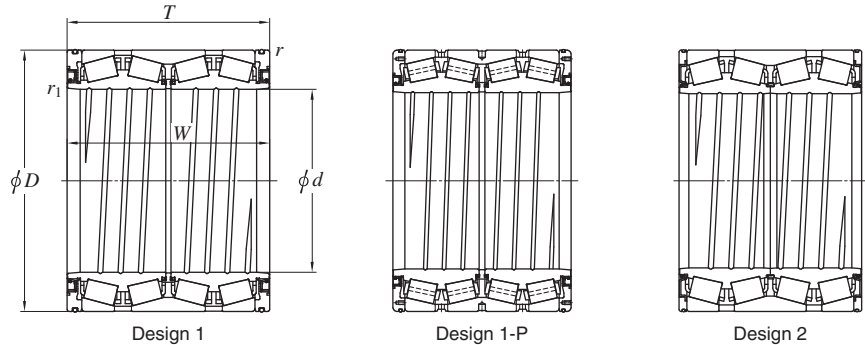


Design 2-P

Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
				Y_2	Y_3	
1 440	47TS835944A	2-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	377
1 380	47TS845644	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	298
1 610	47TS845748	1-P	0.28	2.43	3.61	352
1 090	47TS846240	1-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	390
1 310	47TS865838A	2-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	276
1 090	47TS865734A	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	229
1 670	47TS885948A-3	2-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	362
1 490	47TS886245-1	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	430
1 450	47TS886447	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	461
1 490	47TS906042	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	308
1 670	47TS916028C	2-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	191
770	47TS916028D	2-P	0.7	0.97	1.44	187
1 710	47TS926247	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	412
1 750	47TS966850	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	562
1 570	47TS966542	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	391
1 700	47TS967047	1-P	0.32	2.12	3.15	621
1 080	4TRS19B	1-P	0.44	1.54	2.3	240
475	4TRS19C	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	229
1 130	4TRS19D	2-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	239
1 340	47TS976239	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	278
646	47TS976242	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	302
646	47TS976243	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	306
1 570	47TS976542A	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	382

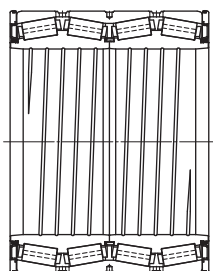
Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings

d 488.950 ~ 711.200 mm



Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	
d		D		T		W		r	r ₁ ¹⁾	C _r	C _{0r}
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.		
488.950	19.2500	622.300	24.5000	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	1.5	5 420	12 200
492	—	655	—	480	—	480	—	5	1.5	9 310	21 200
509.948	20.0767	654.924	25.7844	379.000	14.9213	377.000	14.8425	6.4	1.5	6 730	15 200
530	—	715	—	590	—	590	—	5	1.5	12 900	28 900
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	372.263	14.6560	372.263	14.6560	7	SP	7 430	16 100
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	409.575	16.1250	409.575	16.1250	6	1.5	8 570	18 600
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	450.000	17.7165	450.000	17.7165	6	1.5	8 990	19 700
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	480.000	18.8976	480.000	18.8976	6	1.5	9 970	22 700
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	500.000	19.6850	500.000	19.6850	6	1.6	10 300	23 100
585.788	23.0625	771.525	30.3750	479.425	18.8750	479.425	18.8750	6.4	1.5	10 900	24 400
595.312	23.4375	844.550	33.2500	615.950	24.2500	615.950	24.2500	6.4	3.6	15 900	32 200
600	—	870	—	700	—	700	—	5	4	18 900	39 400
609.600	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	361.950	14.2500	361.950	14.2500	6.4	3.2	7 420	14 900
	24.0000	813.562	32.0300	540.000	21.2598	540.000	21.2598	6.4	1.5	12 700	28 500
679.450	26.7500	901.700	35.5000	552.450	21.7500	552.450	21.7500	6.4	3	13 900	30 600
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	355.600	14.0000	352.425	13.8750	6.4	3.2	7 690	16 300
704.850	27.7500	914.400	36.0000	552.450	21.7500	552.450	21.7500	6.4	3.2	14 100	33 400
711.200	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	3.2	SP	7 620	16 700
	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	387.350	15.2500	387.350	15.2500	6.4	3.2	8 980	19 400
	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	6.4	3.2	9 550	20 500
	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	420.000	16.5354	420.000	16.5354	6.4	3.2	9 870	22 200

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

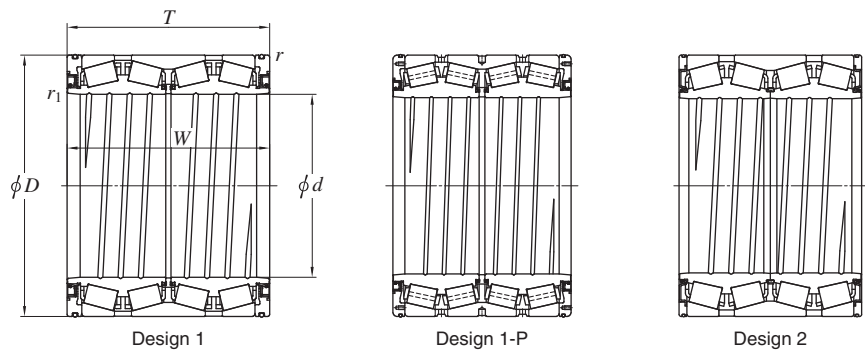


Design 2-P

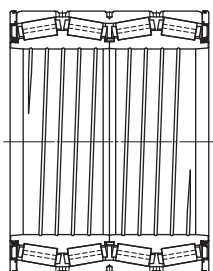
Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
				Y_2	Y_3	
1 110	47TS986236	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	270
1 830	47TS986648	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	449
1 350	4TRS510B	1-P	0.41	1.64	2.44	320
2 390	4TRS530A	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	664
714	4TRS559J	1-P	0.34	1.97	2.93	425
1 610	4TRS559C	1-P	0.35	1.95	2.9	475
427	4TRS559A	1-P	0.35	1.95	2.9	507
1 910	4TRS559B	1-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	547
1 950	4TRS559	1-P	0.35	1.95	2.9	560
2 050	4TRS586A	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	613
2 610	4TRS595B	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	1 120
3 080	4TRS600A	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	1 370
1 310	4TRS610	1-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	430
2 320	4TRS610A	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	775
2 450	4TRS679	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	951
1 400	4TRS686A	1-P	0.42	1.62	2.42	520
2 630	4TRS705	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	940
1 420	4TRS711N	2-P	0.46	1.47	2.19	507
1 620	4TRS711A	1-P	0.38	1.78	2.65	615
1 730	4TRS711	1-P	0.44	1.54	2.29	670
1 840	4TRS711L	1-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	678

Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings

d 800 mm



Boundary dimensions								Basic load ratings (kN)			
d mm		D mm		T mm		W mm		r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}
1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4					
800	—	1 130	—	780	—	780	—	6	1.5	27 400	58 800



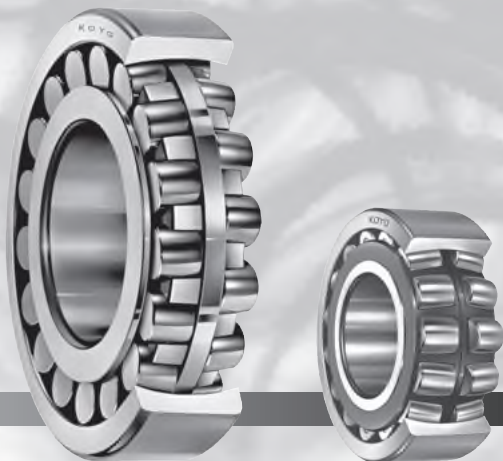
Design 2-P

	Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Con- stant e	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
					Y_2	Y_3	
	4 290	4TRS800	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	2 520

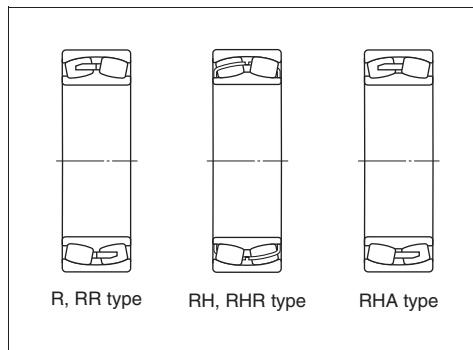
Spherical roller bearings

- Spherical roller bearings feature a large load rating capacity. This type of bearing is suitable for low- or medium-speed applications which involve heavy or impact loading.
 - The spherical roller bearing is self-aligning, insensitive to misalignment of the shaft relative to the housing, and to shaft bending.
 - Bearing with tapered bore can be easily mounted/dismounted by using an adapter assembly or withdrawal sleeve.
- 1) 240 and
241 series 1 : 30 (supplementary code K30)
2) Others 1 : 12 (supplementary code K)

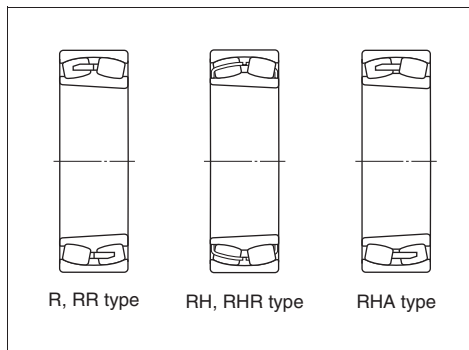
Koyo®



■ Cylindrical bore



■ Tapered bore



	R, RR type	RH, RHR type	RHA type
Roller	Convex asymmetrical roller	Convex symmetrical roller	Convex symmetrical roller
Cage	Copper alloy prong type machined cage	Pressed steel cage	Copper alloy integral type machined cage
Inner ring (with or without rib)	With center rib	Without center rib (floating guide ring)	Without center rib (floating guide ring)
	With ribs on both sides (to prevent rollers from falling)	Without ribs on both sides	With ribs on both sides (to prevent rollers from falling)
Characteristics	Superior to RH, RHR and RHA types in high-speed performance.	The load rating capacity is larger than that of R and RR type. (There are some exceptional cases due to different interior specifications.)	

- Outer rings can be provided with lubrication holes, a lubrication groove and an anti-rotation pin hole.

Supplementary code		Number of lubrication holes	Hole layout
With lubrication holes and lubrication groove	With lubrication holes, lubrication groove and anti-rotation pin hole		
W33	W3N	3 ¹⁾	3 equally spaced positions ¹⁾
W33A	W3NA	4	4 equally spaced positions
—	W3NB	5	6 equally spaced positions ²⁾
W33C	W3NC	6	6 equally spaced positions
—	W3ND	7	8 equally spaced positions ²⁾
W33T	—	8	8 equally spaced positions

[Notes] 1) Also 4 or 6 holes are provided.

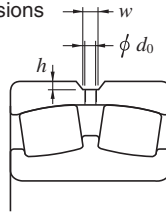
2) One hole is used for the antirotation pin.

[Remark] Boldfaced codes indicate JTEKT standards.

- Inner rings can also be provided with lubrication holes and a lubrication groove.

Supplementary code	Inner ring		Outer ring	
	Number of lubrication holes	Lubrication groove	Number of lubrication holes	Lubrication groove
W513	3	—	3	○
W518	3	—	3	—
W26	3	—	—	—

■ Lubrication hole and lubrication groove dimensions
(W33, W33A, W33C, W33T)



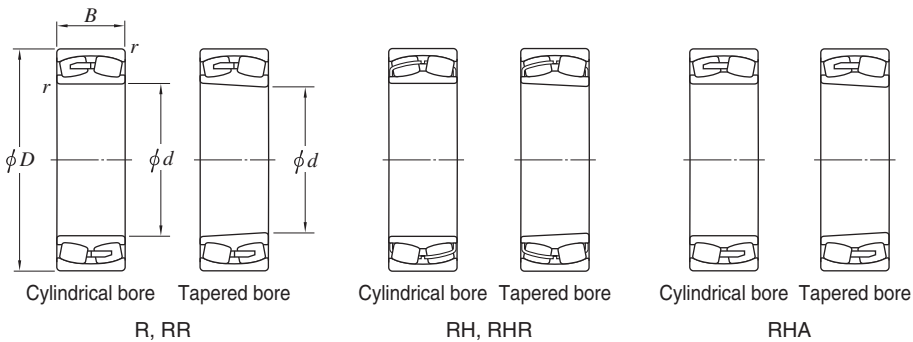
Unit : mm

Bore diameter number	Nominal bore diameter d	23900			23000			24000			23100			24100			22200			23200			21300			22300		
		d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h
20	100	—	—	—	4	5	1	—	—	—	5	6	1.4	—	—	—	5	6	1.2	5	8	1.2	4	6	1.2	6	8	2
22	110	—	—	—	5	7	1	—	—	—	5	6	1.4	6	8	1.5	5	7	1.5	6	8	1.7	4	6	1.2	6	8	2
24	120	—	—	—	5	7	1	5	6	1.4	5	6	1.4	6	8	1.5	5	7	1.5	6	10	1.7	—	—	—	8	10	2.5
26	130	—	—	—	5	7	1.2	6	8	1.5	5	6	1.5	6	8	1.5	5	7	1.5	6	10	1.7	—	—	—	8	12	2.5
28	140	4	5	1	5	7	1.2	6	8	1.5	6	8	1.5	8	10	2	6	8	1.8	8	10	2.5	—	—	—	12	14	3
30	150	5	7	1	5	8	1.2	6	8	1.5	6	10	1.5	8	10	2	6	10	1.8	8	10	2.5	—	—	—	12	14	3
32	160	5	7	1.2	5	8	1.2	6	8	1.5	8	12	2	10	12	2	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	—	—	—	12	14	3
34	170	5	7	1.2	6	10	1.5	8	10	2	8	12	2	10	12	2	12	14	3	10	12	2.5	—	—	—	12	14	3
36	180	6	7	1.3	8	12	1.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2	12	14	3	10	12	2.5	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
38	190	5	7	1.2	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2	12	14	3	12	14	3	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
40	200	6	8	1.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
44	220	6	8	1.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
48	240	6	8	1.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
52	260	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
56	280	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
60	300	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
64	320	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
68	340	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
72	360	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
76	380	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4
80	400	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
84	420	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
88	440	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
92	460	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
96	480	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
/500	500	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	5	—	—	—	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
/530	530	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	—	—	—	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
/560	560	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	—	—	—	14	16.5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
/600	600	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	16	20	5	—	—	—	16	20	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
/630	630	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	16	20	5	—	—	—	16	20	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
/670	670	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	25	30	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/710	710	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	25	30	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/750	750	15	20	4	15	20	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/800	800	15	20	4	15	20	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/850	850	15	20	4	15	20	4	20	25	5	20	25	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/900	900	16	20	5	15	20	5	20	25	5	20	25	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/950	950	16	20	5	16	20	5	20	25	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/1 000	1 000	16	20	5	16	20	5	20	25	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/1 060	1 060	16	20	5	16	20	5	20	25	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/1 120	1 120	16	20	5	—	—	—	20	25	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/1 180	1 180	16	20	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/1 250	1 250	16	20	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/1 320	1 320	20	25	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
/1 400	1 400	20	25	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Boundary dimensions	The dimensions of standard series are as specified in JIS B 1512.			
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0. (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18.) Refer to Table 2-10 on page 34 for the tolerance of tapered bores.			
Allowable aligning angle	23800R 0.017 rad (1°)	24100R, RH, RHA 0.044 rad (2.5°)	23900R 0.026 rad (1.5°)	22200R, RR, RH, RHR, RHA 0.026 rad (1.5°)
	23000R, RH, RHA 0.026 rad (1.5°)	23200R, RH, RHA 0.044 rad (2.5°)	24000R, RH, RHA 0.035 rad (2°)	21300R, RH 0.017 rad (1°)
	23100R, RH, RHA 0.026 rad (1.5°)	22300R, RR, RH, RHR, RHA 0.035 rad (2°)		
Radial internal clearance	(Refer to Table 4-6 on page 54.)			
Equivalent radial load	Dynamic equivalent radial load		[Note]	Refer to the specification table for the values of axial load factors Y_1 , Y_2 and Y_0 and of constant e .
	$\left(\text{When } \frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e \right) P_r = F_r + Y_1 F_a$			
	$\left(\text{When } \frac{F_a}{F_r} > e \right) P_r = 0.67 F_r + Y_2 F_a$			
	Static equivalent radial load			
	$P_{0r} = F_r + Y_0 F_a$			

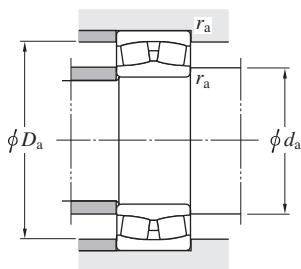
Spherical roller bearings

d 100 ~ (140) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C _u	Bearing No.		
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C _r	C _{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	
100	150	37	1.5	262	332	33.7	23020RH	23020RHK	
	180	46	2.1	470	481	47.6	22220RHR	22220RHRK	
	180	60.3	2.1	533	629	53.5	23220RH	23220RHK	
	215	47	3	519	524	40.2	21320RH	21320RHK	
	215	73	3	875	877	63.9	22320RHR	22320RHRK	
110	170	45	2	377	486	48.4	23022RH	23022RHK	
	180	56	2	484	605	53.7	23122RH	23122RHK	
	180	69	2	569	778	63.4	24122RH	24122RHK30	
	200	53	2.1	612	642	58.7	22222RHR	22222RHRK	
	200	69.8	2.1	672	792	65.4	23222RH	23222RHK	
	240	50	3	604	616	46.0	21322RH	21322RHK	
	240	80	3	1 040	1 040	77.7	22322RHR	22322RHRK	
120	180	46	2	394	524	51.6	23024RH	23024RHK	
	180	60	2	484	709	61.8	24024RH	24024RHK30	
	200	62	2	571	714	61.2	23124RH	23124RHK	
	200	80	2	733	1 020	78.6	24124RH	24124RHK30	
	215	58	2.1	706	764	67.2	22224RHR	22224RHRK	
	215	76	2.1	772	956	78.9	23224RH	23224RHK	
	260	86	3	1 120	1 130	87.2	22324RHR	22324RHRK	
130	200	52	2	509	674	63.6	23026RH	23026RHK	
	200	69	2	625	914	77.3	24026RH	24026RHK30	
	210	64	2	621	799	68.4	23126RH	23126RHK	
	210	80	2	754	1 080	91.8	24126RH	24126RHK30	
	230	64	3	821	914	74.4	22226RHR	22226RHRK	
	230	80	3	880	1 090	89.4	23226RH	23226RHK	
	280	93	4	1 310	1 340	98.6	22326RHR	22326RHRK	
140	210	53	2	530	723	67.9	23028RH	23028RHK	

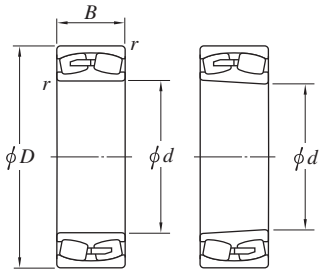
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
117	141	1.5	0.22	3.01	4.48	2.94	2.34	2.27
112	168	2	0.25	2.74	4.08	2.68	5.11	5.00
112	168	2	0.32	2.09	3.11	2.04	6.85	6.66
114	201	2.5	0.22	3.02	4.49	2.95	8.79	8.68
114	201	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	13.2	12.9
120	160	2	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	3.85	3.74
120	170	2	0.29	2.36	3.51	2.31	5.72	5.54
120	170	2	0.37	1.84	2.74	1.80	6.98	6.87
122	188	2	0.26	2.64	3.93	2.58	7.37	7.21
122	188	2	0.34	1.99	2.96	1.94	9.76	9.48
124	226	2.5	0.21	3.19	4.75	3.12	11.8	11.7
124	226	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	18.1	17.7
130	170	2	0.23	2.95	4.40	2.89	4.20	4.07
130	170	2	0.30	2.23	3.32	2.18	5.43	5.34
130	190	2	0.29	2.34	3.49	2.29	7.98	7.74
130	190	2	0.38	1.75	2.61	1.72	10.2	10.0
132	203	2	0.26	2.60	3.87	2.54	9.31	9.10
132	203	2	0.34	1.97	2.94	1.93	12.2	11.8
134	246	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	22.8	22.3
140	190	2	0.24	2.87	4.27	2.80	6.15	5.97
140	190	2	0.32	2.14	3.18	2.09	8.03	7.90
140	200	2	0.28	2.42	3.61	2.37	8.71	8.44
140	200	2	0.36	1.90	2.83	1.86	10.8	10.6
144	216	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	11.6	11.3
144	216	2.5	0.33	2.05	3.05	2.00	14.4	14.0
148	262	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	28.5	27.9
150	200	2	0.23	2.98	4.44	2.92	6.62	6.42

Spherical roller bearings

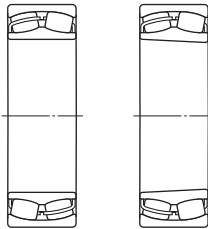
d (140) ~ (170) mm



Cylindrical bore

Tapered bore

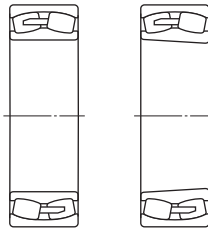
R, RR



Cylindrical bore

Tapered bore

RH, RHR



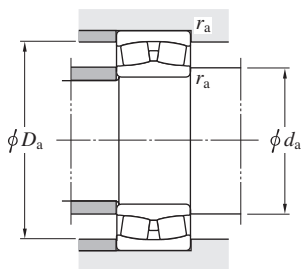
Cylindrical bore

Tapered bore

RHA

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
140	210	69	2	640	957	81.7	24028RH	24028RHK30
	225	68	2.1	710	940	79.6	23128RH	23128RHK
	225	85	2.1	853	1 220	90.7	24128RH	24128RHK30
	250	68	3	947	1 030	85.2	22228RHR	22228RHRK
	250	88	3	1 020	1 290	103	23228RH	23228RHK
	300	102	4	1 470	1 570	105	22328RH	22328RHK
150	210	45	2	418	622	62.5	23930R	23930RK
	225	56	2.1	579	797	76.3	23030RH	23030RHK
	225	75	2.1	724	1 100	90.3	24030RH	24030RHK30
	250	80	2.1	902	1 230	102	23130RH	23130RHK
	250	100	2.1	1 110	1 590	116	24130RH	24130RHK30
	270	73	3	1 080	1 200	102	22230RHR	22230RHRK
	270	96	3	1 200	1 540	121	23230RH	23230RHK
	320	108	4	1 540	1 600	175	22330R	22330RK
	320	108	4	1 620	1 740	121	22330RHA	22330RHAK
160	220	45	2	426	649	65.4	23932R	23932RK
	240	60	2.1	667	924	86.0	23032RH	23032RHK
	240	80	2.1	829	1 270	103	24032RH	24032RHK30
	270	86	2.1	1 070	1 430	117	23132RH	23132RHK
	270	109	2.1	1 270	1 720	145	24132RR	24132RRK30
	290	80	3	1 110	1 270	127	22232R	22232RK
	290	80	3	1 120	1 320	97.1	22232RHA	22232RHAK
	290	104	3	1 290	1 650	163	23232RR	23232RK
	290	104	3	1 370	1 780	139	23232RHA	23232RHAK
	340	114	4	1 720	1 790	188	22332R	22332RK
	340	114	4	1 780	1 940	135	22332RHA	22332RHAK
170	230	45	2	441	691	69.6	23934R	23934RK
	260	67	2.1	795	1 090	97.9	23034RH	23034RHK

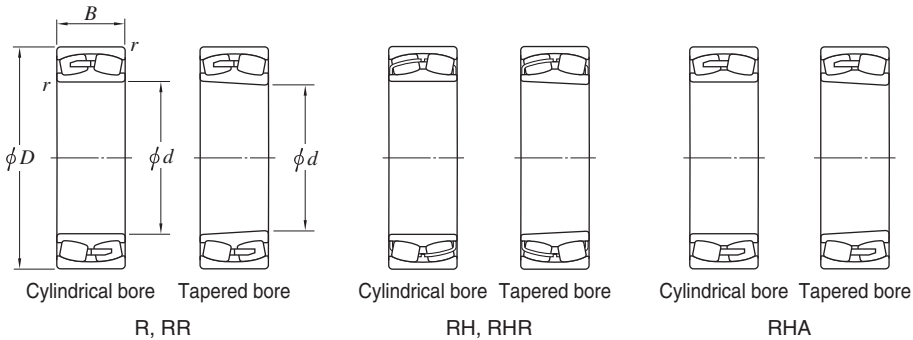
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
150	200	2	0.30	2.28	3.39	2.23	8.49	8.35
152	213	2	0.28	2.45	3.65	2.40	10.6	10.3
152	213	2	0.36	1.89	2.82	1.85	13.1	12.9
154	236	2.5	0.26	2.60	3.87	2.54	14.5	14.2
154	236	2.5	0.34	1.99	2.96	1.95	19.0	18.4
158	282	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.90	35.7	34.9
160	200	2	0.20	3.44	5.12	3.36	5.09	4.93
162	213	2	0.22	3.04	4.53	2.97	8.01	7.77
162	213	2	0.30	2.23	3.32	2.18	10.6	10.4
162	238	2	0.30	2.24	3.34	2.19	16.4	15.9
162	238	2	0.38	1.77	2.64	1.73	19.9	19.6
164	256	2.5	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	18.9	18.5
164	256	2.5	0.34	1.96	2.93	1.92	24.5	23.8
168	302	3	0.38	1.78	2.64	1.74	43.6	42.7
168	302	3	0.35	1.93	2.87	1.88	40.3	39.4
170	210	2	0.19	3.60	5.37	3.52	5.37	5.20
172	228	2	0.22	3.01	4.48	2.94	9.74	9.44
172	228	2	0.30	2.24	3.34	2.19	12.9	12.7
172	258	2	0.30	2.22	3.30	2.17	20.8	20.2
172	258	2	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	25.9	25.5
174	276	2.5	0.28	2.40	3.57	2.35	23.4	22.9
174	276	2.5	0.27	2.49	3.71	2.44	21.9	21.4
174	276	2.5	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	31.0	30.1
174	276	2.5	0.36	1.87	2.78	1.83	29.4	28.5
178	322	3	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	51.9	51.0
178	322	3	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	48.0	47.1
180	220	2	0.18	3.78	5.63	3.70	5.67	5.49
182	248	2	0.23	2.90	4.31	2.83	13.2	12.8

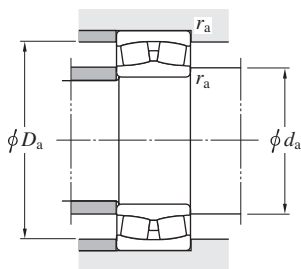
Spherical roller bearings

d (170) ~ (190) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
170	260	90	2.1	1 010	1 540	120	24034RH	24034RHK30
	280	88	2.1	1 150	1 550	124	23134RH	23134RHK
	280	109	2.1	1 320	1 820	154	24134RR	24134RRK30
	310	86	4	1 190	1 390	141	22234R	22234RK
	310	86	4	1 260	1 490	109	22234RHA	22234RHAK
	310	110	4	1 560	1 920	127	23234RR	23234RRK
	310	110	4	1 520	1 940	147	23234RHA	23234RHAK
	360	120	4	1 830	1 920	206	22334R	22334RK
	360	120	4	1 990	2 200	150	22334RHA	22334RHAK
180	250	52	2	599	939	88.9	23936R	23936RK
	280	74	2.1	966	1 330	118	23036RH	23036RHK
	280	100	2.1	1 170	1 710	138	24036RR	24036RRK30
	300	96	3	1 260	1 800	165	23136R	23136RK
	300	96	3	1 330	1 790	139	23136RHA	23136RHAK
	300	118	3	1 530	2 120	176	24136RR	24136RRK30
	300	118	3	1 510	2 240	155	24136RHA	24136RHAK30
	320	86	4	1 220	1 450	165	22236R	22236RK
	320	86	4	1 320	1 610	118	22236RHA	22236RHAK
	320	112	4	1 640	2 100	134	23236RR	23236RRK
	320	112	4	1 660	2 170	166	23236RHA	23236RHAK
	380	126	4	2 180	2 360	263	22336R	22336RK
	380	126	4	2 180	2 410	163	22336RHA	22336RHAK
190	260	52	2	608	969	90.7	23938R	23938RK
	290	75	2.1	923	1 370	132	23038R	23038RK
	290	75	2.1	992	1 430	115	23038RHA	23038RHAK
	290	100	2.1	1 240	1 840	161	24038RR	24038RRK30
	290	100	2.1	1 230	1 920	152	24038RHA	24038RHAK30
	320	104	3	1 370	2 000	162	23138R	23138RK
	320	104	3	1 520	2 080	161	23138RHA	23138RHAK

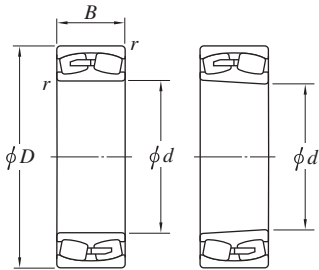
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
182	248	2	0.32	2.11	3.15	2.07	17.5	17.2
182	268	2	0.29	2.30	3.43	2.25	21.9	21.2
182	268	2	0.37	1.80	2.68	1.76	27.2	26.8
188	292	3	0.29	2.29	3.41	2.24	29.0	28.4
188	292	3	0.28	2.45	3.64	2.39	27.1	26.5
188	292	3	0.37	1.85	2.75	1.80	37.2	36.1
188	292	3	0.36	1.89	2.82	1.85	35.6	34.6
188	342	3	0.38	1.77	2.64	1.73	62.0	60.8
188	342	3	0.35	1.95	2.91	1.91	57.3	56.1
190	240	2	0.19	3.55	5.29	3.48	8.22	7.97
192	268	2	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	17.4	16.9
192	268	2	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	23.4	23.0
194	286	2.5	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	28.4	27.5
194	286	2.5	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	26.5	25.6
194	286	2.5	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	34.4	33.9
194	286	2.5	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	31.8	31.2
198	302	3	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	30.5	29.8
198	302	3	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	28.5	27.8
198	302	3	0.36	1.87	2.78	1.83	39.8	38.6
198	302	3	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.92	37.7	36.5
198	362	3	0.36	1.89	2.81	1.84	71.4	69.9
198	362	3	0.34	1.97	2.94	1.93	66.0	64.5
200	250	2	0.18	3.69	5.50	3.61	8.40	8.10
202	278	2	0.25	2.67	3.97	2.61	18.8	18.2
202	278	2	0.25	2.75	4.10	2.69	17.2	16.6
202	278	2	0.33	2.06	3.07	2.02	24.5	24.1
202	278	2	0.32	2.14	3.19	2.09	22.4	22.0
204	306	2.5	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	35.5	34.4
204	306	2.5	0.31	2.14	3.19	2.10	33.2	32.1

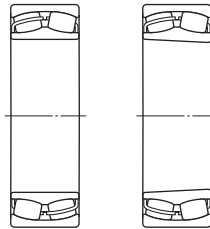
Spherical roller bearings

d (190) ~ (220) mm



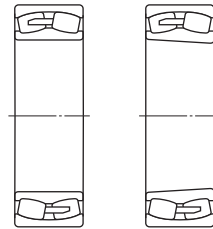
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR

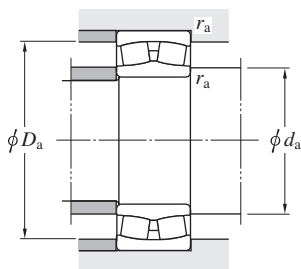


Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RHA

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.		
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> (Refer.)	<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	
190	320	128	3	1 750	2 470	198	24138RR	24138RRK30	
	320	128	3	1 770	2 630	179	24138RHA	24138RHAK30	
	340	92	4	1 390	1 730	172	22238R	22238RK	
	340	92	4	1 420	1 770	128	22238RHA	22238RHAK	
	340	120	4	1 830	2 370	160	23238RR	23238RRK	
	340	120	4	1 870	2 470	185	23238RHA	23238RHAK	
	400	132	5	2 380	2 610	258	22338R	22338RK	
	400	132	5	2 430	2 810	192	22338RHA	22338RHAK	
200	280	60	2.1	753	1 190	109	23940R	23940RK	
	310	82	2.1	1 120	1 670	155	23040R	23040RK	
	310	82	2.1	1 180	1 680	133	23040RHA	23040RHAK	
	310	109	2.1	1 430	2 110	180	24040RR	24040RRK30	
	310	109	2.1	1 440	2 230	173	24040RHA	24040RHAK30	
	340	112	3	1 740	2 350	186	23140RR	23140RRK	
	340	112	3	1 730	2 340	178	23140RHA	23140RHAK	
	340	140	3	2 030	2 820	222	24140RR	24140RRK30	
	340	140	3	2 000	2 970	196	24140RHA	24140RHAK30	
	360	98	4	1 620	2 050	138	22240RR	22240RRK	
	360	98	4	1 630	2 030	146	22240RHA	22240RHAK	
	360	128	4	1 950	2 610	228	23240R	23240RK	
	360	128	4	2 080	2 780	209	23240RHA	23240RHAK	
	420	138	5	2 510	2 750	288	22340R	22340RK	
	420	138	5	2 570	2 920	193	22340RHA	22340RHAK	
220	300	60	2.1	792	1 300	119	23944R	23944RK	
	340	90	3	1 230	1 890	173	23044R	23044RK	
	340	90	3	1 370	1 950	148	23044RHA	23044RHAK	
	340	118	3	1 660	2 480	208	24044RR	24044RRK30	
	340	118	3	1 680	2 630	199	24044RHA	24044RHAK30	
	370	120	4	1 810	2 700	205	23144R	23144RK	

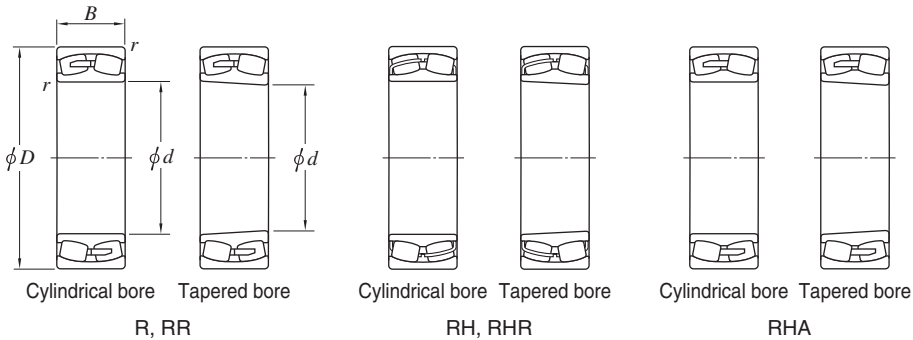
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
204	306	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	43.0	42.4
204	306	2.5	0.38	1.76	2.63	1.72	40.1	39.5
208	322	3	0.29	2.29	3.41	2.24	37.4	36.6
208	322	3	0.27	2.52	3.76	2.46	34.9	34.1
208	322	3	0.36	1.86	2.76	1.81	48.5	47.1
208	322	3	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	44.9	43.5
212	378	4	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	84.1	82.4
212	378	4	0.34	1.99	2.97	1.95	77.7	76.0
212	268	2	0.20	3.44	5.13	3.37	12.0	11.6
212	298	2	0.26	2.62	3.90	2.56	24.1	23.4
212	298	2	0.25	2.68	3.99	2.62	22.0	21.3
212	298	2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	31.2	30.7
212	298	2	0.33	2.06	3.07	2.02	28.5	28.0
214	326	2.5	0.33	2.04	3.03	1.99	43.3	42.0
214	326	2.5	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	40.8	39.5
214	326	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.49	1.64	53.3	52.5
214	326	2.5	0.41	1.65	2.46	1.62	49.5	48.7
218	342	3	0.30	2.26	3.36	2.21	45.0	44.0
218	342	3	0.27	2.50	3.72	2.45	42.0	41.0
218	342	3	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	58.1	56.4
218	342	3	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	55.1	53.4
222	398	4	0.38	1.80	2.68	1.76	95.4	93.5
222	398	4	0.34	1.99	2.97	1.95	88.1	86.2
232	288	2	0.18	3.70	5.50	3.61	13.0	12.6
234	326	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	31.5	30.6
234	326	2.5	0.25	2.69	4.01	2.63	28.8	27.9
234	326	2.5	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	40.5	39.8
234	326	2.5	0.33	2.08	3.09	2.03	37.0	36.4
238	352	3	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	54.8	53.2

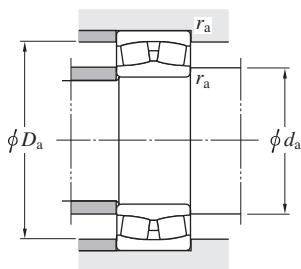
Spherical roller bearings

d (220) ~ (260) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
220	370	120	4	2 000	2 790	208	23144RHA	23144RHAK
	370	150	4	2 360	3 390	258	24144RR	24144RRK30
	370	150	4	2 330	3 550	229	24144RHA	24144RHAK30
	400	108	4	2 000	2 410	257	22244RR	22244RRK
	400	108	4	1 980	2 440	168	22244RHA	22244RHAK
	400	144	4	2 350	3 200	259	23244R	23244RK
	400	144	4	2 520	3 350	239	23244RHA	23244RHAK
	460	145	5	2 980	3 380	359	22344R	22344RK
	460	145	5	2 960	3 470	226	22344RHA	22344RHAK
240	320	60	2.1	814	1 380	128	23948R	23948RK
	360	92	3	1 480	2 190	161	23048RR	23048RRK
	360	92	3	1 470	2 180	166	23048RHA	23048RHAK
	360	118	3	1 750	2 710	228	24048RR	24048RRK30
	360	118	3	1 750	2 840	215	24048RHA	24048RHAK30
	400	128	4	2 280	3 220	213	23148RR	23148RRK
	400	128	4	2 270	3 200	233	23148RHA	23148RHAK
	400	160	4	2 640	3 850	287	24148RR	24148RRK30
	400	160	4	2 670	4 130	262	24148RHA	24148RHAK30
	440	120	4	2 390	2 940	295	22248R	22248RK
	440	120	4	2 400	2 990	202	22248RHA	22248RHAK
	440	160	4	3 050	3 970	310	23248RR	23248RRK
	440	160	4	3 080	4 130	289	23248RHA	23248RHAK
	500	155	5	3 360	4 200	347	22348R	22348RK
	500	155	5	3 400	3 990	255	22348RHA	22348RHAK
260	360	75	2.1	1 140	1 880	160	23952R	23952RK
	400	104	4	1 670	2 570	212	23052R	23052RK
	400	104	4	1 850	2 720	201	23052RHA	23052RHAK
	400	140	4	2 280	3 570	282	24052RR	24052RRK30
	400	140	4	2 270	3 670	265	24052RHA	24052RHAK30

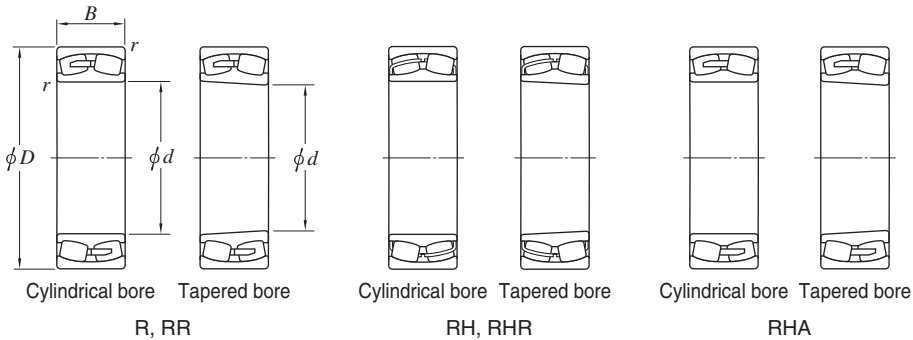
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
238	352	3	0.31	2.15	3.20	2.10	51.2	49.6
238	352	3	0.39	1.71	2.55	1.67	67.3	66.2
238	352	3	0.40	1.69	2.52	1.65	62.0	61.0
238	382	3	0.28	2.40	3.57	2.34	60.3	59.0
238	382	3	0.27	2.52	3.76	2.47	58.8	57.5
238	382	3	0.39	1.71	2.55	1.68	81.6	79.2
238	382	3	0.36	1.89	2.81	1.85	77.4	75.0
242	438	4	0.34	2.00	2.99	1.96	124	122
242	438	4	0.32	2.08	3.09	2.03	115	113
252	308	2	0.17	3.95	5.88	3.86	14.0	13.5
254	346	2.5	0.25	2.73	4.07	2.67	33.9	32.9
254	346	2.5	0.24	2.83	4.21	2.77	31.9	30.9
254	346	2.5	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	43.5	42.9
254	346	2.5	0.30	2.24	3.33	2.19	39.6	39.0
258	382	3	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	67.2	65.1
258	382	3	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	63.1	61.1
258	382	3	0.39	1.75	2.60	1.71	82.7	81.4
258	382	3	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	76.6	75.3
258	422	3	0.29	2.35	3.50	2.30	85.0	83.2
258	422	3	0.27	2.49	3.71	2.43	79.4	77.6
258	422	3	0.38	1.78	2.64	1.74	110	107
258	422	3	0.36	1.87	2.78	1.83	104	101
262	478	4	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	157	154
262	478	4	0.32	2.12	3.16	2.07	145	142
272	348	2	0.19	3.54	5.27	3.46	24.0	23.3
278	382	3	0.25	2.65	3.95	2.59	50.7	49.3
278	382	3	0.25	2.75	4.10	2.69	46.3	44.9
278	382	3	0.33	2.02	3.01	1.98	66.3	65.2
278	382	3	0.33	2.06	3.07	2.02	60.3	59.4

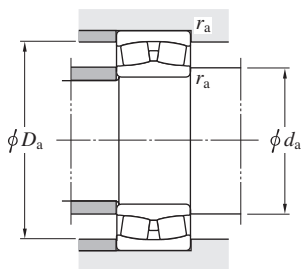
Spherical roller bearings

d (260) ~ (300) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
260	440	144	4	2 760	3 850	231	23152RR	23152RRK
	440	144	4	2 790	4 000	285	23152RHA	23152RHAK
	440	180	4	3 250	4 700	345	24152RR	24152RRK30
	440	180	4	3 210	4 950	309	24152RHA	24152RHAK30
	480	130	5	2 800	3 460	347	22252R	22252RK
	480	130	5	2 790	3 430	226	22252RHA	22252RHAK
	480	174	5	3 440	4 640	326	23252R	23252RK
	480	174	5	3 590	4 900	280	23252RHA	23252RHAK
	540	165	6	3 540	4 380	363	22352R	22352RK
	540	165	6	3 900	4 620	290	22352RHA	22352RHAK
280	380	75	2.1	1 160	1 960	165	23956R	23956RK
	420	106	4	1 790	2 860	235	23056R	23056RK
	420	106	4	1 940	2 950	218	23056RHA	23056RHAK
	420	140	4	2 370	3 780	291	24056RR	24056RRK30
	420	140	4	2 390	4 000	287	24056RHA	24056RHAK30
	460	146	5	2 910	4 160	250	23156RR	23156RRK
	460	146	5	2 940	4 290	304	23156RHA	23156RHAK
	460	180	5	3 390	5 140	370	24156RR	24156RRK30
	460	180	5	3 320	5 240	322	24156RHA	24156RHAK30
	500	130	5	2 640	3 380	308	22256R	22256RK
	500	130	5	2 900	3 670	240	22256RHA	22256RHAK
	500	176	5	3 370	4 910	323	23256R	23256RK
	500	176	5	3 770	5 300	365	23256RHA	23256RHAK
	580	175	6	3 930	4 910	407	22356R	22356RK
	580	175	6	4 390	5 260	325	22356RHA	22356RHAK
300	420	90	3	1 610	2 610	220	23960R	23960RK
	460	118	4	2 190	3 480	286	23060R	23060RK
	460	118	4	2 370	3 700	255	23060RHA	23060RHAK
	460	160	4	2 950	4 690	354	24060RR	24060RRK30

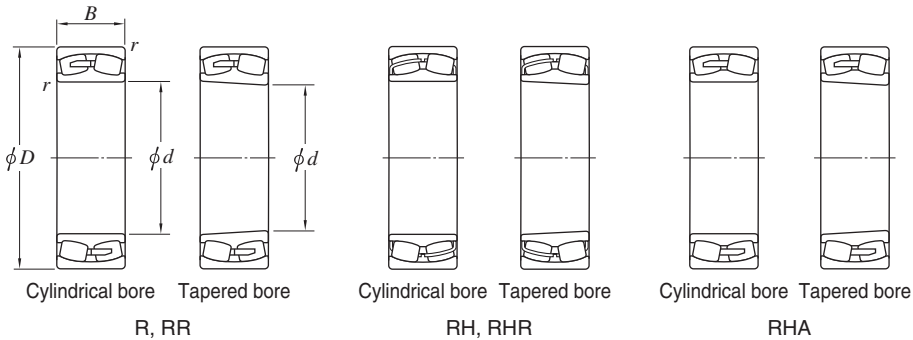
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
278	422	3	0.33	2.05	3.06	2.01	92.2	89.4
278	422	3	0.32	2.12	3.16	2.08	87.4	84.6
278	422	3	0.40	1.69	2.51	1.65	114	112
278	422	3	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	106	105
282	458	4	0.28	2.40	3.57	2.35	110	108
282	458	4	0.27	2.50	3.72	2.44	103	101
282	458	4	0.40	1.69	2.51	1.65	144	140
282	458	4	0.36	1.87	2.78	1.83	137	133
288	512	5	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	196	192
288	512	5	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	181	177
292	368	2	0.18	3.74	5.57	3.66	26.0	25.2
298	402	3	0.25	2.74	4.08	2.68	54.5	52.9
298	402	3	0.24	2.87	4.27	2.80	49.8	48.2
298	402	3	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	70.2	69.1
298	402	3	0.31	2.20	3.28	2.15	64.0	62.9
302	438	4	0.32	2.14	3.18	2.09	98.8	95.7
302	438	4	0.30	2.22	3.30	2.17	93.4	90.3
302	438	4	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	122	120
302	438	4	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	113	112
302	478	4	0.28	2.42	3.60	2.37	114	112
302	478	4	0.26	2.64	3.93	2.58	106	104
302	478	4	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	153	149
302	478	4	0.35	1.95	2.91	1.91	145	141
308	552	5	0.34	1.98	2.95	1.93	229	225
308	552	5	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	212	208
314	406	2.5	0.20	3.42	5.09	3.34	40.0	38.8
318	442	3	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	75.8	73.7
318	442	3	0.24	2.79	4.16	2.73	68.9	66.8
318	442	3	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	99.5	97.9

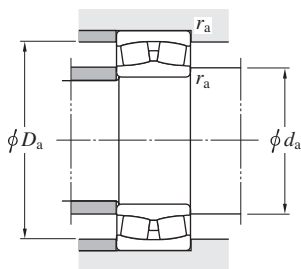
Spherical roller bearings

d (300) ~ (340) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
300	460	160	4	2 950	4 910	350	24060RHA	24060RHAK30
	500	160	5	3 450	5 030	351	23160RR	23160RRK
	500	160	5	3 430	4 970	345	23160RHA	23160RHAK
	500	200	5	4 160	6 280	433	24160RR	24160RRK30
	500	200	5	4 030	6 420	385	24160RHA	24160RHAK30
	540	140	5	3 360	4 330	412	22260R	22260RK
	540	140	5	3 320	4 360	284	22260RHA	22260RHAK
	540	192	5	4 300	5 910	401	23260R	23260RK
	540	192	5	4 440	6 310	429	23260RHA	23260RHAK
	620	185	7.5	4 890	5 430	555	22360R	22360RK
320	440	90	3	1 670	2 870	233	23964R	23964RK
	480	121	4	2 290	3 740	295	23064R	23064RK
	480	121	4	2 490	3 850	278	23064RHA	23064RHAK
	480	160	4	3 020	4 920	382	24064RR	24064RRK30
	480	160	4	3 060	5 230	363	24064RHA	24064RHAK30
	540	176	5	3 650	5 700	366	23164R	23164RK
	540	176	5	4 040	5 960	404	23164RHA	23164RHAK
	540	218	5	4 680	6 950	486	24164RR	24164RRK30
	540	218	5	4 550	7 190	429	24164RHA	24164RHAK30
	580	150	5	3 420	4 540	385	22264R	22264RK
	580	208	5	4 550	6 550	496	23264R	23264RK
	580	208	5	5 020	7 030	464	23264RHA	23264RHAK
340	460	90	3	1 680	2 980	242	23968R	23968RK
	520	133	5	2 670	4 330	353	23068R	23068RK
	520	133	5	2 930	4 470	312	23068RHA	23068RHAK
	520	180	5	3 680	5 970	432	24068RR	24068RRK30
	520	180	5	3 720	6 330	430	24068RHA	24068RHAK30
	580	190	5	4 130	6 430	472	23168R	23168RK
	580	190	5	4 620	6 720	449	23168RHA	23168RHAK

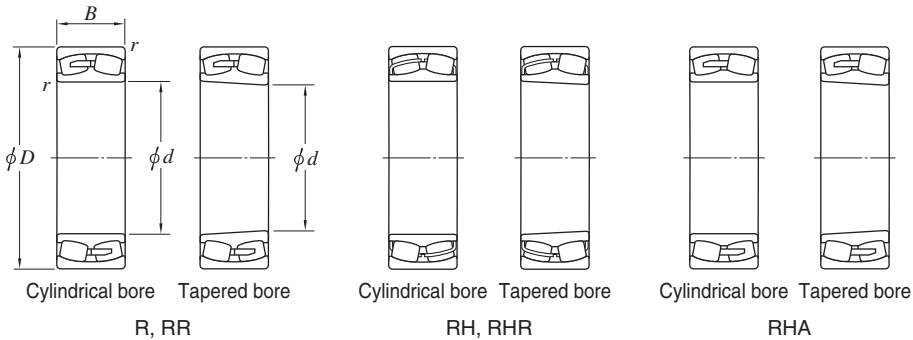
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
318	442	3	0.32	2.09	3.11	2.04	90.7	89.1
322	478	4	0.32	2.09	3.11	2.04	131	127
322	478	4	0.31	2.18	3.25	2.13	123	119
322	478	4	0.40	1.67	2.49	1.63	162	160
322	478	4	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	150	148
322	518	4	0.27	2.48	3.69	2.43	145	142
322	518	4	0.26	2.62	3.90	2.56	135	132
322	518	4	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	197	192
322	518	4	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	187	182
336	584	6	0.32	2.09	3.10	2.04	289	284
334	426	2.5	0.19	3.61	5.38	3.53	43.0	41.7
338	462	3	0.24	2.76	4.11	2.70	81.2	78.8
338	462	3	0.24	2.87	4.27	2.80	74.5	72.1
338	462	3	0.31	2.16	3.22	2.11	105	103
338	462	3	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	93.4	91.4
342	518	4	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	171	166
342	518	4	0.32	2.13	3.17	2.08	160	155
342	518	4	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	208	205
342	518	4	0.40	1.70	2.52	1.66	199	196
342	558	4	0.28	2.41	3.59	2.35	175	171
342	558	4	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	249	242
342	558	4	0.36	1.90	2.83	1.86	236	229
354	446	2.5	0.18	3.82	5.69	3.74	45.0	43.6
362	498	4	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	108	105
362	498	4	0.24	2.80	4.18	2.74	98.7	95.7
362	498	4	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	142	140
362	498	4	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	130	128
362	558	4	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	216	210
362	558	4	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	202	196

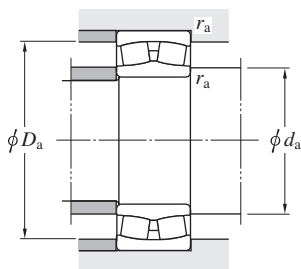
Spherical roller bearings

d (340) ~ 380 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	
340	580	243	5	5 570	8 400	564	24168RR	24168RRK30	
	580	243	5	5 490	8 810	449	24168RHA	24168RHAK30	
	620	165	6	4 430	5 430	551	22268R	22268RK	
	620	224	6	5 130	7 560	526	23268R	23268RK	
	620	224	6	5 690	8 030	517	23268RHA	23268RHAK	
360	480	90	3	1 710	3 060	248	23972R	23972RK	
	540	134	5	2 860	4 800	375	23072R	23072RK	
	540	134	5	3 040	4 770	334	23072RHA	23072RHAK	
	540	180	5	3 810	6 300	465	24072RR	24072RRK30	
	540	180	5	3 810	6 620	446	24072RHA	24072RHAK30	
	600	192	5	4 740	7 040	459	23172R	23172RK	
	600	192	5	4 830	7 210	474	23172RHA	23172RHAK	
	600	243	5	5 080	7 690	437	24172R	24172RK30	
	600	243	5	5 580	9 180	517	24172RHA	24172RHAK30	
	650	170	6	4 710	5 830	583	22272R	22272RK	
	650	232	6	6 080	8 810	548	23272R	23272RK	
	650	232	6	6 220	9 050	591	23272RHA	23272RHAK	
380	520	106	4	2 220	3 940	295	23976R	23976RK	
	560	135	5	2 910	4 970	355	23076R	23076RK	
	560	135	5	3 160	5 080	354	23076RHA	23076RHAK	
	560	180	5	3 900	6 590	486	24076RR	24076RRK30	
	560	180	5	3 900	6 910	454	24076RHA	24076RHAK30	
	620	194	5	4 520	7 320	442	23176R	23176RK	
	620	194	5	5 030	7 700	503	23176RHA	23176RHAK	
	620	243	5	5 300	8 220	467	24176R	24176RK30	
	620	243	5	5 870	9 840	561	24176RHA	24176RHAK30	
	680	240	6	6 510	9 500	590	23276R	23276RK	
	680	240	6	6 660	9 760	622	23276RHA	23276RHAK	

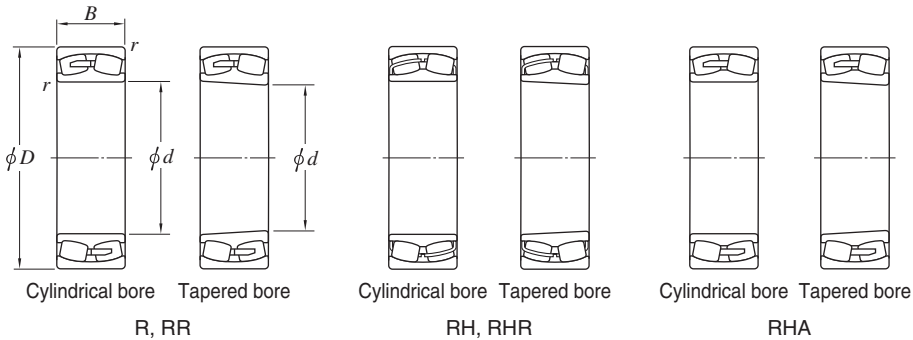
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
362	558	4	0.41	1.64	2.45	1.61	270	266
362	558	4	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	259	255
368	592	5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	221	216
368	592	5	0.38	1.77	2.63	1.73	306	297
368	592	5	0.36	1.88	2.81	1.84	290	281
374	466	2.5	0.17	3.95	5.88	3.86	46.5	45.0
382	518	4	0.24	2.76	4.11	2.70	115	111
382	518	4	0.23	2.92	4.34	2.85	105	101
382	518	4	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	149	147
382	518	4	0.30	2.22	3.30	2.17	135	133
382	578	4	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	228	221
382	578	4	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	213	206
382	578	4	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	287	283
382	578	4	0.40	1.69	2.51	1.65	274	270
388	622	5	0.27	2.47	3.68	2.42	248	243
388	622	5	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	346	336
388	622	5	0.35	1.92	2.85	1.87	328	318
398	502	3	0.19	3.62	5.39	3.54	70.0	67.9
402	538	4	0.24	2.79	4.16	2.73	122	118
402	538	4	0.22	3.03	4.51	2.96	112	108
402	538	4	0.30	2.26	3.36	2.21	156	154
402	538	4	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.27	142	139
402	598	4	0.31	2.18	3.24	2.13	240	233
402	598	4	0.30	2.26	3.36	2.21	224	217
402	598	4	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	302	297
402	598	4	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	288	283
408	652	5	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	386	375
408	652	5	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	365	354

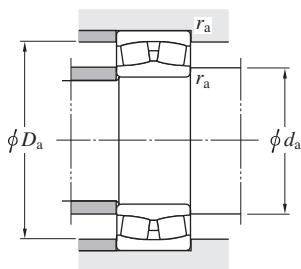
Spherical roller bearings

d 400 ~ (440) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
400	540	106	4	2 350	4 300	320	23980R	23980RK
	600	148	5	3 390	5 790	408	23080R	23080RK
	600	148	5	3 690	5 860	398	23080RHA	23080RHAK
	600	200	5	4 820	8 110	444	24080R	24080RK30
	600	200	5	4 620	8 140	535	24080RHA	24080RHAK30
	650	200	6	4 730	7 780	521	23180R	23180RK
	650	200	6	5 410	8 300	542	23180RHA	23180RHAK
	650	250	6	5 840	9 140	499	24180R	24180RK30
	650	250	6	6 290	10 600	600	24180RHA	24180RHAK30
	720	256	6	6 540	9 850	590	23280R	23280RK
	720	256	6	7 320	10 600	665	23280RHA	23280RHAK
420	560	106	4	2 330	4 320	331	23984R	23984RK
	620	150	5	3 500	6 120	412	23084R	23084RK
	620	150	5	3 820	6 230	425	23084RHA	23084RHAK
	620	200	5	4 510	7 600	438	24084R	24084RK30
	620	200	5	4 730	8 490	555	24084RHA	24084RHAK30
	700	224	6	5 620	9 110	583	23184R	23184RK
	700	224	6	6 330	9 630	616	23184RHA	23184RHAK
	700	280	6	6 840	10 600	574	24184R	24184RK30
	700	280	6	7 420	12 400	685	24184RHA	24184RHAK30
	760	272	7.5	8 130	11 500	754	23284R	23284RK
	760	272	7.5	8 230	11 900	735	23284RHA	23284RHAK
440	600	118	4	2 910	5 330	387	23988R	23988RK
	650	157	6	3 790	6 540	455	23088R	23088RK
	650	157	6	4 230	6 910	465	23088RHA	23088RHAK
	650	212	6	4 910	8 320	475	24088R	24088RK30
	650	212	6	5 290	9 560	618	24088RHA	24088RHAK30
	720	226	6	5 800	9 600	591	23188R	23188RK
	720	226	6	6 590	10 300	655	23188RHA	23188RHAK

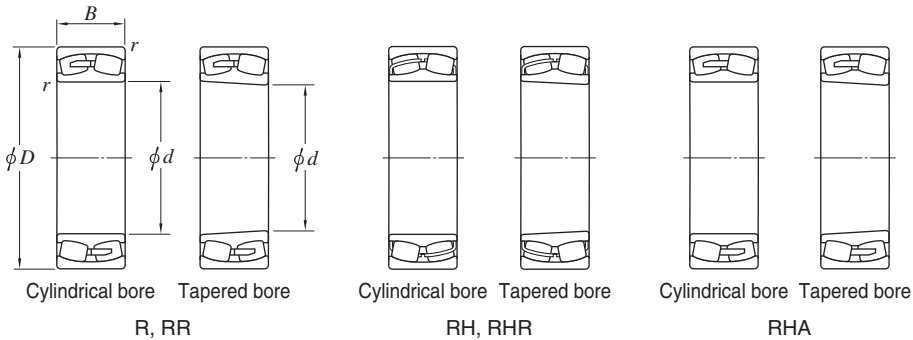
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
418	522	3	0.18	3.76	5.59	3.67	73.0	70.7
422	578	4	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	155	151
422	578	4	0.23	2.94	4.37	2.87	142	138
422	578	4	0.32	2.09	3.12	2.05	206	203
422	578	4	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	192	189
428	622	5	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	273	265
428	622	5	0.29	2.30	3.43	2.25	255	247
428	622	5	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	338	333
428	622	5	0.37	1.82	2.71	1.78	322	317
428	692	5	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	468	454
428	692	5	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	441	427
438	542	3	0.17	3.91	5.82	3.82	76.0	73.6
442	598	4	0.23	2.90	4.31	2.83	164	159
442	598	4	0.22	3.02	4.49	2.95	150	145
442	598	4	0.30	2.23	3.32	2.18	212	209
442	598	4	0.29	2.31	3.44	2.26	198	195
448	672	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	363	352
448	672	5	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	339	328
448	672	5	0.40	1.71	2.54	1.67	445	438
448	672	5	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	425	418
456	724	6	0.37	1.84	2.74	1.80	556	540
456	724	6	0.36	1.90	2.83	1.86	525	508
458	582	3	0.18	3.75	5.58	3.66	101	97.8
468	622	5	0.24	2.76	4.11	2.70	188	183
468	622	5	0.22	3.04	4.53	2.97	172	167
468	622	5	0.29	2.35	3.50	2.30	247	243
468	622	5	0.30	2.28	3.39	2.23	231	227
468	692	5	0.33	2.08	3.09	2.03	378	366
468	692	5	0.30	2.25	3.34	2.20	353	341

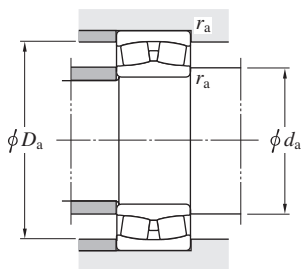
Spherical roller bearings

d (440) ~ (500) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	
440	720	280	6	7 080	11 200	589	24188R	24188RK30	
	720	280	6	7 540	12 900	707	24188RHA	24188RHAK30	
	790	280	7.5	8 580	12 300	793	23288R	23288RK	
	790	280	7.5	8 670	12 700	776	23288RHA	23288RHAK	
460	600	90	3	1 800	3 660	306	23896R	23896RK	
	620	118	4	2 890	5 350	404	23992R	23992RK	
	680	163	6	4 060	7 170	480	23092R	23092RK	
	680	163	6	4 520	7 430	497	23092RHA	23092RHAK	
	680	218	6	5 740	10 100	536	24092R	24092RK30	
	680	218	6	5 660	10 300	656	24092RHA	24092RHAK30	
	760	240	7.5	6 510	10 800	648	23192R	23192RK	
	760	240	7.5	7 240	11 200	697	23192RHA	23192RHAK	
	760	300	7.5	7 320	12 200	597	24192R	24192RK30	
	760	300	7.5	8 390	14 200	746	24192RHA	24192RHAK30	
	830	296	7.5	9 520	13 700	867	23292R	23292RK	
	830	296	7.5	9 600	14 200	856	23292RHA	23292RHAK	
480	650	128	5	3 290	6 130	446	23996R	23996RK	
	700	165	6	4 190	7 540	505	23096R	23096RK	
	700	165	6	4 670	7 860	532	23096RHA	23096RHAK	
	700	218	6	5 540	9 650	514	24096R	24096RK30	
	700	218	6	5 800	10 700	492	24096RHA	24096RHAK30	
	790	248	7.5	6 840	11 500	698	23196R	23196RK	
	790	248	7.5	7 740	12 000	638	23196RHA	23196RHAK	
	790	308	7.5	8 730	14 800	707	24196R	24196RK30	
	790	308	7.5	9 880	15 900	792	24196RHA	24196RHAK30	
	870	310	7.5	10 500	15 100	953	23296R	23296RK	
500	870	310	7.5	10 600	15 700	791	23296RHA	23296RHAK	
	670	128	5	3 330	6 310	447	239/500R	239/500RK	

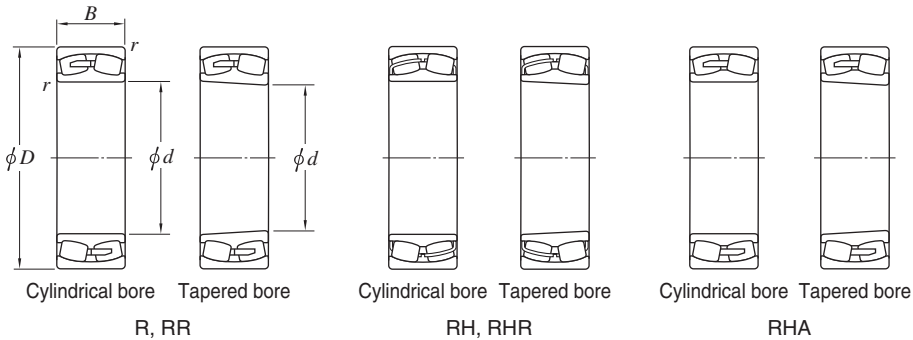
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
468	692	5	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	460	453
468	692	5	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	439	432
476	754	6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	613	595
476	754	6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	580	562
476	586	2.5	0.13	5.06	7.53	4.95	60.4	58.4
478	602	3	0.17	3.89	5.79	3.80	107	104
488	652	5	0.23	2.92	4.34	2.85	215	209
488	652	5	0.22	3.04	4.53	2.97	197	191
488	652	5	0.30	2.23	3.32	2.18	277	272
488	652	5	0.29	2.33	3.46	2.27	259	254
496	724	6	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	450	436
496	724	6	0.30	2.22	3.31	2.17	420	406
496	724	6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	550	541
496	724	6	0.38	1.75	2.61	1.72	525	516
496	794	6	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	720	699
496	794	6	0.35	1.92	2.85	1.87	679	658
502	628	4	0.18	3.75	5.59	3.67	123	119
508	672	5	0.22	3.01	4.47	2.94	225	218
508	672	5	0.22	3.12	4.64	3.05	206	199
508	672	5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	287	282
508	672	5	0.28	2.41	3.59	2.35	268	263
516	754	6	0.32	2.09	3.12	2.05	503	488
516	754	6	0.30	2.24	3.34	2.19	470	455
516	754	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	606	597
516	754	6	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	580	568
516	834	6	0.36	1.85	2.75	1.81	831	807
516	834	6	0.35	1.91	2.85	1.87	785	761
522	648	4	0.17	3.87	5.76	3.79	131	127

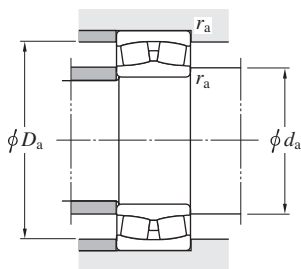
Spherical roller bearings

d (500) ~ 600 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	
500	720	167	6	4 490	8 090	561	230/500R	230/500RK	
	720	218	6	5 620	10 300	545	240/500R	240/500RK30	
	830	264	7.5	7 750	13 000	708	231/500R	231/500RK	
	830	325	7.5	9 350	15 900	763	241/500R	241/500RK30	
	920	336	7.5	11 000	16 700	908	232/500R	232/500RK	
530	710	136	5	3 720	7 120	508	239/530R	239/530RK	
	780	185	6	5 130	9 050	624	230/530R	230/530RK	
	780	185	6	5 710	9 600	620	230/530RHA	230/530RHAK	
	780	250	6	6 620	11 700	616	240/530R	240/530RK30	
	870	272	7.5	9 010	14 200	874	231/530R	231/530RK	
	870	335	7.5	10 300	17 200	847	241/530R	241/530RK30	
	980	355	9.5	13 100	18 900	1 160	232/530R	232/530RK	
560	680	90	3	2 050	4 470	366	238/560R	238/560RK	
	750	140	5	3 880	7 350	528	239/560R	239/560RK	
	750	140	5	3 900	7 470	517	239/560RHA	239/560RHAK	
	820	195	6	5 690	10 300	678	230/560R	230/560RK	
	820	258	6	7 280	12 800	693	240/560R	240/560RK30	
	920	280	7.5	9 800	15 500	963	231/560R	231/560RK	
	920	355	7.5	10 800	17 500	865	241/560R	241/560RK30	
	1 030	365	9.5	14 000	20 300	1 240	232/560R	232/560RK	
	1 030	365	9.5	14 400	21 900	970	232/560RR	232/560RRK	
600	800	150	5	4 420	8 550	592	239/600R	239/600RK	
	870	200	6	6 890	11 900	722	230/600RR	230/600RRK	
	870	200	6	6 830	12 300	789	230/600RRHA	230/600RRHAK	
	870	272	6	8 130	15 000	758	240/600R	240/600RK30	
	980	300	7.5	11 400	18 400	1 100	231/600R	231/600RK	
	980	375	7.5	12 400	20 600	963	241/600R	241/600RK30	
	1 090	388	9.5	16 100	24 000	1 410	232/600R	232/600RK	

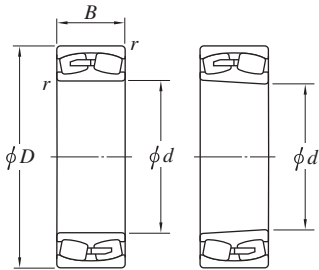
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
528	692	5	0.23	2.94	4.37	2.87	235	228
528	692	5	0.28	2.39	3.56	2.34	297	292
536	794	6	0.33	2.05	3.05	2.00	595	577
536	794	6	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	712	701
536	884	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	1 020	992
552	688	4	0.17	3.86	5.75	3.78	157	152
558	752	5	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	314	304
558	752	5	0.22	3.08	4.59	3.02	307	297
558	752	5	0.30	2.26	3.36	2.21	414	408
566	834	6	0.32	2.14	3.18	2.09	661	641
566	834	6	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	796	784
574	936	8	0.37	1.82	2.71	1.78	1 230	1 200
574	666	2	0.12	5.70	8.48	5.57	70.0	67.0
582	728	4	0.17	3.96	5.90	3.87	182	176
582	728	4	0.16	4.35	6.48	4.26	178	172
588	792	5	0.24	2.83	4.21	2.77	353	342
588	792	5	0.29	2.34	3.49	2.29	468	460
596	884	6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	763	740
596	884	6	0.39	1.75	2.60	1.71	945	930
604	986	8	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	1 390	1 350
604	986	8	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	1 400	1 360
622	778	4	0.17	3.94	5.87	3.86	218	211
628	842	5	0.22	3.08	4.59	3.02	405	393
628	842	5	0.21	3.24	4.83	3.17	406	394
628	842	5	0.30	2.27	3.38	2.22	546	538
636	944	6	0.31	2.18	3.25	2.13	917	888
636	944	6	0.38	1.77	2.63	1.73	1 120	1 100
644	1 046	8	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	1 640	1 590

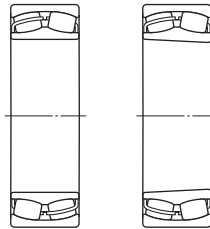
Spherical roller bearings

d 630 ~ 800 mm



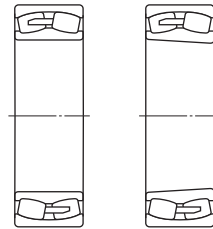
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR

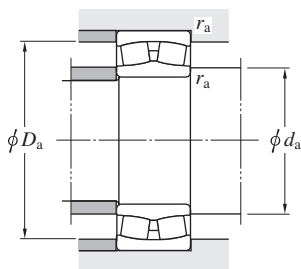


Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RHA

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Bearing No.		
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> (Refer.)	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	
630	850	165	6	5 060	9 680	657	239/630R	239/630RK	
	920	212	7.5	7 530	13 000	813	230/630RHA	230/630RHAK	
	920	290	7.5	9 030	16 600	832	240/630R	240/630RK30	
	920	290	7.5	9 490	17 600	1 080	240/630RHA	240/630RHAK30	
	1 030	315	7.5	12 100	19 500	1 150	231/630R	231/630RK	
	1 030	400	7.5	14 600	25 000	1 160	241/630R	241/630RK30	
	1 150	412	12	18 000	27 100	1 560	232/630R	232/630RK	
670	900	170	6	5 540	10 800	730	239/670R	239/670RK	
	980	230	7.5	8 610	15 500	978	230/670R	230/670RK	
	980	308	7.5	10 900	20 400	983	240/670R	240/670RK30	
	1 090	336	7.5	13 300	21 800	1 250	231/670R	231/670RK	
	1 090	412	7.5	14 700	24 800	766	241/670R	241/670RK30	
710	950	180	6	6 440	12 900	849	239/710R	239/710RK	
	1 030	236	7.5	9 000	16 300	1 020	230/710R	230/710RK	
	1 030	315	7.5	11 700	22 000	1 320	240/710RHA	240/710RHAK	
	1 150	345	9.5	14 900	24 800	1 420	231/710R	231/710RK	
	1 150	438	9.5	18 200	32 200	1 420	241/710R	241/710RK30	
750	1 000	185	6	6 590	13 100	867	239/750R	239/750RK	
	1 090	250	7.5	9 680	17 500	1 130	230/750R	230/750RK	
	1 090	250	7.5	10 300	18 600	1 130	230/750RHA	230/750RHAK	
	1 090	335	7.5	12 100	23 400	1 110	240/750R	240/750RK30	
	1 220	365	9.5	16 700	28 000	1 590	231/750R	231/750RK	
800	1 060	195	6	7 420	15 200	974	239/800R	239/800RK	
	1 060	195	6	7 310	14 900	956	239/800RHA	239/800RHAK	
	1 150	258	7.5	10 800	20 100	1 240	230/800R	230/800RK	
	1 150	345	7.5	14 100	27 500	1 290	240/800R	240/800RK30	
	1 280	375	9.5	17 400	29 400	1 640	231/800R	231/800RK	

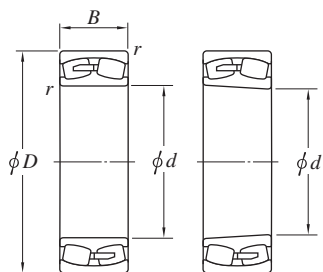
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
658	822	5	0.18	3.81	5.67	3.73	277	268
666	884	6	0.21	3.19	4.75	3.12	484	469
666	884	6	0.29	2.30	3.42	2.25	659	650
666	884	6	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	654	643
666	994	6	0.31	2.19	3.26	2.14	1 070	1 040
666	994	6	0.38	1.75	2.61	1.72	1 330	1 310
684	1 096	10	0.37	1.84	2.74	1.80	1 940	1 880
698	872	5	0.17	3.92	5.83	3.83	317	308
706	944	6	0.22	3.01	4.47	2.94	609	589
706	944	6	0.3	2.28	3.39	2.23	813	800
706	1 054	6	0.31	2.17	3.23	2.12	1 270	1 240
706	1 054	6	0.37	1.83	2.73	1.79	1 520	1 500
738	922	5	0.17	3.89	5.79	3.80	365	353
746	994	6	0.22	3.05	4.54	2.98	681	657
746	994	8	0.28	2.41	3.59	2.35	886	871
754	1 106	8	0.30	2.22	3.30	2.17	1 440	1 400
754	1 106	8	0.36	1.88	2.80	1.84	1 790	1 760
778	972	5	0.17	4.00	5.95	3.91	410	396
786	1 054	6	0.22	3.14	4.67	3.07	809	781
786	1 054	6	0.21	3.20	4.76	3.12	799	775
786	1 054	6	0.28	2.39	3.55	2.33	1 060	1 040
794	1 176	8	0.30	2.22	3.31	2.17	1 720	1 670
828	1 032	5	0.17	4.02	5.99	3.93	480	464
828	1 032	5	0.15	4.47	6.65	4.37	480	464
836	1 114	6	0.21	3.15	4.69	3.08	909	876
836	1 114	6	0.28	2.44	3.64	2.39	1 190	1 170
844	1 236	8	0.29	2.34	3.48	2.29	1 910	1 850

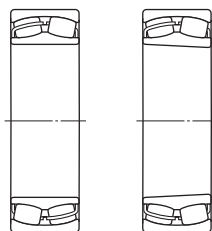
Spherical roller bearings

d 850 ~ 1 400 mm



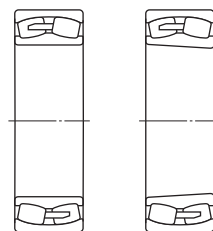
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR

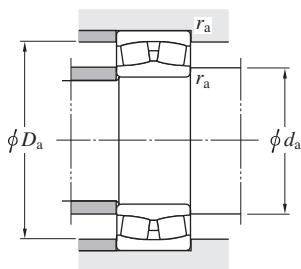


Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RHA

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.		
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	
850	1 120	200	6	8 020	16 700	1 070	239/850R	239/850RK	
	1 220	272	7.5	12 000	22 600	1 360	230/850R	230/850RK	
	1 220	365	7.5	14 700	29 000	1 300	240/850R	240/850RK30	
	1 360	400	12	20 200	34 200	1 920	231/850R	231/850RK	
900	1 180	206	6	8 580	18 100	1 160	239/900R	239/900RK	
	1 280	280	7.5	12 900	24 800	1 450	230/900R	230/900RK	
	1 280	375	7.5	17 000	34 100	1 660	240/900RHA	240/900RHAK	
	1 420	412	12	21 200	37 100	2 100	231/900R	231/900RK	
950	1 250	224	7.5	9 750	20 700	1 280	239/950R	239/950RK	
	1 360	300	7.5	14 400	27 700	1 610	230/950R	230/950RK	
	1 360	412	7.5	19 800	41 000	1 910	240/950RHA	240/950RHAK	
1 000	1 220	165	6	5 820	13 600	947	238/1000R	238/1000RK	
	1 320	236	7.5	10 300	21 500	1 320	239/1000R	239/1000RK	
	1 420	308	7.5	15 400	30 000	1 740	230/1000R	230/1000RK	
	1 420	412	7.5	20 300	41 800	1 810	240/1000R	240/1000RK30	
1 060	1 280	165	6	6 080	14 500	1 010	238/1060R	238/1060RK	
	1 400	250	7.5	11 900	25 300	1 540	239/1060R	239/1060RK	
	1 500	438	9.5	21 400	43 800	1 900	240/1060R	240/1060RK30	
1 120	1 460	250	7.5	12 400	26 600	1 640	239/1120R	239/1120RK	
	1 580	345	9.5	19 000	37 200	2 090	230/1120R	230/1120RK	
	1 580	462	9.5	23 900	49 400	2 100	240/1120R	240/1120RK30	
1 180	1 540	272	7.5	13 600	29 800	1 730	239/1180R	239/1180RK	
1 250	1 630	280	7.5	15 200	33 800	1 970	239/1250R	239/1250RK	
1 400	1 820	315	9.5	18 300	41 400	2 340	239/1400R	239/1400RK	

[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.



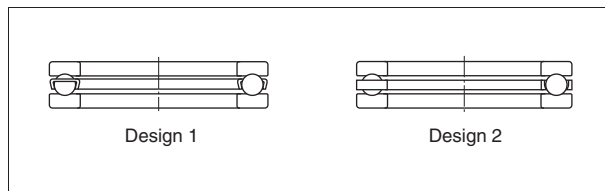
Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con- stant e	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.		Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
878	1 092	5	0.16	4.14	6.17	4.05	545	528
886	1 184	6	0.21	3.17	4.72	3.10	1 080	1 050
886	1 184	6	0.28	2.34	3.61	2.37	1 410	1 390
904	1 306	10	0.30	2.26	3.37	2.21	2 290	2 220
928	1 152	5	0.16	4.24	6.32	4.15	610	590
936	1 244	6	0.21	3.20	4.77	3.13	1 200	1 160
936	1 244	8	0.26	2.61	3.89	2.56	1 560	1 540
954	1 366	10	0.29	2.29	3.42	2.24	2 530	2 450
986	1 214	6	0.16	4.15	6.18	4.06	755	731
986	1 324	6	0.21	3.20	4.77	3.13	1 470	1 420
986	1 324	8	0.27	2.51	3.74	2.46	1 980	1 950
1 028	1 192	5	0.12	5.65	8.42	5.53	410	396
1 036	1 284	6	0.16	4.14	6.16	4.05	895	866
1 036	1 384	6	0.21	3.26	4.85	3.18	1 620	1 570
1 036	1 384	6	0.26	2.57	3.82	2.51	2 120	2 090
1 088	1 252	5	0.11	6.33	9.42	6.19	435	420
1 096	1 364	6	0.16	4.14	6.17	4.05	1 040	1 010
1 104	1 456	8	0.27	2.51	3.74	2.46	2 490	2 450
1 156	1 424	6	0.16	4.34	6.47	4.25	1 150	1 110
1 164	1 536	8	0.21	3.28	4.88	3.21	2 190	2 120
1 164	1 536	8	0.28	2.45	3.65	2.40	2 900	2 860
1 216	1 504	6	0.16	4.22	6.29	4.13	1 330	1 280
1 286	1 594	6	0.16	4.31	6.41	4.21	1 600	1 550
1 444	1 776	8	0.16	4.32	6.43	4.22	2 230	2 160

Thrust ball bearings

Koyo[®]



■ Single direction

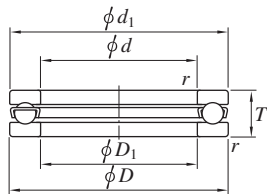


- Axial load can be accommodated in one direction.
- Although it is designed to carry high axial load, is not suitable for high-speed operation.
- The rolling elements normally contacts the shaft washer (or housing washer) with contact angle 90°.

Boundary dimensions	As specified in JIS B 1512.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0 or 6. (refer to Table 2-7 on page 30.)
Allowable misalignment	Misalignment not allowed.
Amount of preload for thrust ball bearings	When a thrust ball bearing is rotated at high speed, balls slide on raceway due to centrifugal force and the gyro moment, which often causes the raceway to suffer from smearing or other defects. To eliminate such sliding, it is necessary to mount the bearing without clearance, and apply an axial load (preload) larger than the minimum necessary axial load determined by the following equation. $F_{a \min} = 5.1 \left[\frac{n}{1\,000} \right]^2 \cdot \left[\frac{C_{0a}}{1\,000} \right]^2 \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{..... (contact angle : } 90^\circ \text{)}$ where : $F_{a \min}$: minimum necessary axial load N n : rotational speed min⁻¹ C_{0a} : static axial load rating N When an axial load from the outside is lower than 0.001 3 C_{0a}, there is no adverse effect on the bearing, as long as lubrication is satisfactory. Generally, deep groove and angular contact ball bearings are recommended for applications when a portion of rotation under axial load is present at high speed.
Standard cages	Pressed cage (Design 1) or machined cage (Design 2)
Equivalent axial load	Dynamic equivalent axial load $P_a = F_a$ Static equivalent axial load $P_{0a} = F_a$

Single direction thrust ball bearings

d 100 ~ (160) mm



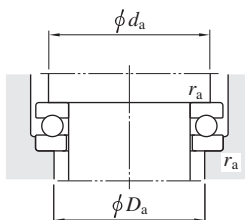
Design 1



Design 2

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	De- sign	Dimensions (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	T	r min.	C _a	C _{0a}	C _u			d ₁ max.	D ₁ min.	d _a min.	D _a max.	r _a max.	
100	135	25	1	106	268	11.2	51120	1	135	102	121	114	1	0.990
	150	38	1.1	183	410	16.6	51220	1	150	103	130	120	1	2.36
	170	55	1.5	296	595	23.2	51320	1	170	103	142	128	1.5	5.11
	210	85	3	460	983	35.7	51420	2	205	103	165	145	2.5	14.6
110	145	25	1	109	288	11.5	51122	1	145	112	131	124	1	1.08
	160	38	1.1	191	450	17.6	51222	1	160	113	140	130	1	2.57
	190	63	2	334	704	25.9	51322	2	187	113	158	142	2	7.72
	230	95	3	474	1 070	37.1	51422	2	225	113	181	159	2.5	19.8
120	155	25	1	111	305	11.9	51124	1	155	122	141	134	1	1.16
	170	39	1.1	192	470	17.7	51224	1	170	123	150	140	1	2.86
	210	70	2.1	389	869	30.5	51324	2	205	123	173	157	2	10.6
	250	102	4	601	1 460	48.5	51424	2	245	123	196	174	3	25.0
130	170	30	1	130	350	13.0	51126	1	170	132	154	146	1	1.87
	190	45	1.5	254	620	22.2	51226	1	187	133	166	154	1.5	4.09
	225	75	2.1	413	958	32.5	51326	2	220	134	186	169	2	13.0
	270	110	4	623	1 540	49.0	51426	2	265	134	212	188	3	31.4
140	180	31	1	133	375	13.5	51128	1	178	142	164	156	1	2.02
	200	46	1.5	234	650	19.6	51228	1	197	143	176	164	1.5	4.46
	240	80	2.1	458	1 130	36.9	51328	1	235	144	199	181	2	15.5
	280	112	4	650	1 680	52.2	51428	2	275	144	222	198	3	33.9
150	190	31	1	137	400	13.9	51130	1	188	152	174	166	1	2.15
	215	50	1.5	266	652	21.8	51230	2	212	153	189	176	1.5	5.64
	250	80	2.1	451	1 130	36.0	51330	2	245	154	209	191	2	16.3
	300	120	4	711	1 910	57.4	51430	2	295	154	238	212	3	41.6
160	200	31	1	140	425	14.4	51132	1	198	162	184	176	1	2.28
	225	51	1.5	279	718	23.4	51232	2	222	163	199	186	1.5	6.53

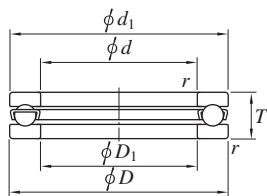
d (160) ~ (320) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	De- sign	Dimensions (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	T	$r_{\min.}$	C_a	C_{0a}				d_1 max.	D_1 min.	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
160	270	87	3	512	1 340	41.3	51332	2	265	164	225	205	2.5	21.0
	320	130	5	852	2 410	70.3	51432	2	315	164	254	226	4	51.2
170	215	34	1.1	168	510	16.7	51134	1	213	172	197	188	1	3.25
	240	55	1.5	326	834	26.3	51234	2	237	173	212	198	1.5	8.12
	280	87	3	579	1 570	47.4	51334	2	275	174	235	215	2.5	22.0
	340	135	5	943	2 730	77.2	51434	2	335	174	270	240	4	60.0
180	225	34	1.1	168	525	16.7	51136	1	222	183	207	198	1	3.39
	250	56	1.5	332	874	26.9	51236	2	247	183	222	208	1.5	8.68
	300	95	3	578	1 580	46.2	51336	2	295	184	251	229	2.5	28.1
190	240	37	1.1	213	655	20.2	51138	1	237	193	220	210	1	3.95
	270	62	2	385	1 060	31.4	51238	2	267	194	238	222	2	11.7
	320	105	4	679	1 950	55.3	51338	2	315	195	266	244	3	36.0
200	250	37	1.1	215	675	20.4	51140	1	247	203	230	220	1	4.13
	280	62	2	392	1 110	32.2	51240	2	277	204	248	232	2	12.2
	340	110	4	745	2 220	61.1	51340	2	335	205	282	258	3	42.9
220	270	37	1.1	221	740	21.3	51144	1	267	223	250	240	1	4.50
	300	63	2	428	1 310	36.6	51244	2	297	224	268	252	2	13.5
240	300	45	1.5	301	1 020	28.0	51148	2	297	243	276	264	1.5	7.38
	340	78	2.1	553	1 800	47.8	51248	2	335	244	299	281	2	23.1
260	320	45	1.5	289	990	26.2	51152	2	317	263	296	284	1.5	7.93
	360	79	2.1	556	1 880	48.1	51252	2	355	264	319	301	2	25.0
280	350	53	1.5	411	1 430	36.4	51156	2	347	283	322	308	1.5	12.0
300	380	62	2	454	1 610	39.4	51160	2	376	304	348	332	2	17.5
	420	95	3	713	2 600	61.9	51260	2	415	304	371	349	2.5	42.5
320	400	63	2	474	1 760	41.9	51164	2	396	324	368	352	2	19.0

Single direction thrust ball bearings

d (320) ~ 530 mm

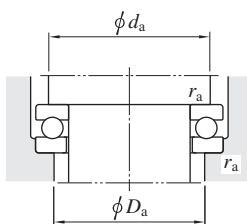


Design 1



Design 2

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	De- sign	Dimensions (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	T	r min.	C _a	C _{0a}	C _u			d ₁ max.	D ₁ min.	d _a min.	D _a max.	r _a max.	
320	440	95	3	721	2 710	62.9	51264	2	435	325	391	369	2.5	45.0
340	420	64	2	483	1 860	43.1	51168	2	416	344	388	372	2	20.5
	460	96	3	730	2 830	63.8	51268	2	455	345	411	389	2.5	48.0
360	440	65	2	493	1 960	44.3	51172	2	436	364	408	392	2	21.5
	500	110	4	876	3 500	76.1	51272	2	495	365	443	417	3	70.0
380	460	65	2	494	2 010	44.3	51176	2	456	384	428	412	2	23.0
	520	112	4	889	3 650	77.8	51276	2	515	385	463	437	3	74.0
400	480	65	2	503	2 110	45.4	51180	2	476	404	448	432	2	24.0
	540	112	4	903	3 810	79.4	51280	2	535	405	483	457	3	78.0
420	500	65	2	512	2 210	46.6	51184	2	495	424	468	452	2	25.0
	580	130	5	1 020	4 420	89.4	51284	2	575	425	515	485	4	111
440	540	80	2.1	652	2 930	59.7	51188	2	535	444	499	481	2	41.5
	600	130	5	1 040	4 620	91.6	51288	2	595	445	535	505	4	115
460	560	80	2.1	633	2 850	57.1	51192	2	555	464	519	501	2	43.0
	620	130	5	1 060	4 830	93.8	51292	2	615	465	555	525	4	120
480	580	80	2.1	570	2 610	51.1	51196	2	575	484	539	521	2	44.0
500	600	80	2.1	683	3 300	63.6	511/500	2	595	505	559	541	2	46.0
530	640	85	3	729	3 570	66.8	511/530	2	635	535	595	575	2.5	57.5



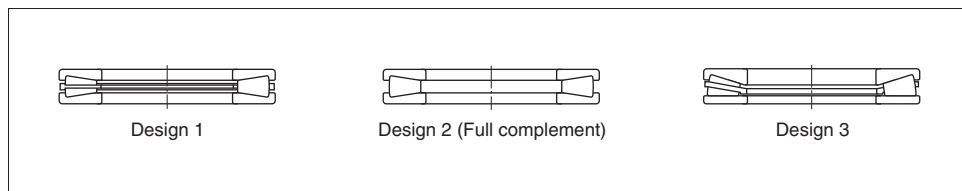
Tapered roller thrust bearings



Koyo[®]

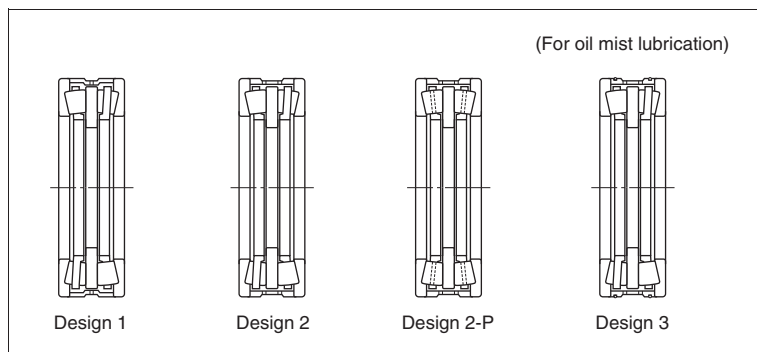
- Tapered roller thrust bearings come in three types, single direction type, double direction type, and screw-down spindle type (single direction full complement type). They are suitable for extremely heavy axial load and impact load.
- The housing washer and shaft washer raceways are so designed that the extension lines of both raceways intersect at one point on the bearing centerline axis which promotes geometrically true rolling motion of the rolling elements.
- The contact areas between the rib provided for shaft washer and/or housing washer and the spherically ground roller large end face are designed so that the rollers can be guided securely, and proper oil film is formed.

■ Single direction (page 410)



- Bearings having ribs for both shaft and housing washers are suitable for the locations where the bearings can be securely fixed in radial direction, and mainly used for crane hook and swivel of oil excavator.
- If extremely heavy axial load is required, use the full complement type bearings (Design 2).
- Bearings having flat housing washer raceway (Design 3) allow some misalignment of shaft (against housing hole) during rotation.

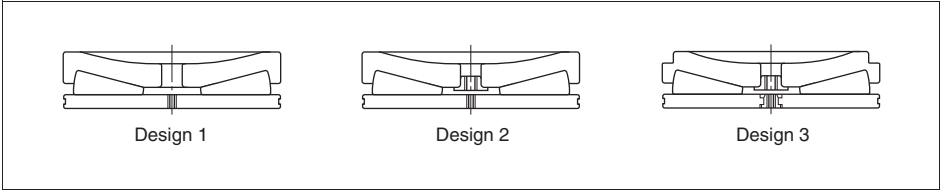
■ Double direction (page 414)



- The bearing of this type can support axial load in both directions, and is mainly used to support the axial load on roll neck of rolling mills.
- Since the shaft washer is treated with a clearance fit to the shaft, the shaft washer must be tightened and fixed securely with a sleeve.
- The axial clearance is commonly adjusted by means of spacer. The bearing without spacer is pre-loaded by spring, etc. for use.
- Some bearings have lubrication holes and O-rings on the spacer for oil mist lubrication.

■ For screw down spindles (Single direction full complement)

THR ... Type (page 418)

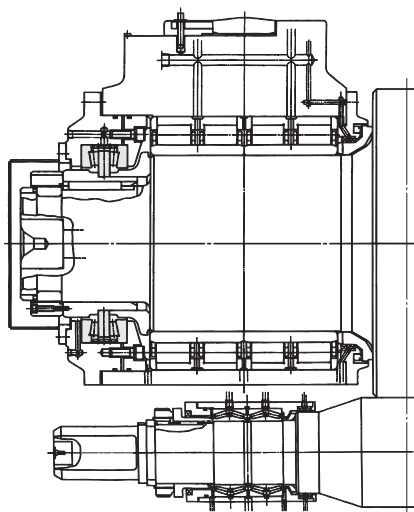


THR ... X Type (page 420)

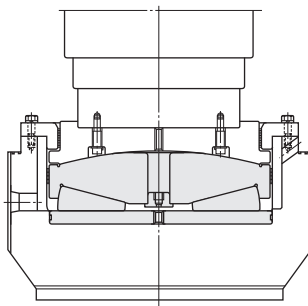


- The bearings, suitable for low-speed and heavy load, have been designed for screw down spindles.
- The shaft washer surface is ground to convex or concave spherical surface to suit the profiles of the shaft end faces of screw-down spindles.
- Since the spherical shaft washer surface supports screw-down spindles, some misalignment of screw-down spindles during rotation is allowable.
Some spindle runout is also allowable, since the housing washer raceway is designed flat.
- The bearings can be handled easily, as the shaft washer has the lifting hole in the center (some bearings have lifting nuts in the lifting holes: Design 2, 3, 5), and the housing washer also has lifting tapped hole.
- In many cases, housing washer is fixed to the housing with full dog point set screws. Thus, the outside surface is equipped with a groove to receive the tip of the set screws.

Boundary dimensions	Custom-manufactured to dimensions required for specific equipment.
Tolerances	Consult with JTEKT, as special tolerances are adopted for specific application. Generally equivalent to class 0 specified in JIS (refer to Table 2-8 on page 31).
Misalignment	No misalignment is allowable.
Standard cage	Machined cage
Equivalent load	Dynamic equivalent load $P_a = F_a$ Static equivalent load $P_{0a} = F_a$



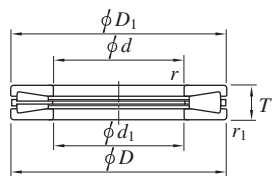
Mounting example of double direction tapered roller thrust bearing on the rolling mill roll neck



Mounting example of tapered roller thrust bearing for screw down spindle

Single direction tapered roller thrust bearings

d 114.3 ~ 340 mm



Design 1



Design 1-1



Design 2

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	
d		D		T		D ₁	d ₁	r ¹⁾	r ₁ ¹⁾	C _a	C _{0a}
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	mm				
114.3	—	250	—	53.975	—	250	114.3	4	4	1 200	3 960
115	—	280	—	70	—	280	117	6	6	1 620	5 160
152.400	6.0000	317.500	12.5000	69.850	2.7500	317.500	152.400	6.4	6.4	1 900	6 530
152.4	—	317.5	—	69.85	—	317.5	152.7	6.4	6.4	1 880	6 290
174.625	6.8750	358.775	14.1250	82.550	3.2500	358.775	174.625	6.4	6.4	2 440	8 570
	6.8750	358.775	14.1250	82.550	3.2500	358.775	174.625	6.4	6.4	3 060	11 600
177.800	7.0000	368.300	14.5000	82.550	3.2500	368.300	177.800	7.9	7.9	2 580	9 150
180	—	360	—	109	—	358	190	6	6	2 810	7 690
203.200	8.0000	419.100	16.5000	92.075	3.6250	419.100	203.200	9.5	9.5	3 240	11 600
203.2	—	419.1	—	92.075	—	416.7	203.2	9.5	9.5	3 200	11 200
228.600	9.0000	482.600	19.0000	104.775	4.1250	482.600	228.600	SP	11.2	4 240	16 300
234.950	9.2500	546.100	21.5000	127.000	5.0000	546.100	234.950	15.9	15.9	6 950	28 400
241	—	404	—	110	—	404	241	5	5	2 750	8 140
254	—	539.75	—	117.48	—	539.75	254	11.1	11.1	5 170	20 200
279.400	11.0000	603.250	23.7500	136.520	5.3748	603.250	279.400	SP	11.1	6 900	26 800
	11.0000	603.250	23.7500	136.520	5.3748	603.250	279.700	11.1	11.1	8 910	37 900
290	—	395	—	80	—	395	291	SP	SP	1 500	4 780
300	—	663.5	—	165	—	658	306	12	12	7 970	30 000
340	—	460	—	96	—	460	340	4	4	1 890	6 960

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

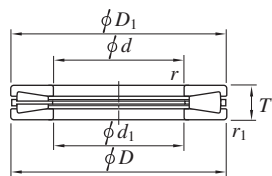


Design 3

	Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Max. fillet radius (mm)		Mass (kg)
				Shaft r_a	Housing r_b	
	333	THR2325	1	—	—	14.0
	413	T232807	1	—	—	24.0
	520	T611	1	4	4	31.0
	501	THR303207A	3	—	—	29.0
	644	T691	1	4	4	45.0
	850	T691V	2	4	4	46.0
	677	T711	1	5	5	48.0
	627	THR363611	3	—	—	47.0
	839	T811	1	6	6	69.0
	810	THR404292	3	—	—	68.0
	1 080	T911	1-1	7	7	107
	1 740	T921V	2	11	11	175
	656	THR484011	3	3	3	62.0
	1 290	THR515412	3	—	—	143
	1 680	T1120	1-1	7	7	210
	2 220	T1120V	2	7	7	220
	412	THR584008	3	2.5	2.5	30.0
	1 810	THR6066	3	—	—	312
	555	THR684610	3	—	—	53.6

Single direction tapered roller thrust bearings

d 406.4 ~ 830 mm



Design 1



Design 1-1



Design 2

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	
d mm		D mm		T mm		D_1 mm	d_1 mm	$r^{1)}$	$r_1^{1)}$	C_a	C_{0a}
1/25.4		1/25.4		1/25.4							
406.4	—	711.2	—	146.05	—	711.2	406.4	SP	9.7	8 090	32 500
609.6	—	812.8	—	101.6	—	812.8	609.6	SP	SP	5 500	27 300
749.3	—	955.975	—	127	—	952.5	749.8	5.1	5.1	6 990	30 500
830	—	1 010	—	80	—	1 010	830	5	5	3 490	20 300

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

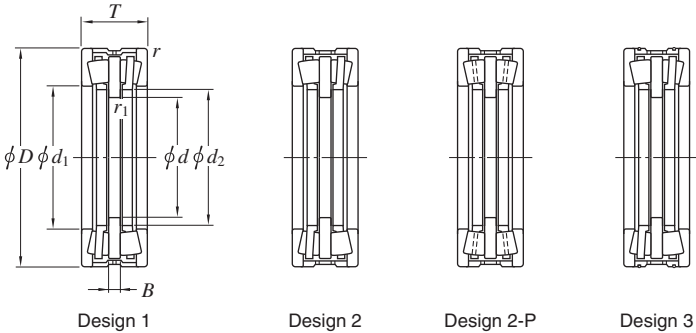


Design 3

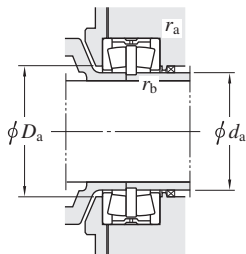
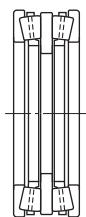
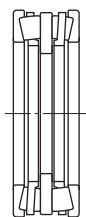
	Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Design	Max. fillet radius (mm)		Mass (kg)
				Shaft r_a	Housing r_b	
	2 050	T16021	1-1	—	—	256
	1 760	THR610	3	—	—	152
	1 980	THR749	3	2	2	230
	1 240	THR830	1	—	—	136

Double direction tapered roller thrust bearings

d 160 ~ (420) mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>d</i> ₁	<i>d</i> ₂	<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _a	<i>C</i> _{0a}			
160	280	130	50	190	190	2	1.5	823	2 950	286	2THR322813	
170	240	84	20	184	182	4	1.5	402	1 310	133	2THR342408A	
	240	84	20	184	182	4	1.5	420	1 400	142	2THR342408B	
180	280	90	20	210	205	2	1	800	2 710	250	2THR362809A	
	400	200	50	210	210	3	1	3 060	9 620	729	2THR364020	
200	430	231	100	260	254	4	1.5	2 410	9 470	722	2THR404323-2	
220	300	96	26	240	232	2	1	677	2 350	225	2THR443010	
	300	96	22	240	232	2	1	677	2 350	225	2THR443010A	
	340	130	39	250	245.6	2	1	1 150	3 870	344	2THR443413	
	372	195	75	254	246	4	1.5	1 890	6 280	511	2THR443720	
250	380	100	22	275	270	2	1.1	1 130	4 840	389	2THR503810C	
260	360	92	20	285	276	2	1	904	3 630	330	2THR52369	
	360	92	20	285	276	2	1	904	3 630	330	2THR52369/DP	
291	520	266	118	349	349	12	2	2 660	10 800	811	2THR585227	
320	470	130	30	350	340	3	1	1 640	6 080	498	2THR644713	
350	490	130	30	390	380	3	1	1 610	6 200	503	2THR704913A	
	490	130	30	390	380	3	1	1 610	6 200	503	2THR704913A/DP	
	490	130	30	390	380	4	2	1 610	6 200	503	2THR704913A/DP1	
351	670	308	120	435	430	12	3	4 330	19 500	1 320	2THR706731	
	670	319	131	435	430	12	3	4 330	19 500	1 320	2THR706732	
380	560	130	32	430	416	3	1.5	1 960	8 860	660	2THR765613	
	560	130	32	430	416	3	1.5	1 960	8 860	660	2THR765613A	
	560	130	32	430	416	4	2.5	1 960	8 860	660	2THR765613A/DP	
420	620	170	35	465	455	3	1.5	3 220	14 000	1 030	2THR846217	



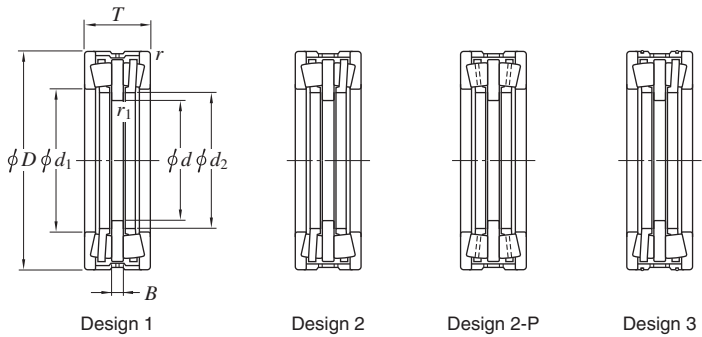
Design 4

Design 4-P

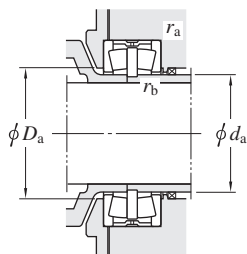
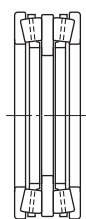
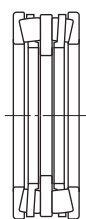
Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
1	184	196	1	1	33.0
2	179	192	2.5	0.8	12.0
2	176	190	3	1	12.0
4	199	216	1	0.5	19.0
2	204	216	2	0.5	130
2	245	266	3	1	170
1	226	246	1	0.5	19.0
1	226	246	1	0.5	18.0
4	239.6	256	1	0.5	40.0
4	240	260	3	1	85.0
1	264	281	1	0.5	40.0
2	270	291	1	0.5	25.0
3	270	291	1	0.5	25.0
2	343	357	10.5	1.5	245
2	334	358	1.5	0.5	70.0
1	374	398	1.5	0.5	70.0
3	374	398	1.5	0.5	70.0
3	375	398	2.5	1	70.0
1	424	443	10	2	505
1	424	443	10	2	505
2	410	438	1.5	0.5	110
3	410	438	1.5	0.5	110
3	410	438	2.5	1.5	100
2-P	449	473	1.5	0.5	160

Double direction tapered roller thrust bearings

d (420) ~ 550 mm



Boundary dimensions (mm)								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>d</i> ₁	<i>d</i> ₂	<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _a	<i>C</i> _{0a}			
420	650	235	85	496	486	4	1.5	3 460	14 500	1 040	2THR846524	
440	650	240	90	492.5	485	7	1.5	3 590	15 200	1 070	2THR886524	
470	720	200	40	535	516	5	3	4 370	19 700	1 380	2THR947220	
482	680	250	90	535	524	7	2	3 860	16 000	1 140	2THR966825	
520	860	382	168	625	610	20	2	6 530	32 800	2 080	2THR520	
550	760	230	50	610	590	5	2	3 630	15 000	1 080	2THR550	



Design 4

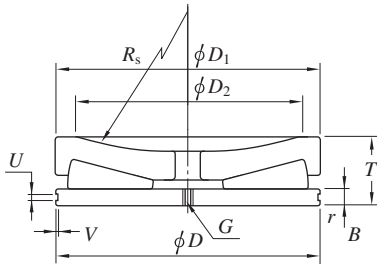
Design 4-P

Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
2-P	480	504	2	1	260
4	479	502	5	0.5	270
2-P	508	545	3	2	270
4-P	516	545	5	1	280
2-P	602	635	15	1	850
2-P	580	622	3	1	290

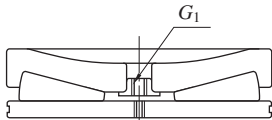
Tapered roller thrust bearings for screw down spindle

THR...type (Full complement)

D 149.225 ~ 641.350 mm

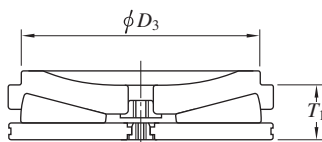


Design 1



Design 2

Boundary dimensions								Basic load ratings (kN) C _{0a}	Bearing No.	
D		D ₁		D ₂		T	r			
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4			
149.225	5.8750	146.863	5.7820	127.0	5.0000	47.625	1.8750	2 190	THR149	
174.625	6.8750	172.263	6.7820	152.4	6.0000	52.375	2.0620	2 860	THR175	
203.200	8.0000	200.838	7.9070	177.8	7.0000	65.075	2.5620	3 970	THR203	
266.700	10.5000	264.338	10.4070	228.6	9.0000	80.963	3.1875	7 490	THR267-2	
320.675	12.6250	318.313	12.5320	279.4	11.0000	95.250	3.7500	11 700	THR321	
377.825	14.8750	375.463	14.7820	330.2	13.0000	111.125	4.3750	15 600	THR378	
409.575	16.1250	407.162	16.0300	330.2	13.0000	139.700	5.5000	18 700	THR410A	
	16.1250	407.213	16.0320	355.5	13.9961	122.225	4.8120	18 700	THR410	
438.150	17.2500	435.788	17.1570	381.0	15.0000	130.175	5.1250	21 500	THR438	
495.300	19.5000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	146.050	5.7500	28 000	THR495A	
524.000	20.6299	520.000	20.4724	457.2	18.0000	152.400	6.0000	32 700	THR524	
551.637	21.7180	539.750	21.2500	406.4	16.0000	158.750	6.2500	32 900	THR550A	
	21.7180	539.750	21.2500	406.4	16.0000	158.750	6.2500	32 900	THR550A-1	
	21.7180	539.750	21.2500	434.975	17.1250	158.750	6.2500	32 900	THR550	
581.025	22.8750	578.663	22.7820	508.0	20.0000	168.275	6.6250	38 400	THR581	
609.600	24.0000	609.600	24.0000	436.0	17.1654	177.800	7.0000	44 600	THR610A	
	24.0000	607.240	23.9071	—	—	177.800	7.0000	44 600	THR610D	
	24.0000	609.600	24.0000	436.0	17.1654	177.800	7.0000	44 600	THR610M	
615.200	24.2205	607.000	23.8976	—	—	161.800	6.3701	44 600	THR615	
641.350	25.2500	638.988	25.1570	558.8	22.0000	184.150	7.2500	49 400	THR641	



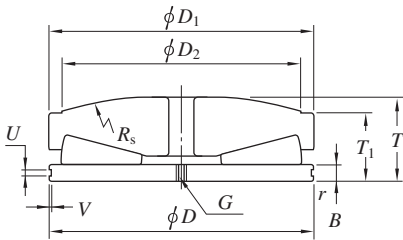
Design 3

	Design	Dimensions (mm)								Mass (kg)
		R_s	B	D_3	T_1	U	V	G	G_1	
	1	228.6	12.700	—	—	4.8	1.2	M12	—	6.00
	2	230.0	12.700	—	—	4.8	1.2	M12	M16	8.00
	1	254.0	15.875	—	—	6.35	1.2	M12	—	14.0
	1	250	19.050	—	—	7.9	2.0	M20	—	30.0
	1	381.0	22.225	—	—	10.3	2.4	M20	—	50.0
	2	457.2	25.400	—	—	10.3	2.4	M24	M42	80.0
	2	508.0	28.575	—	—	10.3	2.4	M24	M30	120
	2	508.0	28.575	—	—	10.3	2.4	M24	M30	120
	2	568.0	31.750	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M24	130
	2	558.8	34.925	—	—	12.7	3.175	M24	M24	190
	1	635.0	34.925	—	—	13.5	3.2	(W1)	—	220
	3	635.0	25.400	495.3	117.064	10.31	2.39	M24	M30	230
	2	635.0	25.400	495.3	117.064	10.31	2.39	M24	M30	250
	3	635.0	25.400	495.3	115.888	9.525	2.54	M24	M30	250
	2	711.2	38.100	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M42	300
	2	635.0	38.100	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	350
	2	—	38.100	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	390
	3	635.0	38.100	560.0	87.800	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	340
	2	—	38.100	—	—	13.0	3.5	M24	M30	330
	2	762.0	38.100	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	400

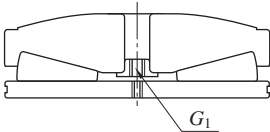
Tapered roller thrust bearings for screw down spindle

THR...X type (Full complement)

D 149.225 ~ 520.000 mm



Design 1



Design 2

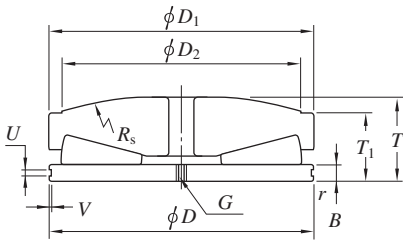
Boundary dimensions								Basic load ratings (kN) C _{0a}	Bearing No.
D		D ₁		D ₂		T	r		
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4		
149.225	5.8750	146.863	5.7820	127.0	5.0000	54.528	2.1468	1.6	2 190
174.625	6.8750	172.263	6.7820	152.4	6.0000	60.702	2.3898	1.6	2 860
	6.8750	172.263	6.7820	152.4	6.0000	61.001	2.4016	1.6	2 860
	6.8750	174.549	6.8720	152.4	6.0000	60.708	2.3901	1.6	2 860
203.200	8.0000	200.838	7.9070	177.8	7.0000	74.729	2.9421	1.6	3 970
	8.0000	200.838	7.9070	177.8	7.0000	74.729	2.9421	1.6	3 970
266.700	10.5000	264.338	10.4070	228.6	9.0000	93.491	3.6807	1.6	7 730
	10.5000	264.338	10.4070	228.6	9.0000	93.491	3.6807	1.6	7 730
275.000	10.8268	270.000	10.6299	234.0	9.2126	98.994	3.8974	3.0	4 250
320.675	12.6250	318.313	12.5320	279.4	11.0000	109.922	4.3276	1.6	11 700
	12.6250	318.313	12.5320	279.4	11.0000	109.922	4.3276	1.6	11 700
	12.6250	318.313	12.5320	279.4	11.0000	110.382	4.3457	1.6	11 700
377.825	14.8750	375.463	14.7820	330.2	13.0000	127.639	5.0252	1.6	15 600
409.575	16.1250	407.213	16.0320	355.6	14.0000	139.979	5.5110	3.2	18 700
438.150	17.2500	435.788	17.1570	381.0	15.0000	149.442	5.8835	3.2	21 500
	17.2500	435.788	17.1570	381.0	15.0000	149.882	5.9009	3.2	21 500
482.600	19.0000	480.210	18.9059	432.0	17.0079	144.065	5.6719	3.2	24 600
490.220	19.3000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	169.440	6.6709	3.2	28 000
	19.3000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	169.440	6.6709	3.2	28 000
495.300	19.5000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	169.440	6.6709	3.2	28 000
	19.5000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	169.440	6.6709	3.3	28 000
514.350	20.2500	521.386	20.5270	403.2	15.8740	188.712	7.4296	1.6	32 700
520.000	20.4724	521.513	20.5320	457.2	18.0000	174.783	6.8812	3.2	32 700

	Design	Dimensions (mm)							Mass (kg)
		<i>B</i>	<i>T</i> ₁	<i>R</i> _s	<i>U</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>G</i> ₁	
	1	12.700	47.625	457.2	4.8	1.2	M12	—	6.00
	2	12.700	52.375	457.2	4.8	1.2	M12	M16	10.0
	1	12.700	52.388	800.0	4.8	1.2	W 1/2	—	10.0
	2	12.700	52.375	457.0	4.8	1.2	M12	M16	10.0
	1	15.875	65.075	508.0	6.35	1.2	M12	—	16.0
	2	15.875	65.075	508.0	6.35	1.2	M12	M8	16.0
	1	19.050	80.963	609.6	7.9	2.0	M20	—	35.0
	2	19.050	80.963	609.6	7.9	2	M20	M30	35.0
	1	20.000	85.000	609.6	—	—	—	—	40.0
	2	22.225	95.250	762.0	10.3	2.4	M36	M42	60.0
	2	22.225	95.250	762.0	—	—	M36	M42	60.0
	1	22.225	95.250	762.0	10.3	2.4	M20	—	60.0
	2	25.400	111.125	914.4	10.3	2.4	M24	M42	95.0
	2	28.575	122.225	1 016.0	10.3	2.4	M24	M30	120
	2	31.750	130.175	1 016.0	13.5	3.2	M12	M24	150
	2	31.750	130.175	1 066.8	—	—	M12	M24	150
	2	38.100	130.180	1 905.0	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	180
	1	34.925	146.050	1 066.8	12.7	3.2	M24	—	220
	2	34.925	146.050	1 066.8	12.7	3.2	M24	M30	220
	1	34.925	146.050	1 066.8	13.5	3.3	M24	—	220
	2	34.925	146.050	1 066.8	13.5	3.3	M24	M30	240
	2	34.925	154.813	635.0	—	—	W1	W1-1/4	250
	1	34.925	152.400	1 270.0	12.7	3.2	M24	—	250

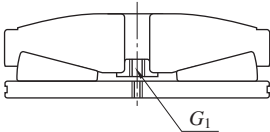
Tapered roller thrust bearings for screw down spindle

THR...X type (Full complement)

D 523.875 ~ 900.000 mm



Design 1



Design 2

Boundary dimensions								Basic load ratings (kN) C _{0a}	Bearing No.	
D mm	1/25.4	D ₁ mm	1/25.4	D ₂ mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r		
523.875	20.6250	521.513	20.5320	457.2	18.0000	174.783	6.8812	3.2	32 700	THR524X
533.400	21.0000	531.010	20.9059	457.2	18.0000	177.169	6.9752	1.6	32 700	THR533X
555.625	21.8750	553.260	21.7819	482.6	19.0000	189.438	7.4582	3.2	36 300	THR556AX
	21.8750	553.260	21.7819	482.6	19.0000	189.438	7.4582	3.2	36 300	THR556BX
	21.8750	553.260	21.7819	482.6	19.0000	189.438	7.4582	3.2	36 300	THR556D-2X
	21.8750	553.260	21.7819	482.6	19.0000	189.438	7.4582	3.2	36 300	THR556X-1
581.025	22.8750	578.663	22.7820	508.0	20.0000	192.511	7.5792	3.2	38 400	THR581X
	22.8750	578.663	22.7820	508.0	20.0000	196.650	7.7421	3.2	38 400	THR581X-3
609.600	24.0000	607.238	23.9070	533.4	21.0000	202.831	7.9855	3.2	44 600	THR610X
	24.0000	607.238	23.9070	533.4	21.0000	202.831	7.9855	3.2	44 600	THR610X-1
641.350	25.2500	638.988	25.1570	553.8	21.8031	211.492	8.3265	3.2	49 400	THR641X
	25.2500	638.988	25.1570	558.8	22.0000	211.854	8.3407	3	49 400	THR641CX
710.000	27.9528	710.000	27.9528	630.0	24.8031	259.107	10.2011	3.5	54 900	THR710XA
800.000	31.4961	798.000	31.4173	720.0	28.3465	260.268	10.2468	5	71 800	THR800X
	31.4961	840.000	33.0709	740.0	29.1339	265.000	10.4331	7	77 800	THR840X
847.600	33.3701	841.000	33.1102	650.0	25.5906	248.000	9.7638	5	77 800	THR848X
	33.3701	841.000	33.1102	650.0	25.5906	248.000	9.7638	5	77 800	THR848X-1
900.000	35.4331	900.000	35.4331	870.0	34.2520	228.739	9.0055	2	81 100	THR900X
	35.4331	930.000	36.6142	820.0	32.2835	275.000	10.8268	5	98 200	THR930XB

	Design	Dimensions (mm)							Mass (kg)
		<i>B</i>	<i>T</i> ₁	<i>R</i> _s	<i>U</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>G</i> ₁	
	1	34.925	152.400	1 270.0	13.5	3.2	M24	—	250
	2	31.750	161.920	1 981.2	9.5	6	M24	M36	270
	2	38.100	165.100	1 295.4	12.7	3.2	1-8UNC	1*1/4-7UNC	305
	2	38.100	165.100	1 270	—	—	M24	M36	310
	2	38.100	165.100	1 270	11	6.7	M24	M36	320
	2	38.100	165.100	1 295.4	12.7	3.2	M24	M36	305
	2	38.100	168.275	1 422.4	13.5	3.2	M24	M42	340
	2	38.100	168.275	1 308.1	13.5	3.2	M24	M42	350
	2	38.100	177.800	1 524.0	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	390
	2	38.100	177.800	1 524.0	13.5	3.2	M30	M42	390
	2	38.100	184.150	1 524.0	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	450
	2	38.100	184.150	1 524.0	—	—	M24	M42	460
	2	40.000	200.000	1 400.0	—	—	M24	M48	680
	2	50.000	214.000	1 524.0	—	—	M30	M30	870
	2	50.000	221.000	1 800.0	—	—	M36	M48	940
	2	43.000	212.000	1 652.0	—	—	M42	M42	930
	2	43.000	212.000	1 652.0	—	—	M36	M42	890
	2	40.000	177.840	1 800.0	11.0	7.5	M24	M48	970
	2	60.000	223.000	1 800.0	—	—	M36	M48	1 170

Spherical thrust roller bearings



Koyo®

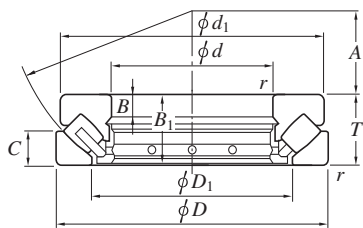


- Spherical thrust roller bearings are designed to carry high axial loads. They can also support radial load if magnitude is no more than 55 % of the axial load being carried.
- Having a spherical housing washer raceway surface, these bearings are self-alignings.
- These bearings are not suitable for high-speed rotation. In general, they are used with oil lubrication.

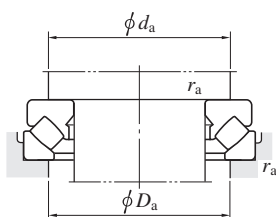
Boundary dimensions	As specified in JIS B 1512.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0. (refer to Table 2-8 on page 31.)
Allowable aligning angle	0.035 – 0.052 rad (2° – 3°) in general, depending on bearing series.
Amount of preload for spherical thrust roller bearings	Spherical thrust roller bearings sometimes suffer from scuffing, smearing, or other defects due to sliding which occurs between the roller and raceway surface under normal operation. To eliminate such sliding, it is necessary to mount the bearing without clearance, and apply an axial load (preload) larger than the minimum necessary axial load determined by the following equation. (the higher value determined by the two equations should be taken) $F_{a \min} = \frac{C_{0a}}{2\,000}$ $F_{a \min} = 1.8F_r + 1.33 \left[\frac{n}{1\,000} \right]^2 \cdot \left[\frac{C_{0a}}{1\,000} \right]^2 \times 10^{-4}$ where : $F_{a \min}$: minimum necessary axial load N F_r : radial load N n : rotational speed min⁻¹ C_{0a} : static axial load rating N
Standard cage	Machined cage
Equivalent axial load	Dynamic equivalent axial load $P_a = 1.2 F_r + F_a$ Static equivalent axial load $P_{0a} \div 2.7 F_r + F_a$ (Note : $F_r / F_a \leq 0.55$)

Spherical thrust roller bearings

d 100 ~ (220) mm



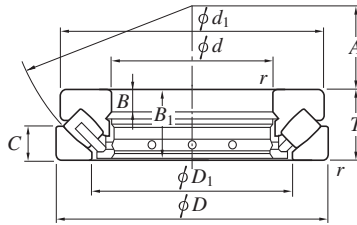
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.	Dimensions (mm)						
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>r</i> <i>min.</i>	<i>C_a</i>	<i>C_{0a}</i>			<i>d₁</i>	<i>D₁</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>B₁</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>A</i>	
100	170	42	1.5	481	1 270	118	29320R 29420R	163	129	14	40	20.8	58	
	210	67	3	911	2 220	166		200	146	24	64	32	62	
110	190	48	2	628	1 690	147	29322R 29422R	182	143	16	45.5	23	64	
	230	73	3	1 120	2 810	203		220	162	26	69	35	69	
120	210	54	2.1	759	2 030	182	29324R 29424R	200	159	18	51	26	70	
	250	78	4	1 300	3 270	241		236	174	29	74	37	74	
130	225	58	2.1	894	2 440	209	29326R 29426R	215	171	19	55	28	76	
	270	85	4	1 490	3 870	270		255	189	31	81	41	81	
140	240	60	2.1	898	2 470	206	29328R 29428R	230	183	20	57	29	82	
	280	85	4	1 560	4 080	289		268	199	31	81	41	86	
150	250	60	2.1	965	2 740	233	29330R 29430R	240	194	20	57	29	87	
	300	90	4	1 730	4 620	334		285	214	32	86	44	92	
160	270	67	3	1 150	3 280	272	29332R 29432R	260	208	23	64	32	92	
	320	95	5	1 990	5 370	375		306	229	34	91	45	99	
170	280	67	3	1 190	3 450	286	29334R 29434R	270	216	23	64	32	96	
	340	103	5	2 120	5 880	389		324	243	37	99	50	104	
180	300	73	3	1 380	4 000	330	29336R 29436R	290	232	25	69	35	103	
	360	109	5	2 450	6 590	447		342	255	39	105	52	110	
190	320	78	4	1 570	4 610	369	29338R 29438R	308	246	27	74	38	110	
	380	115	5	2 790	7 690	504		360	271	41	111	55	117	
200	280	48	2	641	2 270	151	29240 29340R 29440R	271	236	15	45	24	108	
	340	85	4	1 810	5 340	415		325	261	29	81	41	116	
	400	122	5	3 060	8 470	575		380	286	43	117	59	122	
220	300	48	2	670	2 340	148	29244 29344R	292	254	15	45	24	117	
	360	85	4	1 840	5 590	439		345	280	29	81	41	125	



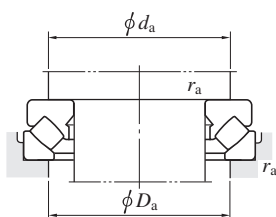
	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.)
	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	Mass (kg)
	130 150	150 175	1.5 2.5	3.91 11.2
	145 165	165 190	2 2.5	5.67 14.7
	160 180	180 205	2 3	7.90 18.5
	170 195	195 225	2 3	9.45 23.5
	185 205	205 235	2 3	11.1 24.8
	195 220	215 250	2 3	11.7 28.3
	210 230	235 265	2.5 4	15.6 36.3
	220 245	245 285	2.5 4	16.3 44.2
	235 260	260 300	2.5 4	20.7 52.1
	250 275	275 320	3 4	25.4 61.4
	235 265 290	255 295 335	2 3 4	8.90 31.5 72.1
	260 285	275 315	2 3	9.5 33.8

Spherical thrust roller bearings

d (220) ~ (400) mm



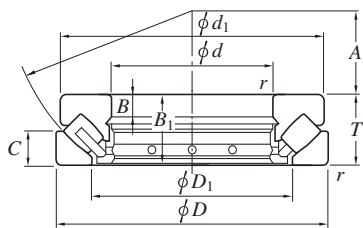
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	Dimensions (mm)						
d	D	T	$r_{min.}$	C_a	C_{0a}			d_1	D_1	B	B_1	C	A	
220	420	122	6	3 160	8 990	619	29444R	400	308	43	117	58	132	
240	340	60	2.1	1 030	3 670	233	29248	330	283	19	57	30	130	
	380	85	4	1 790	5 330	99.0	29348A	365	300	29	81	41	135	
	440	122	6	3 260	9 510	659	29448R	420	326	43	117	59	142	
260	360	60	2.1	1 050	3 720	240	29252	350	302	19	57	30	139	
	420	95	5	1 960	6 040	389	29352	405	329	32	91	45	148	
	480	132	6	3 760	11 100	764	29452R	460	357	48	127	64	154	
280	380	60	2.1	1 030	4 020	225	29256	370	323	19	57	30	150	
	440	95	5	2 200	6 870	439	29356	423	348	32	91	46	158	
	520	145	6	4 560	13 600	907	29456R	495	387	52	140	68	166	
300	420	73	3	1 330	4 880	302	29260	405	353	21	69	38	162	
	480	109	5	2 470	7 780	496	29360	460	379	37	105	50	168	
	540	145	6	4 670	14 200	925	29460R	515	402	52	140	70	175	
320	440	73	3	1 780	6 480	321	29264R	430	372	21	69	38	172	
	500	109	5	2 890	9 380	573	29364	482	399	37	105	53	180	
	580	155	7.5	5 190	16 100	1 040	29464R	555	435	55	149	75	191	
340	460	73	3	1 800	6 420	307	29268R	445	395	21	69	37	183	
	540	122	5	3 810	12 700	890	29368R	520	428	41	117	59	192	
	620	170	7.5	6 190	19 400	1 210	29468R	590	462	61	164	82	201	
360	500	85	4	1 650	6 080	332	29272	485	423	25	81	44	194	
	560	122	5	3 890	13 200	923	29372R	540	448	41	117	59	202	
	640	170	7.5	6 440	20 600	1 300	29472R	610	480	61	164	82	210	
380	520	85	4	1 750	6 610	343	29276	505	441	27	81	42	202	
	600	132	6	4 430	15 000	1 030	29376R	580	477	44	127	63	216	
	670	175	7.5	6 780	22 000	1 300	29476R	640	504	63	168	85	230	
400	540	85	4	1 980	7 610	377	29280	526	460	27	81	42	212	
	620	132	6	4 630	16 100	1 080	29380R	596	494	44	127	64	225	



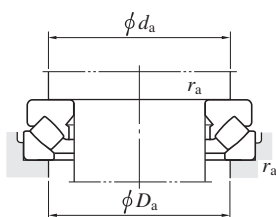
Mounting dimensions (mm)				(Refer.)
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	Mass (kg)	
310	355	5	76.9	
285	305	2	16.9	
300	330	3	35.5	
330	375	5	81.4	
305	325	2	18.5	
330	365	4	49.1	
360	405	5	106	
325	345	2	19.0	
350	390	4	53.2	
390	440	5	138	
355	380	2.5	30.5	
380	420	4	74.9	
410	460	5	144	
375	400	2.5	32.7	
400	440	4	78.0	
435	495	6	179	
395	420	2.5	34.7	
430	470	4	106	
465	530	6	224	
420	455	3	51.8	
450	495	4	110	
485	550	6	235	
440	475	3	52.8	
480	525	5	140	
510	575	6	264	
460	490	3	55.3	
500	550	5	144	

Spherical thrust roller bearings

d (400) ~ 710 mm



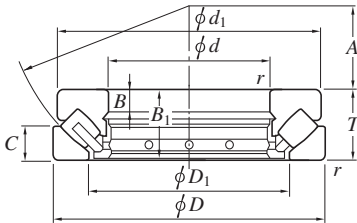
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C_u</i>	Bearing No.	Dimensions (mm)						
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>r</i> <i>r</i> _{min.}	<i>C_a</i>	<i>C_{0a}</i>			<i>d</i> ₁	<i>D</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>C</i>	<i>A</i>	
400	710	185	7.5	7 750	25 300	1 530	29480R	680	534	67	178	89	236	
420	580	95	5	2 310	8 740	463	29284	564	489	30	91	46	225	
	650	140	6	5 070	17 700	1 160	29384R	626	520	48	135	68	235	
	730	185	7.5	7 960	26 500	1 630	29484R	700	556	67	178	89	244	
440	600	95	5	2 340	8 970	441	29288	585	508	30	91	49	235	
	680	145	6	5 360	18 800	1 250	29388R	655	548	49	140	70	245	
	780	206	9.5	9 100	30 000	1 800	29488R	745	588	74	199	100	260	
460	620	95	5	2 460	9 620	440	29292	605	530	30	91	46	245	
	710	150	6	4 580	15 800	875	29392	685	567	51	144	72	257	
	800	206	9.5	9 360	31 600	1 870	29492R	765	608	74	199	100	272	
480	650	103	5	2 880	11 600	531	29296	635	556	33	99	55	259	
	850	224	9.5	10 900	36 300	2 100	29496R	810	638	81	216	108	280	
500	870	224	9.5	10 800	36 400	2 120	294/500R	830	661	81	216	107	290	
530	710	109	5	3 090	15 500	577	292/530	692	610	35	105	56	287	
	800	160	7.5	5 390	20 000	967	293/530	772	648	54	154	76	295	
	920	236	9.5	11 800	40 000	1 780	294/530R	880	700	87	228	114	309	
560	750	115	5	3 460	13 900	657	292/560	732	644	37	111	60	302	
	850	175	7.5	6 070	29 100	1 070	293/560	822	690	60	168	85	310	
	980	250	12	12 400	40 500	1 810	294/560	940	729	90	242	120	328	
600	800	122	5	3 690	15 500	649	292/600	780	688	39	117	65	321	
	1 030	258	12	12 200	41 600	1 950	294/600	990	785	92	248	127	347	
630	1 090	280	12	13 300	44 500	2 220	294/630	1 040	830	100	270	136	365	
710	950	145	6	5 290	22 500	910	292/710	930	815	46	140	75	380	
	1 220	308	15	16 700	58 300	2 590	294/710	1 165	925	113	298	150	415	



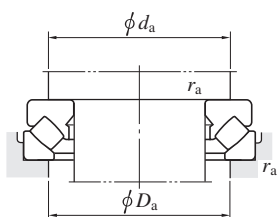
	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.)
	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	Mass (kg)
	540	610	6	315
	490	525	4	75.4
	525	575	5	169
	560	630	6	329
	510	545	4	77.9
	550	600	5	190
	595	670	8	423
	530	570	4	81.0
	575	630	5	213
	615	690	8	438
	555	595	4	95.9
	645	730	8	547
	670	750	8	561
	615	650	4	122
	650	715	6	280
	705	795	8	663
	645	690	4	145
	695	760	6	355
	750	835	10	793
	690	735	4	171
	790	890	10	887
	835	940	10	1 070
	820	870	5	290
	930	1 050	12	1 580

Spherical thrust roller bearings

d 800 ~ 1 060 mm

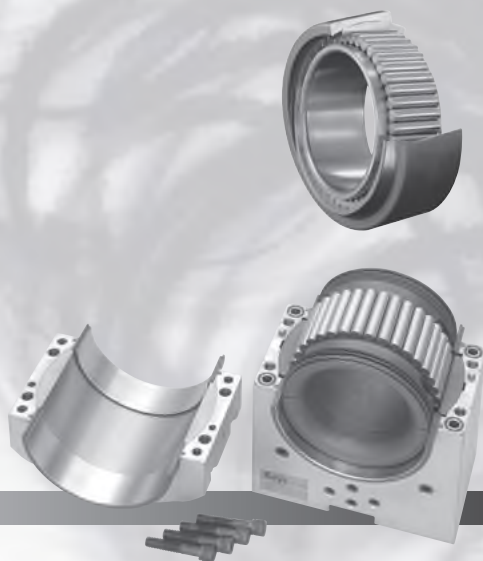


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Dimensions (mm)						
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>C</i> _a	<i>C</i> _{0a}	<i>C</i> _u		<i>d</i> ₁	<i>D</i> ₁	<i>B</i>	<i>B</i> ₁	<i>C</i>	<i>A</i>	
800	1 180	230	9.5	11 500	45 700	1 860	293/800	1 146	965	78	222	112	440	
1 060	1 400	206	9.5	11 100	52 000	864	292/1060	1 370	1 208	66	199	108	566	



Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.)
d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	Mass (kg)
975	1 055	8	850
1 210	1 285	8	850

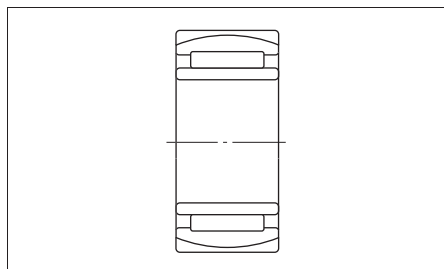
Bearings for continuous casting machines



Koyo®

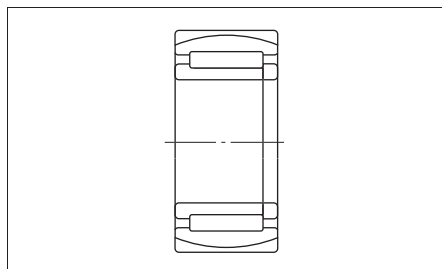
- In continuous casting machines, roll support bearings are used under heavy loads and at extremely low speed. In addition, the operating conditions are severe, resulting in exposure to splashing water and scales.
- SCP bearings for fixed side and SC bearings for free side are used for end of rolls.
- HSC bearing units with half-round outer ring is used for the intermediate support section of beetle-shape rolls, such as driving rolls.
- JTEKT bearings for continuous casting machines are designed based on a full complement cylindrical roller bearing, with reference to maximized static load ratings. Crowning are set up on rolling surface of its rollers, according to the size of loads, which contributes to solve stress concentration at specific location.
- The bearing has the self-aligning mechanism to absorb roll bending and misalignment due to heavy load.

■ SC bearings (free side) (page 436)



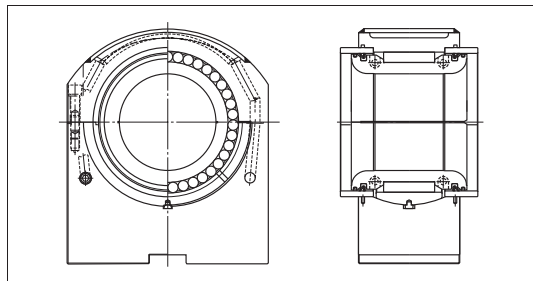
- To accommodate thermal contraction and expansion of roll, the inner ring of this bearing are designed to move smoothly in the axial direction.

■ SCP bearings (fixed side) (page 436)



- The bearing has been developed for the purpose of improvement in short service life of spherical roller bearings most commonly used for continuous casting machines.
- The ribs provided for the inner and outer rings and loose rib allow accommodation of axial loads generated by thermal contraction and expansion of rolls.

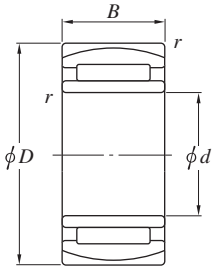
■ HSC bearing units with half-round outer ring (page 442)



- To accommodate thermal contraction and expansion of roll, the inner ring and roller of this bearing are designed to move smoothly in the axial direction.
- This unit has unique structure, with a half-round outer ring placed on the loaded side only.
- This special half-round outer ring and compact seal design realizes a 15 % increase in static load rating over that of conventional products.
- The unique jacket design adjusts the flow of water and enables a high cooling efficiency, equivalent to that of conventional products with a lower water flow rate of 55 %.

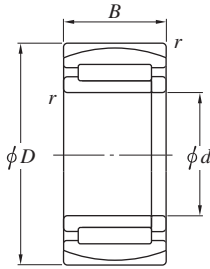
Bearings for continuous casting machines

$d \ 50 \sim (110) \text{ mm}$



Design 1

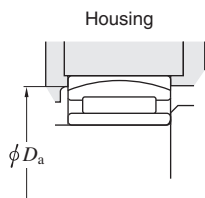
SC bearings (free side)



Design 2

SCP bearings (fixed side)

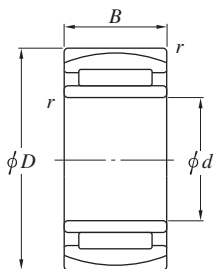
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)		Bearing No.	
d	D	B	$r_{\text{min.}}$		C_r	C_{0r}		
50	110	40	2	± 4.5	164	254	SC101140VA	
55	90	32	1.1	± 3.5	89.9	202	SC119032VA	
	100	25	1.5	± 4	95.9	143	SC111025VA	
65	120	31	1.5	± 4	118	206	SC131231V-1A	
	140	48	2.1	± 5.5	238	393	SC131448VA	
70	125	31	1.5	± 6	126	213	SC141331VA	
	150	51	2.1	± 7.5	273	406	SC141551VA	
75	130	31	1.5	± 5	148	237	SC151331VA	
85	150	65	3	± 8	280	621	SC171565VA	
	150	65	3	—	280	621	SCP171565VA	
90	160	40	2	± 4.5	240	427	SC181640-1VA	
	160	40	2	—	194	400	SCP181640V-1A	
	160	52.4	2	± 5.5	309	555	SC181652VA	
	160	52.4	1.1	—	271	566	SCP181652V-2A	
	160	45/48	2	± 5.5	249	507	SC181645/48V-1A	
100	150	50	1.5	± 6	232	543	SC201550VA	
	150	50	1.5	—	232	543	SCP201550VA	
	165	52	2	± 5.5	279	600	SC201752V-1A	
105	160	56	2	± 9	242	594	SC211656VA	
110	170	45	2	± 5.5	260	523	SC221745V-3A	
	170	45	2	—	260	523	SCP221745V-3A	
	170	60	2	± 8	279	722	SC221760V-1A	
	170	64	2	± 10	279	722	SC221764VA	
	180	56	2	± 7.5	296	667	SC221856V-8A	
	180	69	2	± 9	355	842	SC221869V-3A	



Corresponding spherical roller bearing Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Mass (kg)	Mounting dimensions (mm) D_a		Design
	C_r	C_{0r}		min.	max.	
22310RHR	204	237	2.1	96	99	1
—	—	—	0.9	81	82	1
22211RHR	124	144	0.9	93	93	1
22213RHR	178	211	1.7	110	111	1
22313RHR	305	360	4.0	123	127	1
22214RHR	187	222	1.8	116	117	1
22314RHR	348	413	4.7	132	137	1
22215RHR	193	236	1.9	120	121	1
24217RHB	370	558	5.4	129	137	1
24217RHB	370	558	5.5	129	137	2
22218RHR	298	381	3.8	147	149	1
22218RHR	298	381	3.9	147	149	2
23218RH	336	482	4.9	144	148	1
23218RH	336	482	5.1	144	148	2
—	—	—	4.4	147	150	1
—	—	—	3.4	137	139	1
—	—	—	3.4	137	139	2
23120RH	328	510	4.8	149	153	1
24021RHA	317	550	4.4	144	149	1
23022RH	300	486	4.0	158	160	1
23022RH	300	486	4.1	158	160	2
24022RH	375	647	5.5	152	157	1
—	—	—	5.8	151	157	1
23122RH	385	605	6.1	162	167	1
24122RH	469	778	7.6	157	164	1

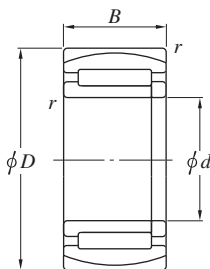
Bearings for continuous casting machines

d (110) ~ (150) mm



Design 1

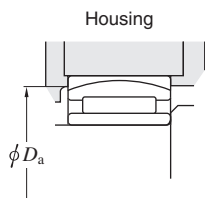
SC bearings (free side)



Design 2

SCP bearings (fixed side)

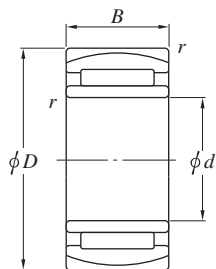
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)		Bearing No.	
d	D	B	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}		
110	180	69	2	—	355	842	SCP221869V-3A SCP222053VA	
	200	53	2.1	—	333	626		
120	180	46	2	±6	231	588	SC241846V-2A SCP241846V-2A SC241854VA SC241858V-1A SC241860V-1A SC241856/46VA SC242080VA SCP242080V-3A	
	180	46	2	—	231	588		
	180	54	2	±12	246	516		
	180	58	2	±8	274	726		
	180	60	2	±9	274	726		
	180	56/46	2	±10	279	626		
	200	80	2	±9.5	521	1 120		
	200	80	2	—	431	1 040		
130	200	52	2	—	295	701	SCP262052V-1A SC262069V-1A SCP262069V-1A SC262079/69VA SC262164VA SC262180V-2A SCP262180V-2A SC262364V-2A	
	200	69	2	±9	381	969		
	200	69	2	—	381	969		
	200	79/69	2	±11	443	1 090		
	210	64	2	±10	408	882		
	210	80	2	±11.5	448	1 120		
	210	80	2	—	448	1 120		
	230	64	3	±9	442	950		
140	210	53	2	±6	331	834	SC282153V-1A SCP282153V-1A SC282169RVA SCP282169RVA SC282368RVA SCP282368V-1A SC282385V-1A SCP282385V-1A	
	210	53	2	—	331	834		
	210	69	2	±9.5	431	1 010		
	210	69	2	—	431	1 010		
	225	68	2.1	±7	512	1 150		
	225	68	2.1	—	465	1 020		
	225	85	2.1	±11.5	521	1 300		
	225	85	2.1	—	521	1 300		
150	225	75	2.1	±9	492	1 220	SC302375V-6A SCP302375V-6A	
	225	75	2.1	—	492	1 220		



Corresponding spherical roller bearing Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Mass (kg)	Mounting dimensions (mm) D_a		Design
	C_r	C_{0r}		min.	max.	
24122RH	469	778	7.8	157	164	2
22222RHR	491	642	8.2	182	187	2
23024RH	314	524	4.5	168	170	1
23024RH	314	524	4.6	168	170	2
—	—	—	5.0	165	169	1
—	—	—	5.7	164	168	1
24024RH	397	709	5.8	163	168	1
—	—	—	5.2	165	169	1
24124RH	605	1 020	11.1	174	183	1
24124RH	605	1 020	12.0	174	183	2
23026RH	404	674	6.7	186	189	2
24026RH	512	914	8.7	179	186	1
24026RH	512	914	8.9	179	186	2
—	—	—	9.6	177	185	1
23126RH	494	799	9.2	190	196	1
24126RH	620	1 080	11.9	184	193	1
24126RH	620	1 080	12.2	184	193	2
22226RHR	658	914	12.5	209	215	1
23028RH	422	723	7.1	195	199	1
23028RH	422	723	7.2	195	199	2
24028RH	524	957	8.8	191	196	1
24028RH	524	957	9.3	191	196	2
23128RH	565	940	11.1	204	210	1
23128RH	565	940	11.6	204	210	2
24128RH	702	1 220	14.4	199	208	1
24128RH	702	1 220	14.8	199	208	2
24030RH	593	1 100	11.4	203	209	1
24030RH	593	1 100	11.8	203	209	2

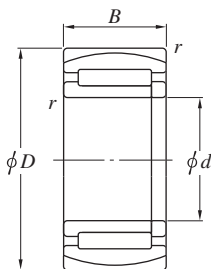
Bearings for continuous casting machines

d (150) ~ 220 mm



Design 1

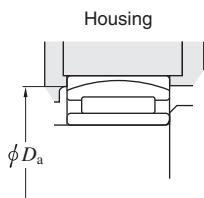
SC bearings (free side)



Design 2

SCP bearings (fixed side)

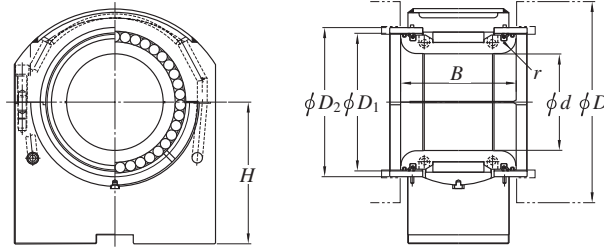
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)		Bearing No.
d	D	B	$r_{min.}$		C_r	C_{0r}	
150	250	100	2.1	±14	666	1 650	SC3025100V-1A SC302796VA
	270	96	3	±12	806	1 670	
160	240	80	2.1	±13	542	1 280	SC322480-2VA SC3227109VA SC3234114VA
	270	109	2.1	±13.5	867	1 980	
	340	114	4	±15	1 230	2 300	
170	260	90	2.1	±14	622	1 560	SC342690V-1A SCP342690V-1A SC3431110VA
	260	90	2.1	—	622	1 560	
	310	110	4	±14	1 010	2 180	
180	280	100	2.1	±14	743	1 890	SC3628100V-1A SC3632112V-1A SCP3632112V-1A
	320	112	4	±15	950	2 350	
	320	112	4	—	950	2 350	
190	290	75	2.1	—	595	1 530	SCP382975V-1A SC3829100V-1A SCP3829100V-1A SC3832104VA SC3832128VA SCP3832128VA SC3834120V-1A
	290	100	2.1	±14	768	2 030	
	290	100	2.1	—	768	2 030	
	320	104	3	±12	1 030	2 270	
	320	128	4	±15.5	1 120	2 790	
	320	128	4	—	1 120	2 790	
	340	120	4	±16	1 110	2 720	
200	310	82	2.1	—	692	1 810	SCP403182VA SC403111RVA SC4034112V-1A SC4034140VA
	310	109	2.1	±11	978	2 550	
	340	112	3	±16	1 080	2 490	
	340	140	3	±19	1 350	3 090	
220	370	150	4	±19	1 540	3 750	SC4437150VA



Bearing No.	Corresponding spherical roller bearing Basic load ratings (kN)		Mass (kg)	Mounting dimensions (mm) D_a		Design
	C_r	C_{0r}		min.	max.	
24130RH	915	1 590	21.9	218	230	1
23230RH	959	1 540	26.2	236	247	1
24032RH	679	1 270	13.6	216	225	1
24132RH	1 070	1 890	28.0	233	247	1
22332RHA	1 420	1 940	55.3	303	316	1
24034RH	828	1 540	18.7	232	241	1
24034RH	828	1 540	19.1	232	241	2
23234RHA	1 210	1 940	40.1	270	285	1
24036RH	984	1 830	25.0	248	260	1
23236RHA	1 320	2 170	43.5	280	295	1
23236RHA	1 320	2 170	44.1	280	295	2
23038RHA	789	1 430	20.3	268	274	2
24038RHA	1 010	1 920	26.1	259	269	1
24038RHA	1 010	1 920	26.8	259	269	2
23138RHA	1 210	2 080	37.2	288	298	1
24138RHA	1 460	2 630	46.7	278	293	1
24138RHA	1 460	2 630	47.8	278	293	2
23238RHA	1 490	2 470	53.0	301	315	1
23040RHA	940	1 680	25.9	282	291	2
24040RHA	1 180	2 230	33.5	273	286	1
23140RHA	1 380	2 340	46.0	304	317	1
24140RHA	1 660	2 970	56.1	292	313	1
24144RHA	1 920	3 550	72.3	320	340	1

HSC bearing units with half-round outer ring for continuous casting machines

D 195 ~ (260) mm

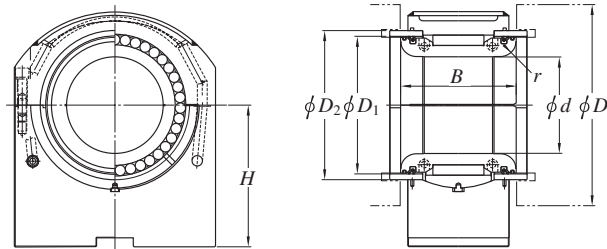


Roll outside dia.	Boundary dimensions (mm)						Housing unit No.	
	<i>D</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>D</i> ₁	<i>D</i> ₂		
195	100	145	175	133	143	C8	PBA391H	
220	110	139	225	155	168	18	PBA399H	
	110	139	225	155	168	18	PBA360H	
225	100	169	132	140	150	15	PBA328H	
230	110	113	185	160	173	13	PBA171H	
	110	113	185	160	173	13	PBA171H	
	110	141	246	160	173	18	PBA171AXH	
	110	148	351	160	173	13	PBA171AH	
	110	148	351	160	173	13	PBA171AH	
	110	150	190	160	173	15	PBA208H	
	110	150	190	160	173	15	PBA208H	
	110	154	180	160	173	20	PBA368H	
	110	154	180	160	173	20	PBA404H	
235	140	145	175	175	186.5	C8	PBA339H	
240	115	202	251	160	175	15	PBA316H	
	115	202	251	160	175	15	PBA316H	
	120	173	230	165	180	15	PBA396H	
250	120	151	190	172	185	20	PBA411H	
	120	153	185	175	190	20	PBA336H	
	120	153	145	175	190	20	PBA336AH	
	120	154	175	170	188	20	PBA378H	
	120	154	190	175	190	20	PBA251H-2	
	120	154	180	175	190	20	PBA251H	
	120	154	180	170	185	20	PBA407H	
	120	154	180	170	185	20	PBA407H	
255	125	174	180	180	195	20	PBA410H	
260	120	154	180	170	188	20	PBA379H	

	Seal type		Bearing No.	Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)	
	Recovery type	Non-recovery type			C_r	C_{0r}
	—	○	HSC2017-1C3	±7	373	876
	○	—	HSC2219-7C3	±9	402	876
	○	—	HSC2219-6C3	±9	433	966
	—	○	HSC2019C3	±8	603	1 250
	—	○	HSC2219-3C3	±8	337	619
	○	—	HSC2219-8C3	±8	337	619
	—	○	HSC2219-1C3	±8	528	1 120
	—	○	HSC2219C3	±8	421	846
	○	—	HSC2219-9C3	±8	421	846
	—	○	HSC2219-2C3	±8	554	1 190
	○	—	HSC2219-11C3	±8	554	1 190
	—	○	HSC2219-4C3	±8	554	1 190
	○	—	HSC2220C3	±9	575	1 270
	—	○	HSC2821C3	±5	431	1 160
	—	○	HSC2321C3	±10	745	1 550
	○	—	HSC2321-2C3	±10	745	1 550
	○	—	HSC2421-2C3	±9	673	1 510
	○	—	HSC2421-6C3	±9	576	1 310
	—	○	HSC2421C3	±8	651	1 380
	—	○	HSC2421C3	±8	651	1 380
	○	—	HSC2421-1C3	±10	578	1 190
	○	—	HSC2421-4C3	±9	605	1 400
	—	○	HSC2421-3C3	±9	605	1 400
	○	—	HSC2421-5C3	±9	605	1 400
	○	—	HSC2522C3	±9	793	1 740
	○	—	HSC2421-1C3	±10	578	1 190

HSC bearing units with half-round outer ring for continuous casting machines

D (260) ~ 320 mm

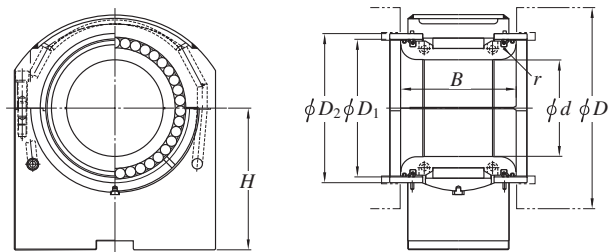


Roll outside dia. <i>D</i>	Boundary dimensions (mm)						Housing unit No.	
	<i>d</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>D</i> ₁	<i>D</i> ₂	<i>r</i>		
260	130	157	180	185	200	20	PBA412H	
265	140	175	242.5	190	205	20	PBA397H	
	140	191	250	190	205	20	PBA355H	
270	130	154	190	185	200	20	PBA252H	
	140	126	205	199	212	16	PBA176H	
	140	126	205	199	212	16	PBA176H	
	140	174	205	199	212	20	PBA207H	
	140	174	205	199	212	20	PBA207H	
275	150	163	175	190	203.5	C10	PBA389H	
280	130	174	205	185	200	20	PBA337H	
	130	174	160	185	200	20	PBA337AH	
	145	196	260	200	215	20	PBA356H	
290	140	139	215	208	223	16	PBA177H	
	140	139	215	208	223	16	PBA177H	
	145	178	215	208	223	20	PBA206H	
	145	178	215	208	223	20	PBA206H	
295	145	208	270	200	215	20	PBA357H	
305	150	169	205	205	220	20	PBA408H	
310	140	184	215	205	220	20	PBA338H	
	140	184	175	205	220	20	PBA338AH	
320	150	187	220	220	235	20	PBA380H	
	160	150	291	240	255	18	PBA178H	
	160	150	291	240	255	18	PBA178H	
	160	199	270	215	230	20	PBA398H	
	165	228	280	230	245	25	PBA358H	

	Seal type		Bearing No.	Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)	
	Recovery type	Non-recovery type			C_r	C_{0r}
	○	—	HSC2622-2C3	±9	623	1 480
	○	—	HSC2823-2C3	±9	699	1 640
	—	○	HSC2823-1C3	±7	721	1 710
	—	○	HSC2622C3	±9	623	1 480
	—	○	HSC2823C3	±8	505	992
	○	—	HSC2823-3C3	±8	505	992
	—	○	HSC2824-1C3	±8	863	1 980
	○	—	HSC2824-4C3	±8	863	1 980
	—	○	HSC3024C3	±7	711	1 800
	—	○	HSC2624C3	±8	846	1 910
	—	○	HSC2624C3	±8	846	1 910
	—	○	HSC2925-1C3	±6	840	1 930
	—	○	HSC2825C3	±8	863	1 980
	○	—	HSC2825-1C3	±8	863	1 980
	—	○	HSC2925C3	±8	967	2 260
	○	—	HSC2925-2C3	±8	967	2 260
	—	○	HSC2926C3	±6	880	2 260
	○	—	HSC3025C3	±8.5	855	1 990
	—	○	HSC2827C3	±8	1 000	2 210
	—	○	HSC2827C3	±8	1 000	2 210
	—	○	HSC3028C3	±9	1 040	2 370
	—	○	HSC3228C3	±8	816	1 680
	○	—	HSC3228-2C3	±8	816	1 680
	○	—	HSC3227C3	±9	1 000	2 410
	—	○	HSC3328C3	±6	1 030	2 550

HSC bearing units with half-round outer ring for continuous casting machines

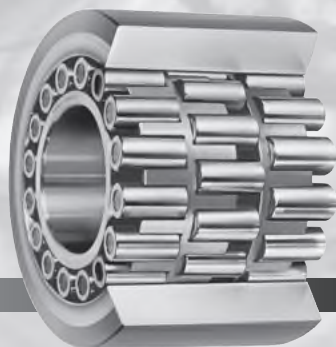
D 340 ~ 370 mm



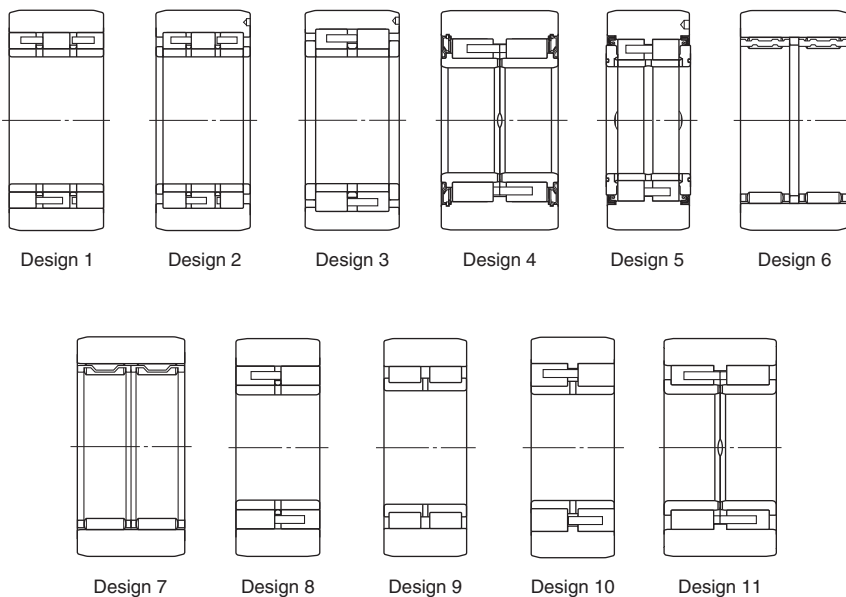
Roll outside dia.		Boundary dimensions (mm)					Housing unit No.	
D	d	B	H	D ₁	D ₂	r		
340	180	235	280	245	260	25	PBA359H	
370	190	233	280	326	336	20	PBA324H	

	Seal type		Bearing No.	Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)	
	Recovery type	Non-recovery type			C_r	C_{0r}
	—	○	HSC3630C3	± 6	1 140	2 720
	—	○	HSC3834C3	± 7	1 540	3 540

Cylindrical roller bearings for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills

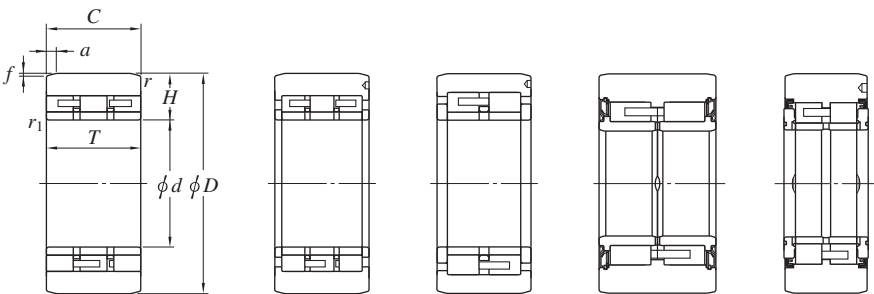


Koyo®



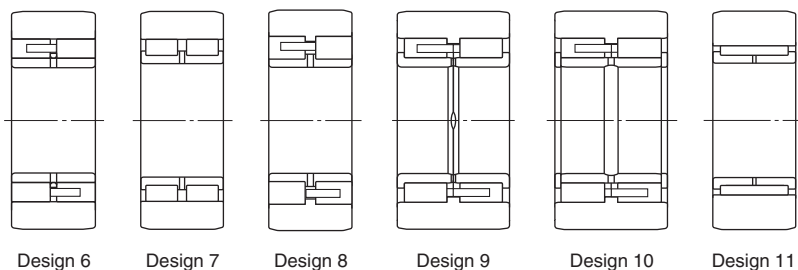
- Since the bearing is used as the back up roll in multi-roll mills, the outer ring is designed thicker than ordinary bearings.
- Since high accuracy is required for these bearings under high pressure, they are designed to have high load rating and accuracy.
- Since several bearings are mounted on a shaft, radial runout of outer ring and variations of bearing section height per unit after assembly are minimized.
- Even if the outside surface of bearing's outer ring gets rough due to foreign matters caught in, the bearing can be used again by grinding.
- Bearings installed on the backing shaft come in cylindrical roller bearing and long cylindrical roller bearing. Either of both type bearings is used appropriately depending on the characteristics of rolling mills. Above all, the cylindrical roller bearing is most commonly used.
- **These bearings are commonly used for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills.**

Cylindrical roller bearings for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills



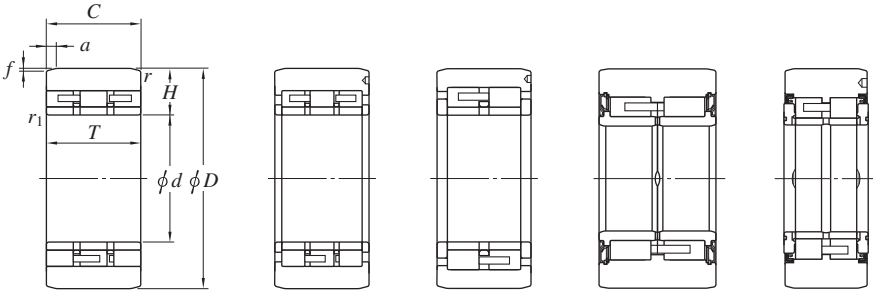
Design 1 Design 2 Design 3 Design 4 Design 5

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) <i>C</i> _u	Bearing No.	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁	<i>C</i> _r	<i>C</i> _{0r}			
31.75	76.2	46.23	45.85	0.8	1.5	121	183	31.5	06DC0846A	
54.999	120	25.999	25.999	1.6	1.6	99.3	138	18.8	11N1226V	
55	120	52.197	52	1.6	1.6	254	341	45.9	11DC1252	
70	160	90	90	1.5	1.5	434	546	81.2	14DC1690LDS-1	
	160.070	90	90	1.5	1.5	475	667	101	14DC1690ADS	
90	190	100	100	3	3	593	770	109	18DC19100NDS	
99.995	225	120	120	1.5	1.5	780	995	135	20DC23120KDS-2	
100	225	100	100	3	1.5	683	838	114	20DC23100NDS-1	
	225.021	80	80	1.5	1.5	759	991	136	20DC23080DS	
	225.021	120	120	1.5	1.5	1 020	1 440	199	20DC23120MDS	
130	300	160	159.5	4	3.5	1 660	2 340	297	26DC30160DS	
	300	172.644	172.644	4	3.5	1 950	2 900	363	26DC30170MDS	
	300	172.644	172.644	4	3.5	1 650	2 210	275	26DC30170KDS-3	
179.984	406.430	223.960	217	4	0.5	2 940	4 500	515	36DC41217DS+DP	
	406.430	224.250	220	4	3	2 430	3 530	405	36DC41224KDS	
180	406.420	171.040	171.040	4	4	2 580	3 810	450	36DC41171DS	
	406.420	171.040	171.040	4	1	2 390	3 340	389	36DC41171ADS	
	406.420	171.040	171.040	4	3	2 090	2 960	346	36DC41171KDS	
	406.420	224.250	224	4	3	2 860	4 230	480	36DC41224QDS	
50	120	80	80	1.5	1.5	335	379	56.4	10DC1280DS	
	120	85	85	1.5	1.5	379	427	63.2	10DC1285DS	
60	160	95	95	1.5	2	498	589	88.3	12DC1695DS	
65	170	100	100	2	2	498	597	89.6	13DC17100DS	



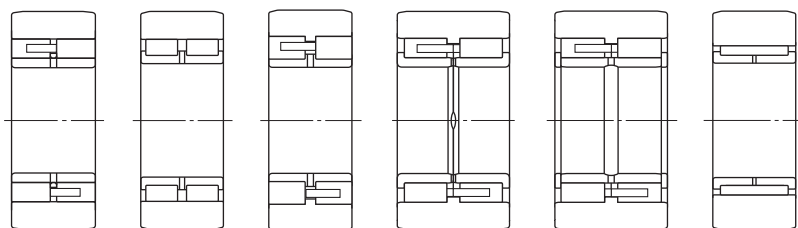
Design	Bearing section height at the time of manufacture (mm) <i>H</i>	Mass (kg)	Compatible rolling mill model	Number of bearings used
7	22.200	1.27	ZR34	40
11	32.4672	1.69	ZR24	24, 56
7	32.483	3.27	ZR24	40
9	44.977	10.1	ZR33	40
1	45.000	10.5	ZR33	32, 48, 72
9	49.980	14.7	ZR25	48
4	62.474	26.0	ZR23	32, 40, 48
9	62.480	21.7	ZR23	40
6	62.474	18.2	ZR23	12(36)
1	62.474	27.2	ZR23	32
1	84.9617	64.8	ZR22	40, 48
1	84.955	72.6	ZR22	40, 48
4	84.955	70.0	ZR22	40, 48
1	113.155	161	ZR21	40, 48
4	113.181	160	ZR21	32, 48
1	113.155	130	ZR21	48, 56
10	113.155	124	ZR21	48, 56
4	113.155	125	ZR21	48
9	113.155	162	ZR21	40, 48
3	34.976	5.15	12-ROLL MILL	32
3	34.984	5.4	12-ROLL MILL	32
3	46.484	11.5	12-ROLL MILL	20(32)
3	52.480	13.5	12-ROLL MILL	10(34)

Cylindrical roller bearings for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills



Design 1 Design 2 Design 3 Design 4 Design 5

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u	Bearing No.	
d	D	T	C	r	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}			
90	230	100	100	2	3	802	982	133	18DC23100DS	
	260	125	125	2	2	1 150	1 520	197	18DC26125DS	
100	260	95	95	2	2	871	1 060	143	20DC2695DS	
	260	105	105	2	2	975	787	161	20DC26105DS	
	260	130	130	2	2	1 190	1 580	204	20DC26130DS	
110	280	165	165	2	2	1 390	1 880	250	22DC28165DS	
120	280	165	165	2	3	1 380	1 940	244	24DC28165DS	
	350	165	165	2	3	1 710	2 220	273	24DC35165ADS	
130	350	175	175	2	3	1 750	2 300	281	26DC35175DS	
62	155	90	90	1	2	445	529	78.3	12DC1690DS	
	155	110	110	1	2	505	622	95.6	12DC16110DS	
90	220	95	95	2	2	664	795	112	18DC2295DS	
	220	130	130	2	2	873	1 130	158	18DC22130ADS	
115	260	140	140	3	2	1 220	1 690	225	23DC26140DS	
65	165	70	70	1.5	2	531	586	90.1	13DC1770DS	
90	220	94	94	2	1.5	860	997	138	18DC2294DS	
	220	96	94	3	3	618	700	101	18DC2294/96DS	
130	300.020	130	129	2	3	1 300	1 740	215	26DC30130DS	
	300.020	130	129	4	3.5	1 340	1 620	206	26DC30130BDS	
	300.020	132	129	2	3	1 430	1 830	231	26DC30132ADS	



Design 6

Design 7

Design 8

Design 9

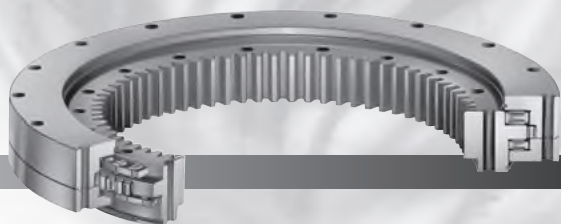
Design 10

Design 11

Design	Bearing section height at the time of manufacture (mm) <i>H</i>	Mass (kg)	Compatible rolling mill model	Number of bearings used
3	69.980	24.2	12-ROLL MILL	24(34)
3	84.970	41.3	12-ROLL MILL	34
3	79.970	30.2	12-ROLL MILL	32
3	79.970	33.5	12-ROLL MILL	32
3	79.970	41.5	12-ROLL MILL	32
2	84.965	60.2	12-ROLL MILL	10(34)
3	79.965	57.7	12-ROLL MILL	14(38)
10	114.965	98.3	12-ROLL MILL	24(34)
10	109.965	101	12-ROLL MILL	24(38)
3	46.484	9.97	20-ROLL MILL	8(44)
2	46.484	12.2	20-ROLL MILL	36(44)
3	64.982	20.9	20-ROLL MILL	40
2	64.982	28.7	20-ROLL MILL	32, 40
2	72.470	41.9	20-ROLL MILL	40
8	49.982	8.83	20-ROLL MILL	40
8	64.976	21.2	20-ROLL MILL	40
5	65.000	21.0	20-ROLL MILL	64
3	85.010	52.2	20-ROLL MILL	56
5	85.010	51.8	20-ROLL MILL	—
3	85.010	53.8	20-ROLL MILL	72

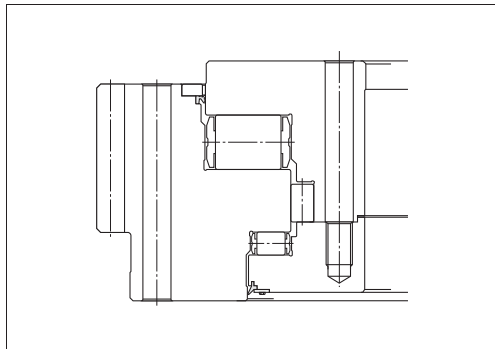
Slewing rim bearings for tunnel-boring machine

Koyo[®]



- These bearings are designed to support the main cutters of tunnel-boring machines.

■ DTR...T (triple-row combined roller type) (page 456)

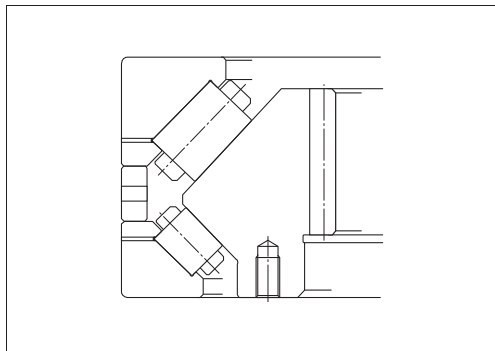


The DTR...T slewing rim bearing is a triple-row combined cylindrical roller bearing. This bearing is provided with various features required to support the main cutters of tunnel-boring machines, including superior impact resistance, high load ratings, and excellent sealing performance. When used with forced oil circulation, this bearing is provided with oil supply and oil drain ports.

As the sealing mechanism of this bearing, a labyrinth, dust seal, or pressure-resistant seal featuring high sealing performance (resistant to a static pressure of 0.3 MPa) can be selected, depending on the lubrication method used.

For convenience of transportation, DTR...T bearings with the bearing rings split cylindrically into two or four parts are also available (SP/DTR...T).

■ 2TR... (double-row tapered roller type) (page 464)



The 2TR... slewing rim bearing is a double-row tapered roller bearing. To ensure high axial load ratings, this bearing features a large contact angle. Large-sized rollers are provided on the axial load-accommodating side.

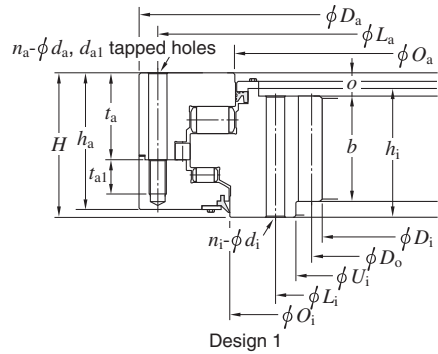
The bearing ring on the non-gear side is made from bearing steel. It is treated through normal hardening, so therefore does not have any "soft zone," which an induction-hardened bearing may have, thus eliminating limits in determining the location of the non-gear-side bearing ring on machines or equipment.

The 2TR... bearing was developed to support the main cutters (oil bath lubrication) of tunnel-boring machines.

Slewing rim bearings for tunnel-boring machine

DTR...T type (With internal gear)

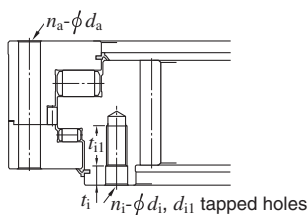
D_a 2 550 ~ 5 200 mm



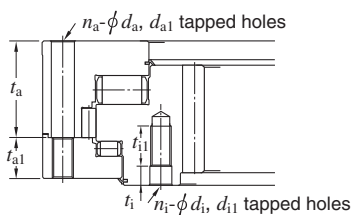
Bearing No.	De-sign	Outside dia.	Bore dia.	Height	Gear data (pressure angle 20°)			Dimensions							
		D_a	D_i	H	D_o	Module	No. of tooth	b	h_a	h_i	o	O_a	O_i	U_i	
DTR2096TBGS	1 ¹⁾	2 550	2 096	240	2 128	16	133	190	175	210	30	2 298	2 324	2 180	
DTR2156TBGS-1	1 ²⁾	2 595	2 156	240	2 184	14	156	190	175	210	30	2 384	2 383	2 230	
DTR2176TBGS	1 ¹⁾	2 630	2 176	240	2 208	16	138	190	175	210	30	2 378	2 404	2 260	
DTR2160TBGS	1	2 660	2 160	220	2 192	16	137	160	195	190	30	2 420	2 425	2 240	
DTR2240TBGS	1 ¹⁾	2 705	2 240	240	2 272	16	142	190	175	210	30	2 451	2 477	2 325	
DTR2296ATBGS-1	1 ²⁾	2 735	2 296	200	2 324	16	142	190	175	210	30	2 451	2 477	2 325	
DTR2208TBG	1	2 855	2 208	275	2 240	16	140	150	265	240	35	2 512	2 575	2 295	
DTR2674TBGS	2	3 025	2 674	245	2 702	14	193	160	230	215	30	2 855	2 920	2 750	
DTR2816TBGS	1	3 460	2 816	260	2 848	16	178	160	245	230	30	3 125	3 180	2 900	
DTR2960TBGS-1	1	3 645	2 960	300	3 000	20	150	225	270	265	35	3 300	3 320	3 065	
DTR3080TBGS	3	3 750	3 080	295	3 120	20	156	220	280	245	50	3 310	3 415	3 180	
DTR3240ATBGS-1	1	3 925	3 240	300	3 280	20	164	225	270	265	35	3 580	3 600	3 345	
DTR3250TBGS	1	3 925	3 250	300	3 280	20	164	225	270	265	35	3 570	3 610	3 355	
DTR3834BTBGS	3	4 480	3 834	305	3 870	18	215	200	280	275	30	4 050	4 155	3 925	
DTR3996TBGS-1	3	4 700	3 996	348	4 032	18	224	210	328	296	52	4 215	4 330	4 085	
DTR4176ATBGS	1	5 200	4 176	380	4 224	24	176	290	345	340	40	4 560	4 755	4 300	

[Notes] 1) Without oil seals.

2) With seal upper side only.



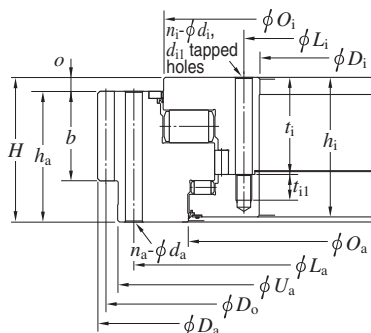
Design 2



Design 3

Mounting-hole of outer ring							Mounting-hole of inner ring						Roller PCD	Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
L_a	Qty. n_a	d_a	t_a	d_{a1}	t_{a1}		L_i	Qty. n_i	d_i	t_i	d_{i1}	t_{i1}			Addendum modification coefficient	Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	
2 500	48	$\phi 24$	110	M22	45		2 230	48	$\phi 24$	—	—	—	2 357	20 900	—	○	2 150
2 545	48	$\phi 24$	120	M22	40		2 285	48	$\phi 24$	—	—	—	2 428	19 000	—	○	2 140
2 580	48	$\phi 24$	110	M22	45		2 310	48	$\phi 24$	—	—	—	2 437	21 400	—	○	2 200
2 600	60	$\phi 26$	123	M24	50		2 300	60	$\phi 26$	—	—	—	2 474	20 200	—	○	2 480
2 655	60	$\phi 24$	110	M22	45		2 380	60	$\phi 24$	—	—	—	2 510	22 300	—	○	2 360
2 655	60	$\phi 24$	110	M22	45		2 380	60	$\phi 24$	—	—	—	2 550	29 500	—	○	2 360
2 790	48	$\phi 33$	175	M30	50		2 350	48	$\phi 33$	—	—	—	2 595	35 000	—	○	4 470
3 140	48	$\phi 33$	—	—	—		2 810	48	$\phi 33$	30	M30	60	2 940	39 500	—	○	3 790
3 400	60	$\phi 30$	155	M27	50		2 960	72	$\phi 30$	—	—	—	3 210	43 500	—	○	5 240
3 570	48	$\phi 39$	165	M36	60		3 140	60	$\phi 39$	—	—	—	3 375	50 300	—	○	6 570
3 660	72	$\phi 45$	197	M42	83		3 260	72	—	—	M42	85	3 419	63 500	—	○	6 540
3 850	48	$\phi 39$	165	M36	60		3 420	60	$\phi 39$	—	—	—	3 655	53 000	—	○	7 120
3 850	48	$\phi 39$	165	M36	60		3 430	60	$\phi 39$	—	—	—	3 655	53 000	0.25	○	6 970
4 400	60	$\phi 39$	197	M36×3	83		4 000	60	$\phi 39$	40	M36×3	80	4 159	78 600	—	○	8 120
4 615	88	$\phi 39$	225	M36	103		4 175	88	$\phi 39$	50	M36	75	4 335	92 100	—	○	10 500
5 080	100	$\phi 48$	230	M45	75		4 395	100	$\phi 48$	—	—	—	4 733	159 000	—	○	6 970

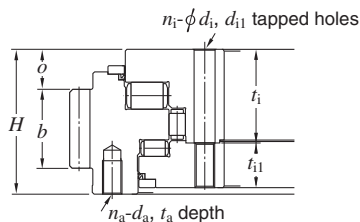
DTR...T type (With external gear)

 D_a 2 688 ~ 4 550 mm

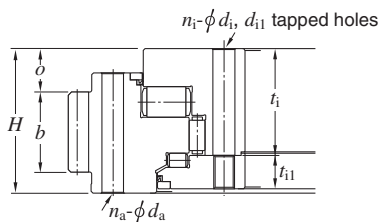
Design 1

Bearing No.	De- sign	Outside dia.	Bore dia.	Height	Gear data (pressure angle 20°)			Dimensions						
		D_a	D_i	H	D_o	Module	No. of tooth	b	h_a	h_i	o	O_a	O_i	U_a
DTR2060TAGS	1	2 688	2 060	260	2 656	16	166	160	230	245	30	2 340	2 395	2 610
DTR2150TAGS	1	2 830	2 150	300	2 800	20	140	180	240	285	60	2 480	2 540	2 730
DTR2045TAGS	1	2 880	2 045	310	2 840	20	142	225	275	300	35	2 375	2 567	2 774
DTR2020ATAG	1	2 950	2 020	400	2 900	25	116	270	355	375	45	2 420	2 550	2 825
DTR2350TAGS-1	1	3 030	2 350	295	3 000	20	150	180	235	280	60	2 649	2 745	2 930
DTR2510CTAGS	1	3 256	2 510	335	3 212	22	146	225	295	310	40	2 860	2 902	3 134
DTR2475TAGS-1	1	3 275	2 475	355	3 225	25	129	270	315	345	40	2 850	2 905	3 134
DTR2475TAGS-2	1	3 328	2 475	380	3 264	32	102	295	340	345	40	2 850	2 905	3 134
DTR2735TAGS	1	3 490	2 735	350	3 460	20	173	190	290	335	60	3 087	3 185	3 390
DTR2760TAGS-1	1	3 636	2 760	415	3 600	24	150	240	335	400	80	3 150	3 305	3 515
DTR2870TAGS-8	1	3 696	2 870	365	3 648	24	152	290	325	350	40	3 240	3 305	3 534
DTR2990TAG-1	2	3 740	2 990	350	3 696	22	168	190	295	335	60	3 410	3 470	3 630
DTR3460TAGS	1 ¹⁾	3 984	3 460	245	3 920	14	280	190	215	245	30	3 722	3 735	3 865
DTR3400TAGS	1	4 250	3 400	365	4 200	25	168	290	325	350	40	3 770	3 873	4 120
DTR3330TAGS-3	1	4 268	3 330	435	4 224	22	192	290	395	415	40	3 810	3 893	4 140
DTR3205TAGS-1	1	4 464	3 205	550	4 416	24	184	400	500	480	50	3 650	4 042	4 340
DTR3450TAG	1	4 500	3 450	540	4 450	25	178	250	460	520	80	3 990	4 083	4 350
DTR3600ATAGS-1	1	4 550	3 600	435	4 500	25	180	300	390	415	45	4 080	4 163	4 410

[Note] 1) Without oil seals.



Design 2



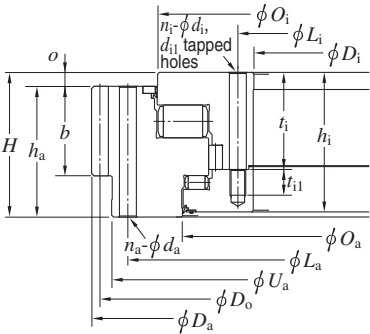
Design 3

Mounting-hole of outer ring				Mounting-hole of inner ring						Roller PCD	Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
Qty.	Qty.			Qty.								Addendum modification coefficient	Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	
L_a	n_a	d_a	t_a	L_i	n_i	d_i	t_i	d_{i1}	t_{i1}					
2 550	60	φ30	—	2 120	60	φ30	155	M27	50	2 310	31 100	—	○	3 780
2 650	48	φ39	—	2 235	48	φ39	178	M36	70	2 445	39 500	0.25	○	4 670
2 700	44	φ42	—	2 125	40	φ42	195	M39	70	2 420	79 700	—	○	6 320
2 720	64	φ48	—	2 120	48	φ48	265	M45	70	2 430	53 100	—	○	8 700
2 860	48	φ39	—	2 425	48	φ39	197	M36	83	2 645	47 700	0.25	○	4 980
3 060	52	φ48	—	2 590	42	φ48	197	M45	70	2 820	50 700	—	○	6 660
3 060	52	φ48	—	2 555	42	φ48	225	M45	70	2 813	56 700	—	○	7 800
3 060	52	φ48	—	2 555	42	φ48	225	M45	70	2 813	56 700	—	○	8 570
3 315	64	φ39	—	2 810	64	φ39	215	M36	70	3 062	62 600	0.25	○	7 700
3 440	80	φ39	—	2 845	80	φ39	282	M36	75	3 155	81 500	0.25	○	10 900
3 460	72	φ48	—	2 960	60	φ48	248	M45	65	3 205	66 100	—	○	9 390
3 535	48	M48	80	3 085	48	φ52	228	M48	107	3 365	60 500	—	○	8 380
3 815	48	φ33	—	3 515	48	φ33	140	M30	50	3 663	40 600	—	○	4 350
4 030	100	φ48	—	3 490	80	φ48	248	M45	65	3 745	84 600	—	○	11 300
4 050	100	φ48	—	3 420	80	φ48	287	M45	85	3 745	99 600	—	○	14 800
4 230	100	φ62	—	3 295	80	φ48	320	M45	85	3 755	200 000	—	○	25 600
4 265	108	φ48	—	3 540	91	φ48	360	M45×3	110	3 905	128 000	—	○	21 000
4 320	100	φ48	—	3 690	80	φ48	287	M45	85	4 015	107 000	—	○	16 100

Slewing rim bearings for tunnel-boring machine

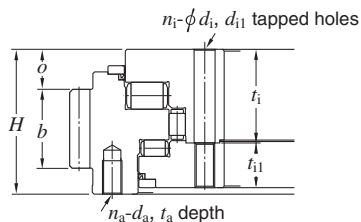
DTR...T type (With external gear)

D_a 4 851 ~ 7 200 mm

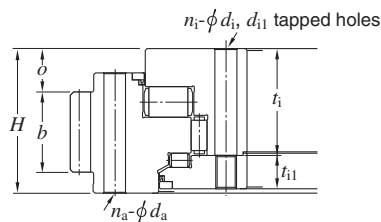


Design 1

Bearing No.	De- sign	Outside dia.	Bore dia.	Height H	Gear data (pressure angle 20°)			Dimensions							
		D_a	D_i		D_o	Module	No. of tooth	b	h_a	h_i	o	O_a	O_i	U_a	
DTR3915TAGS	1	4 851	3 915	420	4 818	22	219	260	350	405	70	4 327	4 480	4 735	
DTR4075TAGS	1	4 851	4 075	365	4 818	22	219	260	295	345	70	4 440	4 538	4 740	
DTR4210TAG-2	3	5 202.4	4 210	400	5 152	28	184	224	335	390	119	4 710	4 780	5 070	
DTR4555ATAGS	1	5 500	4 555	420	5 456	22	248	260	380	405	40	4 975	5 117	5 385	
DTR4600TAG	1	5 544	4 600	420	5 500	22	250	260	380	405	40	5 075	5 160	5 430	
DTR4510TAG-1	1	5 550	4 510	440	5 500	25	220	320	390	430	50	5 035	5 140	5 420	
DTR5850TAG	1	7 200	5 850	535	7 140	30	238	300	455	515	80	6 415	6 713	7 045	



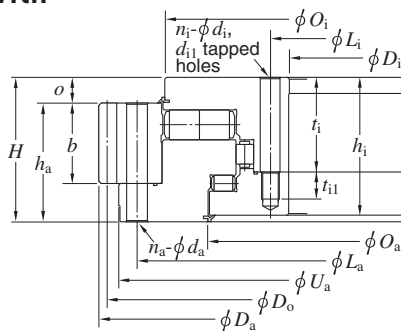
Design 2



Design 3

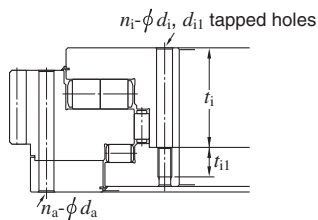
Mounting-hole of outer ring				Mounting-hole of inner ring						Roller PCD	Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
Qty.	Qty.			Qty.								Addendum modification coefficient	Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	
L_a	n_a	d_a	t_a	L_i	n_i	d_i	t_i	d_{i1}	t_{i1}					
4 640	120	φ45	—	4 010	96	φ48	282	M45	75	4 330	113 000	0.25	○	16 500
4 650	96	φ45	—	4 160	96	φ45	225	M42	80	4 415	92 100	0.25	○	11 800
4 950	60	φ60	—	4 330	72	φ60	297	M56	93	4 652	114 000	—	○	17 500
5 290	120	φ48	—	4 650	96	φ48	282	M45	75	4 970	131 000	—	○	19 400
5 335	96	φ48	—	4 695	96	φ48	282	M45	75	5 020	123 000	—	○	19 700
5 310	100	φ60	—	4 620	100	φ60	300	M56	85	4 993	135 000	—	○	22 200
6 930	120	φ62	—	5 960	120	φ62	375	M56	85	6 475	345 000	—	○	46 000

SP/DTR...T type (Splitted race and with external gear)

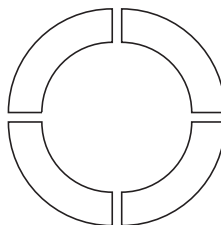
 D_a 2 950 ~ 7 140 mm

Design 1 (quarter split type)

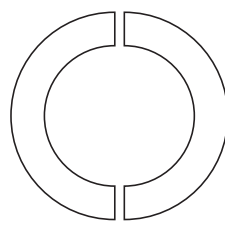
Bearing No.	De- sign	Outside dia.	Bore dia.	Height	Gear data (pressure angle 20°)			Dimensions							
		D_a	D_i	H	D_o	Module	No. of tooth	b	h_a	h_i	o	O_a	O_i	U_a	
SP/DTR2020ATAG	1	2 950	2 020	400	2 900	25	116	270	355	375	45	2 420	2 550	2 825	
SP/DTR4430TAG	1	5 550	4 430	410	5 500	25	220	250	360	390	50	4 925	5 140	5 420	
SP/DTR4860TAG	1	6 050	4 860	450	6 000	25	240	250	370	430	80	5 370	5 640	5 920	
SP/DTR5060TAG	1	6 250	5 060	450	6 200	25	248	250	370	430	80	5 570	5 840	6 120	
SP/DTR5060TAG-2	1	6 250	5 060	450	6 200	25	248	285	405	430	45	5 570	5 840	6 120	
SP/DTR5060TAG-1	1	6 300	5 060	450	6 240	30	208	250	370	430	80	5 570	5 840	6 120	
SP/DTR5790TAG	1	7 140	5 790	535	7 080	30	236	300	455	515	80	6 340	6 685	6 985	



Design 2 (double split type)

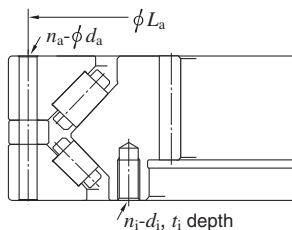


quarter split type



double split type

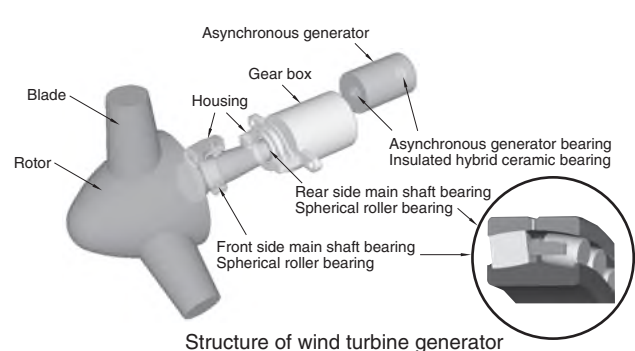
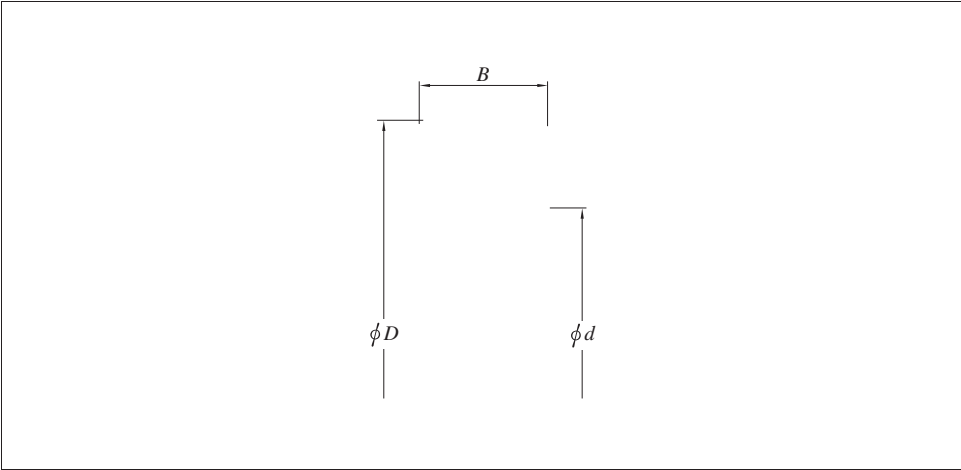
	Mounting-hole of outer ring			Mounting-hole of inner ring						Roller PCD	Basic static axial load rating C _{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	Qty.			Qty.									
	L _a	n _a	d _a	L _i	n _i	d _i	t _i	d _{i1}	t _{i1}				
	2 720	64	φ50	2 120	48	φ50	265	M45	70	2 430	47 200	○	8 700
	5 310	80	φ62	4 550	80	φ62	280	M56	110	4 955	159 000	○	22 300
	5 810	80	φ62	4 980	80	φ62	295	M56	85	5 420	222 000	○	28 000
	6 010	80	φ62	5 180	80	φ62	295	M56	85	5 620	232 000	○	29 100
	6 010	80	φ62	5 180	72	φ62	300	M56	85	5 620	232 000	○	30 000
	6 010	96	φ62	5 180	72	φ62	300	M56	85	5 620	232 000	○	29 700
	6 870	120	φ62	5 900	96	φ62	235	M56	85	6 415	319 000	○	45 600



Design 2

Mounting-hole of outer ring Qty. L_a n_a d_a			Mounting-hole of inner ring Qty. L_i n_i d_i t_i				Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
—	—	—	2 230	48	M30×3	50	13 600	○	3 530
2 750	84	$\phi 23.5$	2 500	84	M27	50	7 200	○	1 920
—	—	—	2 630	60	M30×3	50	15 200	○	4 240
—	—	—	2 630	60	M30×3	50	15 200	○	4 200
3 455	96	$\phi 23$	3 140	96	M33×3	50	10 000	○	3 300
—	—	—	3 405	96	M36×3	60	20 300	○	6 390
—	—	—	3 405	96	M33×3	55	20 300	○	6 200

Spherical roller bearing for wind turbine generator main shaft



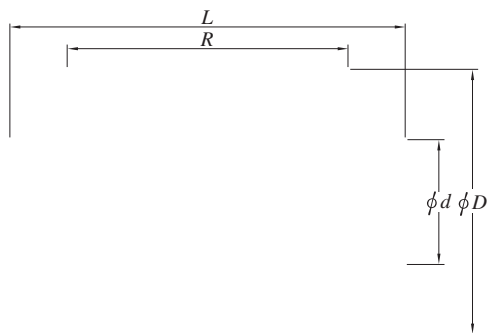
- Features of spherical roller bearing for wind turbine generator main shaft**
- The bearing, featuring superior radial load rating, can accommodate radial load and axial load in both directions.
 - Optimization of raceway profile allows stable rotation performance.
 - It absorbs misalignment in mounting and deflection. (Allowable aligning angle : 1° or more)

Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>
24156	280	460	180
23060	300	460	118
23160	300	500	160
23064	320	480	121
24064	320	480	160
23188	440	720	226

Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>
24188	440	720	280
24096	480	700	218
230/530	530	780	185
230/560	560	820	195
240/600	600	870	272
230/630	630	920	212

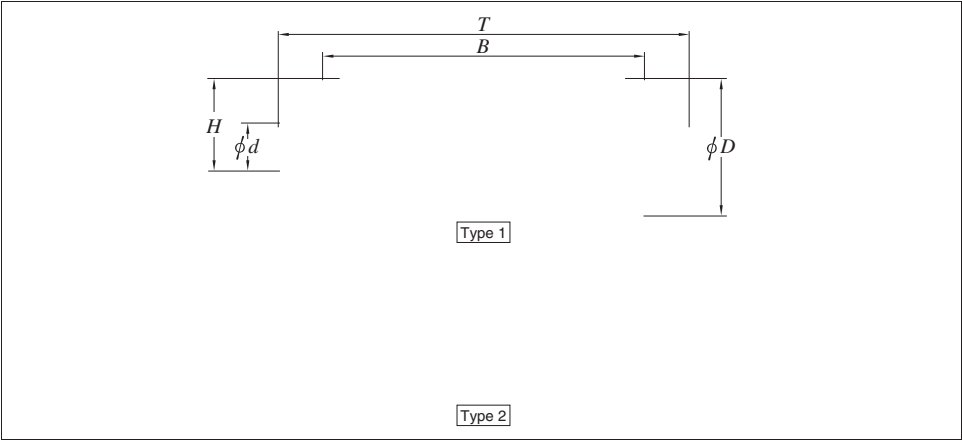
Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>
240/630	630	920	290
240/710	710	1 030	315
230/750	750	1 090	250
230/850	850	1 220	272
240/900	900	1 280	375
240/950	950	1 360	412

Back-up roll units for hot leveler

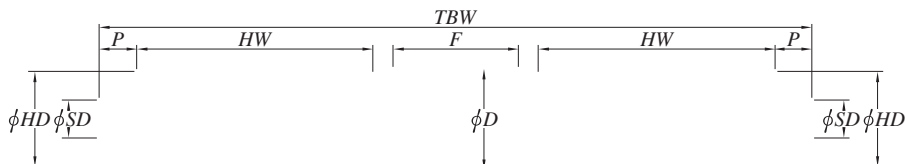


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Mass (kg)
D	d	R	L		C_r	C_{0r}	
190	75	191	280	RM783C	591	964	42
200	90	230	310	RM962A	830	1 590	55
255	120	300	410	RM876B	1 440	2 890	120
310	130	370	480	RM1004	2 200	4 450	209
320	150	277	380	RM782H	1 760	3 340	171
412	180	295	420	RM736D	2 810	5 540	309
442	185	320	460	RM821C	2 910	5 350	374

Back-up roll units for tension leveler

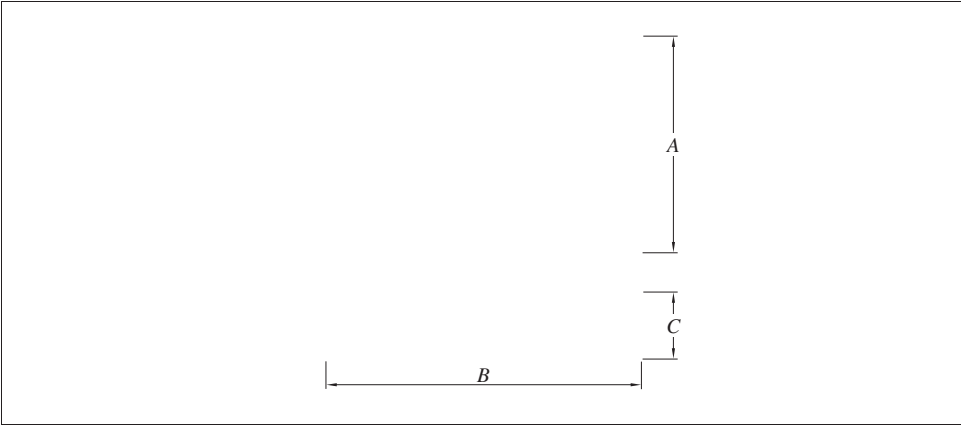


Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Types
D	B	d	T	H		C_r	C_{0r}	
47	115	20	145	33.5	TLW47115	58.5	113	2
50	80	24	106	37	TLD50080	42	70.5	1
	115	20	153	35	TLD50115	75.8	120	1
	180	20	218	35	TLD50180	75.8	120	1
51	150	22	191	36.5	TLD51150	75.8	120	1
	240	22	281	36.5	TLD51240	75.8	120	1
53	128	24	178	38.5	TLW53128	53.3	122	2
	218	24	268	38.5	TLW53218	53.3	122	2
63	163	22.2	204	42.5	TLD63163	92.6	187	1
	240	22	281	42.5	TLW63240	92.6	187	2
	275	22.2	316	42.5	TLD63275	92.6	187	1
	352	22	393	42.5	TLW63352	92.6	187	2
65	155	24	205	44.5	TLW65155A	92.6	187	2
	204	24	243	44.5	TLD65204	92.6	187	1
	258	24	308	44.5	TLW65258A	92.6	187	2
75	275	24	314	44.5	TLD65275	92.6	187	1
	155	30	205	52.5	TLW75155E	147	253	2
90	170	30	215	52.5	TLD75170A	147	253	1
	258	30	308	52.5	TLW75258E	147	253	2
	265	30	310	52.5	TLD75265A	147	253	1
130	170	31	218	60.5	TLW90170	149	227	2
	280	31	328	60.5	TLW90280	149	227	2
130	285	69.5	348	99.75	TLW130285E	154	349	2
	450	69.5	513	99.75	TLW130450E	154	349	2

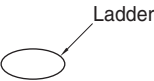


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Bearing No.	Mass (kg)
D	F	SD	HW	P	TBW	HD		
30	1 250	8	92	10	1 466	26	WTL301250S08B	7.5
	1 500	8	92	10	1 716	26	WTL301500S08A	8.9
38	1 250	12	70	10	1 410	29	WTL381250AS12F	11.5
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	WTL381500S12	14.2
40	1 250	12	80	10	1 482	29	WTL401250AS12E	13.1
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	WTL401500AS12D-1	15.6
46	1 900	15	94	14.75	2 133.5	38	WTL461900S15	26.0
50	1 250	12	92	10	1 466	32	WTL501250S12D	20.2
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	WTL501500AS12D-1	23.3
52	1 900	15	94	14.75	2 133.5	38	WTL521900S15B-1	32.5
60	1 250	12	80	10	1 482	29	WTL601250S12E	28.6
	1 500	25	110	15	1 810	56	WTL601500S25	36.5
	1 900	15	94	14.75	2 133.5	38	WTL601900S15B-1	43.0
80	1 250	12	92	10	1 466	32	WTL801250S12D	49.7
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	WTL801500S12D-1	58.8
100	1 250	12	92	10	1 466	32	WTL1001250S12D	77.1
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	WTL1001500S12	92.3

Ladder bearing for converter



Ladder bearings smoothly absorb (let off) thermal expansion of the trunnion ring during operation.



Boundary dimensions (mm)			Bearing No.	Basic static load rating (kN)	Converter capacity (ton)
A	B	C		C _{0r}	
83	340	90	THP83X340B	2 570	60
280	420	95	THP280X420	11 800	200
300	400	80	THP300X400B	6 690	150
400	400	85	THP400X400	14 900	200

Trunnion split bearing for converter

Fixed side



Free side

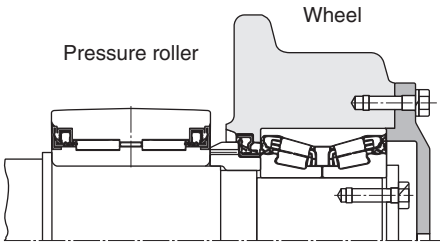
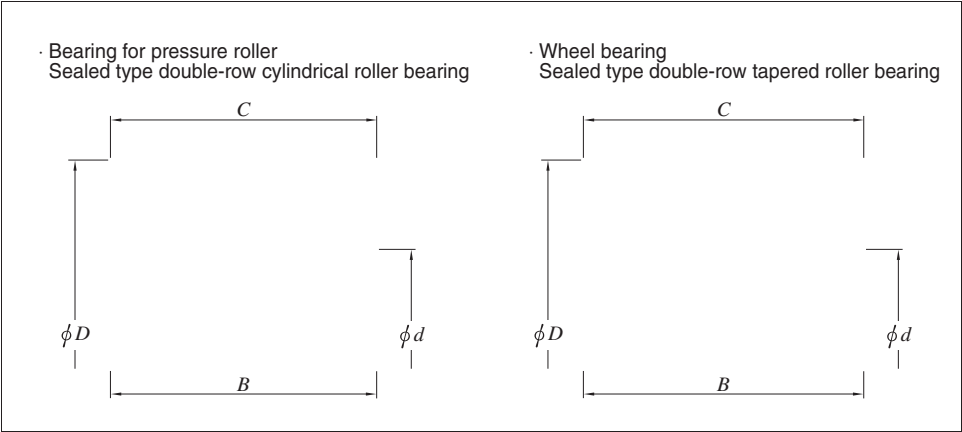


In integral type bearings, if they are required to be replaced at fixed side, all the tilting units surrounding the bearings must be removed, and exceedingly major replacement work has been required.

Use of split bearing enables easy handling of bearings and easy maintenance in the future.

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Converter capacity (ton)
Bore diameter	Outside diameter	Inner ring width	Outer ring width		C_r	C_{0r}	
420	620	150	94	SP/92532W33CC3	2 130	4 060	160
750	1 090	395	250	SP/SR750W33-1C3	7 950	18 200	—
1 250	1 750	610	390	SP/SR1250W33-1C3	18 800	48 100	—
1 396	1 700	168+10	90	SP/SC1400CS780	2 780	8 620	—

Sealed bearing for sintered equipment



Bearing for pressure roller

- Special seals are provided on both sides to prevent ingress of sintered dusts.
- Special heat resistant grease withstanding high temperature and long use is adopted.
- High load rating full complement type.
- Thickness is optimized to secure strength of outer ring.
- Internal clearance of bearing is optimized.

Wheel bearing

- The seal mechanism prevents ingress of foreign matters into bearings.
- Special heat resistant grease withstanding high temperature and long use is adopted.
- Crowning is optimized to accommodate heavy load.
- Internal clearance of bearing is optimized.
- Bearing with the inner ring having locating snap ring to improve retrofitting performance is also available.

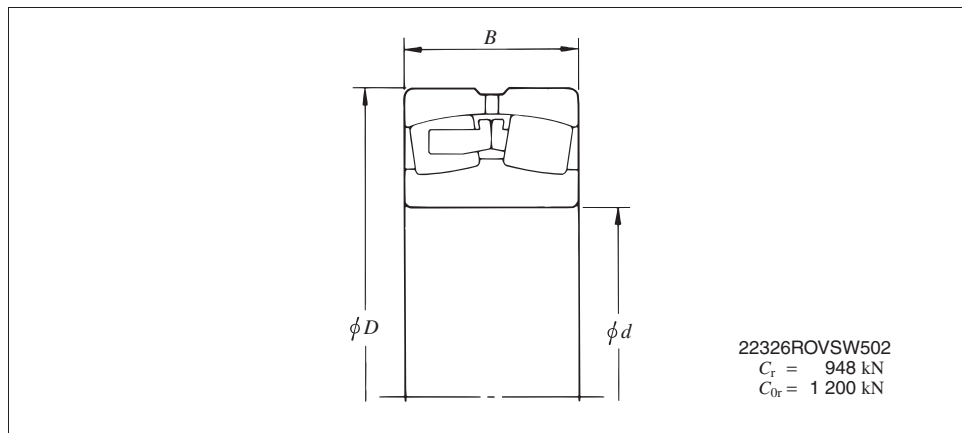
Bearing for pressure roller

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>		<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>
120	210	132	132	24DCS21132V	449	1 400
130	210	150	150	26DCS21150V	540	1 830
160	250	140	140	32DCS25140BV	922	2 120

Wheel bearing

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>		<i>C_r</i>	<i>C_{0r}</i>
90	160	78	78	46T181608A-1RS-1	350	522
100	180	100	100	46T201810RS-5	443	676
110	200	90	90	46T222009BRS	477	704

Spherical roller bearings for shaker screens



Features of the bearings for shaker screens

- (1) Considering lubricant flow under vibration and lubricating status of sliding surface, outer ring guided cage in special profile is used.
- (2) The cage is made of high-tensile brass casting for sufficient strength and resistance to wear.
- (3) While the bearing is rotated, peripheral speed difference occurs to the double row rollers. To prevent damages to cage including wear and breakage, separate and non-incorporated, prong type machined cage is used.
- (4) For smooth rolling motion of rollers, asymmetrical rollers having cone center are adopted.
- (5) Especially, bearing outside diameter tolerance is held to a small allowable variation.
- (6) C3 or C4 bearing internal clearance is used.

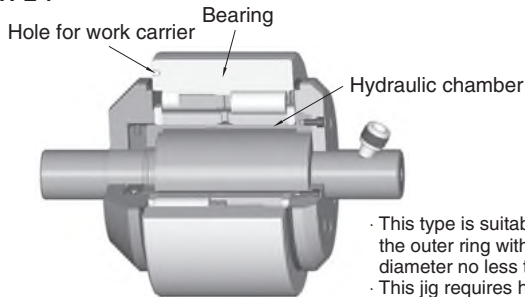
Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	d	D	B
22320RROVSW502	100	215	73
22322RROVSW502	110	240	80
22324RROVSW502	120	260	86
22326RROVSW502	130	280	93
22328ROVSW502	140	300	102
22330ROVSW502	150	320	108

Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	d	D	B
22332ROVSW502	160	340	114
22334ROVSW502	170	360	120
22336ROVSW502	180	380	126
22338ROVSW502	190	400	132
22340ROVSW502	200	420	138

- Bearing number of spherical roller bearings (mainly 223 series) should be followed by "R (RR) OVS W502".

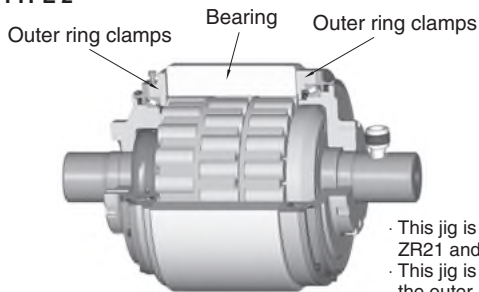
Regrinding jigs for bearings for backing shafts

TYPE 1



- This type is suitable to bearings with the outer ring with ribs and with a bore diameter no less than 70 mm.
- This jig requires holes for work carrier on the end face of the outer ring.

TYPE 2



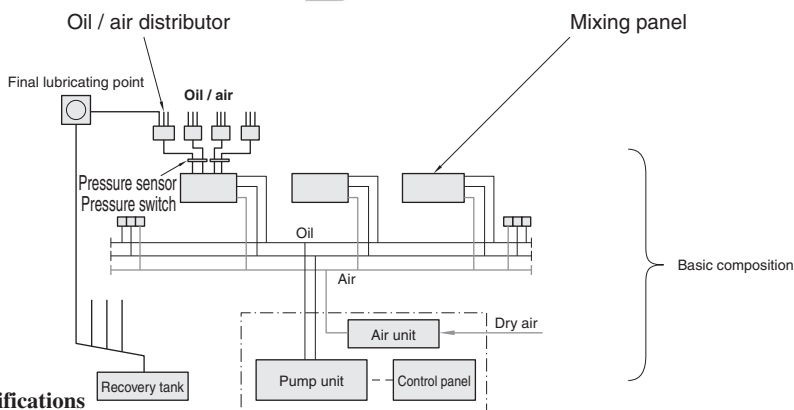
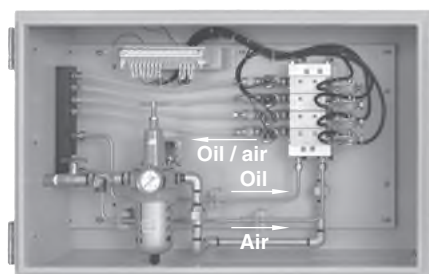
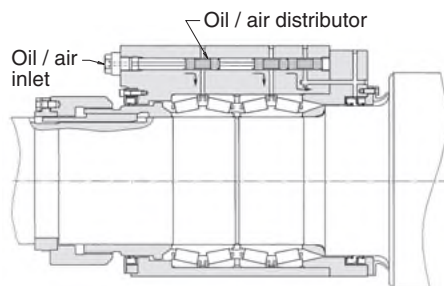
- This jig is suitable with bearings for ZR21 and ZR22 types.
- This jig is suitable with bearings with the outer ring without ribs.



- The regrinding jig grinds the outside surfaces of bearings used on the backing shafts of multi-roll mills with high precision.
- The jig hydraulically grinds the outside surface while turning the outer ring and retaining the inner ring stationary, while it completely nullifies any clearance on the fitting surface between the jig and bearing and the internal clearance of the bearing, minimizing radial runout.
- The jig grinds bearing assemblies without need of disassembly, causing improvement in workability of installation and removal.

Oil / air lubricator for steel making and rolling equipment

- High sealing performance Elimination of ingress of foreign matters by pressure in chock (housing)
- High reliability of lubrication Superior lubricating performance by using oil of high viscosity and synthetic oil
- Clean working environment Clean environment by recovering oil



Main specifications

Lubricated object	Rolling mill roll neck bearing Rolling mill auxiliary roll bearing Continuous casting machine guide roll bearing Feed roll bearing, etc.
Tank capacity	From 250 to 2 000 ℓ
Number of lubricating points	1 000 points or more are available
Alarm unit	Respective sections in main unit End of oil and air piping
Lubricated oil q'ty	$Q = 0.085 \cdot d \cdot R/A$ Q : Lubricated oil q'ty cm^3/hour d : Bearing bore diameter mm R : Bearing row number A : Speed coefficient (normally $A = 5$)



Supplementary table 1 (1) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other units ¹⁾	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Angle	rad [radian(s)]	° [degree(s)] * ' [minute(s)] * " [second(s)] *	1° = π /180 rad 1' = π /10 800 rad 1" = π /648 000 rad	1 rad = 57.295 78°
Length	m [meter(s)]	Å [Angstrom unit] μ [micron(s)] in [inch(es)] ft [foot(feet)] yd [yard(s)] mile [mile(s)]	1 Å = 10 ⁻¹⁰ m = 0.1 nm = 100 pm 1 μ = 1 μm 1 in = 25.4 mm 1 ft = 12 in = 0.304 8 m 1 yd = 3 ft = 0.914 4 m 1 mile = 5 280 ft = 1 609.344 m	1 m = 10 ¹⁰ Å 1 m = 39.37 in 1 m = 3.280 8 ft 1 m = 1.093 6 yd 1 km = 0.621 4 mile
Area	m ²	a [are(s)] ha [hectare(s)] acre [acre(s)]	1 a = 100 m ² 1 ha = 10 ⁴ m ² 1 acre = 4 840 yd ² = 4 046.86 m ²	1 km ² = 247.1 acre
Volume	m ³	ℓ, L [liter(s)] * cc [cubic centimeters] gal(US) [gallon(s)] floz(US) [fluid ounce(s)] barrel(US) [barrels(US)]	1 ℓ = 1 dm ³ = 10 ⁻³ m ³ 1 cc = 1 cm ³ = 10 ⁻⁶ m ³ 1 gal(US) = 231 in ³ = 3.785 41 dm ³ 1 floz(US) = 29.573 5 cm ³ 1 barrel(US) = 158.987 dm ³	1 m ³ = 10 ³ ℓ 1 m ³ = 10 ⁶ cc 1 m ³ = 264.17 gal 1 m ³ = 33 814 floz 1 m ³ = 6.289 8 barrel
Time	s [second(s)]	min [minute(s)] * h [hour(s)] * d [day(s)] *		
Angular velocity	rad / s			
Velocity	m / s	kn [knot(s)] m / h *	1 kn = 1 852 m / h	1 km / h = 0.539 96 kn
Acceleration	m / s ²	G	1 G = 9.806 65 m / s ²	1 m / s ² = 0.101 97 G
Frequency	Hz [hertz]	c / s [cycle(s)/second]	1 c / s = 1 s ⁻¹ = 1 Hz	
Rotational frequency	s ⁻¹	rpm [revolutions per minute] min ⁻¹ * r / min	1 rpm = 1 / 60 s ⁻¹	1 s ⁻¹ = 60 rpm
Mass	kg [kilogram(s)]	t [ton(s)] * lb [pound(s)] gr [grain(s)] oz [ounce(s)] ton (UK) [ton(s)(UK)] ton (US) [ton(s)(US)] car [carat(s)]	1 t = 10 ³ kg 1 lb = 0.453 592 37 kg 1 gr = 64.798 91 mg 1 oz = 1/16 lb = 28.349 5 g 1 ton(UK) = 1 016.05 kg 1 ton(US) = 907.185 kg 1 car = 200 mg	1 kg = 2.204 6 lb 1 g = 15.432 4 gr 1 kg = 35.274 0 oz 1 t = 0.984 2 ton(UK) 1 t = 1.102 3 ton(US) 1 g = 5 car

[Note] * : Unit can be used as an SI unit.

No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.

Supplementary table 1 (2) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other units ¹⁾	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Density	kg / m ³			
Linear density	kg / m			
Momentum	kg·m / s			
Moment of momentum, angular momentum	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} \right\} \text{kg} \cdot \text{m}^2 / \text{s}$			
Moment of inertia	kg·m ²			
Force	N [newton(s)]	dyn [dyne(s)] kgf [kilogram-force] gf [gram-force] tf [ton-force] lbf [pound-force]	1 dyn = 10 ⁻⁵ N 1 kgf = 9.806 65 N 1 gf = 9.806 65×10 ⁻³ N 1 tf = 9.806 65×10 ³ N 1 lbf = 4.448 22 N	1 N = 10 ⁵ dyn 1 N = 0.101 97 kgf 1 N = 0.224 809 lbf
Moment of force	N·m [Newton meter(s)]	gf·cm kgf·cm kgf·m tf·m lbf·ft	1 gf·cm = 9.806 65×10 ⁻⁵ N·m 1 kgf·cm = 9.806 65×10 ⁻² N·m 1 kgf·m = 9.806 65 N·m 1 tf·m = 9.806 65×10 ³ N·m 1 lbf·ft = 1.355 82 N·m	1 N·m = 0.101 97 kgf·m 1 N·m = 0.737 56 lbf·ft
Pressure, Normal stress	Pa [Pascal(s)] or N / m ² { 1 Pa = 1 N / m ² }	gf / cm ² kgf / mm ² kgf / m ² lbf / in ² bar [bar(s)] at [engineering air pressure] mH ₂ O, mAq [meter water column] atm [atmosphere] mHg [meter mercury column] Torr [torr]	1 gf/cm ² = 9.806 65×10 Pa 1 kgf/mm ² = 9.806 65×10 ⁶ Pa 1 kgf/m ² = 9.806 65 Pa 1 lbf/in ² = 6 894.76 Pa 1 bar = 10 ⁵ Pa 1 at = 1 kgf/cm ² = 9.806 65×10 ⁴ Pa 1 mH ₂ O = 9.806 65×10 ³ Pa 1 atm = 101 325 Pa 1 mHg = $\frac{101\,325}{0.76}$ Pa 1 Torr = 1 mmHg = 133.322 Pa	1 MPa = 0.101 97 kgf / mm ² 1 Pa = 0.101 97 kgf / m ² 1 Pa = 0.145×10 ⁻³ lbf / in ² 1 Pa = 10 ⁻² mbar 1 Pa = 7.500 6×10 ⁻³ Torr
Viscosity	Pa·s [pascal second]	P [poise] kgf·s / m ²	10 ⁻² P = 1 cP = 1 mPa·s 1 kgf·s / m ² = 9.806 65 Pa·s	1 Pa·s = 0.101 97 kgf·s / m ²
Kinematic viscosity	m ² / s	St [stokes]	10 ⁻² St = 1 cSt = 1 mm ² / s	
Surface tension	N / m			

Supplementary table 1 (3) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other units ¹⁾	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Work, energy	J [joule(s)] {1 J=1 N·m}	eV [electron volt(s)] * erg [erg(s)] kgf·m lbf·ft	1 eV = (1.602 189 2± 0.000 004 6)×10 ⁻¹⁹ J 1 erg = 10 ⁻⁷ J 1 kgf·m = 9.806 65 J 1 lbf·ft = 1.355 82 J	1 J = 10 ⁷ erg 1 J = 0.101 97 kgf·m 1 J = 0.737 56 lbf·ft
Power	W [watt(s)]	erg / s [ergs per second] kgf·m / s PS [French horse-power] HP [horse-power (British)] lbf·ft / s	1 erg / s = 10 ⁻⁷ W 1 kgf·m / s = 9.806 65 W 1 PS = 75 kgf·m / s = 735.5 W 1 HP = 550 lbf·ft / s = 745.7 W 1 lbf·ft / s = 1.355 82 W	1 W = 0.101 97 kgf·m / s 1 W = 0.001 36 PS 1 W = 0.001 34 HP
Thermo-dynamic temperature	K [kelvin(s)]			
Celsius temperature	°C [Celsius(s)] {t °C = (t + 273.15) K}	°F [degree(s) Fahrenheit]	t °F = $\frac{5}{9}$ (t - 32) °C	t °C = ($\frac{9}{5}$ t + 32) °F
Linear expansion coefficient	K ⁻¹	°C ⁻¹ [per degree]		
Heat	J [joule(s)] {1 J=1 N·m}	erg [erg(s)] kgf·m calIT [l. T. calories]	1 erg = 10 ⁻⁷ J 1 calIT = 4.186 8 J 1 McalIT = 1.163 kW·h	1 J = 10 ⁷ erg 1 J = 0.238 85 calIT 1 kW·h = 0.86 × 10 ⁶ calIT
Thermal conductivity	W / (m·K)	W / (m·°C) cal / (s·m·°C)	1 W / (m·°C) = 1 W / (m·K) 1 cal / (s·m·°C) = 4.186 05 W / (m·K)	
Coefficient of heat transfer	W / (m ² ·K)	W / (m ² ·°C) cal / (s·m ² ·°C)	1 W / (m ² ·°C) = 1 W / (m ² ·K) 1 cal / (s·m ² ·°C) = 4.186 05 W / (m ² ·K)	
Heat capacity	J / K	J / °C	1 J / °C = 1 J / K	
Massic heat capacity	J / (kg·K)	J / (kg·°C)		

[Note] * : Unit can be used as an SI unit.
No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.

Supplementary table 2 Inch/millimeter conversion

Inch		Inches										
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		mm										
0	0	0	25.4000	50.8000	76.2000	101.6000	127.0000	152.4000	177.8000	203.2000	228.6000	254.0000
1/64	0.015625	0.3969	25.7969	51.1969	76.5969	101.9969	127.3969	152.7969	178.1969	203.5969	228.9969	254.3969
1/32	0.03125	0.7938	26.1938	51.5938	76.9938	102.3938	127.7938	153.1938	178.5938	203.9938	229.3938	254.7938
3/64	0.046875	1.1906	26.5906	51.9906	77.3906	102.7906	128.1906	153.5906	178.9906	204.3906	229.7906	255.1906
1/16	0.0625	1.5875	26.9875	52.3875	77.7875	103.1875	128.5875	153.9875	179.3875	204.7875	230.1875	255.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.9844	27.3844	52.7844	78.1844	103.5844	128.9844	154.3844	179.7844	205.1844	230.5844	255.9844
3/32	0.09375	2.3812	27.7812	53.1812	78.5812	103.9812	129.3812	154.7812	180.1812	205.5812	230.9812	256.3812
7/64	0.109375	2.7781	28.1781	53.5781	78.9781	104.3781	129.7781	155.1781	180.5781	205.9781	231.3781	256.7781
1/8	0.125	3.1750	28.5750	53.9750	79.3750	104.7750	130.1750	155.5750	180.9750	206.3750	231.7750	257.1750
9/64	0.140625	3.5719	28.9719	54.3719	79.7719	105.1719	130.5719	155.9719	181.3719	206.7719	232.1719	257.5719
5/32	0.15625	3.9688	29.3688	54.7688	80.1688	105.5688	130.9688	156.3688	181.7688	207.1688	232.5688	257.9688
11/64	0.171875	4.3656	29.7656	55.1656	80.5656	105.9656	131.3656	156.7656	182.1656	207.5656	232.9656	258.3656
3/16	0.1875	4.7625	30.1625	55.5625	80.9625	106.3625	131.7625	157.1625	182.5625	207.9625	233.3625	258.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.1594	30.5594	55.9594	81.3594	106.7594	132.1594	157.5594	182.9594	208.3594	233.7594	259.1594
7/32	0.21875	5.5562	30.9562	56.3562	81.7562	107.1562	132.5562	157.9562	183.3562	208.7562	234.1562	259.5562
15/64	0.234375	5.9531	31.3531	56.7531	82.1531	107.5531	132.9531	158.3531	183.7531	209.1531	234.5531	259.9531
1/4	0.25	6.3500	31.7500	57.1500	82.5500	107.9500	133.3500	158.7500	184.1500	209.5500	234.9500	260.3500
17/64	0.265625	6.7469	32.1469	57.5469	82.9469	108.3469	133.7469	159.1469	184.5469	209.9469	235.3469	260.7469
9/32	0.28125	7.1438	32.5438	57.9438	83.3438	108.7438	134.1438	159.5438	184.9438	210.3438	235.7438	261.1438
19/64	0.296875	7.5406	32.9406	58.3406	83.7406	109.1406	134.5406	159.9406	185.3406	210.7406	236.1406	261.5406
5/16	0.3125	7.9375	33.3375	58.7375	84.1375	109.5375	134.9375	160.3375	185.7375	211.1375	236.5375	261.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.3344	33.7344	59.1344	84.5344	109.9344	135.3344	160.7344	186.1344	211.5344	236.9344	262.3344
11/32	0.34375	8.7312	34.1312	59.5312	84.9312	110.3312	135.7312	161.1312	186.5312	211.9312	237.3312	262.7312
23/64	0.359375	9.1281	34.5281	59.9281	85.3281	110.7281	136.1281	161.5281	186.9281	212.3281	237.7281	263.1281
3/8	0.375	9.5250	34.9250	60.3250	85.7250	111.1250	136.5250	161.9250	187.3250	212.7250	238.1250	263.5250
25/64	0.390625	9.9219	35.3219	60.7219	86.1219	111.5219	136.9219	162.3219	187.7219	213.1219	238.5219	263.9219
13/32	0.40625	10.3188	35.7188	61.1188	86.5188	111.9188	137.3188	162.7188	188.1188	213.5188	238.9188	264.3188
27/64	0.421875	10.7156	36.1156	61.5156	86.9156	112.3156	137.7156	163.1156	188.5156	213.9156	239.3156	264.7156
7/16	0.4375	11.1125	36.5125	61.9125	87.3125	112.7125	138.1125	163.5125	188.9125	214.3125	239.7125	265.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.5094	36.9094	62.3094	87.7094	113.1094	138.5094	163.9094	189.3094	214.7094	240.1094	265.5094
15/32	0.46875	11.9062	37.3062	62.7062	88.1062	113.5062	138.9062	164.3062	189.7062	215.1062	240.5062	265.9062
31/64	0.484375	12.3031	37.7031	63.1031	88.5031	113.9031	139.3031	164.7031	190.1031	215.5031	240.9031	266.3031
1/2	0.5	12.7000	38.1000	63.5000	88.9000	114.3000	139.7000	165.1000	190.5000	215.9000	241.3000	266.7000
33/64	0.515625	13.0969	38.4969	63.8969	89.2969	114.6969	140.0969	165.4969	190.8969	216.2969	241.6969	267.0969
17/32	0.53125	13.4938	38.8938	64.2938	89.6938	115.0938	140.4938	165.8938	191.2938	216.6938	242.0938	267.4938
35/64	0.546875	13.8906	39.2906	64.6906	90.0906	115.4906	140.8906	166.2906	191.6906	217.0906	242.4906	267.8906
9/16	0.5625	14.2875	39.6875	65.0875	90.4875	115.8875	141.2875	166.6875	192.0875	217.4875	242.8875	268.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.6844	40.0844	65.4844	90.8844	116.2844	141.6844	167.0844	192.4844	217.8844	243.2844	268.6844
19/32	0.59375	15.0812	40.4812	65.8812	91.2812	116.6812	142.0812	167.4812	192.8812	218.2812	243.6812	269.0812
39/64	0.609375	15.4781	40.8781	66.2781	91.6781	117.0781	142.4781	167.8781	193.2781	218.6781	244.0781	269.4781
5/8	0.625	15.8750	41.2750	66.6750	92.0750	117.4750	142.8750	168.2750	193.6750	219.0750	244.4750	269.8750
41/64	0.640625	16.2719	41.6719	67.0719	92.4719	117.8719	143.2719	168.6719	194.0719	219.4719	244.8719	270.2719
21/32	0.65625	16.6688	42.0688	67.4688	92.8688	118.2688	143.6688	169.0688	194.4688	219.8688	245.2688	270.6688
43/64	0.671875	17.0656	42.4656	67.8656	93.2656	118.6656	144.0656	169.4656	194.8656	220.2656	245.6656	271.0656
11/16	0.6875	17.4625	42.8625	68.2625	93.6625	119.0625	144.4625	169.8625	195.2625	220.6625	246.0625	271.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.8594	43.2594	68.6594	94.0594	119.4594	144.8594	170.2594	195.6594	221.0594	246.4594	271.8594
23/32	0.71875	18.2562	43.6562	69.0562	94.4562	119.8562	145.2562	170.6562	196.0562	221.4562	246.8562	272.2562
47/64	0.734375	18.6531	44.0531	69.4531	94.8531	120.2531	145.6531	171.0531	196.4531	221.8531	247.2531	272.6531
3/4	0.75	19.0500	44.4500	69.8500	95.2500	120.6500	146.0500	171.4500	196.8500	222.2500	247.6500	273.0500
49/64	0.765625	19.4469	44.8469	70.2469	95.6469	121.0469	146.4469	171.8469	197.2469	222.6469	248.0469	273.4469
25/32	0.78125	19.8438	45.2438	70.6438	96.0438	121.4438	146.8438	172.2438	197.6438	223.0438	248.4438	273.8438
51/64	0.796875	20.2406	45.6406	71.0406	96.4406	121.8406	147.2406	172.6406	198.0406	223.4406	248.8406	274.2406
13/16	0.8125	20.6375	46.0375	71.4375	96.8375	122.2375	147.6375	173.0375	198.4375	223.8375	249.2375	274.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.0344	46.4344	71.8344	97.2344	122.6344	148.0344	173.4344	198.8344	224.2344	249.6344	275.0344
27/32	0.84375	21.4312	46.8312	72.2312	97.6312	123.0312	148.4312	173.8312	199.2312	224.6312	250.0312	275.4312
55/64	0.859375	21.8281	47.2281	72.6281	98.0281	123.4281	148.8281	174.2281	199.6281	225.0281	250.4281	275.8281
7/8	0.875	22.2250	47.6250	73.0250	98.4250	123.8250	149.2250	174.6250	200.0250	225.4250	250.8250	276.2250
57/64	0.890625	22.6219	48.0219	73.4219	98.8219	124.2219	149.6219	175.0219	200.4219	225.8219	251.2219	276.6219
29/32	0.90625	23.0188	48.4188	73.8188	99.2188	124.6188	150.0188	175.4188	200.8188	226.2188	251.6188	277.0188
59/64	0.921875	23.4156	48.8156	74.2156	99.6156	125.0156	150.4156	175.8156	201.2156	226.6156	252.0156	277.4156
15/16	0.9375	23.8125	49.2125	74.6125	100.0125	125.4125	150.8125	176.2125	201.6125	227.0125	252.4125	277.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.2094	49.6094	75.0094	100.4094	125.8094	151.2094	176.6094	202.0094	227.4094	252.8094	278.2094
31/32	0.96875	24.6062	50.0062	75.4062	100.8062	126.2062	151.6062	177.0062	202.4062	227.8062	253.2062	278.6062
63/64	0.984375	25.0031	50.4031	75.8031	101.2031	126.6031	152.0031	177.4031	202.8031	228.2031	253.6031	279.0031

Supplementary table 3 Steel hardness conversion

Rockwell	Vicker's	Brinell		Rockwell		Shore
C-scale 1 471.0 N (150 kgf)		Standard ball	Tungsten carbide ball	A-scale 588.4 N (60 kgf)	B-scale 980.7 N (100 kgf)	
68	940			85.6		97
67	900			85.0		95
66	865			84.5		92
65	832		739	83.9		91
64	800		722	83.4		88
63	772		705	82.8		87
62	746		688	82.3		85
61	720		670	81.8		83
60	697		654	81.2		81
59	674		634	80.7		80
58	653		615	80.1		78
57	633		595	79.6		76
56	613		577	79.0		75
55	595	–	560	78.5		74
54	577	–	543	78.0		72
53	560	–	525	77.4		71
52	544	500	512	76.8		69
51	528	487	496	76.3		68
50	513	475	481	75.9		67
49	498	464	469	75.2		66
48	484	451	455	74.7		64
47	471	442	443	74.1		63
46	458	432	432	73.6		62
45	446		421	73.1		60
44	434		409	72.5		58
43	423		400	72.0		57
42	412		390	71.5		56
41	402		381	70.9		55
40	392		371	70.4	–	54
39	382		362	69.9	–	52
38	372		353	69.4	–	51
37	363		344	68.9	–	50
36	354		336	68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345		327	67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336		319	67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327		311	66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318		301	66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310		294	65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302		286	65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294		279	64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286		271	64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279		264	63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272		258	63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266		253	62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260		247	62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254		243	62.0	100.0	36
22	248		237	61.5	99.0	35
21	243		231	61.0	98.5	35
20	238		226	60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230		219	–	96.7	33
(16)	222		212	–	95.5	32
(14)	213		203	–	93.9	31
(12)	204		194	–	92.3	29
(10)	196		187		90.7	28
(8)	188		179		89.5	27
(6)	180		171		87.1	26
(4)	173		165		85.5	25
(2)	166		158		83.5	24
(0)	160		152		81.7	24

Supplementary table 4 Viscosity conversion

Kinematic viscosity mm ² /s	Saybolt SUS (second)		Redwood R (second)		Engler E (degree)
	100 °F	210 °F	50 °C	100 °C	
2	32.6	32.8	30.8	31.2	1.14
3	36.0	36.3	33.3	33.7	1.22
4	39.1	39.4	35.9	36.5	1.31
5	42.3	42.6	38.5	39.1	1.40
6	45.5	45.8	41.1	41.7	1.48
7	48.7	49.0	43.7	44.3	1.56
8	52.0	52.4	46.3	47.0	1.65
9	55.4	55.8	49.1	50.0	1.75
10	58.8	59.2	52.1	52.9	1.84
11	62.3	62.7	55.1	56.0	1.93
12	65.9	66.4	58.2	59.1	2.02
13	69.6	70.1	61.4	62.3	2.12
14	73.4	73.9	64.7	65.6	2.22
15	77.2	77.7	68.0	69.1	2.32
16	81.1	81.7	71.5	72.6	2.43
17	85.1	85.7	75.0	76.1	2.54
18	89.2	89.8	78.6	79.7	2.64
19	93.3	94.0	82.1	83.6	2.76
20	97.5	98.2	85.8	87.4	2.87
21	102	102	89.5	91.3	2.98
22	106	107	93.3	95.1	3.10
23	110	111	97.1	98.9	3.22
24	115	115	101	103	3.34
25	119	120	105	107	3.46
26	123	124	109	111	3.58
27	128	129	112	115	3.70
28	132	133	116	119	3.82
29	137	138	120	123	3.95
30	141	142	124	127	4.07
31	145	146	128	131	4.20
32	150	150	132	135	4.32
33	154	155	136	139	4.45
34	159	160	140	143	4.57

Kinematic viscosity mm ² /s	Saybolt SUS (second)		Redwood R (second)		Engler E (degree)
	100 °F	210 °F	50 °C	100 °C	
35	163	164	144	147	4.70
36	168	170	148	151	4.83
37	172	173	153	155	4.96
38	177	178	156	159	5.08
39	181	183	160	164	5.21
40	186	187	164	168	5.34
41	190	192	168	172	5.47
42	195	196	172	176	5.59
43	199	201	176	180	5.72
44	204	205	180	185	5.85
45	208	210	184	189	5.98
46	213	215	188	193	6.11
47	218	219	193	197	6.24
48	222	224	197	202	6.37
49	227	228	201	206	6.50
50	231	233	205	210	6.63
55	254	256	225	231	7.24
60	277	279	245	252	7.90
65	300	302	266	273	8.55
70	323	326	286	294	9.21
75	346	349	306	315	9.89
80	371	373	326	336	10.5
85	394	397	347	357	11.2
90	417	420	367	378	11.8
95	440	443	387	399	12.5
100	464	467	408	420	13.2
120	556	560	490	504	15.8
140	649	653	571	588	18.4
160	742	747	653	672	21.1
180	834	840	734	757	23.7
200	927	933	816	841	26.3
250	1 159	1 167	1 020	1 051	32.9
300	1 391	1 400	1 224	1 241	39.5

[Remark] 1 mm²/s = 1 cSt (centi stokes)

Supplementary table 5 Shaft tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

Nominal shaft dia. (mm)		Deviation classes of shaft dia.															
over	up to	d 6	e 6	f 6	g 5	g 6	h 5	h 6	h 7	h 8	h 9	h 10	js 5	js 6	js 7	j 5	j 6
30	50	- 80 - 96	- 50 - 66	- 25 - 41	- 9 - 20	- 9 - 25	0 - 11	0 - 16	0 - 25	0 - 39	0 - 62	0 - 100	± 5.5	± 8	±12.5	+ 6 - 5	+11 - 5
50	80	-100 -119	- 60 - 79	- 30 - 49	-10 - 23	- 10 - 29	0 - 13	0 - 19	0 - 30	0 - 46	0 - 74	0 - 120	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15	+ 6 - 7	+12 - 7
80	120	-120 -142	- 72 - 94	- 36 - 58	-12 - 27	- 12 - 34	0 - 15	0 - 22	0 - 35	0 - 54	0 - 87	0 - 140	± 7.5	±11	±17.5	+ 6 - 9	+13 - 9
120	180	-145 -170	- 85 -110	- 43 - 68	-14 - 32	- 14 - 39	0 - 18	0 - 25	0 - 40	0 - 63	0 - 100	0 - 160	± 9	±12.5	±20	+ 7 -11	+14 -11
180	250	-170 -199	-100 -129	- 50 - 79	-15 - 35	- 15 - 44	0 - 20	0 - 29	0 - 46	0 - 72	0 - 115	0 - 185	±10	±14.5	±23	+ 7 -13	+16 -13
250	315	-190 -222	-110 -142	- 56 - 88	-17 - 40	- 17 - 49	0 - 23	0 - 32	0 - 52	0 - 81	0 - 130	0 - 210	±11.5	±16	±26	+ 7 -16	±16
315	400	-210 -246	-125 -161	- 62 - 98	-18 - 43	- 18 - 54	0 - 25	0 - 36	0 - 57	0 - 89	0 - 140	0 - 230	±12.5	±18	±28.5	+ 7 -18	±18
400	500	-230 -270	-135 -175	- 68 -108	-20 - 47	- 20 - 60	0 - 27	0 - 40	0 - 63	0 - 97	0 - 155	0 - 250	±13.5	±20	±31.5	+ 7 -20	±20
500	630	-260 -304	-145 -189	- 76 -120	-22 - 54	- 22 - 66	0 - 32	0 - 44	0 - 70	0 - 110	0 - 175	0 - 280	±16	±22	±35	-	-
630	800	-290 -340	-160 -210	- 80 -130	-24 - 60	- 24 - 74	0 - 36	0 - 50	0 - 80	0 - 125	0 - 200	0 - 320	±18	±25	±40	-	-
800	1 000	-320 -376	-170 -226	- 86 -142	-26 - 66	- 26 - 82	0 - 40	0 - 56	0 - 90	0 - 140	0 - 230	0 - 360	±20	±28	±45	-	-
1 000	1 250	-350 -416	-195 -261	- 98 -164	-28 - 75	- 28 - 94	0 - 47	0 - 66	0 - 105	0 - 165	0 - 260	0 - 420	±23.5	±33	±52.5	-	-
1 250	1 600	-390 -468	-220 -298	-110 -188	-30 - 85	- 30 -108	0 - 55	0 - 78	0 - 125	0 - 195	0 - 310	0 - 500	±27.5	±39	±62.5	-	-
1 600	2 000	-430 -522	-240 -332	-120 -212	-32 - 97	- 32 -124	0 - 65	0 - 92	0 - 150	0 - 230	0 - 370	0 - 600	±32.5	±46	±75	-	-

[Note] 1) Δ_{dmp} : single plane mean bore diameter deviation

Unit : μm (Refer.)

												Nominal shaft dia. (mm)		$\Delta_{dmp}^{(1)}$ of bearing (class 0)	
k 5	k 6	k 7	m 5	m 6	m 7	n 5	n 6	p 6	r 6	r 7		over	up to		
+13 + 2	+18 + 2	+ 27 + 2	+ 20 + 9	+ 25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+ 28 + 17	+ 33 + 17	+ 42 + 26	+ 50 + 34	+ 59 + 34		30	50	0 - 12	
+15 + 2	+21 + 2	+ 32 + 2	+ 24 + 11	+ 30 + 11	+ 41 + 11	+ 33 + 20	+ 39 + 20	+ 51 + 32	+ 60 + 41	+ 71 + 41		50	65	0 - 15	
									+ 62 + 43	+ 73 + 43		65	80		
+18 + 3	+25 + 3	+ 38 + 3	+ 28 + 13	+ 35 + 13	+ 48 + 13	+ 38 + 23	+ 45 + 23	+ 59 + 37	+ 73 + 51	+ 86 + 51		80	100	0 - 20	
									+ 76 + 54	+ 89 + 54		100	120		
+21 + 3	+28 + 3	+ 43 + 3	+ 33 + 15	+ 40 + 15	+ 55 + 15	+ 45 + 27	+ 52 + 27	+ 68 + 43	+ 88 + 63	+103 + 63		120	140	0 - 25	
									+ 90 + 65	+105 + 65		140	160		
									+ 93 + 68	+108 + 68		160	180		
+24 + 4	+33 + 4	+ 50 + 4	+ 37 + 17	+ 46 + 17	+ 63 + 17	+ 51 + 31	+ 60 + 31	+ 79 + 50	+106 + 77	+123 + 77		180	200	0 - 30	
									+109 + 80	+126 + 80		200	225		
									+113 + 84	+130 + 84		225	250		
+27 + 4	+36 + 4	+ 56 + 4	+ 43 + 20	+ 52 + 20	+ 72 + 20	+ 57 + 34	+ 66 + 34	+ 88 + 56	+126 + 94	+146 + 94		250	280	0 - 35	
									+130 + 98	+150 + 98		280	315		
+29 + 4	+40 + 4	+ 61 + 4	+ 46 + 21	+ 57 + 21	+ 78 + 21	+ 62 + 37	+ 73 + 37	+ 98 + 62	+144 +108	+165 +108		315	355	0 - 40	
									+150 +114	+171 +114		355	400		
+32 + 5	+45 + 5	+ 68 + 5	+ 50 + 23	+ 63 + 23	+ 86 + 23	+ 67 + 40	+ 80 + 40	+108 + 68	+166 +126	+189 +126		400	450	0 - 45	
									+172 +132	+195 +132		450	500		
+32 0	+44 0	+ 70 0	+ 58 + 26	+ 70 + 26	+ 96 + 26	+ 76 + 44	+ 88 + 44	+122 + 78	+194 +150	+220 +150		500	560	0 - 50	
									+199 +155	+225 +155		560	630		
+36 0	+50 0	+ 80 0	+ 66 + 30	+ 80 + 30	+110 + 30	+ 86 + 50	+100 + 50	+138 + 88	+225 +175	+255 +175		630	710	0 - 75	
									+235 +185	+265 +185		710	800		
+40 0	+56 0	+ 90 0	+ 74 + 34	+ 90 + 34	+124 + 34	+ 96 + 56	+112 + 56	+156 +100	+266 +210	+300 +210		800	900	0 -100	
									+276 +220	+310 +220		900	1 000		
+47 0	+66 0	+105 0	+ 87 + 40	+106 + 40	+145 + 40	+113 + 66	+132 + 66	+186 +120	+316 +250	+355 +250		1 000	1 120	0 -125	
									+326 +260	+365 +260		1 120	1 250		
+55 0	+78 0	+125 0	+103 + 48	+126 + 48	+173 + 48	+133 + 78	+156 + 78	+218 +140	+378 +300	+425 +300		1 250	1 400	0 -160	
									+408 +330	+455 +330		1 400	1 600		
+65 0	+92 0	+150 0	+123 + 58	+150 + 58	+208 + 58	+157 + 92	+184 + 92	+262 +170	+462 +370	+520 +370		1 600	1 800	0 -200	
									+492 +400	+550 +400		1 800	2 000		

Supplementary table 6 Housing bore tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

Nominal Bore dia. (mm)		Deviation classes of housing bore														
over	up to	E 6	F 6	F 7	G 6	G 7	H 6	H 7	H 8	H 9	H 10	JS 5	JS 6	JS 7	J 6	J 7
50	80	+ 79 + 60	+ 49 + 30	+ 60 + 30	+ 29 + 10	+ 40 + 10	+ 19 0	+ 30 0	+ 46 0	+ 74 0	+120 0	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15	+13 – 6	+18 –12
80	120	+ 94 + 72	+ 58 + 36	+ 71 + 36	+ 34 + 12	+ 47 + 12	+ 22 0	+ 35 0	+ 54 0	+ 87 0	+140 0	± 7.5	±11	±17.5	+16 – 6	+22 –13
120	180	+110 + 85	+ 68 + 43	+ 83 + 43	+ 39 + 14	+ 54 + 14	+ 25 0	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+100 0	+160 0	± 9	±12.5	±20	+18 – 7	+26 –14
180	250	+129 +100	+ 79 + 50	+ 96 + 50	+ 44 + 15	+ 61 + 15	+ 29 0	+ 46 0	+ 72 0	+115 0	+185 0	±10	±14.5	±23	+22 – 7	+30 –16
250	315	+142 +110	+ 88 + 56	+108 + 56	+ 49 + 17	+ 69 + 17	+ 32 0	+ 52 0	+ 81 0	+130 0	+210 0	±11.5	±16	±26	+25 – 7	+36 –16
315	400	+161 +125	+ 98 + 62	+119 + 62	+ 54 + 18	+ 75 + 18	+ 36 0	+ 57 0	+ 89 0	+140 0	+230 0	±12.5	±18	±28.5	+29 – 7	+39 –18
400	500	+175 +135	+108 + 68	+131 + 68	+ 60 + 20	+ 83 + 20	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+ 97 0	+155 0	+250 0	±13.5	±20	±31.5	+33 – 7	+43 –20
500	630	+189 +145	+120 + 76	+146 + 76	+ 66 + 22	+ 92 + 22	+ 44 0	+ 70 0	+110 0	+175 0	+280 0	±16	±22	±35	–	–
630	800	+210 +160	+130 + 80	+160 + 80	+ 74 + 24	+104 + 24	+ 50 0	+ 80 0	+125 0	+200 0	+320 0	±18	±25	±40	–	–
800	1 000	+226 +170	+142 + 86	+176 + 86	+ 82 + 26	+116 + 26	+ 56 0	+ 90 0	+140 0	+230 0	+360 0	±20	±28	±45	–	–
1 000	1 250	+261 +195	+164 + 98	+203 + 98	+ 94 + 28	+133 + 28	+ 66 0	+105 0	+165 0	+260 0	+420 0	±23.5	±33	±52.5	–	–
1 250	1 600	+298 +220	+188 +110	+235 +110	+108 + 30	+155 + 30	+ 78 0	+125 0	+195 0	+310 0	+500 0	±27.5	±39	±62.5	–	–
1 600	2 000	+332 +240	+212 +120	+270 +120	+124 + 32	+182 + 32	+ 92 0	+150 0	+230 0	+370 0	+600 0	±32.5	±46	±75	–	–
2 000	2 500	+370 +260	+240 +130	+305 +130	+144 + 34	+209 + 34	+110 0	+175 0	+280 0	+440 0	+700 0	±39	±55	±87.5	–	–

[Note] 1) Δ_{Dmp} : single plane mean outside diameter deviation

Unit : μm (Refer.)

													Nominal Bore dia. (mm)		$\Delta D_{\text{mp}}^{(1)}$ of bearing (class 0)
	K 5	K 6	K 7	M 5	M 6	M 7	N 5	N 6	N 7	P 6	P 7	R 7	over	up to	
	+ 3 -10	+ 4 - 15	+ 9 - 21	- 6 - 19	- 5 - 24	0 - 30	- 15 - 28	- 14 - 33	- 9 - 39	- 26 - 45	- 21 - 51	- 30 - 60 - 32 - 62	50 65 65 80	65 80 100 120	0 - 13
	+ 2 -13	+ 4 - 18	+ 10 - 25	- 8 - 23	- 6 - 28	0 - 35	- 18 - 33	- 16 - 38	- 10 - 45	- 30 - 52	- 24 - 59	- 38 - 73 - 41 - 76	80 100 100 120	100 120	0 - 15
	+ 3 -15	+ 4 - 21	+ 12 - 28	- 9 - 27	- 8 - 33	0 - 40	- 21 - 39	- 20 - 45	- 12 - 52	- 36 - 61	- 28 - 68	- 48 - 88 - 50 - 90 - 53 - 93	120 140 140 160 160 180	140 160	(up to 150) 0 - 18 (over to 150) 0 - 25
	+ 2 -18	+ 5 - 24	+ 13 - 33	- 11 - 31	- 8 - 37	0 - 46	- 25 - 45	- 22 - 51	- 14 - 60	- 41 - 70	- 33 - 79	- 60 -106 - 63 -109 - 67 -113	180 200 200 225 225 250	200 225	0 - 30
	+ 3 -20	+ 5 - 27	+ 16 - 36	- 13 - 36	- 9 - 41	0 - 52	- 27 - 50	- 25 - 57	- 14 - 66	- 47 - 79	- 36 - 88	- 74 -126 - 78 -130 - 87 -144 - 93 -150	250 280 280 315 315 355 355 400	280 315 315 400 450 500	0 - 35 - 40
	+ 3 -22	+ 7 - 29	+ 17 - 40	- 14 - 39	- 10 - 46	0 - 57	- 30 - 55	- 26 - 62	- 16 - 73	- 51 - 87	- 41 - 98	- 103 -166 -109 -172 -150 -220 -155 -225	400 450 450 500 500 560 560 630	450 500	0 - 45
	0 -32	0 - 44	0 - 70	- 26 - 58	- 26 - 70	- 26 - 96	- 44 - 76	- 44 - 88	- 44 -114	- 78 -122	- 78 -148	-175 -255 -185 -265 -210 -300 -220 -310	500 560 560 630 630 710 710 800	560 630 710 800	0 - 50
	0 -36	0 - 50	0 - 80	- 30 - 66	- 30 - 80	- 30 -110	- 50 - 86	- 50 -100	- 50 -130	- 88 -138	- 88 -168	-175 -255 -185 -265 -210 -300 -220 -310	630 710 710 800 800 900 900 1 000	710 800	0 - 75
	0 -40	0 - 56	0 - 90	- 34 - 74	- 34 - 90	- 34 -124	- 56 - 96	- 56 -112	- 56 -146	-100 -156	-100 -190	-250 -355 -260 -365 -300 -425 -330 -455	800 900 900 1 000 1 000 1 120 1 120 1 250	900 1 000 1 120 1 250	0 -100
	0 -47	0 - 66	0 -105	- 40 - 87	- 40 -106	- 40 -145	- 66 -113	- 66 -132	- 66 -171	-120 -186	-120 -225	-250 -355 -260 -365 -300 -425 -330 -455	1 000 1 120 1 120 1 250 1 250 1 400 1 400 1 600	1 120 1 250	0 -125
	0 -55	0 - 78	0 -125	- 48 -103	- 48 -126	- 48 -173	- 78 -133	- 78 -156	- 78 -203	-140 -218	-140 -265	-370 -520 -400 -550	1 250 1 400 1 400 1 600 1 600 1 800 1 800 2 000	1 400 1 600	0 -160
	0 -65	0 - 92	0 -150	- 58 -123	- 58 -150	- 58 -208	- 92 -157	- 92 -184	- 92 -242	-170 -262	-170 -320	-440 -615 -460 -635	1 600 1 800 1 800 2 000 2 000 2 240 2 240 2 500	1 800 2 000 2 000 2 240 2 240 2 500	0 -200
	0 -78	0 -110	0 -175	- 68 -146	- 68 -178	- 68 -243	-110 -188	-110 -220	-110 -285	-195 -305	-195 -370	-440 -615 -460 -635	2 000 2 240 2 240 2 500	2 240 2 500	0 -250

По вопросам продаж и поддержки обращайтесь:

Алматы (7273)495-231
Ангарск (3955)60-70-56
Архангельск (8182)63-90-72
Астрахань (8512)99-46-04
Барнаул (3852)73-04-60
Белгород (4722)40-23-64
Благовещенск (4162)22-76-07
Брянск (4832)59-03-52
Владивосток (423)249-28-31
Владикавказ (8672)28-90-48
Владимир (4922)49-43-18
Волгоград (844)278-03-48
Вологда (8172)26-41-59
Воронеж (473)204-51-73
Екатеринбург (343)384-55-89
Иваново (4932)77-34-06
Ижевск (3412)26-03-58
Иркутск (395)279-98-46
Казань (843)206-01-48
Россия +7(495)268-04-70

Калининград (4012)72-03-81
Калуга (4842)92-23-67
Кемерово (3842)65-04-62
Киров (8332)68-02-04
Коломна (4966)23-41-49
Кострома (4942)77-07-48
Краснодар (861)203-40-90
Красноярск (391)204-63-61
Курск (4712)77-13-04
Курган (3522)50-90-47
Липецк (4742)52-20-81
Магнитогорск (3519)55-03-13
Москва (495)268-04-70
Мурманск (8152)59-64-93
Набережные Челны (8552)20-53-41
Нижний Новгород (831)429-08-12
Новокузнецк (3843)20-46-81
Ноябрьск (3496)41-32-12
Новосибирск (383)227-86-73
Киргизия +996(312)-96-26-47

Омск (3812)21-46-40
Орел (4862)44-53-42
Оренбург (3532)37-68-04
Пенза (8412)22-31-16
Петрозаводск (8142)55-98-37
Псков (8112)59-10-37
Пермь (342)205-81-47
Ростов-на-Дону (863)308-18-15
Рязань (4912)46-61-64
Самара (846)206-03-16
Саранск (8342)22-96-24
Санкт-Петербург (812)309-46-40
Саратов (845)249-38-78
Севастополь (8692)22-31-93
Симферополь (3652)67-13-56
Смоленск (4812)29-41-54
Сочи (862)225-72-31
Ставрополь (8652)20-65-13
Сургут (3462)77-98-35
Казахстан +7(7172)727-132

Сыктывкар (8212)25-95-17
Тамбов (4762)50-40-97
Тверь (4822)63-31-35
Тольятти (8482)63-91-07
Томск (3822)98-41-53
Тула (4872)33-79-87
Тюмень (3452)66-21-18
Ульяновск (8422)24-23-59
Улан-Удэ (3012)59-97-51
Уфа (347)229-48-12
Хабаровск (4212)92-98-04
Чебоксары (8352)28-53-07
Челябинск (351)202-03-61
Череповец (8202)49-02-64
Чита (3022)38-34-83
Якутск (4112)23-90-97
Ярославль (4852)69-52-93